



The Lincoln Record Society

VOLUME 46

THE
Registrum Antiquissimum
OF THE
Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume VII

EDITED BY
KATHLEEN MAJOR, M.A., B.LITT.

on the plan laid down by the late

CHARLES WILMER FOSTER



1953

THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
Lincoln Record Society, *Lincoln, England*
FOUNDED IN THE YEAR
1910



VOLUME 46

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31st AUGUST, 1950

DA
670
L69L5
v.46

568526
9.9.53

THE
Registrum Antiquissimum
OF THE
Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume VII

EDITED BY
KATHLEEN MAJOR
M.A., B.LITT., F.S.A.

ON THE PLAN LAID DOWN BY THE LATE
CHARLES WILMER FOSTER

PRINTED FOR
THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY
BY
THE HEREFORD TIMES LTD., HEREFORD

1953

PREFACE

I am happy to be able to issue the seventh volume of *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM* less than three years after the appearance of Volume six, and hope that the three still to come will be published within the next eight years. I have once more the pleasure of thanking the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln for unrestricted access to their muniment room and for contributing to the cost of publication.

In this volume are printed the charters of the Parts of Holland and the Parts of Kesteven. There are few for the former division and one included in that section which had mystified John de Schalby himself, was not identified as relating to Fulstow in Lindsey until the text was in page proof. Similarly, one for East Stoke in Nottingham had from the early fourteenth century been incorrectly transcribed among the charters of North and South Stoke in Kesteven and this also remained undetected until in page proof.

The facsimiles in this volume are all full-size. By a fortunate chance all those charters which were selected for reproduction were small enough for this to be done in the ordinary format of the edition. The photograph of the seal of William Disney has been placed beside the charter to obviate the necessity of a folded page.

Problems of dating led to detailed examination of the succession of the archdeacons of Lincoln and of the descent of the Domesday fief of Geoffrey Alselin, the results of which are set out in two appendices. The second of these involved a great deal of work in a variety of places and was one of the causes of delay in the appearance of the volume. Though it may, I think, be claimed that it has produced some additional evidence for the history of the fief, corrected sundry errors of chronology and brought together pieces of information previously in print which were sometimes overlooked on account of their relative obscurity, it has not been possible to settle the line of descent immediately after the death of the Domesday tenant.

The charters of Holland include some of the notable Rye family of Gosberton, a descendent of whom appears as a hot-tempered offender in the time of bishop Sutton.¹ Those concerning Wrangle, Wyberton and Surfleet contain references to the dikes and other

¹ "Public Penance: some problems of a thirteenth century bishop", by R. M. T. Hill. *History*, New Series, Vol. xxxvi, pp. 221-3.

features usual in the fen and marsh areas. For Boston there are several interesting deeds though the earliest has been printed before (No. 1978).

In Kesteven there are some interesting early documents for Scopwick, Carlton le Moorland, Wellingore, Harrowby, Stainby and Hykeham. Especially noteworthy is the transcript of a writ issued by Roger of Salisbury as Justiciar, which gives the name of a hitherto unknown sheriff of Lincolnshire Hugh son of Eudo son of Spirewic and of an additional constable of the Castle. Such writs of Justiciars are relatively rare and therefore of particular interest.

It may be noted that Navenby had North, South and Middle fields; Wellingore had East, North and South fields and Thurlby by Lincoln had South, West and North fields by the early thirteenth century. It is rare in Lincolnshire to find references to three fields at this date and many villages in Lindsey remained in the two-field system until the enclosures. From No. 2121 it appears that there were at least six mills in Welbourn.

In No. 2124 there is a brief preamble on the duty of testifying to truth and to deeds performed in the presence of the chapter. In a few instances (Nos. 2122, 2149, 2151) it is specified that the grantee may give, bequeath or assign land whether in sickness or in health. The use of the term *legare* is curious in respect of land and recalls to mind the phraseology used in Nos. 1299 and 1439 in Vol. IV above where a grantee may make whomever he wills his heir. There is, however, no evidence that there was ever an attempt to transfer the land in any way other than assignment. Uncertainty of terminology is shown in No. 2032 (*circa* 1170-80) which records the sale of four marks of the homage (*sic*) of a man and his chattels.

Nos. 2087-8 contain interesting evidence of the importance attached to the surrender of charters on the alienation by the tenant of a tenement, with the consent of the overlords, the chapter. Because the charter had been destroyed by fire the alienator had solemnly to abjure the land in the chapter house and to seal a charter recording this act. Fortunately, it can be dated to the period 1217-9.

The charters relating to Thurlby by Lincoln and Haddington, which form part of the endowment of the chantry of Peter of

Hungary (the rest of the endowment being in Hackthorn, Nos. 1157-62 in Vol. IV above) are interesting as showing the method of acquiring mortgaged land and in Professor Plucknett's view (expressed in a letter to the present writer) in one (No. 2172) "Blukevill seems to be granting what would now be called his equity".

For Screddington there is a collection of charters of the late thirteenth and early fourteenth centuries which have been included though later in date than that which was originally intended as the limit for printing. They are of interest as recording purchases made by the Common Fund and can be connected with some transactions in the extant Common Fund accounts. The Pilate family which figures in them was one of lesser rank whose members were fairly widespread over Lincolnshire and who held a variety of minor offices as capitular or royal bailiffs.

The next three volumes will contain charters relating to property held by the Chapter in the City of Lincoln both within the estate of the Common Fund and those chantries which were administered as a part of it and of those chantries for which the Chapter acted as trustees and for which there was a *Compotus* of the Chantries kept by the Clerk of the Common as a separate account. Many of these were endowed in the second half of the thirteenth and the first half of the fourteenth centuries and since, on the transfer of the property all the earlier title deeds were handed over, the series will be printed to the date at which they came into the possession of the canons. They provide interesting examples of increasing precision in conveyancing phraseology and cannot fail to be interesting to students of the land law and its development. They will also provide full texts of documents for a period on which there are relatively few available for study in print, a lack of which I am particularly conscious as a teacher of diplomatic. From the point of view of the history of the cathedral it will be extremely convenient to have in print a considerable number of documents of the period for which the annual accounts of the Common Fund survive. Though none of these accounts is earlier than 1291 and the series is continuous only from 1304 they throw much light on the system of administration even for an earlier period and I hope ultimately to be able to give a coherent and detailed account of the growth and working of the Common, with the related chantry estates. The

Fabric Fund estates formed a separate group and though some of their original charters survive they are not transcribed into the existing cartularies and it seems reasonable to postulate the existence of a Fabric cartulary now lost.

Once more I am indebted to Sir Frank Stenton for continuous interest and help in this work : to Miss Whitelock for help with Old English and Scandinavian personal names, and to Mr. George Dixon for reading the proofs. I thank the Keeper of Western Manuscripts for allowing the deposit in the Bodleian Library of those charters which were photographed for the facsimiles made by the Oxford Press ; and the staff of The Hereford Times for their care in the printing. Once more my gratitude is due to Canon Foster for handing on to me this most pleasurable task of editing the charters.

KATHLEEN MAJOR.

LINCOLN.

1st January, 1953.

BOSTON		<i>Nos.</i>
Grant by Ulfkel son of Thorward. Circa 1200	-	1975
Confirmation by Geoffrey son of Adam. Circa 1200	- - - - -	1976
Notification by Adam son of Widmund and Emma his wife. Late twelfth century	- - -	1977
Licence by S. count of Brittany	- - -	1978
Grant by Siwat Horre. Circa 1200	- - -	1981
	<i>Parts of Lindsey</i>	
FULSTOW		
Grant by Hugh of Boddington	- - - -	1971
	<i>Parts of Kesteven</i>	
CANWICK		
Grant by Eda the widow. Circa 1200	- -	1987
POTTER HANWORTH		
Grant by Joseph son of John of Mere. 1196-1203		1989
TIMBERLAND		
Grant by John de Beregates. 1195-6 or 1198-1205	- - - - -	1994
SCOPWICK		
Grant by William de Bervile, his wife and his heir. Circa 1150-60	- - - - -	2001
CARLTON LE MOORLAND		
Confirmation by Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1190	- - - - -	2005
Grant by Ralf son of Jollan de Amundeville. Circa 1190	- - - - -	2006
Grant by Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1180-90	- - - - -	2008
Confirmation by Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1180-90	- - - - -	2009
Grant by Haimo the dean and the chapter of Lincoln. 1189-94	- - - - -	2010
NAVENBY		
Grant by Alexander of Navenby. Late twelfth century	- - - - -	2018

CONTENTS

xi

WELLINGORE

Nos.

Writ of Roger Bishop of Salisbury the justiciar. 1135-39 - - - - -	2050
Grant by William Disney. Circa 1170-80- -	2052

HARROWBY

Grant by Robert of Harrowby. Circa 1160-70 -	2065
--	------

WALTON BY GRANTHAM

Agreement of Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln with the Hospital of St. Sepulchre, Lincoln. Easter 1198 - - - -	2068
---	------

STAINBY

Grant by Hubert son of Hubert. Circa 1170-80	2074
Confirmation by Robert of Rochford. Circa 1170- 80 - - - - - - -	2075

RIPPINGALE

Grant by Geoffrey Luvet. Circa 1200- - -	2091
Grant by Hugh Luvet. Circa 1200 - - -	2092
Grant by Hugh Luvet. Circa 1200 - - -	2093
Confirmation by Geoffrey Luvet. Circa 1200 -	2094

SCREDINGTON

Grant by master Ralf of Swaton. Circa 1189-92	2096
Grant by master Ralf of Swaton. Circa 1189-92	2098
Grant by master Ralf of Swaton. Circa 1189-92	2099

HYKEHAM

Confirmation by Alexander son of Osbert of Stoke and Nigel his heir. Before 19 Nov. 1160 - - - - - - -	2123
Notification by the chapter of Lincoln. Circa 1150-70 - - - - - - -	2124

APPENDICES—

Page

1. The Chronology of the Archdeacons of Lincoln in the twelfth century - - - -	201
2. The Alselin and Caux estates: an attempt to disentangle some confusions - - -	209

INDEXES—

Page

Persons and Places	—	—	—	—	—	—	227
Counties and Countries	—	—	—	—	—	—	269
Subjects	—	—	—	—	—	—	273

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<i>Plate No.</i>		<i>No.</i>	<i>Facing page</i>
I.	Hugh of Boddington. Circa 1160-70 -	1971	20
II.	The Chapter of Lincoln. Circa 1150-60 -	2124	41
	William de Beville. Circa 1150-60 - -	2001	
III.	Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1190	2005	46
IV.	Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1180-90 - - - - -	2009	48
V.	Haimo the dean and the Chapter of Lincoln, 1189-95 - - - - -	2010	49
VI.	Alexander of Navenby. Late twelfth century	2018	58
VII.	William Disney. Circa 1170-80 - - -	2052	88
VIII.	William de Besago, 1206-16	2056	92-93
IX.	William de Besago, 1206-16		
			<i>Between pages</i>
			<i>Facing page</i>
X.	Robert of Harrowby. Circa 1160-70 -	2065	100
XI.	Agreement between Roger the dean and the Chapter of Lincoln and the hospital of St. Sepulchre, Lincoln, Easter 1198 -	2069	103
XII.	Robert of Rochford. Circa 1170-80 - -	2075	106
XIII.	Hubert son of Hubert. Circa 1170-80- -	2074	107
XIV.	William of Blois, bishop of Lincoln - -	2100	130
XV.	Richard de Tebaltot. Early thirteenth century - - - - -	2180	197
XVI.	Osbert of Skillington. Before 26th October 1210 - - - - -	2182	198

ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

Abs.	-	-	-	-	Abstract.
Marg.	-	-	-	-	Margin.
Pd.	-	-	-	-	Printed.
Q	-	-	-	-	Quis, the Redactor of the Registrum Antiquissimum now identified with Master John of Schalby. See vol. i, pp. xxviii ff.
Q2	-	-	-	-	The redactor's scribes. See vol. i, p. xxxivn.
Rubric	-	-	-	-	A rubricated title in the several cartularies.
Texts : MS—	-	-	-	-	Under this head are specified the several texts used for each charter in this edition, the text from which a charter is printed having the first place assigned to it.
Var. R.	-	-	-	-	Various reading (<i>or</i> readings).
*	-	-	-	-	This sign is used to indicate the beginning of a new page of the Registrum Antiquissimum, when it comes in the middle of a charter.
Witn.	-	-	-	-	Witness.
1, 2, 3, etc.	-	-	-	-	Indicate the numbers of the charters in the Registrum Antiquissimum. See vol. i, p. xiv.

MANUSCRIPTS

A.	-	-	-	-	Registrum Antiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/5). See vol. i, p. xiii ff.
Add. Chart.	-	-	-	-	Additional charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.
D. and C. (in references)	-	-	-	-	Muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.

Orig.	-	-	-	-	Original charter in the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
R.	-	-	-	-	Registrum (D. and C., A/1/6). See vol. i, pp. xli, xlii.
R.A., Reg. Ant.	-	-	-	-	Registrum Antiquissimum.

PRINTED BOOKS

<i>Ass.: Arch.: Rep.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Associated Architectural Societies' Reports and Papers.</i>
<i>Book of Fees</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Book of Fees, commonly called Testa de Nevill (Rolls Series).</i>
<i>C.P.R.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Calendar of Patent Rolls.</i>
<i>C.R.R.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Curia Regis Rolls, vols. i-x.</i>
<i>Excerpta e rotulis finium</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Excerpta e rotulis finium in turri Londonensi asservatis, Henrico tertio regi. Two vols. 1836.</i>
<i>Final Concords I.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Abstracts of final concords (Lincolnshire) temp. Richard I, John and Henry III, ed. W. Boyd and W. O. Massingberd. (Privately published.)</i>
<i>Free Peasantry</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Free Peasantry in the Northern Danelaw, by F. M. Stenton. Kungl. Humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund 1926 (pp. 73-183).</i>
<i>H. and K. F.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Honors and Knights Fees, by W. Farrer, three vols., 1923-5.</i>
<i>Liber Antiquus</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Liber Antiquus Hugonis de Welles, ed. A. Gibbons, privately printed 1888.</i>
<i>L.R.S.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Publications of the Lincoln Record Society.</i>
<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday and the Lindsey Survey, ed. C. W. Foster and T. Longley (Lincoln Record Society, vol. xix).</i>
<i>Lincs. N. and Q.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.</i>

- Selden Society liii* - - *Rolls of the justices in eyre for Lincolnshire 1218-9 and Worcestershire 1221*, edited by Doris Mary Stenton.
- Stenton, Danelaw Charters* - *Documents illustrative of the social and economic history of the Danelaw*, edited by F. M. Stenton. (London, Milford, for the British Academy.)
- V.C.H.* - - - - *Victoria County History*.

NOTES

The REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM has supplied the plan or framework of this volume, that is, that cartulary is printed consecutively, except in the instances specified in the Preface, while charters which are not included in it are interpolated in the appropriate places. Each charter from the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM is distinguished by having its serial number in the cartulary printed in Old English type in the middle of the page. The interpolated charters are marked by the words ADD. CHART. (Additional Charter) printed in the middle of the page. If there is an original charter the document has been printed from that text, and if there is no original document the text of the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM has been preferred to any other. To the text from which a document is printed is assigned the first place under the head of 'Texts'; and important various readings in the other texts are given under 'Var. R.'.

The text of these volumes attempts to reproduce the documents letter for letter, with all marks of accentuation. Endorsements of original charters earlier than the seventeenth century have been printed. The abbreviated Latin forms have been extended, and where there might be any doubt in regard to the form intended italics have been used. The compendium which frequently occurs at the end of a name has been retained unless it has seemed likely that an extension was contemplated, and for such extensions italics have been used. Since the use of capitals in medieval texts is arbitrary, the modern use has been adopted, a course which may serve as a guide to the sense, and also help the student more readily to catch sight of names. The punctuation of the documents, though sometime capricious, has been adhered to. Since print can never be a perfect substitute for an original document, facsimiles of some of the most important original charters are provided.

The historical year, beginning 1st January, is used throughout this edition, except that in the texts of documents, the original has been adhered to.

LIST OF CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE INCLUDED IN THE
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
677	Dij/71/2/6	—	—	1949
678	—	1881	—	1951
679	Dij/85/2/18a	1880	—	1952
680	—	1902	—	1953
681	—	—	—	1954
682	—	1904	—	1955
683	—	1903	—	1956
684	Dij/88/3/47	1886	—	1958
685	Dij/88/3/46	1884	—	1959
686	Dij/88/3/45	1883	—	1960
687	Dij/88/3/48	1885	—	1961
688	Dij/88/3/49	1882	—	1962
689	—	1906	—	1963
690	—	1892	—	1964
691	—	1900	—	1965
692	—	1901	—	1966
693	Dij/72/3/43	1893	—	1967
694	Dij/73/3/42	1895	—	1968
695	Dij/70/1/42	1898	—	1970
697	Dij/71/2/5	1897	—	1950
699	Dij/67/1/9a	1889	—	1975
700	Dij/67/1/8	1888	—	1976
701	—	1891	—	1977
702	—	—	—	1978
702a = 734	Dij/86/1/35	1216	—	2075
703	Dij/67/1/7	1890	—	1980
704	Dij/67/1/9	1887	—	1981
708	Dij/86/1/28	1218	—	1985
709	Dij/68/2/1	1094	—	1987
710	—	1096	—	1989
711	Dij/91/3/27	1102	—	1994
712	Dij/91/3/28	1104	—	1995

LIST OF CHARTERS

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
713	Dij/91/3/30	1103	—	1996
714	Dij/71/1/19	1100	—	2001
715	—	1159	—	2003
716	Dij/68/2/41	—	442	2005
717	Dij/68/2/39	—	440	2006
718	Dij/68/2/35	—	441	2007
719	Dij/69/1/2	1140	—	2017
720	Dij/89/3/42	1130	—	2018
721	Dij/83/3/38	1131	—	2019
722	Dij/89/3/35	1132	—	2020
723	Dij/88/2/47	1149	—	2047
723a	Dij/88/2/43	1150	—	2048
724	Dij/89/3/50	1123	—	2021
725	Dij/87/3/12	1196	—	2060
726	Dij/83/2/28	1199	—	2062
727	Dij/71/3/44	1189	—	2065
728	—	1192	—	2066
729	Dij/72/1/14	1193	—	2067
730	Dij/88/2/56	1190	—	2068
731	Dij/72/1/22	1185	—	2070
732	Dij/72/1/23	1186	—	2071
733	Dij/86/1/34	1217	—	2074
734	Dij/86/1/35	1216	—	2075
735	Dij/68/1/9	1161	—	2076
736	Dij/65/1/22	1168	—	2079
737	—	1177	—	2080
738	Dij/72/2/2	1170	—	2081
739	Dij/72/2/1	1171	—	2082
740	Dij/72/2/4	1173	—	2083
741	Dij/72/2/5	1172	—	2084
742	Dij/72/1/17	1169	—	2089
743	Dij/86/1/33	1214	—	2091
744	Dij/86/1/30	1211	—	2092
745	Dij/86/1/31	1212	—	2093
746	Dij/86/1/32	1213	—	2094
747	Dij/86/1/29	1215	—	2095
748	Dij/86/3/24	361	—	2096
749	Dij/86/3/30	367	—	2097

LIST OF CHARTERS

xxi

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
750	—	1202	—	2110
752	Dij/89/3/36	1134	—	2022
753	Dij/89/3/56	1113	—	2023
754	Dij/89/3/43	1129	—	2024
755	Dij/68/1/1	—	—	2113
756	Dij/88/2/45	1144	—	2049
757 = 759	—	—	—	2050
758	Dij/88/2/44	1143	—	2051
759 = 757	—	—	—	2050
940	Dij/86/3/29	—	—	2100
				(see 1003 in Vol. iii)

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
—	1894	—	1969
Dij/70/1/40	1896	—	1971
Dij/68/2/2	1095	—	1988
—	1097	—	1990
Dij/71/3/69	1098	—	1991
Dij/71/3/70	—	—	1992
—	1099	—	1993
Dij/91/3/32	—	—	1997
Dij/91/3/29	1105	—	1998
Dij/91/3/33	—	—	1999
Dij/91/3/31	—	—	2000
Dij/73/1/20	1101	—	2002
Dij/67/1/4	—	—	2004
—	—	442	2008
Dij/68/2/44a	—	443	2009
Dij/68/2/37	—	444	2010
Dij/68/2/36	—	445	2011
Dij/68/2/42	—	448	2012
Dij/68/2/40	—	446	2013

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
Dij/68/2/38	—	447	2014
Dij/68/2/43	—	—	2015
Dij/68/2/44	—	449	2016
Dij/69/1/2	1140	—	2017
—	1126	—	2025
Dij/89/3/48	1125	—	2026
Dij/89/3/47	1119	—	2027
Dij/89/3/54	1118	—	2028
Dij/89/3/46	1121	—	2029
Dij/83/3/45	1120	—	2030
Dij/89/3/44	1122	—	2031
Dij/89/3/53	1117	—	2032
Dij/89/3/51	1128	—	2033
Dij/89/3/39	1139	—	2034
Dij/89/3/37	1133	—	2035
Dij/89/3/58	1112	—	2036
Dij/89/3/34	1135	—	2037
Dij/89/3/61	1114	—	2038
Dij/89/3/57	1110	—	2039
Dij/89/3/55	1116	—	2040
Dij/89/3/49	1124	—	2041
Dij/89/3/52	1127	—	2042
Dij/89/3/40	1138	—	2043
Dij/89/3/59	1111	—	2044
Dij/89/3/60	1115	—	2045
Dij/89/3/41	1136	—	2046
Dij/88/2/50	1147	—	2052
Dij/88/2/48	1148	—	2053
Dij/88/2/46	1145	—	2054
Dij/88/2/41	1141	—	2055
Dij/88/2/54b	—	—	2056
Dij/88/2/54a			
Dij/88/2/42	1146	—	2057
Dij/88/2/52	1151	—	2058
Dij/88/2/49	1153	—	2059
—	1197	—	2061
Dij/83/2/29	—	—	2063
Dij/83/2/30	—	—	2064

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxiii

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
Dij/72/1/20	1188	—	2072
Dij/72/1/21	1187	—	2073
Dij/66/1/7	1162	—	2077
Dij/66/1/6	—	—	2078
Dij/72/2/3	1178	—	2085
—	1174	—	2086
—	1175	—	2087
—	1176	—	2088
Dij/72/1/24	—	—	2090
Dij/86/3/31	360	} —	2098
	1179		
Dij/86/3/28	} 358	—	2099
Dij/86/3/27			
Dij/86/3/32	364	—	2101
Dij/86/3/26	365	—	2102
Dij/86/3/25	366	—	2103
Dij/86/3/33	368	—	2104
—	370	} —	2105
—	1180		
—	371	} —	2106
—	1181		
—	372	} —	2107
—	1182		
—	373	} —	2108
—	1183		
Dij/86/3/22	374	—	2109
Dij/68/1/2	—	—	2114
Dij/68/1/3	—	—	2115
Dij/72/1/2	1106	—	2116
Dij/72/1/3	1107	—	2117
Dij/67/1/2	1108	—	2118
Dij/67/1/1	1109	—	2119
Dij/67/1/3	—	—	2120
Dij/88/2/31	1154	—	2121
Dij/88/2/28	—	—	2122
—	1155	—	2123
Dij/72/2/11	—	—	2124
—	1157	—	2125

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
—	1156	—	2126
—	1158	—	2127
Dij/66/1/11	1163	—	2128
Dij/66/1/8	1165	—	2129
—	1164	—	2130
Dij/66/1/12	1166	—	2131
Dij/66/1/10	1167	—	2132
Dij/88/2/55	1191	—	2133
Dij/73/2/28	1195	—	2134
Dij/68/3/73	1198	—	2135
—	1200	—	2136
—	1201	—	2137
—	1203	—	2138
—	1204	—	2139
—	1205	—	2140
—	1206	—	2141
Dij/87/2/43	1207	—	2142
Dij/87/2/42	1208	—	2143
—	1209	—	2144
—	1210	—	2145
Dij/87/2/35	—	—	2146
Dij/87/2/36	—	—	2147
Dij/87/2/37	—	—	2148
Dij/87/2/38	—	—	2149
Dij/87/2/39	—	—	2150
Dij/87/2/40	—	—	2151
Dij/87/2/41	—	—	2152
Dij/88/1/53	—	828	2153
—	1160	—	2154
Dij/88/1/43	—	—	2155
Dij/88/1/44	—	835	2156
Dij/88/1/49	—	836	2157
Dij/88/1/45	—	834	2158
Dij/88/1/50	—	830	2159
Dij/88/1/52	—	829	2160
Dij/88/1/46	—	832	2161
Dij/88/1/51	—	831	2162
Dij/88/1/47	—	833	2163

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxv

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
Dij/88/1/48	—	837	2164
—	—	838	2165
—	—	839	2166
—	—	840	2167
—	—	841	2168
—	—	842	2169
—	—	843	2170
—	—	844	2171
—	—	845	2172
—	—	846	2173
—	—	847	2174
Dij/65/3/24	—	—	2175
Dij/65/3/21	—	—	2176
Dij/65/1/33	—	—	2177
Dij/65/3/27	—	—	2178
Dij/69/2/25	—	—	2179
Dij/69/2/30	—	—	2180
Dij/87/2/25	—	—	2181
Dij/85/2/17	—	—	2182
Dij/69/2/42	—	—	2183
Dij/88/1/40a	—	—	2184

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

VOLUME III

- p. 281, No. 942. Mr. Geoffrey Barrow points out that a case in the Curia Regis Rolls of 1198 (*C.R.R.*, i, p. 34) probably relates to this tenement. Nicholas de Forholt and Reinburga were amerced for disseising Juliana daughter of Simon de Ardenn'. The suit shows that Simon had been succeeded by his daughter and consequently the confirmation made by R. the dean of the grant to Simon and his heirs by W. the bishop must be carried back from 1203-6 to 1184. The dean would be Richard Fitz-Nigel (1184-9) and the bishop Walter of Coutances (1183-4).

VOLUME VI

- p. 11, line 10. For Aliuf read Aluif. It is suggested by Miss Ingebjorg Hjort that this is the more likely reading: there are no dots over any of the three minims in the manuscript so that this would be equally possible and may represent a form of Alviva from the O.E. *Ælfgifu*.
- p. 51, No. 1812. Mr. C. T. Clay points out the improbability of this grantor being the son of Jocelin of Louvain in the light of the evidence for the history of the Percy family set out in *The Complete Peerage*, vol. x, pp. 445-52.
- On pp. 127 and 135, for Earl of Aumale read Count of Aumale.
- On p. 127, for Earl of Brittany read Count of Brittany.
- On p. 174, last line, for 1212 read 1202.
- On p. 175, l. 31, for *atiis* read *aliis*.
- On p. 180, l. 13, for *wake* read *Wake*.
- On p. 185, l. 39, and p. 186, l. 8, for Innocent III read Innocent II.
- On p. 186, n.1, for *Baiocinsis* read *Baiocensis*.

Facsimiles—

Plate xix. No. 1870.

The date should be Circa 1150: not earlier than December 1148.

[Registrum Antiquissimum]

The Parts of Holland

GOSBERTON

677

1949. Grant by William son of Robert of Gosberton, for his own soul and that of his brother Robert de Rye, to the church of Lincoln, of a rent of twelvecence from the toft and land which Walter Punel holds of him in Gosberton. (Before 1200.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit . Willelmus filius Roberti de Gosberchirke¹ salutem . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse deo ⁊ capitulo beate Marie Linc' ecclesie redditum . xij² . denariorum de tofto ⁊ terra
5 quam Walterus Punel tenet de me in Gosberch'³ . in liberam . puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro anima Roberti de Rie⁴ fratris mei ⁊ mea . ⁊ pro animabus omnium predecessorum meorum ⁊ hunc redditum reddet predictus Walterus ⁊ successores sui singulis annis in octabis Sancti Michaelis .
10 ⁊ ut hec mea donacio firma ⁊ illibata perpetuo permaneat ⁊ eam carta mea confirmaui . ⁊ presentis sigilli mei testimonio communiui . Hiis testibus . domino Ranulfo filio Roberti ⁊ Johanne de Rie⁴ ⁊ Gilberto filio Roberti . fratribus meis . Waltero filio Matefrei . Gerardo de Bichere .

Endorsed: (1) xvj (13 cent.). (2) Carta Willelmi filii Roberti de Goseberdechirche (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 2¾ inches.

Marginalia in A: Gosberdechirch' (by Q). Heading: Hoiland (by Q).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/71/2/6. A. The first two words are in the hand of Q and the rest of the charter in that of Q2.

Var. R.: ¹ Gosberchirch A. ² duodecim A. ³ Gosberchirche A. ⁴ Rye A.

Note: Rannulf de Rye apparently died before Bishop Hugh 1 (16th Nov. 1200) as at Michaelmas 1202 Thomas of Moulton accounted for eighty marks of a fine he had made with H., bishop of Lincoln, to have custody, of the land and heir of Rannulf and to marry his (Thomas of Moulton's) daughter to Thomas the heir of Rannulf. (P.R.S., N.S., 15, p. 231.) He seems to have been alive in 1198 when William son of Ralf of Wyham rendered twenty two shillings for record of a suit in the court of the bishop against Rannulf of Gosberton (P.R.S., N.S. 9, p. 46).

For the Rye family see E.Y.C. vol. v, Honour of Richmond, vol. ii, pp. 332-4. The grantor of the present charter and the brother Robert for whom he makes the gift are additions to the members of the family there mentioned.

697

1950. Grant by Philip de Rye, to John his *nepos* and his heirs, of two acres and a half of land in Gosberton with as much common as pertains to that land, to be held of the church of St. Peter in Gosberton, for a yearly render of twopence at the feast of St. Botulph, for the lights of the high altar. (1210-1226.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Philippus de Rye¹ salutem . in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmasse Johanni nepoti meo ⁊ heredibus suis pro seruicio
 5 suo duas acras terre ⁊ dimidiam . iacentes in Cunesdich² . in teritorio de Gosbertch³ . quarum quedam capita abuttissant⁴ super terram que fuit Milonis filii Rogeri capellani uersus orientem . ⁊ alia capita super viam que descendit per Cunesdich⁵ . cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu ⁊ cum communi quantum
 10 pertinet ad illas predictas . ij . acras terre . ⁊ dimidiam . libere . quiete . solute . integre . Tenend' ⁊ habend' de deo ⁊ ecclesia sancti Petri de Gosb'³ . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum . Reddendo inde annuatim deo ⁊ predictae ecclesie sancti
 15 Petri de Gosb'³ . duos denarios . ad luminaria magni altaris . scilicet ad festum sancti Botulfi . pro omni seruicio ⁊ seculari exactione . Et ego predictus Philippus . de Rya ⁊ heredes mei warentizabimus ⁊ defendemus predictas duas acras terre ⁊ dimidiam . predicto Johanni nepoti meo ⁊ heredibus
 20 suis faciend' predictum seruicium iam dicte ecclesie sancti Petri de Gosb'³ in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . magistro Rogero de Cadamo . Hugone capellano de ⁶Wictebald⁶ . Roberto capellano . Gilberto de Rye . Petro clerico . Petro . Reingero . Nicholao⁷ filiis suis . Gilberto de Cheille . Godefrido f'⁸ Heruei⁹ .
 25 Lamberto filio Willelmi persone . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xvij. (2) scrutata . non . (13-14 cent.). (3) Gosberkirk' acra ⁊ dimidia. etc. (13 cent.). (4) . Hoyland' . luminari altar' de Gosberd' (by Q). (5) O—O. (6) . ⁊ .: (7) ⁊

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 4½ inches.

This charter is attached to No. 1949 by an original parchment twist.

Marginalia in A: Gosberchirche.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/71/2/5. A.(by Q2). R 1897.

Var. R.: ¹ Rij A. ² Cimesdich A. Cunesdich' R. ³ Gosberkirk' R. ⁴ abutt-assent A. ⁵ Cunesdich' R. ⁶⁻⁶ Wiccebold A., blank in R. ⁷ Nicolao A. ⁸ fratre A. ⁹ Henrici A.

Note: Philip de Rye had obtained the lands of his brother Rannulf in Gosberton before 1210 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 106) though not before 1206 when his nephew Thomas was still alive (*Rot. de Oblatis et finibus temp. regis Johannis*, p. 370). He was dead by 1226 (no. 640 in vol. ii above and *Final Concords*, i, p. 218). For a

covenant by Philip concerning the church of Gosberton see vol. ii no. 368 above. The witness Lambert son of William the parson in the present charter may be identical with Lambert *nepote meo* in no. 368. William the parson seems to be included with the brothers of Rannulf in no. 1952 below. John, Philip's *nepos*, was possibly the son of Gilbert de Rye, as he was certainly not the son either of Rannulf or John. He is probably the John de Rye who in 1253 was party to a final concord in which he is stated to be the heir of Robert, Rannulf and Thomas de Rye (L.R.S., xvii, p. 104).

QUADRING

678

1951. Grant by W. Passemer, to the church of Lincoln, of three acres of land in Quadring for the souls of his father and mother and of Constance countess [of Brittany]. (Circa 1200.)

Quedhauering. (A heading.)

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . W . Passemer salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ capitulo Linc' ecclesie tres acras terre in villa de Quadhau¹ scilicet
- 5 duas acras ⁊ dimidiam in clauso Acer ⁊ dimidiam acram in qua sita est domus Ricardi filii Willelmi pro animabus patris mei . ⁊ matris mee ⁊ pro anima Constancie comitissee ⁊ antecessorum suorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de me ⁊ heredibus meis libere ⁊ quiete sine omni seruicio
- 10 ⁊ hanc cartam predicto capitulo warrantizabimus ego ⁊ heredes mei contra omnes homines . vt non² donacio ista rata persistat illam sigilli mei appositione confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Johanne decano de Sutton³ . Gerardo de Rowel⁴ . Eudone preposito . Johanne de Hal⁵ . Gilberto de Rae⁶ .
- 15 Roberto filio Huberti . Roberto camerario .

Texts: MS—A. (by Q2) R. 1881.

Var. R.: ¹ Quadhauering R. ² sic.: vero R. ³ Stretton R. ⁴ Rowell' R.

⁵ Hale R. ⁶ Rye R.

Note: William Passemer was party to a suit in 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 401). John, dean of Sutton, was a pledge in the same year (*ibid.* no. 953: see also no. 1145 in vol. iv above). Eudo the provost is most frequently found as a witness circa 1200. (See p. 283 in vol. iv above.) Constance, countess of Brittany, died in 1201, but the reference to her soul cannot be taken to imply with certainty that her death had already occurred at the time the charter was made. (See E.Y.C., iv, *Honour of Richmond*, i, pp. xxvii-xxx.)

679

1952. Grant by Rannulf son of Robert de Rye to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bushel of salt at the hand of Siward Snatel in Quadring on the feast of St. Mary in September

(Nativity of the B.V.M.). If Siward Snatel or his heirs should default in payment Rannulf and his heirs will make the loss good. (Before 1200.)

V[niuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis]¹ Rannulfus filius Roberti salutem . Noueritis me pro salute mea ⁊ meorum dedisse ⁊ hac mea carta confirmasse deo [⁊ commune ecclesie] sancte Marie Lincolnie unam middam salis inperpetuum ⁊ ita
 5 assignaui quod istud sal erit recipiendum singulis annis ad festum sancte Marie in Septembre a Siuerdo Snatel in Quadhauering . Et si forte ipse Siuerd uel sui heredes a predicta solutione defecerint ego ⁊ mei heredes ad predictum terminum eandem solutionem plene faceremus inperpetuum . Hiis
 10 testibus . Willelmo persona . ⁊ Johanne ⁊ Philippo ⁊ Gilleberto fratribus meis . ⁊ Lamberto de Hibetoft ⁊ . Johanne Bude ⁊ . Hugone cappellano ⁊ . Petro clerico ⁊ . Thoma filio Gumari² . Rodberto filio Ingelrami . Rodberto filio Huberti ⁊ . Willelmo de Wiun³ .

Endorsed : (1) ½ Ranulfi filii Roberti de Gosberchirche de midda salis (13 cent.) in Quadhauering (a slightly later hand). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (3) xv (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 x 2½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/85/2/18*. A. R 1880.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A : the ink is very much faded.* ¹⁻¹ R omits : *a later hand has Randulfus over the line before filiis.* ² Sumari A and R. ³ Wium A. Wywn R.

Note : For the Rye family see note to no. 1949 above. William the parson of Gosberton and John Bude both witness a grant of Rannulf de Rye to Catley, with Philip and John de Rye, c. 1200 (L.R.S., xviii, p. 88). Lambert of Hibtoft was dead by 1202 when Bartholomew of Moulton rendered account of a hundred marks for the wardship of his land and heir and the marriage of his widow. (P.R.S., N.S. 15, p. 231.)

WRANGLE

680

1953. Grant by Alan the falconer of Wrangle, with the consent of Agnes his wife and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a croft in Wrangle with the dikes surrounding the croft. (Late twelfth century.)

Wrengel . (A heading.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Alanus¹ falconarius de Wrengel² salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse
 5 ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Linc' ecclesie in territorio de Wrengel² vnum croftum qui appellatur Dastercalecroft cum fossis illum

- croftum ambientibus de consensu Agnetis vxoris mee ⁊ heredum meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Hanc
 10 autem donacionem ego ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus predictae commune ³7³ contra omnes homines . Testibus . magistro Ricardo de Hardr'⁴ . magistro Johanne de Merston' . Ricardo filio Riue⁵ . Abraham filio Normanni . Hugone filio Gemel . Henrico filio Ricardi . Hugone de Tetteshale⁶ . Hugone
 15 Blundo . Rogero filio Gilberti . Willelmo de Clackeb'⁷ .

Marginalia in A. : (1) . # . (2) . a .

Texts : MS—A (by Q2) . R 1902.

Var. R. : ¹ Alanu (sic) R. ² Wrangle R. ³⁻⁵ R omits. ⁴ Hardres R. ⁵ sic Biue R. Cf. Bine in 1985. ⁶ Tateshale R. ⁷ Claxby R.

Note : Alan the falconer was dead by 1206 when his wife Agnes was suing for dower (L.R.S., xxii, nos. 1503-4). It is probable that the second suit refers to this land as the tenant Gilbert said he had the land of the canons of Lincoln. The following charter is probably also concerned with this land as Cecilia, daughter of Gilbert, vouched the dean and chapter to warranty. The confirmation of this gift by Simon le Bret is witnessed by Richard de Hardres, provost of the cathedral, who held office probably before 1200. (See vol. iv above, p. 283.)

681

1954. Final concord made between Simon le Bret and Cecilia daughter of Gilbert concerning a messuage in Wrangle. Cecilia vouched the dean and chapter to warrant the land, which they did. Simon recognised the right of the church of Lincoln in the land and quitclaimed it to the dean and chapter and to Cecilia and her heirs for ever. For this recognition and quitclaim the dean gave Simon a mark of silver. (25th June 1219.)

Cirographum inter Capitulum ⁊ Symonem le Bret . de terra in Wrangle . (A rubric.)

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Linc' in crastino natiuitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste .
 5 anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis regis tercio coram domino . H . tunc Linc' episcopo . . J . Mar' . Willelmo de Albaniac' . Ada de Nouo Merchato . Willelmo de Cressy . Waltero Maucler . iusticiariis itinerantibus ⁊ aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibidem presentibus inter Symonem le Bret
 10 petentem ⁊ Ceciliam filiam Gilberti tenentem . de vno mesuagio cum pertinenciis in Wrangle . unde ipsa uocauit ad warrantum decanum ⁊ capitulum Linc' . Qui uenerunt ⁊ illud ei warrantizauerunt . Et unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia . Scilicet quod predictus Symon recognauit totum predictum
 15 mesuagium cum pertinenciis esse jus ecclesie Sancte Marie ⁊ capituli Linc' . Et illud remisit ⁊ quietum clamauit de se ⁊ heredibus suis ipsi decano ⁊ capitulo ⁊ ecclesie sancte Marie de Linc' . ⁊ predictae Cecilie ⁊ heredibus suis imperpetuum . Et pro hac recognitione ⁊ quieta clamacione

- 20 . 7 fine 7 concordia idem decanus dedit ipsi Symoni vnam
marcam argenti .

Marginalia : (1) Cýrographum inter capitulum 7 Symonem le Bret de terra in Wrengel. (2) Hoiland.

Text : MS—A.

Note : The concord is printed in abstract in *Final Concords*, vol. i, p. 134. For particulars of the fee of le Bret in Wrangle and Leeke, held of the Honour of Richmond, see E.Y.C., vol. v, *The Honour of Richmond*, vol. ii, pp. 239–40.

682

1955. Grant by Reginald of Benington, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre and a half of land in Wrangle, lying between the land of Roger son of Achi and that of Richard son of Haymer, bounded on the one side by the old dike of the marsh and on the other by the great way ; together with common pasture as Reginald and his men have it in the village. (Circa 1200).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit Reginaldus de Benington¹ salutem . Nouerit
vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti
carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc'
5 ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime
mee 7 animarum patris ²mei² 7 matris mee ²vnam² acram
terre 7 dimidiam in Wrengel³ que iacet inter terram Rogeri
filii Achi . 7 terram Ricardi filii Haymeri⁴ terminatam hinc ad
vetus fossetum⁵ marisci⁶ . illinc ad magnam chiminam . Et
10 comunam pasturam in predicta villa sicut 7 mei homines
habent in eadem villa . Ego uero hanc donacionem predicte
commune contra omnes homines warantizabo . Hiis testibus .
Luca persona de Lecke⁷ . Ricardo Bacun . Laurentio filio
Ricardi . Willelmo filio Auden . Ricardo filio Bine⁸ . Baldrico
15 sacerdote . Thoma clerico 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A : Wrengel.

Texts : MS—A (by Q₂). R. 1904.

Var. R. : ¹ Benington R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Wrangele R. ⁴ Aimeri R. ⁵ fossatum
R. ⁶ marisci R. ⁷ Lek' R. ⁸ Biue R.

Note : Reginald of Benington witnesses a charter of Reiner of Waxham in the late twelfth century (L.R.S., xviii, p. 109). He owed two shillings in the tallage of the Countess of Brittany in 1200 (P.R.S., N.S. 12, p. 90). Baldric the priest witnesses a charter relating to Leake, late Henry II (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 385). Richard son of Bine occurs frequently in 1202. (L.R.S., xxii, nos. 394, 961, 966, etc.) Richard Bacun and Laurence son of Richard rendered account of six shillings each in the tallage of the Countess of Brittany in 1200. (P.R.S., N.S. 12, p. 90.)

683

1956. Confirmation by Simon le Bret, of the gift of Alan the falconer, his free man in no. 1953 above. (Late twelfth century.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Simon le Bret salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donacionem Alani falconari¹ liberi hominis mei quam fecit
- 5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc' ecclesie . scilicet croftum vnum quidem² iacet in territorio de Wrangel³ 7 appellatur croftus ille Dastercarlecroft⁴ . cum fossis eundem croftum ambientibus . Et ut hec ipsa predicti Alani falconari⁵ donacio rata habeatur 7 eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione
- 10 roborauimus . Testibus . magistro Ricardo de Hardr⁶ preposito . magistro Johanne de Meristona⁷ . Thoma nepote . magistri Ricardi de Hardr⁷ . Alano clerico . Ricardo filio Bine⁸ . Hugone de Thatteshale⁹ . Abraham filio Norm¹⁰ . Hugone Blundo . Andrea .

Marginalia in A : . . #.

Texts : MS. A. R. 1903.

Var. R. : ¹ falconarii R. ² dem marked for deletion. ³ Wrangle R. ⁴ Dastercalecroft R. ⁵ falconar' R. ⁶ Hardres R. ⁷ Merstona R. ⁸ Biue R. ⁹ Tateshale R. ¹⁰ Normanni R.

ADD. CHART.

1957. Grant and quitclaim to the church of Lincoln, by Simon le Bret, of all his right in Richard son of Houkes. (Late twelfth century.)

- Simon le Bret omnibus amicis 7 hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem . Sciatis quod ego pro amore dei 7 salute anime mee 7 heredum meorum concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui ecclesie sancte
- 5 Marie Linc' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus totum jus quod habui in Ricardo filio Houkes de Wrangel 7 predictum Ricardum omnino quietum clamaui 7 immunem a dominio meo absque reclamacione mei 7 heredum meorum . Hiis testibus . Acardo capellano . Thoraldo capellano . Baldrico capellano . Luca de Lek' . Johanne clerico de Fenna . Nicholao clerico . Radulpho de Fenn' . Reginaldo de Benington' . Ricardo filio Willelmi . Jordano de sancto Bothulpho . Ricardo capellano . Alardo . Ricardo filio Rogeri . Roberto filio Gunni . Reginaldo le Bret . Henrico de Patem' . Johanne filio Mathei .
- 15 Ricardo filio Biue . Wace . Willelmo de Bec . Waltero nepote Roberti . 7 aliis .

Text : MS. R1905.

Note : On the Le Bret fee of the Honour of Richmond see E.Y.C., v., pp. 239-42. Simon le Bret the elder was still alive in 1199 (C.R.R., i, p. 451) and it is probable that he was alive in 1206 when the Pipe Roll which records various debts and accounts of Simon Brito which have occurred in many preceding years (P.R.S., N.S. 20, p. 92) notes that the debt of twenty shillings for a precipe is owed by Simon Brito *scilicet junior* (*ibid.* p. 103). For Reginald of Benington and Baldric the chaplain (probably identical with Baldric the priest) see no. 1955 above. Ralf of Fen rendered account of twenty shillings for a recognition on behalf of his ward

Baldric in 1185-6 (P.R.S. 36, p. 76) and witnessed late in the twelfth century (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 163). He was dead before 1201 when the prioress of Stainfield claimed half the advowson of Quadring, which she had asserted, against Aubrey daughter of Ralf of Fen and Waleran of Rochford her husband, that she had had of the gift of Ralf of Fen in the time of bishop Hugh. (C.R.R., i, pp. 460-1.) Richard son of Oukes who is mentioned as having given four acres in Wrangle to Waltham Abbey before 1221 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 158) is probably identical with the man quitclaimed in this charter. Luke of Leake accounted for sixty marks and a palfrey owed for King Richard's ransom and was quit thereof in 1201. (P.R.S., N.S. 14, p. 19.)

Folio 130.

Hdl.

Hoiland (by Q)

Secunda pars

. 1 . 3 . ϕ

WYBERTON

684

1958. Grant by Roger Bacho [or Bacon] with the consent of his wife and his heirs to the church of Lincoln, of the high close [in Wyberton] which is nearest to his house towards the west, with the dikes surrounding the close and three selions of land with common in meadow, pasture, turbary and in the sea. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Rogerus Bacho salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de uoluntate uxoris mee ⁊ assensu heredum meorum dedisse altum clausum quod est propinquius curie mee uersus
 5 occidentem cum fossatis predictum clausum circumeuntibus ⁊ tres seliones in Indic¹ quod abutissent super Locholm ⁊ liberum exitum ⁊ introitum ⁊ communam in uilla ⁊ extra uillam in pratis in pascuis in turbariis in maribus ⁊ in omnibus aliis asiamentis deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ capitulo Linc' ecclesie
 10 pro salute anime mee ⁊ anime uxoris mee ⁊ pro salute animarum patris ⁊ matris mee ⁊ heredum meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam quietam ⁊ libera a me ⁊ ab omnibus heredibus meis ⁊ ne ego uel aliquis successorum meorum in posterum in predictum tenementum mihi uel illis aliquid
 15 ius uel aliquid clamum uendicare possimus ⁊ donum predictum quod feci deo ⁊ beate Marie Linc' sigilli mei aposicione coroboraui . His testibus Ragmero capellano . Ricardo diacono . Waltero Malreward ⁊ Jocio filio eius ⁊ Rogero fratre eius . Willelmo pe² flechand . Nigello de Feherstan³ . Hermero⁴
 20 clerico . Reginaldo clerico . Galfrido parcatore .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Rogeri Bacho de Wibertun in Oyland' altum clausum, + [contemp.]. (2) ‡ . (3) x (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Wiberton'. (2) iij selliones .i. clausum cum fossatis pratis pasturis 7 turbariis.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/3/47. A. (by Q2). R1886.

Var. R.: ¹ *This word is much faded but seems to be indie as Q2 read it though one might have expected it might be indie the term used in Fleet and elsewhere in the Parts of Holland for the divisions of land where the marsh and fen made the ordinary field system impossible.* ² the R. ³ Fetherstan R. ⁴ Hemerio R.

Note: There were two brothers of the name of Roger as appears from this grantor's second charter below, no. 1961, in which he refers to his brother Roger. It is therefore not easy to distinguish which of the two is referred to in the contemporary records. A Roger Bacun with Christina his wife occurs in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 777). Roger Bachun witnesses late in the twelfth century (L.R.S. xviii, p. 109) and a Roger father of Benedict of Wyberton owed half a mark for disseisin in 1194 (P.R.S., N.S. 5, p. 116). This Benedict occurs frequently 1190–1210 but it is not clear if he is the son of this Roger, as a Benedict son of Roger the parson occurs in no 1962 below. Joce son of Walter Malreward is identical with Joce son of Walter of Tilton who witnesses the next charter, 1197–8. Reginald the clerk is another witness to this.

685

1959. Grant by Walter son of Giri of Wyberton and Agnes his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eight selions of land lying in various places in Wyberton. (1197–8.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Walterus filius Giri¹ de Wybertune² .
 7 Agnes uxor eius salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra³ confirmasse
 5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum sellionem in Dunnesbrigge . 7 duos selliones super Edolmtoft . 7 unum sellionem in Sudfenland⁴ quod⁵ iacet inter terram canonicorum de Sempingham . 7 Alani Selthe .
 7 alium sellionem in Sudfenland⁶ quod⁵ iacet inter terram
 10 Haimeri . 7 Johannis filii Emme . 7 unum sellionem in Northfenland⁷ quod⁵ iacet inter terram Benedicti 7 Alani Selthe . 7 unum sellionem in Northfenland⁷ quod⁵ iacet inter terram Willelmi Volant . 7 terram Ricardi Parlebien . 7 unum sellionem in Brac quod⁵ iacet inter terram Nigelli .
 15 7 Willelmi Volant . in territorio de Wybertune⁸ . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animarum nostrarum / omnium antecessorum nostrorum . Hanc terram prenominatam dedimus eis liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio / exactione . Et ego . W . 7 Agnes uxor mea 7 heredes nostri
 20 warrantizabimus terram prenominatam prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines . Et ut hec nostra donatio inperpetuum rata permaneat : sigilli nostri munimine corroborauimus . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore Linc' ecclesie . magistro Ricardo subdecano . Ricardo de Kyma . magistro
 25 Waltero Blundo . Eudone de Sancto Botulpho . Gileberto Pilate⁹ . Waltero Blundo capellano . Jocio filio Walteri de

Tittune . Nigello de Wýbertune . Johanne filio Emme .
Reginaldo clerico .

Endorsed: (1) . ij . (2) Walteri filii Geri de Wibertun (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (4) xii.

Tag for Seal. Size 7 x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: vij selliones (*sic.*).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88 3/46. A. R1884.

Var. R.: ¹Geri R. ²Wibertun' A. ³mea A. ⁴Suth Fenland R. ⁵qui A and R. ⁶Suthfenland R. ⁷Norhtefenland A. ⁸Wyberton' R. ⁹Pýlat R.

Note: William of Blois was precentor 1196-1203. Richard Kentensis was sub-dean 1197-8 (H. E. Salter (ed.) *Cartulary of the Abbey of Eynsham*, Oxford Historical Society, vol. i, p. 47).

686

1960. Grant by Walter son of Giri of Frampton [also called of Wyberton], with the counsel and consent of his wife Agnes daughter of Albert, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a close and various parcels of land in Wyberton, saving forinsec service to be done to the Earl of Richmond, for the fourth part of a bovate of land held in socage. (Late twelfth century.)

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Walterus filius Geri de Franton'¹ dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie in Wibertun' . clausum quod fuit Alberti filii

5 Ringolf . quod abbutissat super clausum quod fuit Iwun . ⁊ vnam acram terre ⁊ dimidiam ⁊ in Dunebrigidaland² . ⁊ tres percatas terre in Suhtoftes³ ⁊ inter terras Radulfi filii Stephani ⁊ Benedicti filii Rogeri de Wibertun' . ⁊ vnam percatam iuxta Suhttoftes⁴ ⁊ inter terras Willelmi filii Ailmeri . ⁊ Alani Selthe .

10 ⁊ vnum selionem in Brac . que iacet inter terram que fuit Benedicti filii Norhtlang⁵ ⁊ terram Ricardi de Lec . ⁊ abbutissat super viam . ⁊ alium selionem in Brac inter terram que fuit Nigelli de Feuerstan⁶ ⁊ terram Willelmi Voland⁷ ⁊ in Middelskisting⁸ . ⁊ vnum selionem in Norhtfenland . ⁊

15 unum selionem in Mikelwurtherupe⁹ inter terras Willelmi Flehend¹⁰ ⁊ Jordani . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Saluo forinseco seruicio faciendo Comiti Richemundie ⁊ quantum pertinet ad quartam partem vnus bouate terre de sochagio . pro animabus patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . necnon ⁊ pro salute mea ⁊ heredum

20 meorum . Hanc autem terram ego ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus* predictis canonicis imperpetuum contra omnes homines. Et ut ista donacio rata ⁊ irreuocabilis permaneat ⁊ hanc cartam meam sigilli mei appensione corroborauī . Hiis testibus ⁊ hanc donacionem feci prememoratis canonicis consilio ⁊

25 assensu Agnetis vxoris mee . filie Alberti . Radulfo filio Stephani . ⁊ Radulfo filio eius . Waltero de Tittun' . Hemerico

clerico de Titun' . Willelmo filio Waltero¹¹ . Petro persona de Ruhctun'¹² . Willelmo filio Ailfric de Holebeche . Raheinero presbitero . Rogero filio Wulberne¹³ . Rogero Bacun . Radulfo
30 filio Rogeri . Alano filio Galfridi .

Endorsed: (1) ll. (2) Walteri filii Geri de Frantun (contemp.). (3) ÷ (4) iii. (5) xiiij (late 13 cent.). (6) Wibertun' clausum quod fuit Alberti Ringolf 7 .l. acra et dimidia (13 cent.). (7) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Seal on tag. Oval, circa 2½ x 2 inches, natural wax with brown varnish: device, a double armed cross.

..... **HETIS FILIE ALBE . . .**

This is evidently the seal of Agnes, Walter's wife, but there is no evidence that the charter bore his seal as well. Size 7¼ x 5¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/3/45. A (by Q2). R.1883.

Var. R.: ¹ Frampton' R. ² da marked for deletion. ³ Sudthetoftes A. ⁴ Sudthoftes A. ⁵ Northtlang A. ⁶ Fedrestan' R. ⁷ Valand A. ⁸ Middelstising R. ⁹ Mikelwortherupe A. Mikelwurtherupe R. ¹⁰ Flehand A. ¹¹ sic. ¹² Fuhctun' A. Ruchtun' R. ¹³ Wlleberne A.

Note: The date is about the same as that of the preceding charter. Of the witnesses not appearing in no. 1959 the most important is Ralf son of Stephen. On him and his son Ralf see appendix II. Peter the parson of Roughton witnesses temp. Henry II and in the late twelfth century (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 124, 136-7 and 197). William le Volant levied a fine about two acres of land in Wyberton in 1200 with Roger Bacon (*Final Concords*, i, p. 15).

* *Folio 130d.*

687

1961. Grant by Roger Bacon, to the church of Lincoln, of two whole tofts and seven selions of land in Wyberton, with common pasture within the village from the sea to the marsh: he grants also the service due from the land namely one penny, which Walter son of Perchemund was wont to pay him. Walter and his heirs are to hold the land of the mother church of Lincoln as they previously held it of him. (Late twelfth century.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus Bacun de Wibertun dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmauī . pro salute anime mee 7 uxoris mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam .
5 deo 7 matri ecclesie sancte Marie de Nicol' duos toftos integros in Wibertun . inter domum Willelmi filii Eilmeri 7 Sanddoland¹ . 7 . vii . seliones terre in Peseolm iacentes in occidentali parte terre Rogeri fratris mei . 7 communem
10 pasturam in territorio eiusdem uille a mari usque ad mariscum . 7 seruicium eiusdem terre . scilicet . i . denarium . quem Walterus filius Perchemund² mihi consuevit reddere pro eadem terra . Ita quod predictus Walterus filius Perchemund hereditarie preno[minatam terram] teneat de matri ecclesia . sicut de me prius pro predicto seruitio tenuit . ad
15 habendum 7 tenend[um de me 7 heredibus] meis . libere 7 quiete . hanc uero terram sepredictam cum seruicio ego 7

- heredes mei warrantizabim[us de]o 7 matrici ecclesie sancte Marie de Nicol' contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Ragmero capellano . Petro de Ruct' . Willelmo de Holebech³ .
- 20 Radulfo filio . Stephani . 7 Radulfo filio eius . Nigello de Fedrestan . 7 Rogero filio eius . Reginaldo⁴ clerico . Herberto 7 [Radulfo nep]otibus Radulfi filii Stephani . Hemeri de Tittun⁵ . Johanne filio Jordani . Alano de Scirebech⁶ .

Endorsed: (1) Rogeri Bachun de Wibertun' (contemp.). (2) .ii. tofta . 7 . i . denarius de eis (late 13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13 cent.).

Seal on four strands of white woven cord threaded through two slits made through three layers of parchment (the fold being double): two of the ends hang loose but there is also an uncut loop below the seal: the next charter has the seal similarly attached but through the usual double parchment only. Oval: $2\frac{1}{2}$ x 2 inches: green wax: device obscure.

SIGILLVM ROGERI BACONIS

Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/3/48. A (by Q2). R1885.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A and R: there are holes in the charter.* ¹ Sanddeland A. ² Perthemund A. ³ Holebeck A. ⁴ Rogero A and R. ⁵ Stittun' A. ⁶ Seirebech A.

Note: Walter son of Perchemund levied a fine concerning four acres of land in Wyberton, with Benedict Bacon in 1200 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 16). The latter is a witness to charters of Simon le Bret and others (see nos. 1831–4 in vol. vi above).

688

1962. Grant by William Volant of Wyberton, to the church of Lincoln, of two selions of arable land and three selions of meadow in Wyberton, with common pasture in the village from the sea to the marsh: he grants also the service due, namely one penny, which Walter son of Perchemund was wont to pay him. Walter shall hold the land in fee and inheritance of the mother church as he previously held it of William. (Late twelfth century.)

- Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Volant de Wibertun . dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmaui in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 uxoris mee 7 antecessorum 7 heredum meorum deo 7 matrici
- 5 ecclesie sancte Marie de Nicol¹ . duos seliones terre arabilis . in territorio eiusdem uille . iacentes in illo loco qui uocatur Dunnesbrigelant² inter terram Walteri filii Perchemund / terram Nigelli de Fedrestan . 7 tres seliones prati quorum unus iacet in illo loco qui uocatur Nordfenland . inter terram
- 10 Nigelli predicti 7 terram que fuit Walteri sacerdotis . 7 reliqui duo iacent in Michelfordrue³ super Nordseisting³ ex utraque parte selionis prati Nigelli de Fedrestan . inter pratum Jordani filii Aldean 7 pratum Benedicti filii Rogeri persone . 7 communem pasturam eiusdem uille a mari usque ad mariscum
- 15 7 seruicium illius terre 7 prati . scilicet . i . denarium quem

- Walterus filius Perchemund mihi consuevit reddere . pro eadem terra 7 eodem prato . Ita quod Walterus filius Perchemund in feudo 7 hereditate predictam terram cum prato teneat de matrice ecclesia sicut prius de me illam terram
- 20 pro predicto seruitio tenuit . ad habendum 7 tenendum de me 7 heredibus meis libere 7 quiete ab omni seculari seculari⁵ seruicio . hanc terram cum seruitio ego 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus contra omnes homines . His testibus . Ragmero⁶ capellano . Petro de Ruct' . Willelmo de Holebech⁷ . Radulfo
- 25 filio Stephani . 7 Radulfo filio eius . Nigello de Fedrestant . 7 Rogero ⁸filio⁸ eius . Reginaldo⁹ clerico . Herberto / Radulfo nepotibus Radulfi filii Stephani . Hemeri de Tittun . Johanne filio Jordani . Alano de Scirebech .

Endorsed : (1) Willelmi Uolant de Wibertun' (contemp.). (2) .ii. seliones terre (13 cent.). (3) .ix. (4) .v. (5) Scrutata.

Seal on white woven cord as on no. 1961, round, *circa* 1½ inches diameter, a flower.

. . . A . . . V . . .

Size 6 x 7¾ inches.

Marginalia in A : Wiberton (by Q).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/3/49 (this charter is in the same hand as no. 1961).

A. (by Q2). R1882.

Var. R. : ¹ Lincoln R. ² Dunnesbrigeland A. ³ Mikelfordroue A. ⁴ Nordstisting A. ⁵ sic. ⁶ Ragmero A. ⁷ Holbecke A. ⁸ R omits. ⁹ Rogero A and R.

SURFLEET

689

1963. Grant by Walter son of Hugh of Bratoft, for the souls of his lords king Henry and king Richard, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all his lands in the dale called Besinhous in Surfleet, whether of his fee or acquired by exchange, gift or purchase, with common rights of the village from the sea to the marsh : also two acres of land and a saltpan. (1189–1203.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta peruenerit . Walterus filius Hugonis de Breytoft¹ salutem in Christo . Sciatis me dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute animarum regis Henrici 7 Ricardi regis
- 5 filii eiusdem dominorum meorum 7 pro salute anime mee 7 animarum antecessorum meorum deo 7 sancte Marie* 7 commune Linc'² in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam totam terram que est in illa dala que dicitur Besinhous in territorio de Surflet . siue de feodo meo . siue per excambium uel
- 10 donacionem uel empcionem adquisito cum communia uille a mari in mariscum . 7 duas acras terre quas Agge Bighe tenuit . Et preterea in eadem uilla illam salinam quam
- ³Edlof Wirard³ tenuit . Quare uolo quod ego 7 heredes

- mei hanc donacionem predictam teneamus 7 ratam habeamus 7 warantizemus⁴. Hiis testibus. Roberto de Hardres archidiacono ⁵de⁵ Hunted'⁶. Girardo de Rowell'. Galfrido de Depinge⁷ canonicis. magistro Willelmo filio Fulconis. Johanne de Hunt'. Willelmo capellano. R. clerico de sancto Johanne. Waltero le Flammenc. Daniele de Hardr'⁸.
 20 Eudone Oysun. Alano Tuchet⁹. Thoma de Haint'¹⁰. Boydin¹¹. Osberto de Orreby. Gilberto clerico.

Marginalia in A: Surflet.

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R1906.

Var. R.: ¹Breitof R. ²R adds ecclesie. ³⁻³Edolf Wyard R. ⁴warantizemus R. ⁵⁻⁵R omits. ⁶Huntingd' R. ⁷Deping' R. ⁸Hardres R. ⁹Tuschet R. ¹⁰Haynt R. ¹¹Bojdin R.

Note: In 1212 Walter of Bratof was holding in Surfleet thirty bovates of land which had been that of Heppo the Arblaster and which he had of the gift of King Richard for forty shillings a year for all service. (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 194.) He received the land in 1190, P.R.S., N.S. i, p. 89). On John's accession he obtained a confirmation of Richard's charter and this cost him one hundred marks (P.R.S., N.S. 20, p. 103). Robert de Hardres was archdeacon of Huntingdon in 1191, was in office in 1203, but had been succeeded by 1205 (Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, ii, p. 48). Gerard of Rothwell and Geoffrey of Deeping frequently witness charters 1190-1200, nos. 338(2), 637 and 578 (iv) in vol. ii above.

**Folio* 131.

Hdl.

.l. 3 . 1 .

HOFFLEET IN WIGTOFT

690

1964. Grant by Alan son of Osbert of Hoffleet, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the entire half of the meadow which was of his father Osbert in Rauenestoft, which belongs to Alan as his reasonable share; and four selions of land in Hoffleet. (Circa 1202-1215.)

- Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Alanus filius Osberti de Ollefet¹ dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus
 5 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum totum dimidium pratum quod fuit patris mei Osberti in Rauenestoft quod me contingebat ad meam rationabilem partem . et quatuor selliones terre quorum vnus iacet in Lefstanquentoft inter terram Thome palmerii uersus austrum . 7 terram Gimer
 10 filii Herwardi uersus aquilonem . et abuttizat super feodum Roberti Gredlei² uersus orientem . 7 super communem viam uersus occidentem . 7 alius iacet in Mikelholm Wra³ . inter terram Willelmi filii Alexandri uersus orientem . 7 terram Willelmi filii Godrici uersus occidentem . 7 abuttisat super

- 15 flet uersus austrum ⁊ super terram Godefridi filii Rauen
uersus aquilonem . ⁊ tercius sellio iacet iuxta Bretland Gir'
de Biera inter terram Ranulfi Cantelot uersus aquilonem .
⁊ terram Grim Hoog uersus austrum . Et abuttizat super
terrā predicti Roberti Gredl'² uersus orientem . / super
20 terram Normanni filii Halte⁴ uersus occidentem . et quartus
sellio iacet in Litteltolfland⁵ . inter terram monachorum de
Swinesheued uersus aquilonem . ⁊ terram que fuit Gir'
Cotstam⁶ uersus austrum . et abuttizat super Litteltoftgate⁷
uersus orientem . ⁊ super communem viam uersus occidentem
25 . Habenda ⁊ tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus
⁊ aisiamētis infra villam ⁊ extra villam in puram ⁊ perpetuam
elemosinam . libera ⁊⁸ soluta ⁊ quieta ab omni seculari
seruicio ⁊ exactione . Et ego Alanus ⁊ heredes mei defendemus⁹
acquietabimus¹⁰ ⁊ warantizabimus eisdem canonicis pre-
30 nominatas terras cum pertinenciis erga omnes homines
inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio firma ⁊ stabilis
permaneāt eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli mei appositione
corroborauī . Hiis testibus . Conano . ⁊ Waltero capellanis .
Willelmo nepote Gwarini . Johanne filio Jordani de Sancto
35 Botolpho . Roberto filio Johannis de Wiketoft¹¹ . Thoma Bolle
de Redie . Thoma filio Johannis de Wiketoft¹¹ . Reginaldo
filio Willelmi de Linc⁷ . ⁊ aliis .

Marginalia in A: Holflet.

Texts: MS—A. R1892.

Var. R.: ¹ Holflet R. ² Grellei R. ³ Michelholm Wra R. ⁴ Malte R. ⁵ Litel-
fland R. ⁶ Costan R. ⁷ Liteltoftgate R. ⁸ R omits et. ⁹ R adds et. ¹⁰ adquiet-
abimus R. ¹¹ Wigetoft R.

Note: Osbert of Hoffleet was a pledge for the amercement of Ernald son of Ake in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 220). Since this charter refers to land which had been Osbert's and had come to Alan as his reasonable share it may be assumed that the date is after Osbert's death. Conan and Walter frequently witness 1210-1220 (e.g. nos. 1109, 1110, 1158, 1372-3 in vol. iv above). John son of Jordan was a pledge in the same suit as Osbert. Robert Grelley was holding the vill of Swineshead in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 194). He was a minor aged eleven in 1185 (*Rotuli de dominabus*, p. 4).

FISHTOFT

691

1965. Grant by Katherine daughter of John the cook of Fishtoft, for her own soul and that of the lord Reginald of Huntingfield, to the church of Lincoln, of an acre of land in Fishtoft. (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Katerina¹ filia Johannis Coci de Toft'

- salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee et anime domini Reginaldi² de Huntingfeud³ . 7 pro
 5 salute animarum patris mei 7 matris mee . 7 antecessorum
 7 successorum meorum concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 capitulo matricis ecclesie beate Marie Linc' vnam acram terre mee in territorio ville de Toft inter
 10 terram que fuit Johannis Neucomin⁴ ex aquiloni parte 7
 terram meam que est ex australi parte . 7 abuttissat uersus orientem super communem viam . 7 uersus occidentem super terram que fuit Astini filii Reginaldi . Habendam 7 possidendam in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab
 15 omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego* Katerina¹ 7
 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram deo 7 predicto capitulo inperpetuum . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Huntingfeud³ . domino Johanne fratre suo . Johanne filio Jordani . Roberto de Fenna . Oliuero de Curzun . Hugone Burd'⁵ . Thoma de Linsted' . Radulfo de Sancto Botulfo .
 20 Willelmo Waluue . Johanne fratre suo . Waltero de Gisore⁶ .
 Johanne de Rapedic' .

Marginalia in A: Toft.

Texts: MS—A. R1900.

Var. R.: ¹ Kateryna R. ² Rogeri R. ³ Huntyngeud R. ⁴ Neucum R.

⁵ Surd R. ⁶ Gysorg R.

Note: A Katherine of Fishtoft probably identical with this grantor assumed herself in a plea of land 1208-9 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1556). She may also be the Katherine who was party to a fine relating to four acres of land in Fishtoft in 1226 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 197). William of Huntingfield held two and three quarter knights fees of the Honour of Craon in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 195): in 1242 when Roger of Huntingfield held them they were stated to be in Fishtoft and Frampton (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1002). William went on Crusade in 1219 (*Rot. Litt. Claus.* p. 393) and died before 25th Jan., 1221 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium*, vol. i, p. 60). Ralf of Boston occurs 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1073). Robert of Fen was appealed of breaking the King's peace in 1202 but the appeal was not pursued (*ibid.* nos. 952, 962). He was a pledge in 1206 (*ibid.*, nos. 1515-6). For John son of Jordan see no. 1964 above.

* *Folio 131d.*

692

1966. Confirmation of the preceding grant by William of Huntingfield. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus de Huntingfeud¹ salutem
 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee 7
 5 animarum patris mei 7 matris mee et Ysabelle² vxoris mee
 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessisse
 7 hac mea carta confirmasse deo 7 capitulo matricis ecclesie beate Marie Linc' vnam acram terre in territorio ville de Thoft³ . quam idem capitulum habet de dono Katerine¹ filie Johannis de Toft . Habendam 7 possidendam in puram
 10 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari

- seruicio 7 exaccione sicut carta eiusdem Katerine⁴ quam memoratum capitulum inde habet testatur . 7 vt ⁵hec⁵ confirmacio rata permaneat ⁊ eam sigilli mei appositione corroborauī . Hiis testibus . domino Johanne de Huntingfeud' .
- 15 Willelmo Biset⁶ . Johanne filio Jordani . Roberto de Fenna . Oliuero de Curcun⁷ . Hugone Burd' . Thoma de Linsted . Radulfo de Sancto Botulfo . Willelmo Walueue . ⁸Johanne fratre suo .

Texts: MS—A. R1901.

Var. R.: ¹Huntyngefeud' R. ²Isabelle R. ³Toft R. ⁴Kateryne R. ⁵⁻⁸R. omits. ⁶Byset R. ⁷Curzun R. ⁸R adds 7.

HIBTOFT IN ALGARKIRK

693

1967. Grant by John son of David of Hibtoft, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft containing three acres in Hibtoft. (1205-1214.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Johannes filius Dauid de Hybetoft¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu ⁊ dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate
- 5 Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ vnum toftum in Hybetoft¹ ⁊ in quo continentur tres acre terre . Illud scilicet toftum in quo Alanus filius Benedicti mansit² . quod iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi filii Benedicti ⁊ 7 terram Symonis³ filii Benedicti 7 Symonis³ filii Radulfi .
- 10 Habendum 7 tenendum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum pertinentiis . liberum solutum 7 quietum ab omni seruicio seculari 7 exactione . Et ego 7 heredes mei warentizabimus⁴ predictum toftum cum pertinentiis memorate commune canonicorum ⁊ contra omnes homines . Vt autem hec mea
- 15 donatio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem ⁊ eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroborauī . Testibus . Philippo subdecano . ⁵magistro⁵ Gilberto de Malbertorp⁶ . Hugone de Sancto Edwardo . Andrea filio Dauid de Horbeling' . Thoma filio Martini . Radulfo filio Alani . Willelmo filio Herewardi .
- 20 Petro de Cheuermund' clerico . Helya⁷ de Braiton⁸ 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) vij. (2) Hoylanda (13 cent.). (3) ð (4) Hybetoft (13 cent.). (5) Deo 7 beate Marie (by Q).

Slit for seal tag. Size 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Hibtoft.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/72/3/43. A. R1893.

Var. R.: ¹ Hibetoft A and R. ² R adds 7. ³ Simonis A and R. ⁴ warantizabimus A and R. ⁵⁻⁵ R omits. ⁶ Malberthorp' R. ⁷ Helia A. Elya R. ⁸ Breiton' A. Bracton R.

Note: Philip became sub-dean between 25th September 1205 and the death of Bishop William of Blois on 10th May 1206. John is found as sub-dean 27th February 1214 (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 72). See also note to no. 1468 in vol. v above. Gilbert of Mablethorpe witnesses with Philip 1205-6 (no. 350 in vol. ii above).

694

1968. Confirmation by Alexander son of Lambert of Hibtoft of the preceding grant. (1205-1214.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Alexander filius Lamberti de Hybetoft¹ salutem. Noueritis quod ego ratam 7 gratam habeo 7 hac mea carta confirmo donationem quam Johannes filius Dauid
 5 de Hybetoft¹ fecit deo 7 beate M[a]rie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie : super uno tofto in Hybetoft¹ cum pertinenciis in quo continentur tres acre terre. Illo scilicet tofto in quo Alanus filius Benedicti mansit quod iacet inter
 10 filii Benedicti 7² Symonis³ filii Radulfi. Habendo 7 tenendo⁴ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam : sicut in carta eiusdem Johannis predicti tofti datoris quam prefati canonici inde habent : testatur. Ego quidem 7 heredes mei predictum toftum cum pertinenciis prefate commune canonicorum
 15 warentizabimus⁵ contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Vt autem hec mea confirmatio perpetuum robur obtineat : eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione roborauimus. Testibus. Philippo subdecano. magistro Gilberto de Malbertorp'⁶. Hugone de Sancto Edwardo. Andrea filio Dauid de
 20 Horbeling'⁷. Thoma filio Martini. Radulfo filio Alani. Willelmo filio Herewardi. Petro de Cheuermund' clerico. Helya⁸ de Braiton'⁹. 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Hibetoft toft'. (13 cent.). (2) Hoyland (commune) (by Q). (3) viij. (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (5) ‡ (6) xv.

Slit for seal tag. Size 5½ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/3/42. A. (by Q2) R1895.

Var. R.: ¹ Hibetoft R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Simonis A and R. ⁴ sic. ⁵ warantizabimus A and R. ⁶ Malberthorp' R. ⁷ Horbling R. ⁸ Helia A. Elya R. ⁹ Breiton' A. Bracton R.

Note: Alexander of Hibtoft was holding the fourth part of a knight's fee in Algarkirk of the Honour of Richmond in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 194).

ADD. CHART.

1969. Grant by Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to John son of David of Hibtoft, of the toft which they had of his gift : for this John shall pay a yearly render of two

shillings, twelpence at Easter and twelve at Michaelmas. (1205-1214.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni
 5 filio Daud de Hibetoft vnum toftum in Hibetoft in quo continentur tres acre terre illud scilicet toftum in quo Alanus filius Benedicti mansit quod iacet inter terram Willelmi filii Benedicti ⁊ terram Simonis filij Benedicti. Habendum ⁊ tenendum de nobis cum pertinenciis illi ⁊ heredibus suis
 10 in feodo ⁊ hereditate libere ⁊ quiete . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim duos solidos pro omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pasch' ⁊ duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Vt autem hec nostra concessio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri
 15 patrocinio comunimus .

Lambertus filius Roberti de Algerkirk et Walterus filius Johannis ⁊ Henricus filius Alani filii Roberti de Hibetoft tenent predictum toftum .

Text : MS—R1894.

Note : It is probable that this re-grant was made about the same time as the preceding charters.

FRAMPTON

695

1970. Grant by Alexander and Walter [of Frampton], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre and a half of land in Frampton, in which John the clerk lives. (Circa 1200.)

- Vniuersis filiis sancte matris ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Alexander ⁊ Walterus salutem . Nouerit universitas* uestra nos dedisse et concessisse ⁊ hac presenti karta¹ nostra confirmasse deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie ²Linc'²
 5 ⁊ commune canonicorum ibidem seruientium unam acram terre ⁊ dimidiam in Francthun³ in qua terra Johannes clericus manet . Scilicet . iuxta uiam uersus septentrionalem⁴ partem uie inter domum Roberti lignifabri⁵ ⁊ terram Johannis filii Dudeman in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . ⁊ hanc
 10 predictam terram capitulo Linc' contra omnes homines warrantizabimus . ⁊ hanc donationem sigillorum nostrorum impressione corroborauimus . His⁶ testibus . Gilleberto⁷ filio Alani . Roberto clerico . Alberto fratre eius . Waltero

Ruffo . Gilleberto⁷ Pilat' . Eudone capellano . Nicholao
15 capellano . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Alexandri. 7 Walteri. de Frantun pro Johanne clerico (14 cent.).
(2) unam acram 7 dimidiam fraunton'. (3) xi. (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (5) .+. (6) .+.

Two tags for seals, which seem to be cut from the parchment used for the draft and have the following words : nostra confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' 7 commune canonicorum ibidem seruientium unam acram 7 dimidiam in uilla Franctunie in qua. 2 . . . manet in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam 7 hanc predictam capitulo Linc' contra omnes homines warantizabimus . 7 hanc donationem sigillorum universis sancte.

Size $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/70/1/42. A (by Q2) R1898.

Var. R. : ¹ carta A and R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Fraunton R. ⁴ sic : septentrionalem A. septentrionalem R. ⁵ lingnifabri A. ⁶ Hiis A and R. ⁷ Gilleberto A and R.

Note : Gilbert son of Alan was holding one eighth of a knight's fee in Frampton of the Honour of Richmond in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 194). Eudo the chaplain and Gilbert Pilate frequently witness both together and apart about 1200 (e.g. nos. 1116, 1118, 1357-8, 1361-3 in vol. iv above).

*Folio 132.

Hdl.

. 1 . 3 . 2 .

FULSTOW IN LINDSEY

ADD. CHART.

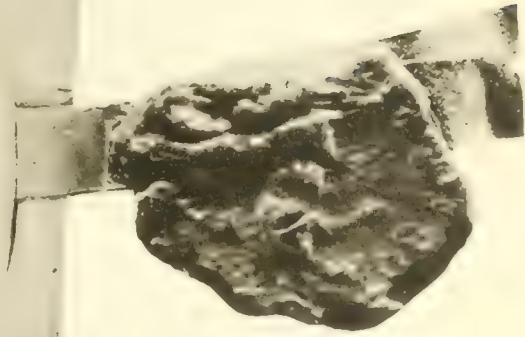
1971. Grant by Hugh of Boddington, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft, lying between Langedic and Casteller, from the dike on the east of Hugh's house to another on the east, with exit between the house of Serlo the clerk and Casteller ; also of two selions of land and an acre of meadow. (Circa 1160-70.)

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hugo de Botendune¹ concessidero² 7 sancte Marie de Lincolnia³ topftum unum qui est inter Langedic 7 Casteller . Scilicet de fossata ex est parte domus mee usque ad aliam fossatam
5 ex est parte cum exitu qui est inter domum Serlonis clerici 7 Casteler⁴ . 7 duos selliones qui terminantur super cropftum Radulfi de Bolebec ex sudparte⁵ uille 7 unam acram prati in Aicdales'⁶ 7 ex nort⁷ parte eiusdem uille illam partem terre que iacet inter Holemare 7 Holebec . Hanc donationem
10 dedi in perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 sancte Marie de Lincoln'³ . liberam 7 quietam ab omni terreno seruitio pro salute anime mee 7 parentum meorum . His testibus . Gileberto⁸ sacerdote Radulfo diacono . Hugone de Halai⁹ ¹⁰Gileberto de Halai¹⁰ Radulfo de Halai⁹.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) Extra le noc inquiret' credo quod est in Hoyland . deo et beate Marie (by Q : faded). (2) Scrutata.

Scit om̃s t̃r dñes q̃ p̃m̃i qd̃ cep̃ hugo d̃ bonidune gressido 7 s̃c̃ oraxie d̃ lincolnia t̃p̃t̃e
 m̃i q̃ t̃r langedie 7 castellor̃ saluet de fossam ex est parte dom̃ mee usq; ad alia fossata
 ex est parte cū gressi q̃ m̃t̃ domū Stonis dū 7 castelley 7 duos sellones q̃ t̃m̃nāt sup̃ q̃p̃t̃
 t̃r Radh̃ de bolobee ex sudparte uille 7 unā acm̃ p̃t̃a ī auctales 7 ex noz parte eide uil
 le illā parte t̃r q̃ iacet t̃r bolemaie 7 holebee. hac donacione sedi ī p̃petuā elemosin
 am dō 7 s̃c̃ oraxie de lincolnia libam 7 gr̃ā ab om̃i t̃p̃e sequuto p̃ s̃c̃ h̃r̃e aie mee
 7 p̃p̃endū meo 7
 Rad̃ d̃ h̃l̃ai



Broken equestrian seal on tag: round, circa $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, cream.

Size $6\frac{2}{10}$ inches across: $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches unfolded at left side: $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches folded at right side. The piece of parchment on which the charter was written was too small to allow a fold to be cut evenly, but as the lower edge was wider on the right hand side than the left the fold begins about one quarter of the total length from the lower left hand corner.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/70/1/40. R1896.

Var. R.: ¹ Botundune R. ² *sic*: concessi R. ³ Linc' R. ⁴ Casteller R. ⁵ suthparte R. ⁶ Andales R. ⁷ north R. ⁸ Gilberto R. ⁹ Halay R. ¹⁰⁻¹⁰ R *omits*.

Note: Q's uncertainty was not resolved correctly and in R. the charter was entered in Holland. It was not until I saw in proof (after this volume was also in proof), Miss Williamson's article "Some Notes on the mediaeval manors of Fulstow" in L.A.S.R. iv, pt. 1, pp. 1-56, that I was able to identify it as belonging to Fulstow. The places names other than Casteller, appear in Haiwarde's map of Fulstow, 1595, quoted by her. Hugh of Boddington quit-claimed land in Fulstow of the Chester fee in 1166 7 (*ibid.* charter no. 3). Ralf de Bolebek was enfeoffed by Picot de Lascelles of land there in 1166-75, the charter being witnessed by Hugh de Halai (*ibid.* no 4). Ralf the deacon witnesses *ibid.* no 5 and Ralf de Halai no. 7.

696-530

1972. This charter relates to Skidbrook and is printed at no. 1700 in volume v above.

697

1973. This charter relates to Gosberton and is printed at no. 1950 above.

698

1974. This charter relates to Eresby, Spilsby and other villages and is printed at no. 1849 in volume vi above.

BOSTON

699

1975. Grant by Ulfkel son of Thorward of Boston, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all the land which Joce son of Sired held of him in Boston outside the Bar near the horse-market. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris
ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. Vlkellus filius Thoreuerd¹
de Sancto Botulfo salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra :
me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac mea carta confirmasse deo
5 7 beate Marie 7 commune Lincolnienſis ecclesie in puram
7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 vxoris
mee 7 pro animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum

- totam terram quam Jocius filius Sired' tenuit de me in uilla Sancti Botulfi extra Barram iuxta forum equorum . que
- 10 iacet inter terram quam² Johannes filius Jordani tenuit de Thoma filio Thoreuerd' . 7 terram que fuit Raunerii³ filii Guthar'⁴ . 7 ego Vlkellus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram prediete commune canonicorum Lincoln-
iensis ecclesie contra omnes imperpetuum . Hiis testibus .
- 15 Johanne de Sutton'⁵ decano . magistro Gerardo filio Baldrici archidiaconi . Luca de Leka⁶ . Henrico capellano . Johanne filio Jordani . Aldano clerico . Johanne Saml' . Roberto 7 Nicholao filiis Reginaldi . Gerardo 7 Raunerio⁷ filiis Guthar'⁴ . Waltero filio Johannis . Radulfo filio Thome . Henrico filio
- 20 Ricardi . Safrido⁸ filio Reginaldi . Willelmo clerico .

Endorsed: (1) In sancto Botulpho extra Barram (14 cent.). (2) Sancti Botulfi extra Barram iuxta forum Equorum (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Villa Sancti Botulfi. (2) . a . (3) et est alia carta de eodem.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/9a. A (by Q2). R1889.

Var. R.: ¹Toreuerd A. ²quams (*sic.*) R. ³Raumeri A. ⁴Guthered R.

⁵Suttun' A. ⁶Leke R. ⁷Raumerio A. ⁸Galfrido R.

Note: It seems probable that the grantor and the Thomas son of Thoreued mentioned in the text are to be identified with Thomas and Ulkel his brother who owed two shillings in the tallage of the Countess of Brittany in Skirbeck in 1200 (P.R.S., N.S. 12, p. 90).

Master Gerard son of Baldric the archdeacon of Leicester witnesses *temp.* Henry II and before 1186 (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 107, 241).

For John of Sutton, the dean, see no. 1951 above. For Luke of Leake see no. 1957 above. John son of Jordan of Boston was sent to view a party to a suit, pleading bed-sickness in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 402).

700

1976. Confirmation by Geoffrey son of Adam, to the canons of the church of Lincoln, of the gift made to them by Siwat Horre. (Circa 1200.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Galfridus filius Ade salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum
- 5 Lincol' ecclesie . donacionem quam Siwattus Horre fecit prediete ecclesie . scilicet de uno mesuagio in villa Sancti Botulfi quod tenuit de me in foro equorum . uersus occidentem . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . a me 7 heredibus meis .
- 10 Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . predictam donacionem 7 elemosinam prediete ecclesie contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Johanne decano de Suttun'¹ . Luca de Leke . Ricardo Bacun . Johanne filio Jordani . magistro Rogero Gernun . ²Alexandro . Gernun² . Waltero . 7 Thoma filiis
- 15 Rogeri Gernun . Girardo . 7 Ragamero filiis Guthredi . Thoma

Malebuche . Roberto . 7 Nicolao filiis Reginaldi . Rogero
Ruffo . Henrico . 7 Waltero filiis Alexandri .

Endorsed: (1) Hoyland' in villa Sancti Botulfi (13 cent.). (2) ÷ (13 cent.).
(3) deo 7 beate Marie (by Q). (4) Confirmacio Galfridi filii Ade de Sancto Botulfo
(13 cent.). (5) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (6) ix (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag through three thicknesses of parchment. Size 7½ x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A: . c.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/8 (in the same hand as no. 1980 below). A (by Q2).
R1888.

Var. R.: ¹ Sutton' R. ²⁻² A omits.

Note: Many of the witnesses are the same as in the preceding charter. In
addition master Roger Gernun was a recognitor in an assize of novel disseisin in
1203 (C.R.R., vol. ii, p. 222) and Alexander Gernun was a surety in 1202 (L.R.S.
xxii, no. 1088).

701

1977. Notification by Adam son of Widmund of Boston and
Emma his wife, that they have granted to the chapter of Lincoln
a rent of two shillings a year during their lifetime, twelvecence at
Easter and twelvecence at Michaelmas. The rent shall be
reduced to twelvecence on the death of either, when half the
chattels shall be taken with the corpse to Lincoln. (Late
twelfth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scrip-
tum peruenerit : Adam filius Widmundi de Sancto Botulfo .
7 Emma vxor sua salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos
dedisse 7 concessisse deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc'
5 singulis annis in vita nostra duos solidos in puram 7 perpetuam
elemosinam pro salute nostra 7 nostrorum tam uiuorum
quam defunctorum . Reddendos ad duos terminos . ad Pascha
scilicet . xij . denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis . xij .
denarios . Et hoc faciemus singulis annis quam diu vixerimus .
10 Et si alterutrum nostrum decesserit qui uel que superstes
fuerit reddet predicto capitulo singulis annis in vita sua
duodecim denarios . Preterea concessimus : si ego Adam
premoriar : quod* medietas catallorum meorum cum corpore
meo deferatur Linc' . similiter si Emma premoriatur medietas
15 catallorum suorum cum corpore suo differatur¹ Linc' .

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R1891.

Var. R.: ¹ deferatur R.

*Folio 133

Hdl.

. 1 . 3 . 3 .

702

1978. Notification by S., Count of Brittany, that Geoffrey
son of Aured may build whatever house he chooses on the land

which he holds of the Count in Boston, saving due custom and service. (1093-1136.)

- .S. Comes Britan omnibus hominibus suis de Hoylande salutem . Volo vobis notum fieri me concessisse huic Gaufrido filio Auredi facere suam domum qualemcunque voluerit in terra quam de me tenet . in villa Sancti Botulfi .
 5 salua mea consuetudine et faciendo quod ei inde pertinet . Testibus . Guilhelmo de Alb' . Conano . Gau . tre . 7 precipio quod bene . 7 in pace . 7 honorifice teneat . Apud Guasineb' .

Text: MS—A.

Note: This charter was printed by Mr. Clay in E.Y.C. iv. *Honour of Richmond*, i. p. 14, where the scanty evidence for the date is discussed. The limits given here are the accession of Stephen on the death of his brother Alan II and that of his own death which may have taken place in 1135 or 1136 (Clay, *op. cit.*, p. 87).

702a=734

1979. This charter relates to Stainby and is printed at no. 2074 below.

703

1980. Grant by John son of Roger the tanner of Boston, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all that plot of land in Boston which John had of the gift of Alexander the clerk of Boston: which plot measured at its eastern end twenty two royal ells and one foot and at its western end sixteen royal ells less one foot, and in length sixty three royal ells. The dean and chapter shall have liberty to sell or assign it as they will and shall have free exit and entry with horses and all vehicles from the main channel of the river to the end of the plot between the land of Philip Lestrangle and that formerly of Lambert of Bicker. For this the dean and chapter shall pay a yearly rent to Roger and his heirs: should the latter at any time fail in the payment of rent to the chief lord of the fee the dean and chapter shall pay the rent to the chief lord to their own complete acquittance. (1267-74.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Rogeri tannatoris de Sancto Botulpho dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie totam illam placeam terre cum pertinenciis in villa Sancti Botulphi
 5 quam habui de dono Alexandri clerici de eadem villa . jacentem inter terram meam 7 terram Henrici Bosse versus aquilonem 7 terram Johannis Bosse uersus austrum . abuttan- tem super terram Philppi¹ Lestrangle² uersus orientem . 7

- super terram quondam Lamberti de Biker³ uersus occidentem .
- 10 Que quidem placea continet in latitudine in capite orientali viginti duas vlnas regales ⁴7 vnum pedem . Et in capite occidentali sexdecim vlnas regales⁴ preter vnum pedem . in longitudine uero sexaginta⁵ tres vlnas regias . Habendum 7 tenendum predictis decano 7 capitulo cuicunque quandocun-
- 15 que 7 vbicunque dare vendere uel assignare uoluerint⁶ cum libero introitu 7 exitu cum equis carris caretis 7 omnibus aliis vehiculis a filo aque usque ad finem predictae terre quocienscunque quandocunque 7 qualitercunque uoluerint inter terram dicti Philippi le strange² 7 terram quondam
- 20 dicti Lamberti . libere quiete . integre . 7 pacifice inperpetuum sine aliqua diminutione uel reclamacione seu calumpnia mei uel heredum meorum seu alicuius per me uel pro me . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis quatuor denarios ad festum beati Johannis Baptiste pro omnibus
- 25 seruiciis secularibus consuetudinibus exactionibus 7 demandis vniuersis que a predicta terra possunt exigi inperpetuum . Et ego dictus Johannes 7 heredes mei totam predictam terram cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis ac aysiamenis suis ut predictum est : predictis decano 7
- 30 capitulo pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines 7 feminas Christianos 7 Judeos warantizabimus 7 de secta curie adquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . Et si contingat quod ego Johannes uel heredes mei aliquo tempore in solucione dicti redditus capitali domino feodi⁷ terminis
- 35 statutis cessauerimus : bene licebit extunc predictis decano 7 capitulo uel eorum attornatis dictum redditum dicto capitali domino soluere ad ipsorum plenam liberationem . Ita quod ⁴nec⁴ ego Johannes nec heredes mei ratione solucionis sic facte : aliquid de eisdem poterimus exigere .
- 40 In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Holgat'⁸ . tunc maiore Linc' . Waltero Bek'⁹ tunc constabulario castri eiusdem . Willelmo Brand'¹⁰ . Thoma filio Roberti . Petro fratri¹¹ suo . Radulfo de Gayton' . Nicholao dicto Munde . Ada¹² de
- 45 Hospitall' . Johanne Gernun de Sancto Botulfo . Johanne dicto de Sutton'¹³ de eadem . Nicholao de Scirebek'¹⁴ . Henrico Bosse . Thoma filio Jordani¹⁵ . Raginaldo¹⁶ dicto de Sleaford' de Sancto Botulfo . Johanne de Byker'¹⁷ . Johanne Bosse . Henrico . 7 Ricardo de Stwe¹⁸ clericis . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Strip for seal torn away. Size 9 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/7. A (by Q2). R1890.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.; Philippi A and R. ² Le Strannege R. ³ Byker R. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits.

⁵ A and R add 7. ⁶ voluerit R. ⁷ R and A add debiti. ⁸ Hollegate A. Holgate R.

⁹ Beck' A. ¹⁰ Brande A. Braunde R. ¹¹ sic.; fratre A and R. ¹² Adam A.

¹³ Suttun' A. ¹⁴ Scirebeck' A. Skirebek' R. ¹⁵ Jurdani A. ¹⁶ Reginaldo A and R.
¹⁷ Biker A and R ¹⁸ Stowe A and R.

Note: The dates given are those of the years of William of Holgate's mayoralty (Hill, *Medieval Lincoln*, p. 382). William Brand, Thomas son of Robert, Peter his brother and Nicholas Munde were leading citizens in 1265. Ralf of Gayton and Adam of the hospital were of the great men and Richard of Stowe was a "middling man" in the list of jurors of the Hundred Rolls (*ibid.*, p. 399). This land was held by John and Gilbert Gernun in the 14th century. R f. 258d.

Folio 131d.

704

1981. Grant by Siwat Horre of Boston to the church of Lincoln and the Common of a messuage in Boston outside the Bar in the horse-market. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Siwattus¹ Horre de Sancto Botulfo salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra . me concessisse ⁊ dedisse .
 5 ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse ⁊ deo ⁊ beate Marie .
 ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincol' ecclesie unum mesuagium in villa Sancti Botulfi extra Barram in foro equorum . quod Stanardus de Tudenam² tenuit . ⁊ quod iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi ⁊ Ricardi mercatorum uersus Suht³ ⁊
 10 terram que fuit Alani Grim uersus Norht⁴ . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exaccione . pro salute anime ⁵mee⁵ ⁊ antecessorum meorum . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantzabimus predictum donum predictae ecclesie contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donacio rata permaneat ⁊ eam sigilli mei munimine
 15 confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Johanne ⁶decano⁶ de Suttun⁷ . Luca de Leke⁸ . Ricardo Bacun . Johanne filio Jordani . magistro Rogero Gernun . ⁵Alexandro Gernun⁵ . Waltero ⁊ Thoma filiis Rogeri . Girardo ⁊ Ragamero⁹ filiis¹⁰ Guthredi¹¹ . Thoma Malebuche . Roberto ⁊ Nicolao filiis Reginaldi .
 20 Galfrido filio Ade . Henrico ⁊ Waltero filiis¹² Alexandri Gernun . Rogero Ruffo .

Endorsed: (1) Siwardus Horre de Sancto Botulfo (13 cent.). (2) vij. (13 cent.). (3) viij (13 cent.). (4) un . . . terr' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: . b . (indicating that it should have been placed between nos. 699 and 700 in A nos. 1975 and 1976 above).

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/9. A (by Q2). R1887.

Var. R.: ¹Sywatus A. Siwatus R. ²Tudenham R. ³Suth' A and R. ⁴North' A and R. ⁵⁻⁵A omits. ⁶⁻⁶R omits. ⁷Sutton' A. ⁸Leck' A. ⁹Ragmero A. Ragamerio R. ¹⁰filio R. ¹¹Gutheredi A. ¹²filio A.

Note: This charter was issued at the same time as no. 1976 above.

The rest of this folio is blank.

Folio 134.

Hdl.

Hoyland.

, 1 , 3 , 4

705 and 706

1982—1983. These charters relate to East and West Shutford in Oxfordshire and are printed at nos. 952 and 953 in volume iii above.

707

1984. This charter relates to Langford in Oxfordshire and is printed at no. 942 in volume iii above.

The Parts of Kesteven

Folio 135.

Hdl.

Kestefne.

. 1 . 3 . 5

OUSEBY and BIRTHORPE in SEMPRINGHAM

708

1985. Grant by Osbert son of Nigel of Ingoldsby to the chapter of Lincoln, of six bovates of land in Ouseby and Birthorpe. (27th May, 1218—1227.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Osbertus filius Nigelli de Yngoldebý¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie Lincoln' . ⁊ capitulo
- 5 Lincoln' ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum sex bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . in territorio de Vsebý ⁊ Býrtorp'² quas Walterus de Býrtorp'³ tenuit de me . Tenendas ⁊ habendas eidem capitulo in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam in pratis ⁊ pascuis⁴ .
- 10 in uiis . ⁊ semitis . ⁊ omnibus⁵ eýsiamenis⁶ ad dictas sex bouatas terre pertinentibus . libere . ⁊ quiete . ⁊ pacifice . ⁊ solute . ab omni seruitio ⁊ exactione seculari . ⁊ demanda . Ego uero Osbertus ⁊ heredes mei warrantabimus predictas sex bouatas terre [cum omnibus] pertinentiis suis predicto
- 15 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie contra omnes homines in perpetuum ⁊ de f[orinseco] seruitio] adquietabimus in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma [de No]rtun'⁷ . Henrico de Altari . Simone⁸ de Torp'⁹ . Ricardo de Neuport' clerico . Osberto de Neuport' clerico .

- 20 Ricardo de Barton' clerico . Willelmo de Neuton' . Rogero de Stikeswald' . Johanne Coleman . Rogero de Cressý . Alexandro filio eius . Lamberto de Kappelade¹⁰ . Johanne persona de Wiketoft'¹¹ . Radulfo de Stikeswald' . Waltero Luuet . Willelmo filio eius . Thoma de Bart¹² . Warnero de Engaine¹³ .
- 25 Jacobo fratre eius . Radulfo de Bekingham clerico .

Endorsed : (1) liii (13 cent.). (2) Sex bouate terre . . . (13 cent.). (3) Kesteven (13 cent.). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Vseby 7 Birthorp'. (2) vi. bovat'.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/1/28. A. R1218.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A : there is a hole in the charter.* ¹ Ingoldeby R. ² Birtorp' A. Birthorp' R. ³ Birtorp' A. Byrthorp' R. ⁴ paschuis A. ⁵ honoribus for omnibus R. ⁶ aisiamensis A and R. ⁷ Norton' A. ⁸ Symone A. ⁹ Thorp' R. ¹⁰ Kapellade A. ¹¹ Wygetoft' R. ¹² Barton' A. ¹³ Engayn' R.

Note : Osbert son of Nigel of Ingoldsby succeeded his father 1201-2 and had been succeeded by his son Roger in 1234. For this family see E.Y.C., vol. v, *The Honour of Richmond*, pp. 255-8. John of Willoughby was instituted parson of half the church of Wigtoft by the bishop at Fishtoft the Sunday after Ascension Day *anno fere revoluto post reversionem domini episcopi a concilio generali in Angliam* (L.R.S. iii, pp. 11-12). This was most probably 27th May 1218 rather than 7th May 1217 as Hugh was not in England in May 1217 (D.N.B.).

Roger of Caen was instituted to the whole church of Wigtoft in the eighteenth year of Bishop Hugh II, 1226-7 (L.R.S. ix, p. 152).

1986. A docket only, attached to nos. dij/86/1/28-32.

Carte de Reppinghal' Stierendeby Vseby 7 Birthorp'.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/86/1/27.

CANWICK

709

1987. Grant by Eda the widow, to the chapter of Lincoln of a perch of arable land in Canwick. (Circa 1200.)

- Sciانت presentes 7 futuri quod ego Eda vidua dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui deo 7 capitullo sancte Marie Linc' . vnam percatam terre arabilis in territorio de Canewic¹ . illam scilicet que iacet sub curte Hugonis Grapin
- 5 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 heredum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Liberam 7 quietam . ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Hiis testibus . Waltero capellano . Willelmo de Bracebrig² . Hugone Grapin . Roberto Calciato . Randolpho . clerico . Elfwino . Willelmo homine
- 10 Walteri . Laurencio de Bracebrig² . 7 aliis multis .

Endorsed : (1) Ede de Kanewic de . l . percata terre (early 13 cent.). (2) Kesteuen (late 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches across; $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches on left hand side; $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches on right hand side.

Marginalia in A: Canewich. i perticata.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/1. A. R1094.

Var. R.: ¹Canewyk' R. ²Bracebrigg' R.

Note: Eda the widow gave land in Canwick to Kirkstead to which charter Gilbert, prior (of the hospital of St. Sepulchre) of Lincoln, who occurs 1202 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 32) but had been succeeded by William before 25th November 1218 (*ibid.*, p. 133), is a witness. The grant to Kirkstead is in the Kirkstead cartulary, (B.M. Cotton MS. Vesp. E. xviii f. 51^v).

Hugh Grapin appealed Toli of insulting him and robbing him in his own house in 1200 (C.R.R. i, p. 293) but was in mercy for a false claim against Toli son of Bunfare (*sic*) for burglary in his house at Canwick in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 993).

William of Bracebridge owed half a mark at Michaelmas 1195 for not having in court one for whom he was surety (P.R. 7 R.L., P.R.S., N.S., 6, p. 170).

ADD. CHART.

1988. Grant by William Hayrun of Canwick, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eleven acres and three perches of arable land and two acres of meadow in Canwick. (Before 1251: circa 1240–50.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus Hayrun de Canewých¹ salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . concessisse .
 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo . 7 beate Marie .
 5 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum in puram liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam vndecim acras 7 tres percatas² terre arabilis in territorio de Canewych¹ . 7 duas acras prati in pratis eiusdem uille . videlicet . quinque acras terre . 7 dimidiam .
 10 iacentes super Fisfurlanges . inter terram monachorum de Kýrkested'³ . versus occidentem . 7 terram Willelmi filii Lamberti quam tenet de me . de eodem tenemento uersus orientem . 7 abbuttant uersus austrum super Godýuegate¹ . 7 uersus aquilonem super forarium monachorum de Kýrkest'⁵ .
 15 Et vnum sellionem iacentem ex orientali parte molendini de Canewych¹ . Inter terram domini eiusdem ville ex parte aquilonali . 7 terram canonicorum Hospitalis Linc' ex parte australi . 7 abbuttat super viam de Braunzstun'⁶ ex parte orientali . Et dimidiam acram terre iacentem inter terram
 20 canonicorum Hospitalis Linc' ex parte orientali de Brýggedayl⁷ . 7 terram domini de Canewých¹ ex parte occidentali . 7 duas acras terre iacentes inter terras canonicorum Hospitalis Linc' ex parte orientali . 7 terram monachorum de Kýrkested'³ ex parte occidentali . 7 abbuttant super Springwell' ex parte
 25 aquilonali . 7 super Cringeldic' ex parte australi . 7 vnam acram terre iacentem apud Scotschalpit . inter terram domini de Canewých¹ ex parte australi . 7 terram Willelmi Spyrel ex parte aquilonali . 7 abuttat super campum de Bracebrigg

- uersus occidentem . 7 super Scotschalpit uersus orientem .
 30 Et tres percatas² terre iacentes inter terram Johannis filii
 Gilberti uersus austrum . 7 terram Willelmi Spirel uersus
 aquilonem 7 abbuttant super terram fratrum hospitalis
 Linc' uersus orientem . 7 super Kyrkegathe⁸ uersus occidentem
 . 7 dimidiam acram prati apud Sandpittes inter pratum
 35 canonicorum hospitalis Linc' uersus occidentem . 7 pratum
 Rogeri Wimes⁹ uersus orientem . 7 dimidiam acram prati
 abbuttantem super Siluersyc¹⁰ . uersus austrum . inter pratum
 Johannis Bern . uersus occidentem . 7 Martinum Martel
 uersus orientem . 7 vnam acram prati ¹¹iacentem¹¹ in Croftes¹²
 40 apud Stanhou . inter pratum monachorum de Kyrkested'³
 uersus occidentem . 7 Willelmum . Hayrun uersus orientem .
 Item vnum sellionem iacentem inter terram monachorum
 de Kyrkested'³ . terre scilicet arabilis uersus orientem .
 7 terram Gilberti Schipman uersus occidentem . 7 abbuttat
 45 super Mickeldych¹³ uersus aquilonem . 7 ex parte australi :
 super viam de Braunzstun'⁶ . Et tres percatas² terre arabilis
 super Berghes inter terram dicti Willelmi Hayrun ex parte
 orientali . 7 terram Willelmi Spyrel¹⁴ ex parte occidentali .
 Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis canonicis in puram liberam 7
 50 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio
 7 exaccione seculari : ac demanda . Et ego Willelmus Hayrun
 7 heredes mei warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus
 totam prescriptam terram arabilem simul cum prato pre-
 nominato cum libertatibus 7 aysiamentis 7 omnibus per-
 55 tinenciis suis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in
 perpetuum . tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam.
 Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli
 mei appositione corroborauimus . Testibus . Martino Martel
 domino de Canewych¹ . Ricardo . de Bracebrigge . Radulpho
 60 de Bracebrigge . Ricardo . de la Haye . Willelmo filio eius .
 Hamone filio Hamonis . magistro Johanne de Linc' . Willelmo
 filio Jordani . Johanne Berne¹⁵ . Waltero filio Ricardi .
 Simone pistore . Gilberto filio Willelmi . Nicholao pistore .
 Ricardo filio Herm' .

Endorsed : (1) Carta de Kanewyk' . Hanneworth' Scawpewyk' . Timberlund' . 7
 Hermeston' . (late 13 cent.). (2) Canewic . xi acris terre ii acris prati (13 cent.).
 (3) Scrutata. (4) Scribatur . . .

Tag for seal. Size $10\frac{1}{2}$ x $6\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/2. R1095.

Var. R.: ¹Canewyk R. ²parcatas R. ³Kirkested' R. ⁴Godýnegate R.
⁵Kirkested R. ⁶Braunston R. ⁷Briggedayl R. ⁸Kirkegathe R. ⁹Wymes R.
¹⁰Siluersic R. ¹¹⁻¹¹R omits. ¹²Croftis R. ¹³Mikeldik' R. ¹⁴Spirel R. ¹⁵Bern' R.

Note: Martin Martel was the son of William Martel who held a knight's fee in
 chief in Canwick in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 177). Martin was a minor 1226-8
 (*ibid.* p. 360). In 1242 he was holding one fee in chief and some land of the constable
 of the Honour of Chester in Canwick (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1041). He died shortly before
 8th February 1283 (*Cal. Fine Rolls*, i, p. 180). Richard son of William, probably
 to be identified with the second witness, was holding half a knight's fee in Bracebridge

and Canwick in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1041). Ralf of Bracebridge was the son and heir of William of Bracebridge. The latter levied a fine with Master Gilbert de Tywe on 7th June 1231 by which he settled on Ralf the manor of Bracebridge and 60 *solidatue* in Lincoln as well as land in Warwickshire. If Ralf should die before his wife Eva the latter was to hold the land in dower (*Final Concords*, i, pp. 351-2). On 5th May 1240 William levied a fine with the Master of the hospital of the Holy Sepulchre, Lincoln, concerning 66 acres of land and 2 acres and half a rood of meadow in Bracebridge. Ralf as son and heir was present and consented (*ibid.*, pp. 316-7). Richard Haye was a juror for Langoe Wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1041). Sara widow of Richard Haye of Canwick granted a toft with buildings which was part of her marriage portion to Kirkstead before Ascension Day 1251 (B.M. Cotton MS. Vesp. E. xviii f. 66d) and the grant was confirmed by William her son (*ibid.*, f. 66). Members of the Hayrun family granted land to Kirkstead (*ibid.*, ff. 57, 63d) and they occur as witnesses and as holders of land in several of the charters in the Canwick section.

POTTER HANWORTH

710

1989. Grant by Joseph son of John of Mere, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a croft containing four acres of land, and a meadow of seven perches which is eighteen feet in width. (1196-1203.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Joseph filius Johannis de Mere salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Linc'
 5 ecclesie croftum unum continentem quatuor acras terre in Hanewrpe¹ in aquilonari parte eiusdem uille . scilicet croftum illum qui iacet inter uiam de Mere apud boscum . ⁊ inter croftos hominum de Hanewrpe¹ . ⁊ unum pratum septem percarum continentium decem ⁊ octo pedes . quod pratum
 10 iacet iuxta pratum Augustini presbiteri . in puram ⁊ perpetuam ⁊ liberam ⁊ quietam elemosinam ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione cum omnibus aisiamentis ad illam terram pertinentibus . Hanc uero donationem ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ predicte commune
 15 contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio rata ⁊ illibata permaneat : eam sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis . testibus . Willelmo precentore . magistro Waltero Blundo . magistro Ricardo de Hardr' . Eudone tunc preposito . Roberto persona de Hermodestun² . Mauritio de Hardr' .
 20 Thoma nepote magistri Ricardi de Hardr' .

Marginalia in A: Haneworth'. i croftum cum prato.

Texts: MS -A. R1096.

Var. R.: ¹ Haneworthe R. ² Hermeston' R.

Note: William of Blois was precentor 1196-1203. This grantor was the son of Basilia daughter of Ralf de Aincurt and Maud his wife. Ralf was a younger son of

Ralf son of Walter de Aincurt. He granted land in frank marriage with his daughter to John the clerk of Mere and this gift was confirmed by William, Ralf's son, to his nephew Joseph. (From transcripts made by Canon Foster of charters in the possession of Sir William Ingleby at Ripley Castle, Yorks.)

ADD. CHART.

1990. Release and quitclaim by Edelina and Joan daughters and heirs of William de Aincurt of Potter Hanworth, in their widowhood, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all their right and claim in a toft and a croft in Potter Hanworth. Easter 1249.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Edelina 7 Johanna filie 7 heredes Willelmi de Ayncurt de Haneworthe salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos pro salute animarum nostrarum antecessorum
 5 7 heredum nostrorum in libera viduitate nostra remisisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse 7 de nobis 7 heredibus nostris inperpetuum omnino quietum clamasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie totum jus 7 clamium quod vnquam habuimus vel aliquo modo habere
 10 potuimus in vno tofto 7 in vno crofto cum pertinenciis in Haneworth' continentibus quatuor acras terre jacentes in aquilonali parte eiusdem ville inter viam de Mere apud boscum 7 inter tofta hominum de Haneworth' 7 in septem particatis prati cum pertinenciis jacentibus iuxta pratum quod fuit
 15 quondam Augustini capellani in prato eiusdem ville . Et vt hec nostra remissio concessio 7 quietaclamacio perpetue firmitatis robur obtineat huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Hiis testibus dominis Roberto de Bollesouere . Thoma de Askeby . magistro Roberto de Perton' canonicis Linc' .
 20 magistro Ricardo tunc rectore ecclesie de Haneworth' . domino Henrico de Steping' . Jordano de Esseby . Willelmo de Metheringham . Roberto de Charnel de Stalynburgh' . Radulfo Butteuileyn de Blaunkeneye . Johanne clerico 7 aliis . Dat' anno gracie millesimo . CC^o . xl . nono . ad Pascha .

Text: MS—R1097.

Note: The croft in this charter seems to be identical with that of the preceding document.

ADD. CHART.

1991. Grant by Henry de Lexington, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Edelina and Joan, daughters of William de Aincurt of Potter Hanworth, of the croft released in the preceding deed, for a yearly render of eight shillings of silver. Should they fail to pay the render the dean and chapter may proceed against them by ecclesiastical censure. (Easter, 27th March, 1250.)

Indented at top :

MAHVARBOO

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris
 Henricus de Lexton¹ ²decanus² ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie
 salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra [nos] con[cessisse
 ⁊ hac presenti] carta nostra confirmasse Edeline ⁊ Johanne
 5 filiiabus Willelmi de Ayncurt de Haneword³ quatuor acras
 terre cum pertinentiis [iacentes in vno] toft[o ⁊ in vno]crofto
 in aquilonali parte eiusdem uille ⁊ septem perticatas prati
 cum pertinentiis iacentes iuxta pratum quod fuit quondam
 10 Augustini capellani [in prato] eiusdem uille [Tenend'] ⁊
 habend' dictis Edeline ⁊ Johanne ⁊ heredibus siue assignatis
 suis de assensu nostro assignandis [exce]ptis viris religiosis
 ⁊ Judeis [libere quiete] ⁊ pacifice . Reddendo inde nobis
 annuatim . octo . solidos . argenti . videlicet . quatuor solidos
 15 ad festum sancti [mich]aelis . ⁊ quatuor solidos . ad Pascha .
 pro [omni ser]uicio seculari . exaccione . ⁊ demanda . Et
 sciendum est quod quocienscumque predictae Edeline ⁊
 Johanna uel [heredes vel assignati earun]dem nobis dictam
 firmam ad terminos subscriptos⁴ plenarie non soluerint :
 licebit nobis predictas Edelinam ⁊ Johannam ⁊ heredes
 20 [siue assignatos suos ad plen]am dicte [firme solu]cionem
 nobis faciendam per censuram ecclesiasticam uel per quam-
 cumque aliam duxerimus compulsionem coh[ercere siue
 contradiccione] seu reclamacione predictarum Edeline ⁊
 Johanne ²uel heredum² uel assignatorum suorum imper-
 25 petuum . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum
 in modum cyrographi confectum predictis Edeline ⁊
 Johanne sigilli ²capituli² nostri impressione tradidimus
 roboratum . Retenta nobis altera parte uerbo ad uerbum
 sigillis predictarum Edeline ⁊ Johanne consignata . Hiis
 30 testibus . dominis Ricardo de Wýsebech' . Galfrido de
 Tham'⁵ . Johanne de Barton' . canonicis Lincoln' .
 magistro Ricardo tunc rectore ecclesie de Haneword³ .
 domino Philippo de Arcy . domino Willelmo de Iseny .
 Ricardo de Houton' . Johanne de Faxflet . Rogero de
 35 Ayncurt . Thoma filio Alexandri de Scapwyk . Johanne
 clerico . ⁊ aliis . Datum anno gratie . M^o . CC^o .
 Quinquage[simo ad] Pascham .

Endorsed : (1) Carte de tofto . In Haneword' . (13 cent.). (2) cum terra ⁊ prato .
 pro quibus debetur . octo solidos per annum . (by Q). (3) iiii. (4) [Kes]teuen.
 (5) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal on left : slit for tag on right. Size 8½ x 5 inches.

Texts : MS -Orig. dij/71/3/69. R1098.

Var. R. : *The charter is damaged ; words in square brackets have been supplied*
 from R. ¹Lexington R. ²⁻²R omits. ³Haneworth R. ⁴suprascriptos R.
⁵Thame R.

ADD. CHART.

1992. Lease by Roger [de Weseham] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to the lord Simon of Ropsley for the term of his life, of a toft with all the buildings thereon in Hanworth in the hope of improvements to be effected therein by the said Simon. For this he shall pay a yearly rent of half a mark of silver to the dean and chapter and the land shall revert to them freely on his death. (1239—September 1244.)

Indented

W A H I V R O O R L O

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod Rogerus decanus secundus
 ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie concesserunt ⁊ dimiserunt domino
 Simoni de Roppeleý militi ad firmam tota vita sua . toftum
 suum cum edificiis in eodem tofto sitis . cum omnibus pertinen-
 5 ciis suis quod habent in villa de Hanewrth' sub spe meliora-
 tionis per eundem Simonem in dicto tofto faciende . Habendum
 . ⁊ tenendum in tota vita sua libere . quiete . ⁊ pacifice .
 Reddendo inde annuatim memoratis . decano ⁊ capitulo
 10 Lincoln' dimidiam marcam argenti ad duos terminos solu-
 dam . videlicet ad Pascha ⁊ quadraginta denarios . ⁊ ad
 festum Sancti Michaelis quadraginta denarios . Post decessum
 uero predicti Simonis dicta terra cum edificiis . ⁊ omnibus
 pertinenciis suis libera ⁊ soluta sine contradiccione heredum
 dicti Simonis uel alicuius ex parte sua ad sepedictos decanum
 15 ⁊ capitulum reuertetur . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testi-
 monium parti huius cýrographý penes dictum Simonem
 residenti ⁊ appositum est sigillum predicti Simonis . Testibus .
 dominis . W . precentore . N . cancellario . W . thesaurario .
 W . subdecano Linc' . magistro Roberto de Graueleý .
 20 dominis Willelmo de Wýnchecumbe . Roberto de Bollesouers .
 ⁊ Thoma de Askeby canonicis Linc' . Henrico sacrista .
 Elya succentore . Johanne filio Fulconis . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Kesteuen . (by Q). (2) Haueneworþe toftum cum edificiis (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/71/3/70.

Note : Roger de Weseham became dean in 1239. Roger of Cadney had succeeded William Blund as precentor by 22nd September, 1244. (See no. 1261 in vol. iv above.)

ADD. CHART.

1993. Acknowledgment by Roger de Basages and Elizabeth his wife that they may not alienate their tenement of the Chapter fee in [Potter] Hanworth without first offering it to the dean and chapter. (Possibly circa 1300.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Rogerus de Basages 7 Elizabeth vxor eius salutem in domino . Noueritis nos 7 heredes nostros hoc presenti scripto obligatos esse dominis . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie
- 5 Linc' scilicet quod non liceat nobis nec heredibus nostris vnum mesuagium quod vocatur Aline toft 7 dimidiam partem crofti 7 toftum quod Radulfus Page quondam tenuit de feodo predicti capituli in villa de Haneworth que mesuagium cum dimidia parte dicti crofti nos Rogerus 7 Elizabeth tenemus
- 10 de predicto capitulo . reddendo eis inde octo solidos annui redditus viris religiosis 7 Judeis sive aliquibus aliis consensu 7 assensu capituli irrequisito vendere assignare vel aliquo modo alienare per quam quidem alienacionem predictis redditus suis terminis magis seu diucius differatur .
- 15 Et si nos predicti . R . 7 E . quod absit aliqua necessitate compulsi dictum tenementum cum pertinentiis forsitan vendicionem exponamus 7 requisito capitulo noluerunt ipsum tenementum emere tenementum liceat nobis prefatis R . 7 E . 7 heredibus nostris vbicumque 7 cuicumque
- 20 voluerimus dictum tenementum vendere dare vel assignare exceptis predictis viris religiosis 7 Judeis . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto penes . decanum 7 capitulum remanenti sigilla nostra apposuius altera parte penes¹ remanente de verbo ad
- 25 verbum sigillo minori predicti Capituli consignata .

Text : R1099.

Var. R. : ¹ sic : nos, presumably omitted.

Note : The reference to the lesser seal of the chapter is interesting. It is presumably the seal *ad causas*. A lesser seal was certainly in existence in the early fourteenth century when reference is made in the accounts to its repair and, in the statement of duties of the Provost of the Common, the *cotidianum sigillum* for daily business is referred to. Unfortunately the parties to the charter have not been identifiable.

Folio 135d.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

TIMBERLAND

711

1994. Grant by John de Beregates, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Maurice Caperun, son of Alan Caperun, of Timberland, a messuage, a croft and two bovates of land with appurtenances within the village and without, which Alan, father of the said Maurice, held in Timberland. (1195-6 or 1198-1205.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Johannes de Beregates salutem . Nouerit uniuersita[s] uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune
- 5 canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie Moritium C[ap]erun filium Alani Caperun de Tymberlund ⁊ mesuagium [⁊croftum ⁊] duas bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam ⁊ extra que Alanus pater di[ct]i Mor[iti]i tenuit in Tymberlund in puram ⁊ perpetuam [elemosinam liberam ⁊ solu]tam ab
- 10 omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione pro salute animarum parentum ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . ⁊ ego Johannes ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus memorate ecclesie prenomina- tum Moritium ⁊ supradictam terram contra omnes homines . Hanc autem donationem sigilli mei appositione corroborau
- 15 in testimonium etiam Tomas de Arci Petrus de [Noua]uilla Hamundus ¹de¹ Hudeg huic scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . R . decano . W . cancellario . W . subdecano . Willelmo Daincurn de Hanew . . . ²Philippo de Tymberlund . Waltero de Martun . Willelmo de Tylebroc . Petro de Ponte .
- 20 Toma de Bale³ . ⁊ multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Timberlund Moricium Caperun mes' ⁊croft' (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tags for four seals. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A : Timberlund mesuagium ⁊croftum ⁊ . 11 . bouatas.

Texts : MS - Orig. dij 91/3/27. A. R1102.

Var. R. : *The words within square brackets have been supplied from A : the charter is much worn and faded.* ¹⁻¹A omits. ²Hainewrthe A. ³Balle A.

Note : Roger de Rolveston became dean in 1195. W. the sub-dean may be either William of Blois who ceased to hold that office on becoming precentor in 1196, or William de Bramfeld 1198-1205.

William de Aincurt. John de Beregates and Philip of Timberland all held of the Aincurt fee in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, vol. i, p. 178). John de Beregates married Aline widow of Robert of Thorganby and in 1218 was suing William Berner for her dower in Thorganby and Killingholme (Selden Soc. liii, nos. 465, 508, 546). He was dead by 30th September 1226 when Aline was suing for dower in Timberland (*Final Concords*, i, p. 191) and in Blankney (*ibid.*, p. 206). William de Tylebroc was murdered at West Torrington on Monday after Michaelmas Day 1219. A graphic account is given in C.R.R. viii, pp. 381-3. William de Aincurt was the eldest son of Ralf the younger son of Ralf de Aincurt (see note to no. 1989 above).

712

1995. Grant by John de Beregates, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft with three butts belonging to it and six and a half perches of arable land in Timberland. (Circa 1215-1220.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Johannes de Bergates¹ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu ⁊ pro salute anime mee dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate
- 5 Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolniensis [ecclesie vnum] toftum in villa de Timberlund quod fuit Radulfi filii Matildis .

- quod iacet inter [terram Alani filii Matildis] 7 terram Fulconis de Torp'² cum tribus buttis ad toftum illud pertinentibus . quorum duo [iacent iuxta curiam Philippi militis . 7 tercius
- 10 iuxta terram Mauricý Caperun ex parte occidentali . 7 sex percatas³ [7 dimidiam terre] arrabilis ⁴in territorio⁴ eiusdem uille . Scilicet tres percatas³ que iacent super Westlanges iuxta [terram Galfridi] filii Haldani⁵ ex parte boreali . Et unam percatam⁶ 7 dimidiam que iacent iuxta terram Roberti
- 15 Menwat ex parte occidentali . Et dimidiam acram que iacet iuxta Suthengdale contigua terre Radulfi filii Henrici ex parte orientali . Habenda 7 tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis⁷ libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam / extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni
- 20 seruicio seculari 7 exaccione . Ego uero Johannes 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eisdem canonicis prenomiatum toftum cum supradictis terris 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto
- 25 sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Nortona . Henrico de Torpell' . 7 [Rogero de] Neuport capellanis . magistro Hugone de Mares' . Willelmo de Tuxford'⁸ . Thoma de Hardres . Ricardo de [Neupor]t . ⁴Osberto de Neuport⁴ . Johanne falcunario . Thoma de Waltham' . Widone de Keles' .
- 30 Rogero de Neuport . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: Timberland (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Timberlund . l . toftum 7 perticule.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/28. A. R1104.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A: the charter has two holes and is somewhat rubbed.* ¹Bergaz R. ²Thorp' R. ³parcatas R. ⁴⁻⁴R omits. ⁵Haraldi R. ⁶parcatam R. ⁷R adds 7. ⁸Tukesford R.

Note: For John de Bergates see note to previous charter.

This group of witnesses is frequently found circa 1215–1220. (See nos. 1109–10, 1132, 1147, etc. in vol. iv above.)

713

1996. Grant by John de Beregates, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land in Timberland. (Circa 1215–1220.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Johannes de Bergat' . salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum . 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7
- 5 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnam duarum bouatarum terre quas Willelmus filius Wlmeri aliquando tenuit in villa de Timberlund¹ . Illam scilicet quam tenui in manu mea quarum . Robertus Menwat tenet alteram .

- 10 Tenendam 7 habendam* eisdem canonicis cum omnibus pertinentiis . videlicet in bosco 7 plano . in pratis . pascuis² 7 mariscis 7 in omnibus aliis locis . 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Ego etiam Johannes 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefatam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis prefatis canonicis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .
- 20 Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Rogero de Neuport . Thoma de Hardres . capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Roberto Scoto . Thoma de Waltham . Widone de Keles'³ . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Timberlund . j . bouata terre (late 13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal torn away. Size $6\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A. : Timberlund . 1 bovata.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/91/3/30. A. R1103.

Var. R. : ¹ Tymberlund A and R. ² paschuis A. ³ Keleseye R.

*Folio 136.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

. 1 . 3 . 6 .

ADD. CHART.

1997. Grant by John Bergate, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Walter son of Ralf the smith of Timberland, with all his issue and chattels. (Circa 1215-1220.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes Bergate diuine pietatis intuitu dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie Walterum filium Radulfi fabri de Timberlund'

- 5 natium meum cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendum . Liberum . solutum . quietum . de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Petro de Keuermund'
- 10 Linc' ecclesie canonico . Thoma de Norton' . Conano . Henrico de Torpell' . Radulfo de Ver' : capellanis . Mauricio de Timberlund' capellano . Radulfo capellano de Scapwic . Thoma de Hardres . Ricardo de Neuport . Osberto de Neuport . Rogero de Neuport . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/91/3/32.

Note : Peter of Kirmond was a canon at least as early as 25th May, 1219. (See no. 375 in vol. ii above.)

ADD. CHART.

1998. Notification by Rannulf de Bergaz that he has given to the chapter of Lincoln and the Common, in exchange for half an acre of wood held of the Chapter near his own wood, two perches of arable land, one in the North and one in the South field and half an acre of wood in Timberland. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit . Ranulphus de Bergaz salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse . ac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee ⁊
 5 antecessorum ac successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in escambium dimidie acre bosci jacentis prope boscum meum uersus austrum . quam Philippus filius Henrici de Tȳmberlund aliquando tenuit de dicta communia Linc' ecclesie ⁊ duas perticatas
 10 terre arabilis in campis de Tymberlund . quarum vna jacet in campo australi . scilicet in Thoresdȳcfurlang¹ . inter terram meam propriam . ⁊ terram dicti Philippi . et altera in campo boreali in Foxhol² inter terram meam propriam ⁊ terram Gilberti filii Galfridi . ⁊ dimidiam acram bosci que pertinebat
 15 ad bouatam terre quam Eluiua aliquando tenuit . Habend' ⁊ tenend' prefatis canonicis in puram liberam . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari ⁊ ⁊ demanda . Et ego Ranulphus de Bergaz . ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus
 20 predictam terram ⁊ boscum cum pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . prefatis canonicis . ⁊ in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum fide mea pro me ⁊ heredibus meis interposita ⁊ sigillo meo corroboraui . Hiis testibus . N . cancellario . R . thesaurario . magistris Serlone . Roberto de Grauel' . Roberto de Pereton³ . dominis Roberto de Bollesouers⁴ . Thoma de Askeby canonicis Linc' . Rogero de Thuruill⁵ ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Escambium dimidii acre bosci Timberlund (late 13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/3/29. R1105.

Var. R.: ¹Thoresdicfurlang' R. ²Foxol' R. ³Perton' R. ⁴Bollesouere R. ⁵Thureuill' R. The writer has used a different ink for the names of the witnesses.

Note: Rannulf de Bergates was holding land in Timberland in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, pp. 1043, 1078). The first four and the sixth witnesses all witness a charter dated 1249-50 (no. 1417 in vol. iv above). Robert de Graveley died 1251-2 (L.R.S. xi, p. 128).

ADD. CHART.

1999. Grant and quitclaim by Fulk son of Maurice of the Temple, to the church of Lincoln, of Philip son of Henry son of Thory, his *nativus*, with all his issue and chattels. (1215-1220.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Fulco filius Mauricij de Templo dedi 7 concessi 7 quietumclamaui 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui intuitu dei 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 beate
- 5 Marie 7 ecclesie matriei Linc' . in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam Philippum filium Henrici filij Thure de Timberlund' natium meum cum tota sequela sua . 7 cum catallis suis . liberum 7 quietum 7 ab omni condicione seruili solum de me 7 de heredibus meis . Ego uero Fulco 7 heredes mei
- 10 hanc donacionem 7 concessionem 7 quietamclamacionem deo 7 prefate matriei ecclesie Linc' . contra omnes homines fideliter warantizabimus inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Rogero de
- 15 Newport' . capellanis . magistro Hugone de Mares' . Willelmo de Tuxeford' . Ricardo de Newport . Osberto de Newport . Philippo de Tumba . Thoma de Waltham' . Widone de Keles' . 7 multis aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/33.

Note: Fulk de Templo was holding half a knight's fee in Thorpe Tilney in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 178) and still held it in 1219 (*L.R.S.* xvii, p. 296). He was dead by 1242 when his heirs held the land (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1043). The witnesses are found frequently 1215–1220.

ADD. CHART.

2000. Manumission and subsequent quitclaim to the chapter of Lincoln, by Henry of the Temple and Emma his wife, Simon of Martin and Cecily his wife, Alice, Mariota, Beatrice, Alina and Margaret daughters and heirs of Fulk of Thorpe, of John son of Henry son of Thory of Timberland, a *nativus*, with all his issue and chattels. (Circa 1230–1240.)

- Uniuersis Christi fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Henricus de Templo 7 Emma vxor sua . Symon de Marton' 7 Cecilia vxor sua . Alicia . Mariota . Beatricia . Alina 7 Margareta filie 7 heredes Folconis
- 5 de Torp' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos liberum fecisse 7 ab omni condicione seruili quietum clamasse de nobis 7 heredibus nostris 7 dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac nostra presenti carta confirmasse in perpetuum Johannem
- 10 filium Henrici filii Thure de Timberlund' natium nostrum cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis deo 7 matriei ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute nostra 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum ita quod nec nos nec



Capitulum ecclesie sive anime lue. Uniuersis de uariis ecclesie filius salutem. Quia nunc est ueritas testimonium
 habere. et p[re]sentem cor[por]e que in n[ost]ra facta sunt p[re]sentia. tam p[re]sentibus quā futuris cor[por]um faciem. Iste aq[ue]
 nūc n[ost]rū a Will[elmo] p[re]b[ite]ro de h[ab]itaculo n[ost]ra emisse. et sol[us] annuatim sibi et heredibus suis. a Will[elmo] et
 heredibus suis hereditario iure reddendos. Et sciendum q[uod] idem ille ad p[re]s[ent] q[uod] nob[is] annuatim reddat. et sol[us] p[ro] duali
 bonariis et in quib[us] scilicet ecclesia n[ost]ra de h[ab]itaculo h[ab]itaculo est. et heredes sui p[ro]p[ri]os illos et heredibus suis
 et p[re]sentibus sol[us] de eodem bonariis quib[us] et nob[is] debet annuatim reddere. Quia si faciat p[re]sentem ille se ad sui
 et p[re]sentibus sol[us] sicut nos faciemus si. et sol[us] qui p[re]sentem bonariis nob[is] debent ad t[er]minu[m] non habentem

Uniuersis filiis s[an]c[t]e ecclesie. Will[elmo] de Bergh de salute. Horum scit nob[is]
 q[uod] ego et uxor mea et heredes ead[em] i[n] p[re]sentia elemosinā man[us] uini
 q[uod] God[fridus] m[eu]s cor[por]e h[ab]uit i[n] decurh[us] libua et q[ue]nta ab o[mn]i seruicio et exen
 one seculari deo et beate uirginis marie ad o[mn]i eccl[esi]e et comune uille
 p[re]sentem. Teste sub decano. et Six[to] Ardo canoico. et Rogo canoico.
 et Goddino de b[er]gh et Will[elmo] de templo.

- aliquis heredum nostrorum poterimus de cetero aliquid in
 15 predictum Johannem nec in sequelam suam uendicare . Et
 quia uolumus quod hec concessio libertatis ⁊ donatio ⁊
 quieta clamatio conditionis firma ⁊ stabilis permaneat in
 perpetuum ⁊ hoc scriptum cum sigillorum nostrorum apposi-
 20 tione pro nobis et pro heredibus nostris corroborauimus .
 Bricio capel[la]no de Timberlund' . Waltero de Marton' .
 Philippo de Timberlund' . Rannulfo de Bergates . Rogero
 fratre Roberti decani de Kyrkeby . Gal[f]rido filio Willelmi
 clerici . Willelmo Caperun' . Philippo filio Henrici . Galfrido
 25 filio Yllarii . Willelmo filio Galfridi . Roberto Menewat .
 et aliis .

No endorsement.

This charter originally had nine seals on tags: of these small fragments remain on the second and third tags. On the sixth tag a small oval seal probably about $1\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 inch, with a fleur de lys remains.

SIG H

The tags for the first and fifth seals are lost.

Size $6\frac{1}{8}$ x $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/31.

Note: Fulk de Templo of Thorpe was alive in February 1219 (L.R.S. xvii, p. 296) but was dead by 1242 (see preceding charter). Simon the grantor may be Simon of Martin by Timberland whose heir was holding land of Robert of Haceby in Martin in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1043). For Rannulf de Bergates see no. 1998 above.

SCOPWICK

714

2001. Grant by William de Bervile, his wife and his heir to the church of Lincoln, for the fabric, of a messuage which Godwin the cook held in Scopwick. (Circa 1150–1160.)

- Uniuersis filiis sancte ecclesie . Willelmus de Bervile¹
 salutem . Notum sit uobis quod ego ⁊ uxor mea ⁊ heres
 concedimus in perpetuam elemosinam mansum unum quod
 Godwinus² coqus³ habuit in Scapuhic⁴ liberum ⁊ quietum
 5 ab omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari deo ⁊ beate uirgini
 Marie ad opus ecclesie ⁊ comunem uille pasturam . Teste
 subdecano . ⁊ Siwardo canonico . ⁊ Rogero canonico . ⁊
 Gocelino arbalester⁵ ⁊ Willelmo de Templo .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) Willelmi de Bereuill' in Scrapewic mansum vnum (early 13 cent.).

(2) Scrutata (13–14 cent.). (3) V.

Slit for seal tag. Size $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches across: $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at left side: $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches at right side.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/71/1-19. A. R1100.

Var. R.: ¹Beruyile R. ²Godwynus R. ³cocus A and R. ⁴Scapwyk'.

⁵Arblaster R.

Note: William de Bereville witnessed a grant to Sixle Priory 1156-62 (L.R.S. xviii, p. 3) and one to Catley Priory c. 1182 (*ibid.* p. 83). His gift from his fee in Kirkby Green and Scopwick to Catley was confirmed by John de Aincurt temp. Henry II (*ibid.* p. 78).

Siward was already a canon 1151-5 (no. 346 in vol. ii above). He witnessed in March 1163 (no. 1292 in vol. iv above—1162 is probably not tenable as the year was still ordinarily reckoned from Christmas not Lady Day). Two writs were sent by the King on his behalf, 1155-73 (nos. 190 and 191 in vol. i above). The style of the King does not contain the *dei gratia* and they are therefore almost certainly earlier than 1173 not 1175). Siward and Roger witness together during Robert Chesney's episcopate, 1148-68 (no. 331 in vol. ii above).

SCOPWICK and KIRKBY GREEN

ADD. CHART.

2002. Grant by Fulk de Lysurs, son of William de Lysurs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a messuage with nineteen and a half acres, making two bovates and all the pasture thereto pertaining in Scopwick and Kirkby Green. (May 1232-1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Fulco de Lysurs filius Willelmi de Lysurs salutem . Noueritis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse ⁊ deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum thoftum¹
 5 cum mesuagio quod Thomas filius Ricardi capellani de Kyrkeb'² tenuit de me in villa de Scapewyc³ ⁊ 7 nouemdecim acras 7 vnam perticam⁴ terre arrabilis in territorio de Kyrkeb'² 7 de Scapeyc³ . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aysiametis infra villam 7 extra cum libero introitu 7 exitu .
 10 7 cum pastura pertinente ad illas duas bouatas terre quas prefatus Thomas tenuit de me ⁊ scilicet ⁊ vnam perticam apud Littelmareys⁵ ⁊ vnam perticam 7 dimidiam ex orientali parte marisci ⁊ vnam perticam apud Furewell'⁶ . vnam perticam apud Smitstede . duas perticas⁷ 7 dimidiam super
 15 Wranglandhes⁸ . vnam perticam 7 dimidiam super Hyl . dimidiam acram super Pyttefurlandhyl⁹ . vnam perticam 7 dimidiam apud Screpelheueland . vnam perticam 7 dimidiam super Scutfulhyl¹⁰ . dimidiam acram apud Biskebuske . dimidiam acram apud Suinesti¹¹ . dimidiam acram apud
 20 Lingwedland . vnam perticam in Wrothedale vnam perticam⁴ 7 dimidiam apud Neustrate . Tres perticas⁷ iuxta Leheststrete¹² . vnam perticam⁴ super Westrunhyl . Tres perticas⁷ ultra Foxdal' . dimidiam acram super Groti . dimidiam acram apud Forkedestayhes¹³ . dimidiam acram apud Crundithorn' .
 25 vnam perticam⁴ 7 dimidiam super Lyttelhou tres perticas⁷ apud Halythorn'¹⁴ . vnam perticam⁴ iuxta Halthorn' . vnam

- perticam super Trewelhyll¹⁶ . vnam perticam super Cvimu-
 land¹⁶ . dimidiam perticam⁴ in Barlicsiehyll . dimidiam acram
 ex orientali parte de Micheldal' . vnam perticam ex australi
 30 parte . 7 dimidiam acram ex parte occidentali . vnam perticam¹⁷
 7 dimidiam apud Litteldal'¹⁸ . vnam perticam⁴ 7 dimidiam
 apud Cathail . vnam perticam⁴ 7 dimidiam super Binghys'¹⁹
 vnam perticam⁴ 7 dimidiam super Rostanwelhyll . duas
 perticas⁷ 7 dimidiam super Trendhelhyll . vnam perticam⁴
 35 7 dimidiam ultra viam Lincoln' vnam perticam⁴ 7 dimidiam
 super Nordlandhes²⁰ . dimidiam acram super Fourefurlanghes .
 dimidiam acram super Wrangl' . vnam perticam⁴ 7 dimidiam
 ultra Hundheburald' . vnam perticam⁴ super Cranehyll .
 vnam perticam⁴ 7 dimidiam Enlewang'²¹ . dimidiam acram
 40 Enlewang'²¹ . vnam acram super Talethil . tres perticas⁷
²²inter vias . 7 tres perticas²² prati apud Brokendick²³ .
 dimidiam andelam super Flaxland' . duas andelas 7 dimidiam
 super Sthocdayles . vnam andelam apud ²²Stykedayles . 7 vnam
 andelam apud²² nouum pratum . 7 totam communem pasturam
 45 integre que pertinet ad duas bouatas terre in territorio de
 Scapewycc³ 7 de Kyrkeb'² . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis
 canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam . 7
 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego Fulco
 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 adquietabimus totum prefatum
 50 tenementum . cum pertinenciis 7 libertatibus suis erga omnes
 homines ab omnibus exaccionibus . atque idem tenementum
 cum suis pertinenciis 7 libertatibus prefatis canonicis ut
 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines
 inperpetuum warantizabimus . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testi-
 55 monium ⁊ presens scriptum iuramento interueniente ⁊ sigillo
 meo confirmaui ⁊ Hiis testibus . Elýa succentore . Henrico
 sacrista . Willelmo capellano . W . Thesaurarii Lincoln' .
 Ricardo de Stretton' clerico . Adam clerico custode maioris
 altaris Lincoln' . Roberto filio Jurdani de Heskeb' . Rogero
 60 de Kyrkeb'² . Roberto de Heskebý . Galfrido de Stikeswald' .
 Roberto Lesige²⁴ . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) De terra quam Willelmus de Kenes tenet in villa de Kirkeby iuxta Scapewycc in Ketsteuen' (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 9 x 9½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/73/1/20. R1101.

Var. R.: ¹toftum R. ²Kirkeby R. ³Scapwyk' R. ⁴perticatam R. ⁵Little-mareys R. ⁶Furwell' R. ⁷perticatas R. ⁸Wranglandes R. ⁹Pittefurlandes R. ¹⁰Scutfulhill' R. ¹¹Swinesti R. ¹²Lehestrete R. ¹³Forkedestayles R. ¹⁴Haylthorn' R. ¹⁵Trewelhill' R. ¹⁶Cuminland R. ¹⁷partic' R. ¹⁸Litteldal' R. ¹⁹Binghis R. ²⁰Northlandes R. ²¹en le Waung R. ²²⁻²²R omits. ²³Broken-dyk' R. ²⁴Le Sage R.

Note: Fulco de Lysurs succeeded his father William in May 1232 (*Rot. de oblatis et finibus temp. regis Henrici iii.*, vol. i, p. 222). He was holding the fifteenth part of a knight's fee in chief of the new feoffment in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, vol. ii, p. 1043). Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist are found together 1230-1245 (see vol. iv, pp. 280-1 above).

BOULTHAM

715

2003. Grant by Robert Bretun of Boultham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a yearly rent of two shillings from his fishery in Boultham. (September 1205–June 1206.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Robertus Bretun de Bultham salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra ¹me dedisse
 7 concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7
 beate Marie 7 commune matricis ecclesie Linc' . annuum
 5 redditum duorum solidorum de piscatione mea de Bultham
 reddendorum duobus terminis videlicet duodecim denarios²
 ad festum sancti Martini . Hanc uero donationem 7 con-
 firmationem dedi ei pro anima patris mei 7 matris mee 7
 antecessorum meorum . Ego uero Robertus 7 heredes mei
 10 warrantizabimus predictum redditum predicto³ commune
 contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . magistro Rogero
 decano . Galfrido precentore . Ricardo de Kima⁴ . Petro de
 Hungria . Roberto capellano . Gilleberto⁵ Innocent'⁶ . Hugone
 de Merston' . Symone⁷ de Arace⁸ . Ricardo preposito . Lamberto
 15 filio Hugonis . Willelmo filio Hugonis .

Marginalia in A. Bultham . ii . solid'.

Texts: MS—A. R1159.

Var. R. : ¹⁻¹medisse: *sic* R. ²R adds ad Pentecosten duo-decim denarios.
³prediete R. ⁴Kyma R. ⁵Gilberto R. ⁶Innocente R. ⁷Simone R. ⁸Araz R.

Note: Geoffrey of Deeping became precentor after 25th September 1205 when Peter des Roches, formerly precentor, was consecrated bishop of Winchester. He was in office before the death of bishop William of Blois on 10th May 1206 as he witnesses a charter of the bishop with that title (*Anciens Evêchés de Bretagne*, par J. Geslin de Bourgogne et A. de Barthelémy, Paris 1855–79, vol. iv, p. 58). Richard of Kyme was dead by the end of June 1206 when the king presented Philip de Lucy to his prebend, Carlton Kyme, and the Treasurership. The grantor was dead by 1218 when Dereina his widow levied a fine concerning her dower in Boultham with William, prior of the hospital of the Holy Sepulchre, Lincoln (*Final Concords*, i, p. 144).

ADD. CHART.

2004. Notification by Robert son of Thomas de Ponte, that he has appointed Adam son of Laurence the fisherman and William son of Roger and their heirs and assigns, his tenants, to pay in his stead to the mother church of Lincoln a rent of two shillings, of the rent of four shillings which he was wont to receive from the four fisheries in Boultham fen, with Bothehil and an acre of land round Bothehil. They shall also pay to James son of Peter de Ponte two shillings of the said rent of four shillings together with five sticks of eels in the first week of Lent, five sticks in the middle

of Lent and a pound of pepper on the feast of St. John the Baptist.
(Circa 1260–70.)

- Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris uel auditoris Robertus filius
Thome de Ponte salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas
uestra me attornasse Adam filium Laurentii piscatoris ⁊
Willelmum filium Rogeri ⁊ eorum heredes uel assignatos
5 tenentes meos loco meo ad reddendum matrixi ecclesie Linc'
duos solidos annuos scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha
⁊ duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis de illo annuo
redditu quatuor solidorum quem percipere solebam de quatuor
piscariis in Bulthamfen . scilicet Westsich' . Laxflet . Neuflet .
10 Litelflet cum Bothehil ⁊ latitudine vnus acre terre circa
Bothehil cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . Et Jacobo filio Petri
de Ponte ⁊ heredibus suis siue suis assignatis duos solidos
annuos ad predictos terminos de predictis quatuor solidis
annuis . Et decem stikas anguillarum pacabiles scilicet quinque
15 stikas in prima septimana Quadragesime . ⁊ quinque stikas
anguillarum ad mediam Quadragesimam . ⁊ vnā libram
piperis ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste de predictis
piscariis cum pertinenciis . Et ego Robertus ⁊ heredes mei
siue mei assignati warantizabimus defendemus ⁊ acquietabimus
20 dictas piscarias cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Ade ⁊
Willelmo ⁊ eorum heredibus uel assignatis contra omnes
homines imperpetuum sicut carta Thome patris mei eis inde
confecta testatur . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto
sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Waltero Brand .
25 Roberto de Ponte . Gilberto de Ponte . Henrico de Coleby .
Ricardo de Wirkesop . Radulfo Gris . Reginaldo de Gretham .
Geruasio clerico . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : Carta de piscariis in Bulthamfen (13–14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/4.

Note : For the family " of the Bridge " see Hill, *Medieval Lincoln*, p. 395. The grantor seems to be an additional member of the family, probably son of Thomas son of Peter. The witness Robert of the Bridge was possibly his uncle and the son of Peter. James son of Peter of the Bridge was a leading citizen in 1265 (*ibid.* p. 399), and mayor about 1278 (*ibid.* p. 395). Walter Brand was mayor 1259 (*ibid.* p. 382).

Gilbert of the Bridge was a bailiff c. 1264 (*ibid. loc. cit.*) and a leading citizen in 1265 (*ibid.* p. 399).

CARLTON LE MOORLAND

716

2005. Confirmation by Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville,
to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the two bovates of

land with a messuage and other appurtenances in Carlton le Moorland which were of Warin son of Roger the reeve and which his father Ralf had given to the Common. (Circa 1190.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Radulfus filius Radulfi de Amundauill' salutem . Sciatis me concessisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse donacionem quam Radulfus pater meus¹ deo 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . de duabus
- 5 bouatis terre in Karl'² cum masagio 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis infra uillam 7 extra . que fuerunt Warini filii Rogeri prepositi quas pater meus dedit predictae commune in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberas 7 quietas ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . ita quod ego 7 heredes mei hanc ele-
- 10 mosinam predictae Linc' ecclesie contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Joslano de Amundauill' . Waltero de Euermou . Roberto fratre eius . Willelmo de Euermou . Willelmo de Basigham³ . Roberto filio eius . priore de Ellesham⁴ . Willelmo de Badha . Henrico filio Warini .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) "Confirmacio Radulfi filii Radulfi de Amundauilla . de .ii. bouatis terre in Carletune (early 13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Karleton' . Confirmatio .ii. Bouat' cum mesuagio. (2) b. Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/41. *All the charters for Carlton le Moorland are filed on a parchment string.* A. Cant. 442.

Var. R. : ¹ sic ; a word presumably omitted. Cant. has fecit. ² Carleton Cant.

³ Basingham Cant. ⁴ Hellesham A.

Note : For a detailed account of the family of Amundeville see C. T. Clay *The Family of Amundeville* (Lines. Arch. Rep., vol. iii, pt. 2, pp. 109–136). This confirmation was made at the same time as his father's grant (see the next charter) and must therefore be not later than c. 1190. It is probable that Ralf the elder was dead before Michaelmas 1192 (Clay, *op. cit.*, p. 125). Jollan de Amundeville and William de Evermue were cousins of Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville.

717

2006. Grant by Ralf de Amundeville, son of Jollan, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates of land with a messuage and all other appurtenances in Carlton le Moorland, which were of Warin son of Roger the reeve. (Circa 1190.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Radulfus de Amundauill' filius Joslani salutem . Sciatis me pro salute mea 7 meorum tam uiuorum quam defunctorum dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse
- 5 in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam* deo 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas bouatas terre in Karlet' cum masagio 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis infra uillam 7 extra . scilicet illas bouatas que fuerunt Warini filii Rogeri prepositi . liberas 7 quietas ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . 7
- 10 sicut aliqua elemosina liberius 7 quietius potest dari loco

Nullus scilicet ecclesie sit cuius sit cuius de amandavit scilicet. Scilicet me concessisse
 et ipsi in capitulo confirmasse donationem quod huiusmodi plegii mei de deo et comune Canonico
 line ecclesie de duobus bondis que in daret cum missagio et omni alio pene et
 line ecclesie de duobus bondis que in daret cum missagio et omni alio pene et
 nulla et expensis que in daret cum missagio et omni alio pene et
 pdae comune et pueri et pueri elemosinatus libas et quous ab omni seculari sequito et
 ordinatione. ita quod ego et heredes mei hanc elemosinam pdae line ecclesie cum omni
 ecclesie hereditibus. Insuper et solano de amandavit. Willelmo de Canonico. Robertus huiusmodi
 Willelmo de Canonico. Willelmo de Basileis. Robertus sit et puer de ecclesia Willelmo de
 henrico filio Willelmi.



- religioso . Ita quod ego 7 heredes mei istam prenominatam elemosinam contra omnes homines predicte ecclesie warantizabimus . Hiis . testibus . Joslano de Amundauill' . Waltero de Euermou . Roberto fratre eius . Willelmo de Euermou .
- 15 Willelmo de Basigham¹ . Roberto filio eius . priore de Ellesham² . Willelmo de Badha . Henrico filio Warini .

Endorsed : Radulfi de Amundauill' de .ii. bouatis terre 7 mesagio in Carletune (early 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Karleton' .ij. Bouate cum mesuagio. (2) .a. intended to show that this should precede no. 716 in A. (2005 above).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/39. *This is in the same hand as no. 2006 above.* A. Cant. no. 440.

Var. R. : ¹ Basingham Cant. ² Helleham A.

*Folio 136d.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

718

2007. Grant by Elias de Amundeville son of Ralf, to the chapter of Lincoln of a toft and a croft in Carlton le Moorland, lying next the toft of St. Lazar on the west : he grants also to the tenant of the chapter in that toft pasture for four plough beasts and one horse in the common pasture of the village. (1201–1231.)

- Sciant omnes presentes 7 futuri quod ego Helias¹ de Amund[auille filius Radulfi] dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linolnie² pro salute anime mee 7 predecessorum 7 [successorum]
- 5 meorum illud toftum cum crofto quod fuit Ogeri in uilla de Karletun'³ quod jacet proximum tofto sancti Lazari ex occidentali parte in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam 7 quietam² ab omni seculari seruicio . Concessi etiam homini predicti capituli qui predictum toftum tenebit de eis in communi
- 10 pastura uille de Karletun'⁴ pasturam quatuor animalibus 7 vni equo . 7 ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus capitulo Lincolniensi predictum toftum cum crofto cum omnibus libertatibus predictis . Quod ut ratum [7 stabile] permaneat sigilli mei munimine roborauī . His testibus . Ricardo persona
- 15 de Hicham . Gilberto filio Iuonis . Lauwis de Muntani [. Ham] one de Hicham . Willelmo clerico de Millai . Petro clerico de Edlington 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Karleton' iuxta Basing'. (late 13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13–14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 1½ inches.

Marginalia in A : *A word faded or erased query* Commune.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/35. A. Cant. 441.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A : the charter is torn at the top and has a hole in the last three lines.* ¹ Helyas A. ² sic. ³ Carleton' Cant. ⁴ Karleton' Cant.

ADD. CHART.

2008. Gift by Ralf de Amundeville, to the church of Lincoln, of Warin son of Roger of Carleton, with all his chattels. (Circa 1180–90.)

Radulfus de Mundavill' omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie salutem . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ hac mea carta confirmasse Warinum filium Rogeri de Carleton' ⁊ omnia catella sua ecclesie beate Marie de Lincoln' in liberam ⁊ perpetuam
 5 elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ pro anima patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . Hiis testibus . Gelfrido capellano de Carleton' . Warino persona de B' . Hosberto de Wa' . Rogero de Mundevilla . Rogero filio W' de B' . Simone fratre suo . Radulfo fratre Henrici filio Warini
 10 de Carleton' . Herberto clerico . Willelmo de Aumeuil . Rogero Flab' . Johanne clerico . Hugone de Jorz ⁊ multis aliis .

Text: MS—Cant. 442.

NOTE: The original of this charter seems to have been written by the same scribe as that of no. 2009 which confirms it. In both *catella* and *Gelfrido*, unusual aberrations of spelling, occur. The witness list seems to have been the same and the scribe of Cant. seems to have omitted the eleventh to the sixteenth witness and to have made Ralf, the seventh witness, brother of Henry son of Warin instead of brother of Roger and Simon.

ADD. CHART.

2009. Confirmation by Ralf de Amundeville, son of Ralf, of the preceding gift. (Circa 1180–90.)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Radulfus . de Mundeuilla filius Radulfi . de Mundeuilla concessi ⁊ hac carta mea confirmaui donum patris mei scilicet Warinum filium Rogeri de Carleton ⁊ omnia catella¹ sua ecclesie sancte
 5 Marie de Lincolnia in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ uxoris mee ⁊ filiorum meorum ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . His testibus . Gelfrido¹ capellano de Carleton . Warino persona de . B . Hosberto de Wanci . Rogero de Mundeuilla . Rogero filio Warin . Simone fratre suo.
 10 Radulfo fratre suo . Henrico filio Warini de Carl' . Herberto clerico . Willilmo de Aumeuil . Willelmo diacono ⁊ Gileberto filio Iuonis . Halano albo . Waltero de Carleton . Thoma Marscallo . Ricardo de New . Rogero Flamber . Hugone de Jorz . ⁊ multis aliis .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: Confirmacio Radulfi de Amundauill' de Warino filio Rogeri de Carlet' .
 ⁊ catallar' suar' . (early 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/44a. Cant. 443.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

2010. Grant by H[aimo] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln to Avice wife of Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville and her heirs, of two bovates of land and a messuage in Carlton le Moorland, which were of Warin son of Roger the reeve, for a yearly rent to the Common of twelvepence to be paid on Whit Monday. (1189-95.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . H . decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem . Noueritis nos concessisse 7 presenti sigillo¹ nostro confirmasse domine Auitie² uxori Radulfi filii Radulfi de Amundauill' . 7 heredibus suis duas bouatas terre
 5 in Karlet'³ que fuerunt Warini filii Rogeri prepositi . cum quodam masagio 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis infra uillam 7 extra Tenendas de nobis in feodo 7 hereditate . soluendo commune nostre singulis annis die lune in Pentecosten . xii . denarios . Hiis testibus . W. subdecano . Alexandro archidiacono . Rogero paruo . Ricardo de Kel' . Johanne sacrista . Sansone . Waltero Blundo . magistro Alano . Ricardo de Kým' . Radulfo de Vireneto . Geruasio canonicis . magistro
 10 Nicholao . magistro Adam de Linc' . Gilleberto Pilato clericis .

Facsimile opposite.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/37. Cant. 444.

Var. R.: ¹ sic. ² Avicie Cant. ³ Carleton' Cant.

Note: Haimo was dean 1189-95. The subdean might be either Winemer or William of Blois.

John the sacrist occurs as one of the debtors to Aaron in 1191 and later. P.R.S., N.S., 2, p. 20).

ADD. CHART.

2011. Grant by Elias de Amundeville, son of Ralf, to John Berner of Falaise, for his service those two bovates and a messuage in Carlton le Moorland which were once of Warin son of Ralf the reeve and which Avice de Amundavill held in inheritance of the chapter and Elias after her for a rent of twelvepence on Whit Monday. For this John shall pay a rent of twelvepence to the dean and chapter and a penny to Elias and his heirs. (1205-1231.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Elyas¹ de Amundeuill filius Radulfi de Amundeuill' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse Johanni Berner de la Faleise
 5 pro seruicio suo duas bouatas terre in Karleton' cum mesuagio 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis infra villam 7 extra que fuerunt Warini filii Rogeri prepositi . 7 quas Auicia de Amundeuill mater mea hereditarie tenuit de capitulo sancte Marie Lincoln' .

- 7 ego post eam . pro duodecim denariis die lune in Pentecosten
 10 per annum soluendis . Habendas 7 tenendas eidem Johanni
 7 heredibus suis cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus .
 7 aisiamenis 7 liberis consuetudinibus infra villam 7 extra
 in feudo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete 7 honorifice . Reddendo
 inde per annum tresdecim denarios ad Pentecosten pro
 15 omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 demanda videlicet capitulo sancte
 Marie Linc' ecclesie : duodecim denarios pro me 7 ²pro²
 heredibus meis . 7 vnum denarium mihi 7 heredibus meis .
 Et ego Elyas 7 heredes mei dictas bouatas cum mesuagio
 7 omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamenis 7 liberis
 20 consuetudinibus eidem Johanni 7 heredibus suis warantiz-
 abimus . defendemus . 7 adquietabimus in omnibus . erga
 omnes homines inperpetuum . Ut autem hec mea donacio
 futuris temporibus . firma 7 stabilis permaneat : eam presenti
 scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione : corroboravi . Hiis testibus .
 25 Iuone monaco . Willelmo Quarel . Willelmo de Sefeld .
 Willelmo de Wadeshu . Willelmo de Sancto Gairo . Johanne
 de Fenei . Willelmo Hibernico . Warino filio Henrici . Gilberto
 filio Iuonis . Roberto filio Alwyni . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/36. Cant. 445.

Var. R.: ¹Elias Cant. ²⁻²Cant. *omits*.

Note: Avice de Amundeville was alive in 1205. Elias died between Michaelmas 1230 and Michaelmas 1231 (Clay, *op. cit.*, p. 129).

ADD. CHART.

2012. Sale and quitclaim by John Berner to William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, of two bovates of land in Carlton le Moorland which he held of the dean and chapter of Lincoln. If by defect of warranty William or his heirs shall suffer any loss and John shall not have compensated him within a month, William and his heirs shall be free to enter on the toft which John holds of the dean and chapter in Carlton and hold it until they have recovered their losses. John swears that he will not sell the toft except to the dean and chapter and subjects himself to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter renouncing all exceptions, cavillings and privileges, both of the secular and ecclesiastical courts. (1231-1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit Johannes Berner salutem . Noueritis me vendidisse .
 7 quietumclamasse de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum .
 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse magistro Willelmo de
 5 Tornaco decano maioris ecclesie Linc' . 7 heredibus suis .
 uel suis assignatis duas bouatas terre in territorio de Karleton¹

- iuxta Basingham . illas scilicet duas bouatas quas tenui de decano 7 capitulo Linc' . Tenendas 7 habendas sibi 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis libere . pacifice 7 quiete cum omnibus
- 10 pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis in omnibus locis sine omni seruicio 7 exactione . 7 sine omni reclamacione . uel calumpnia mei uel heredum meorum 7 omnium aliorum . Et ad hoc fideliter 7 sine dolo tenendum : corporale prestiti sacramentum . Ego uero Johannes Johannes² Berner 7 heredes
- 15 uel assignati mei defendemus . warantizabimus prefatas duas bouatas cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis predicto . W . decano . 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis quocunque tempore eas assignauerit : contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et si contingat dictum W . decanum . uel heredes .
- 20 uel suas assignatos aliquid dampnum incurrere pro defectu defensionis mee . 7 illud infra mensem unum sufficienter non emendauero : licebit dicto W . decano 7 heredibus vel suis assignatis ingredi toftum meum quod teneo de decano 7 capitulo Linc' in Karleton¹ 7 tamdiu pacifice retinere :
- 25 sine omni contradictione mei uel heredum meorum : quousque omnia dampna que ex defectu meo incurrerint : eis competenter restituantur . Item iuraui quod nulli uendam toftum supramemoratum : nisi decano 7 capitulo Linc' . subiciens me jurisdictioni decani 7 capituli Linc' per censuram ecclesiasticam
- 30 compellendum ad omnia supradicta firmiter obseruanda . renunciando omnibus excepcionibus . cauillacionibus . 7 priuilegiis fori tam ciuilis quam ecclesiastici . Hiis testibus . J . precentore . W . cancellario . W . subdecano . magistro Roberto de Brinkel . Ricardo de Stretton 7 Simone clericis .
- 35 Gileberto filio Yuonis . Elia clerico . Nigello filio Roberti . Roberto filio Elewini . Roberto filio Gileberti . Gileberto talliatore . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.

Seal on tag, $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1}{16}$ inches, green wax, a formal flower

S' IOHANNIS . . RNER D' LA FALAI

Size : 6 x $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/42. Cant. 448.

Var. R. : ¹ Carleton' Cant. ² sic : Cant. omits the second Johannes.

Note : William de Benniworth became subdean in 1231 and William de Thornaco ceased to be dean in 1239.

ADD. CHART.

2013. Agreement made between John Berner of Carlton le Moorland on the one part and Robert of Rothwell rector of Carlton le Moorland on the other, by which John Berner demised a toft and a croft with the buildings on the toft to Robert for four years from the feast of St. Martin 1235, for twenty shillings which Robert gave to John in his great necessity. At the end of that term

the toft and its buildings shall revert to John and during that time he shall not sell pledge or in any way alienate it without the consent of Robert. If by defect of warranty Robert or his assigns should suffer any loss the toft shall remain in the hands of him and his assigns until they are compensated by the view of lawful men. This agreement both parties swore to keep, putting aside all appeals, privileges of crusaders and rescripts whether of Pope or King. (11th November 1235.)

W A I V A R O R I O

- Hec est conuencio facta inter Johannem Berner de Karleton¹ ex] vna parte 7 Robertum de Rowell' rectorem ecclesie de Karleton¹ ex alia ad festum sancti Martini anno domini millesimo [ducent]esimo . tricesimo quinto . videlicet quod
- 5 idem Johannes Berner dimisit eidem Roberto 7 concessit vnum toftum in villa de Karleton'¹ cum crofto adjacente 7 cum edificiis in eodem tofto sitis cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis . [ai]siamensis . libertatibus commoditatibus infra villam 7 extra dictis tofto 7 crofto pertinentibus . Tenend' 7
- 10 [habend'] dicto Roberto 7 cuicumque 7 quandocumque idem Robertus assignare voluerit a dicto festo Sancti Martini vsque ad terminum [quatuor] annorum proximo subsequencium pro viginti solidis quos idem Robertus dedit dicto Johanni Berner in inicio huius conuencionis a[d ma]gnam
- 15 necessitatem suam subleuandam . Finito autem termino [quatuor] annorum plenarie 7 integre 7 absque alicuius contradiccione vel impedimento : predictum toftum cum predicto crofto 7 edificiis predicto Johanni Berner 7 heredibus suis absque aliqua contradiccione dicti Roberti
- 20 vel alicuius ex parte sua remeabunt² . Et sciendum quod dictus Johannes Berner non potest dictum toftum cum crofto 7 pertinenciis infra prefixum terminum quatuor annorum vendere vel inuadiare vel aliquo alio modo alienare sine consensu 7 assensu dicti Roberti vel sui assignati . Et
- 25 si forte contingat quod absit quod dictus Robertus vel suus assignatus pro defectu warantizacionis . defensionis . dicti Johannis Berner vel heredum suorum vel assignatorum suorum aliquod dampnum vel grauamen incurrerint : dictum toftum cum crofto 7 aliis pertinenciis in manu dicti
- 30 Roberti [vel] sui assignati remanebunt : donec dictus Johannes Berner . vel heres suus vel assignatus suus dicto Roberto vel suo assignato per visum legalium hominum satisfecerint competenter . Hanc autem conuencionem fideliter [7] sine dolo tenendam tam dictus Johannes Berner quam
- 35 dictus Robertus tactis sacrosanctis iurauerunt omnibus appellacionibus [7] privil]egiis cruce signatorum . 7 rescriptis

tam domini pape . quam domini regis ⁊ aut aliorum ⁊ remotis .
 In huius rei testimonium huic scripto in modo cirograffi
 confecto ⁊ tam dictus Johannes Berner quam dictus Robertus
 40 signa sua apos[uerunt .] Hiis testibus . Gilberto filio Yvonis³ .
 Helya⁴ clerico . Nigello filio Roberti . Roberto filio Elewini .
 Roberto filio G[i]lberti . Ricardo Stedman . Gilberto
 Taliur . Willelmo filio capellani . Willelmo filio Helye⁵ . ⁊
 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 5½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/40. Cant. 446.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from Cant: the charter is damaged by damp.* ¹ Carleton Cant. ² sic. ³ Yvonis Cant. ⁴ Elia Cant. ⁵ Helie Cant.

Note: Robert of Rothwell, dean, was presented by Thornton Abbey in the fifteenth year of Hugh of Wells. As his institution is the first entry for that year it probably took place in late December 1223 or January 1224 (L.R.S. ix, p. 127).

He was succeeded by Simon the constable in Grosseteste's first year (L.R.S. xi, p. 3) and must therefore have resigned very shortly after this agreement was made. He may be identical with Robert, formerly dean of Boby, a deacon who was presented to Bratoft by Kymer Priory 1238-9 (L.R.S. xi, p. 30).

ADD. CHART.

2014. Notification of a sale and quitclaim by John Berner of Falaise to William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, of two bovates of land with a toft and buildings in Carlton le Moorland: namely the land, buildings and meadow which Warin son of Roger the reeve held, paying to the dean and chapter twelvepence and to Nigel de Amundavill one penny yearly. For this sale William the dean has given John twenty seven marks of silver. (1231-39.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit . Johannes Berner de Falaise salutem . Noueritis
 me uendidisse . concessisse ⁊ de me ⁊ heredibus 'meis' in
 perpetuum quietum clamasse . Willelmo de Thornaco .
 5 decano Lincoln' ecclesie . ⁊ eius assignatis . duas bouatas
 terre arabilis . cum uno thofto ⁊ edificiis in uilla de Carleton'
 iuxta Basingham . ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra
 uillam ⁊ extra . illas . scilicet duas bouatas terre cum thofto
 ⁊ edificiis . que Warinus filius . Rogeri prepositi tenuit .
 10 preter pratum quod fuit pertinens ad dictas duas bouatas
 terre . Habendum ⁊ tenendum . sibi ⁊ suis assignatis . de
 decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' . libere . quiete . pacifice . ⁊ honorifice .
 Reddendo inde annuatim eisdem decano ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' ⁊
 15 duodecim . denarios . ad Pentecosten ⁊ Nigello . de Amundeuill
 . vnum denarium . ad eundem terminum . pro omnibus
 seruiciis ⁊ exactionibus . Et ego Johannes ⁊ heredes mei
 warrantizabimus ⁊ defendemus . dictas duas bouatas terre

- cum thofto 7 edificiis . 7 aliis pertinenciis suis prenominato .
 Willelmo decano . Linc' . 7 suis² assignatis . contra omnes
 20 homines in perpetuum . Pro hac uero uendicione concessione
 7 quietumclamancia . dedit michi dictus Willelmus . decanus .
 viginti . septem marcas argenti . Et ne ego Johannes uel
 heredes mei aliquid iuris in dictis duabus bouatis terre cum
 thofto 7 edificiis 7 aliis pertinenciis suis . in posterum uendicare
 25 possimus : presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corporali
 iuramento interueniente : confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Johanne
 de Basingham . Nigello de Amundeuille . Hugone Picot .
 Willelmo de Curcun . Roberto de Harpeford' . Ricardo de
 Strattun' . Willelmo de Dinington' . Ada de Giaigne³ . Philippo
 30 de Welington' . Thoma de Gissich' . Nicholao de Buddeuille .
 Gileberto filio Yuonis . Roberto filio Gileberti Radulfo scissore .
 Gileberto . filio suo Roberto filio Aylwyni . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/38. Cant. 447.

Var. R.: ¹ Cant. *omits.* ² eius Cant. ³ Guaine Cant.

Note: Nigel de Amundeville had succeeded his brother Elias when this sale was made so it cannot be earlier than c. 1230-1 (Clay, *op. cit.*). William de Thornaco ceased to be dean in 1239.

ADD. CHART.

2015. Sale and quitclaim by John Berner de la Falaise, to William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, of a toft with buildings in Carlton le Moorland to hold of the dean and chapter of Lincoln for a yearly rent of twelpepence. For this sale William gave him six and a half marks of silver. (1231-39.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit : Johannes Berner de la Falaise salutem . in
 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me uendidisse . concessisse .
 7 de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse
 5 Willelmo de Thornacho Linc' ecclesie decano 7 eius assignatis
 vnum toftum cum edificiis in villa de Carleton' iuxta
 Basingeham cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam 7
 extra . Habendum 7 tenendum sibi 7 assignatis suis libere
 7 quiete . pacifice 7 honorifice . de decano 7 capitulo Linc'
 10 ecclesie : in perpetuum . reddendo inde annuatim eisdem
 decano 7 capitulo : duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten .
 pro omni seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego Johannes 7 heredes
 mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus dictum toftum cum
 edificiis dicto Willelmo 7 assignatis suis contra omnes homines
 15 in perpetuum . Pro hac autem uenditione concessione 7
 quietam clamancia : prefatus Willelmus dedit mihi sex marcas
 7 dimidiam argenti . Et ne ego Johannes uel heredes mei
 aliquid iuris in dicto tofto cum edificiis in posterum uendicare

- possimus ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corporali
 20 iuramento interueniente ⁊ confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Johanne
 de Basingeham . Nigello de Amundeuill' . Hugone Picoth .
 Willelmo de Curcun . Willelmo de Dininton' . Ricardo de
 Stratton' . Ada Gwyam . Philippo de Walinton' . Thoma
 de Gissich . Nicholao de Buddeuill' . Gileberto filio Yuonis .
 25 Roberto filio Gileberti . Radulfo scissore . Gileberto filio suo .
 Roberto filio Ailwýni . ⁊ aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/60/2/43.

Note: This seems to have been issued at the same time as the preceding charter.

ADD. CHART.

2016. Sale by John Berner de la Falaise to William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln of a bovate of land which he held of the dean and chapter in Carlton [le Moorland]. (Circa 1231–1239.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit ⁊ Johannes Berner de Falas' salutem . Noueritis
 me uendidisse ⁊ quietumclamasse de me ⁊ de heredibus
 meis inperpetuum ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse
 5 Willelmo decano ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie vnam bouatam
 terre in territorio de Karleton'¹ iuxta Basingham . Illam
 scilicet quam tenui de eodem capitulo in eodem territorio .
 Tenendam ⁊ habendam . libere . ⁊ pacifice . cum omnibus
 pertinenciis suis . libertatibus . ⁊ aisiamentis infra uillam
 10 ⁊ extra ⁊ sine omni reclamacione . uel calumpnia ⁊ mei uel
 heredum meorum . Et ad hoc fideliter ⁊ sine dolo tenendam .
 ego pro me ⁊ ²pro² heredibus meis . tactis sacrosanctis
 euangeliis corporale prestiti sacramentum . Cuius quidem
 bouate ⁊ hee sunt particule . Ex parte australi uille sub curia
 15 Johannis Berner ⁊ pertica vna . Super Wranglandes ⁊ pertica
 una ⁊ dimidia uersus austrum . vltra Blakemer ⁊ pertica
 una ⁊ dimidia . ⁊ abutat super forarium fratris³ hospitalis
 uersus orientem . super Thistelberc ⁊ dimidia acra . versus
 foueam . dimidia acra ex occidentali parte . Super Croft-
 20 furlang' ⁊ pertica una ⁊ dimidia . ex occidentali parte . Super
 Hehille . pertica vna ⁊ dimidia . ex transuerso vie de Bekingham
 uersus aquilonem ⁊ tres perticate . Super Blachemershille uersus
 aquilonem ⁊ vna pertica . forarium super Bellacsycende⁴ ⁊
 continens perticam unam . forarium super Hahechathe ⁊
 25 continens perticam unam ⁊ dimidiam . Super Witteclay .
 uersus austrum dimidia acra . ex occidentali parte de Benlan-
 gate⁵ uersus austrum pertica una . Super Blachemilde uersus
 orientem ⁊ pertica una . Ex parte orientali de Benlangate ⁊

- 7 abutat super Westeng ⁊ pertica una . In extrema parte de
 30 Hahechathe ⁊ pertica una . Dimidia acra que abutat super
 Westeng . Vna pertica que abutat super Thedgate⁶ iuxta
 diuisam de Bructon' . unum forarium continens dimidiam
 acram . Vna pertica que abutat super Thedgate . dimidia
 35 acra que abutat super diuisam de Bructon' ultra stratam
 uersus occidentem . Ex australi parte vie de Welleburne⁷ ⁊
 pertica una . versus Engthorne ⁊ pertica dimidia . Item
 particule ex occidentali parte uille sub Hestcroft uersus
 aquilonem pertica una ⁊ dimidia . Super Holm pertica vna
 40 ⁊ dimidia versus foueam ex parte orientali ⁊ pertica una
 ⁊ dimidia . super Hehille . pertica una que abutat super
 forarium Hugonis . pertica una ⁊ dimidia que abutant super
 Hahethorngate uersus orientem . inter Hachethorngate ⁊
 Schorthewathgate uersus orientem ⁊ Super Sinderlandes ⁊
 45 pertica una ⁊ dimidia pertica una ⁊ dimidia . Super Schothe-
 wathill' iuxta culturam Aule ⁊ pertica una . Super Goseacram
 iuxta terram Templariorum . pertica una . Apud Thinghou .
 pertica una . In Cristing dimidia pertica . que abutat super
 forarium Hugonis . Super Yathesforthgate uersus occidentem .
 forarium continens unam perticam ⁊ dimidiam . Apud
 50 Cristing' ⁊ tres perticate . Item ex aquilonali parte hospitalis
 dimidia pertica . Forarium paruum unius pertice ex parte
 occidentali uille . In Hauerhildale pertica una . Ex orientali
 parte Flete dimidia acra . que abutat super Dicgate . Super
 Stocfurland⁸ uersus orientem . dimidia acra . iuxta terram
 55 que fuit Warini . pertica una ⁊ abutat super Dicgate .
 Iuxta terram . Roberti fabri ⁊ pertica vna . ⁊ abutat super
 Dicgate . Super Hou ⁊ pertica una . Sub Thedhgate dimidia
 acra . ⁊ abutat super diuisam de Basingham . Super Holm' ⁊
 iuxta terram Johannis⁹ dimidia acra ⁊ amplius . Super Holm' .
 60 iuxta terram Roberti filii Ailwini dimidia acra . Super Welle-
 wang uersus orientem . dimidia acra . vna perticata ⁊ dimidia
 que abutant super Westeng iuxta iter . Ego uero Johannes
 Berner ⁊ heredes mei defendemus ⁊ warrantizabimus prefatam
 terram cum pertinenciis . libertatibus . ⁊ aisiamentis prefato
 65 decano ⁊ capitulo contra omnes homines inperpetuum .
 Hiis testibus . Roberto de Rouwell decano . Johanne de
 Karleton'¹ capellano . G . clerico . Radulfo . Ricardo de
 Stretton' . Roberto filio Ailwini . Nigello . Willelmo . ⁊
 aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 9½ x 8 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/44. Cant. 449.

Var. R.: ¹ Carleton Cant. ² Cant. *omits.* ³ *sic.* ⁴ Bellaesicende Cant. ⁵ Berland-
 gate Cant. ⁶ Thedgat' Cant. ⁷ Welleburn' Cant. ⁸ Stocfurlang Cant. ⁹ capellani
*was written on the fold of the charter with a caret and a mark against Johannis: it is
 inserted there in Cant.*

Note: This is probably of the same period as nos. 2014-5. Robert of Rothwell may have been described as *formerly dean* in 1238-9. See note to 2013 above.

From Cant. no. 450 it appears that this land was granted in 1273 to Thornton Abbey for a yearly render of thirty shillings. By no. 451 the dean and chapter bound themselves to pay twenty eight shillings yearly to Simon de Saham chaplain and his successors, celebrating mass daily for the dead, after the mass of St. Mary which was sung daily at prime in their church. The Provost of the church was to make the payment. Though it is not expressly stated that the twenty eight shillings came from the land, the money clearly is received in lieu of holding the land as Simon de Saham had been the previous tenant of the chapter in it.

COLEBY

719

2017. Grant by Geoffrey son of Philip of Coleby and David his brother, to the church of Lincoln and the Common of a messuage in Coleby. (Circa 1215-1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit : Galfridus filius Philippi de Colebý 7 David frater eius salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 beate
 5 Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie : vnum mesuagium in villa de Colebý¹ . quod jacet iuxta toftum Danielis filii Fulconis uersus orientem . Habendum 7 tenendum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberum solum 7
 10 quietum . ab omni seruitio seculari 7 exaccione . 7 nos idem mesuagium eisdem canonicis warentizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium : presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuius . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' .
 15 7 Henrico de Torpell' capellanis . Sýmone² de Torp³ . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Ricardo de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund' . Sýmone² clerico . Petro fratre eius . Hugone Falconario . Galfrido Kuluer⁴ . Roberto preposito . Willelmo filio Kene . Rogero filio Normanni . Outý filio Ogeri . Radulfo de Burg'⁵ . Mauritio de Neuport . Johanne Enge . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Kesteuen (by Q). (2) Coleby (by Q).

Seal on tag: pointed oval, green, 2 x 1 inch, fleur de lys.

+ SIGILL' : GALF' : FIL' : PHILIPPI :

Tag for the seal of David. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Colebi. . l. mesuagium.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/69/1/2. A. R1140.

Var. R.: ¹ Colby R. ² Simone R. ³ Thorp' R. ⁴ Kusuer R. ⁵ Burgh R.

Note: A Geoffrey of Coleby rendered account of six shillings and eightpence for disseisin 1195 (P.R.S. N.S., vol. 6, p. 168) but it appears from *Final Concords*, i, p. 137, that there was a Geoffrey of Coleby whose father was Thomas. The group of witnesses is found frequently circa 1215-19. Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May 1219 so this is probably earlier than that.

NAVENBY

720

2018. Grant by Alexander of Navenby with the assent of Alice his wife and his heirs, to the chapter of Lincoln, of twelve acres and three perches of arable land, three perches of meadow, the toft which was of Osbert son of Gippe and common pasture in Navenby. The arable land lies in the North, South and Middle fields of Navenby. (Late 12th century.)

- Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Alexander de Nauenebi¹ assensu uxoris mee Alicie ⁊ heredum meorum dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmaui . deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ capitulo Lincol' . duodecim acras ⁊ tres percatas
- 5 de terra arabili . ⁊ tres percatas prati in latitudine . cum uno tofto quod erat Osberti filii Gippe . cum communi pastura in territorio de Nauenebi¹ . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam* . pro animabus patris mei ⁊ matris mee . ⁊ omnium parentum meorum . videlicet duas acras terre proximas Riskedel .
- 10 ⁊ duas acras . ⁊ unam percatam . ⁊ quartam partem unius percate proximas terre ecclesie de Scinende² . ⁊ unam acram . ⁊ quartam partem unius percate in Nortscelmerhil³ ⁊ dimidiam acram in Suht⁴ campo de Grimes Wrinkel . ⁊ quatuor acras iuxta magnam uiam aduersus Templum . ⁊ dimidiam acram
- 15 in medio campo proximam terre magistri Rogeri in Norddale⁵ . ⁊ dimidiam acram in Halihov⁶ . ⁊ in eadem ualle unam percatam . ⁊ iuxta Netegate unam percatam . ⁊ quinque percatas ⁊ quartam partem unius percate in Nort campo⁷ in occidentali parte de Scovle . Et unam percatam ⁊ dimidiam
- 20 prati in latitudine super Sundendic ⁊ aliam percatam ⁊ dimidiam ⁊ prati in latitudine . in prato de suhtpart⁸ super Buttes . Et hanc donacionem warrantizabimus ego ⁊ heredes mei imperpetuum contra omnes homines . Et ut ista donacio rata permaneant ⁊ sigilli mei appositione hanc cartam confirmaui.
- 25 Hiis testibus . magistro Hugone Albo . Toma⁹ persona de Nauenebi¹ . Petro de Paris¹⁰ . Radulfo filio Lefwini . Johanne filio Petri de Bekering . Gileberto filio Roberti filii Martini . Nigello de Lauinton¹¹ . Roberto de Saperton¹ . Alano clerico fratre suo . Roberto clerico de Hermedest¹² . Willelmo filio
- 30 Ricardi de Nauenebi¹³ . ⁊ multis aliis .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) Alexandri de Nauenebi (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata.

Tag for seal. Size 4½ x 6½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Nauenebi . xii acre ⁊ iii percate ⁊ iii percate prati.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij 89/3/42. This series from 34 to 61 is fastened together by an original parchment tie with knotted ends. A. R1130.

Hecum sit in presentibus q̄ fuerit q̄ eo. Alardus de Hauenebi assensu meo et
 aliorum et heredum meorum dedit et concessit et hac presentia carta confirmando: dedit meum
 et caputulo lincol. duodecim acras et quos partas de terra agribus et tres partas p̄
 et latitudine. cum uno tunc qd erat osseta filij erpe. et communem p̄lata et
 concessio de Hauenebi. et p̄m et p̄mnam elemosinam. p̄ animalibus partibus meis
 et maris mee et omnium p̄p̄m meorum. Videlicet duas acras terre p̄mnam liske
 del. et duas acras. et unam partem et quatuor p̄mnam partem p̄mnam terre ecclesie de Sci
 nede. et unam acra. et quatuor p̄mnam partem unam partem et Horthelmerthel. et dimid. acra
 et sub capite de Grimstlesykel. et quatuor acras unam manam unam aduersus
 tēplū. et dimid. acra et medio capite p̄mnam terre manerū hōm et Hordale.
 et dimid. acra et halihov. et in eisdem uille unam partem. et unam manam unam
 partem. et quatuor partibus et quatuor p̄mnam partem unam partem et Horth capite et occidentem p̄
 et de Scerle. Et unam partem et dimid. partem et latitudine sup̄ eadem
 et aliam partem et dimid. partem et latitudine. et p̄mnam de sub capite sup̄ buttes.
 Et hanc donationem confirmamus ego et heredes mei p̄mnam contra
 omnes homines. Et in ista donatio satis p̄maneat. sigilli mei appo
 sitione hanc carta confirmamus. Huius Test. Magister huius. alio. Tam p̄lo
 na de Hauenebi. Petrus de parisi. Rad. filio lef. wim. Johes fit p̄mnam de
 Kestra. Gilestro fit Robt fit mar. Agello de lauscom. Robt de Sapere.
 Almo de tunc huius suo. Robt. clero de hermedest. Willo fit huius de nunt. et m̄tis. nunt.

Var. R.: ¹Naneneby A. Nauenby R. ²Skinende R. ³Nortscelmerhill' R.
⁴Suth A and R. ⁵Northdale A and R. ⁶Halihou R. ⁷Northcampo A and R.
⁸suthpart A and R. ⁹Thoma A. R. *omits.* ¹⁰Parys R. ¹¹Lauyngton' R.
¹²Hermeston' R. ¹³Nauenby R.

Note: There seem to have been two people named Alexander of Navenby of whom one was a clerk, in the late twelfth century. One had a son Geoffrey whose wife's name was Emma, but who died childless and was succeeded by his three sisters (see the two following charters). The other, the clerk, had certainly two sons, Osbert and Richard (see nos. 2038 and 2040 below), and possibly a third, Simon, who is described as brother of Osbert son of Alexander but might have been only of the half blood (no. 2026 below). Alexander of Navenby had licence to concord with Walter Malet and was quit at the Exchequer in 1177 (P.R.S. 26. p. 112). This is perhaps the clerk, as Walter Malet quitclaimed to Haverholme Priory the services which Alexander of Navenby owed him in Wellingore and this was confirmed by Hugh Malet of Irby who calls him Alexander the clerk (Lincs. N. and Q., xvii, p. 26). In 1195 Alexander of Navenby owed half a mark for default (P.R.S., N.S., 6, p. 172): this might be either of them. William son of Richard levied a fine with Thomas son of Ivo concerning a bovate in Navenby, 8th June 1202 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 47). Gilbert son of Robert son of Martin may be identical with Gilbert son of Robert who in 1242 held a bovate in Wellingore of the heirs of Alexander the clerk of Navenby (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1045). It may be noted that not only are these two villages contiguous but the groups of houses of the two lie very near their boundaries and at the present day are almost continuous.

**Folio* 137.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

. 1 . 3 . 7 .

721

2019. Grant by Geoffrey son of Alexander of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Navenby. (Circa 1210—3rd February 1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit Galfridus filius Alexandri de Nauenbi¹ salutem .
Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu dedisse
7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate
5 Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie : vnum
toftum in villa de Nauenbi¹ . quod iacet inter toftum quod
fuit Osberti Wither ex una parte . 7 toftum Warini capellani
ex alia . Habendum 7 tenendum cum pertinenciis in puram
7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberum solutum 7 quietum .
10 ab omni seculari seruitio exactione 7 demanda . Et ego
Galfridus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis
predictum toftum cum pertinenciis : defendemus 7 adquiet-
abimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem
rei robur 7 testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli mei apposi-
15 cione corroborauimus . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Rumfaro² .
7 Henrico de altari capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxford' .
Roberto de Sancto Botulpho capellano . Petro de Cheuermund .
Ricardo de Neuport . Philippo Hors . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Nauenby toftum (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches, a bird facing right, green wax.

+ S EXSANDRI

Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Nauenbi i. toftum.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/3/38. A. R1131.

Var. R.: ¹Nauenby A and R. ²Rumpharo R.

Note: Geoffrey was dead before 3rd February 1219 when his sisters were suing his widow. See the following charter. For the dates of Conan the sacrist see vol. iv, p. 281, above.

722

2020. Final concord levied in the King's Court at Lincoln between Beatrice, Fousafia and Cecily, heirs of Geoffrey of Navenby, their brother, plaintiffs, and Emma widow of Geoffrey, defendant, concerning a messuage in Navenby. Emma vouched the dean and chapter to warrant the messuage which they did. An assize of mort d' ancestor summoned to the court, recognised the messuage to be the right of the dean and chapter of the gift of Geoffrey by his charter. Beatrice, Fousafia and Cecily released and quitclaimed it to the dean and chapter and Emma in perpetuity. For this quitclaim and recognition the dean and chapter gave them twenty shillings sterling. (3rd February 1219.)

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud
Lincolniam in crastino Purificacionis anno regni regis . Henrici .
filii regis Johannis tercio coram . Hugone Lincolniensi episcopo .
Johanne Mar' . W . de Albaniac' ¹ Adam de Nouo Marcato ² .
- 5 Waltero Mauclerc Willelmo de Cressi iusticiariis itinerantibus
7 aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibi presentibus inter
Beatriciam 7 Fousafiam 7 Ceciliam sorores eiusdem Beatricie
petentes 7 Emmam que fuit vxor . Gaufridi tenentem de
vno mesagio ³ cum pertinenciis in Nauenebi ⁴ vnde ipsa Emma
 - 10 uocauit ad warantum decanum 7 capitulum Linc' uersus
eas 7 quod idem ⁵ decanus 7 capitulum per Osbertum
positum ⁶ loco eorum in eadem curia ad lucrandum uel
perdendum ei warantizauerunt . Et vnde assisa mortis
antecessorum summonita fuit inter eos in prefata* curia .
 - 15 Scilicet quod predictae Beatricia 7 Fousafia 7 Cecilia
recognouerunt totum predictum mesagium ⁷ cum pertinenciis
esse ius ecclesie sancte Marie de Linc' . 7 decani 7 capituli ⁸
eiusdem loci vt illud quod ipsi habent ex dono Galfridi de
Nauenebi ⁴ fratris ipsarum Beatricie 7 Fousafie 7 Cecilie
 - 20 cuius heredes ipse sunt ut dicunt per cartam eiusdem Galfridi
7 illud remiserunt 7 quietum clamauerunt de se 7 heredibus
earum ecclesie predictae de Lincolnie ⁷ ⁹ decano 7 capitulo
eiusdem loci 7 predictae Emme 7 heredibus suis in perpetuum .
Et pro hac quietaclamacione . 7 recognicione 7 fine 7 concordia
 - 25 idem decanus 7 capitulum dederunt ipsis Beatricie 7 Fousafie
7 Cecilie viginti solidos esterlingorum ¹⁰ .

No endorsement.

Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/35. A. R1132.

Var. R.: ¹Albinac' R. ²mercato R. ³mesuagio R. ⁴Nauenby R. ⁵ipse R. ⁶R.A. adds in. ⁷mesuagium R. ⁸capitulum R. ⁹R omits /. ¹⁰sterlingorum R.

Note: Osbert the attorney of the dean and chapter is probably Osbert of Newport who was appointed for this purpose in another suit at the same session (Selden Soc., vol. liii, no. 31).

**Folio 137d.*

Hdl.

Kestefn'

724

2021. Grant by Walter son of Ivo of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a certain part of his toft, thirty two feet wide and as long as the toft. (Early thirteenth century.)

Folio 138.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

. 1 . 3 . 8 .

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Iuonis¹ de Naueneb'² dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc'. quandam partem tofti mei ex aquilonali parte scilicet triginta duos pedes
5 in latitudine 7 in longitudine quantum toftum meum durat . quod quidem toftum iacet in uilla de Naueneb'² iuxta toftum Willelmi filii Baldewini . uersus austrum . Habendam 7 tenendam in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione .
10 Ego autem 7 heredes mei predictam terram prenominitis canonicis warantizabimus . defendemus 7 adquietabimus . erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robor 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Willelmo decano Ciuitatis Linc' . Waltero persona
15 de Naueneb'² . magistro Rogero de Naueneb'² . Henrico de Essex' . Rogero de Risum' . Willelmo de Ingoldeb'³ . Petro de Cheuremund'⁴ . Philippo . Hors . clericis . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Scrutata. (2) xij. (3) Walter dat Commune quandam partem cuiusdam tofti in Nauenb' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: round, circa $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, green wax, a fleur de lys.

..... ONIS

Size $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: .b. Nauenbi . i toftum xxxii pedum in latitudine.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/50. A. R1123.

Var. R.: ¹Yvonis R. ²Nauenby R. ³Ingoldeby A. ⁴Cheuermund A and R.

Note: Walter the parson of Navenby was amerced for disseisin in 1206 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 1442). William dean of the city of Lincoln occurs in the first ten years of the thirteenth century (see nos. 1300, 1331-2 in vol. iv above). There is no trace of him in the Rolls of Hugh of Wells in which Gilbert de Innocentibus is found in that office.

752

2022. Grant by Geoffrey Costy of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre of land in the South Field and half an acre in the Middle field of Navenby. (1230-45.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Galfridus Costý de Nauenby salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnam acram terre arabilis in
- 5 campo australi de Nauenby 7 abutat super uiam de Askeby 7 iacet inter terram Rogeri Bunning'¹ 7 terram Rogeri Walding' 7 dimidiam acram in Middelfeld' que iacet inter terram Roberti Dunhalle 7 terram Roberti Budding' . Tenendam 7 habendam dictis canonicis cum pertinenciis .
- 10 libertatibus . 7 aisiamentis suis infra uillam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus prefatam terram cum pertinenciis . libertatibus . 7 aisiamentis ut puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
- 15 prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium 7 presens scriptum iuramento mediante . sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista . Ricardo de Stretton' clerico . Johanne de Langeton' . Galfrido² Paris . Willelmo filio Baldewini³ . Willelmo cancellario .
- 20 Thoma⁴ filio⁴ eius . Jacobo clerico⁵ . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xvj. (2) Kesteuen (13 cent.). (3) Nauenebi j. acra 7 dimidia acra in cuddelfeld' (*sic*) (13 cent.). (4) iij.

Seal on tag: round, circa $1\frac{1}{2}$ diameter, a formal flower, green

SIGILLUM GALFRIDI . OSTY

Size $7\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Nauenby . .c.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/36. A. (by Q2). R1134.

Var. R.: ¹ Bunnynge R. ² A adds de. ³ Baldwin A. ⁴⁻⁴ A omits. ⁵ Filio (*sic*) in A.

Note: The dates given are those of Henry the sacrist (see vol. iv, p. 281 above). Geoffrey Costy was the son of Osbert Coste and brother of the whole blood of Baldwin the Mercer who occurs in nos. 2023, 2036 below. In 1218 it was declared that an assize of novel disseisin brought by Geoffrey against Baldwin could not be held as they were full brothers (Selden Soc., liii, no. 156).

753

2023. Notification by Gilbert son of Robert Palmer that he is bound to the dean and chapter for a yearly rent of eight pence for certain lands in Navenby which he holds of them and which they had of the gift of Baldwin son of Osbert and Geoffrey Costy. He may not give assign sell or pledge the land without the licence of the dean and chapter. (Circa 1230-1245.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Gilebertus¹ filius Roberti Palmeri salutem . Noueritis me teneri² decano ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie in octo denariis annuis eisdem reddendis ad duos terminos . scilicet quatuor denariis ad Pascha . ⁊ quatuor
- 5 denariis ad festum sancti Michaelis pro quibusdam terris quas teneo de eisdem quas idem habent de dono Baldewini filii Osberti ⁊ Galfridi Costy³ de Nauenby quarum vna acra iacet in campo australi de Nauenby⁴ in longitudine . scilicet
- 10 Henrici Turhef⁶ . ⁊ dimidiam acram terre ⁊ quinque Roddefal⁷ in Middelfeld⁸ in eodem campo inter terram Roberti Dunehall⁹ ⁊ terram que fuit Roberti filii Matildis ⁊ abutat super forarium persone . Item in eodem campo in campo scilicet
- 15 australi unam acram que abutat in longitudine super viam ¹⁰de¹⁰ Askeby . contra terram Baldewini ⁊ iacet in latitudine inter terram Rogeri Bunning' . ⁊ terram Rogeri Walding . Ad hoc sciendum quod non licebit michi dictum tene-
mentum dare . assignare . uendere . uel inuadiare uel aliquomodo alienare sine licencia ipsius decani ⁊ capituli .
- 20 Et in huius rei testimonium : presens scriptum iuramento interueniente sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . H . sacrista Lincoln' . Ricardo de Stretton' . ⁊ Acardo clericis . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xviii. (2) Kesteven (13 cent.). (3) Nauenebi octo denarii (13 cent.). (4) .iiij.

Tag for seal: 6½ inches across at the top: 7½ at the lower edge: 4 inches down.

Marginalia in A: Naueneby A. .d.

Texts: MS -Orig. dij/89/3/56. A. (by Q2). R1113.

Var. R.: ¹ Gilbertus A and R. ² R *inserts a gemmipunctus*. ³ Costi A and R.

⁴ Naueneby A. ⁵ Colby R. ⁶ Turheued R. ⁷ Roddefal' R. ⁸ Midelfeld R.

⁹ Dunehalle A. ¹⁰⁻¹⁰ A *omits*.

Note: The dates given are those of Henry as sacrist.

754

2024. Grant by Roger Bernard, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of a toft with its buildings and appurtenances in Navenby, two and a half perches wide at the North end, three in the middle and one and a half at the South end and two and a half perches in length. (Circa 1230-1239.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Rogerus Bernard salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti* carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quandam partem vnus tofti cum edificiis ⁊
- 5 pertinenciis in villa de Nauenbi¹ ⁊ iacet ex orientali parte tofti Petri filii Gerardi ⁊ continet in capite aquilonali² duas

- perticas 7 dimidiam . in capite australi vnam perticam 7
dimidiam in medio tres perticas . in longitudine ⁊ decem
perticas 7 dimidiam . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis
10 in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab
omni seucio 7 exaccione seculari . 7 ego 7 heredes mei
defendemus 7 warantizabimus prefatum tenementum cum
edificiis 7 pertinentiis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines
inperpetuum . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens
15 scriptum juramento mediante sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis
testibus . Elyā succentore . Henrico sacrista . Willemo
cappellano . 7 Adam de Altari . Acero . Rogero Bucstan .
Rogero molendinario . Achardo . 7 Radulfo clericis . 7
aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xii. (2) Kesteuen (contemp.). (3) Carta Rogeri Bernard de Nauenby. (4) .v.

Seal on tag: round, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, an eight pointed star, green.

+ SIGILL ROGERI BERNARD

Size $6\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: .e.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/43. A (by Q2). R1129.

Var. R.: ¹ Nauenby A and R. ² aquilonari A.

Note: Henry probably became sacrist about 1230 (see p. 281 in vol. iv above). The land was granted to Roger the miller before the deposition of William de Thornaco from the deanery in 1239.

* *Folio 144.*

Hdl.

. 1 . 4 . 4 .

ADD. CHART.

2025. Grant by William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Roger the miller of Navenby, of part of a toft and its buildings which they had of the gift of Roger Bernard in Navenby. (Circa 1230–39.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus W . decanus 7 capitulum Linc'
salutem eternam in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse 7
hac presenti nostra confirmasse Rogero molendinario de
Nauenby quamdam partem unius tofti cum edificiis 7
5 pertinentiis quam habemus de dono Rogeri Bernardi in villa
de Nauenby 7 iacet ex orientali parte tofto Petri filii Gerardi
7 continet in capite aquilonali duas particas 7 dimidiam
in capite australi unam particam 7 dimidiam . in medio tres
particas . in longitudine decem particas 7 dimidiam . Tenend'
10 et habend' de nobis sibi 7 heredibus suis libere quiete 7
pacifice . Reddendo inde nobis per annum xii denarios ad
duos terminos videlicet vj denarios ad Pascha 7 vj denarios
ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio Et sciendum
est quod non licebit dicto Rogero predictum tenementum
15 dare vel alienare sine licencia 7 voluntate decani 7 capituli

Lincoln' . Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus .

Text: MS—R1126.

ADD. CHART.

2026. Grant by Roger Bernard of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Navenby lying between the road called Gerbodegate and Crossewellebec, containing twelve perches in length and in breadth two perches less three feet at the South boundary, three perches and three feet at the widest part and two and a half perches and two feet at its North boundary. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Rogerus Bernard' de Nauenby salutem . in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse pro salute anime mee
 5 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam : vnum toftum in uilla de Nauenby iacens inter toftum Petri filii Gerardi ex latere occidentali 7 toftum predicti Rogeri Bernard' ex latere orientali . 7 continet
 10 in se in longitudine . xii . perticas¹ a uia que dicitur Gerbodegate usque Crossewellebec . 7 in latitudine in fine australi . ij . perticas¹ ²preter² . iij . pedes . et in maiori latitudine : iij . perticas¹ 7 iij . pedes . in fine boreali . ij . perticas¹ 7 dimidiam 7 ij . pedes . Tenendum 7 habendum prefatis canonicis in
 15 puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 demanda . 7 exactione . Et ego . predictus Rogerus 7 heredes mei : warrantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus totum predictum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis prefatis canonicis
 20 contra omnes homines in perpetuum tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium : presens scriptum fide pro me 7 heredibus meis interposita : sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Ricardo de Sancto Lucio . Osberto filio Alexandri . Symone fratre
 25 suo . Baldrico Bracy . Willelmo filio Johannis de Weliggouere³ . Johanne Parys . Willelmo clerico . Symone de Haneword⁴ . Stephano clerico 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Scrutata (13–14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/48. R1125.

Var. R.: ¹particas R. ²⁻²R. *omits.* ³Wellingouere R. ⁴Hanewrth' R.

Note: Simon of Potter Hanworth was successfully sued for dower in Navenby by Agnes widow of Reinbald in 1219 (Selden Soc. liii, nos. 639, 703, 707). William son of John of Wellingore may be the William son of John who was a juror concerning Robert of St. George's land in Wellingore in 1246 (Chancery Inquisitions post mortem, Series i, File 4, no. 17).

ADD. CHART.

2027. Grant by Walter son of Ivo of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of his land in Navenby which he holds of Ansell de Waten', on Pitstedes, containing one and a half perches less one foot in breadth and nine perches in width. (Circa 1210-1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Walterus filius Yvonis de Nauenyb' salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie quandam partem terre mee in Nauenyb' quam teneo de Ansell' de Waten' super Pitstedes in capite occidentali . que continet in latitudine unam percatam 7 dimidiam 7 preter unum pedem . 7 in longitudine 7 nouem percatas . que jacet iuxta terram Galfridi de Paris'¹ uersus aquilonem . Habendam 7 tenendam eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 aliis pertinenciis suis . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Ego uero 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus predictis canonicis prenominatam terram cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 pertinenciis suis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus .
 10 Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma de Hardres' capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham .
 15 Mauricio de Neuport . Widone de Keles' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) iij. (2) Quieta (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata. (4) seru . tata.
 Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches diameter, a fleur de lys, cream wax.

+ SIGILL WALTERI IVO . . .

Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/47. R1119.

Var. R.: ¹ Parys R.

ADD. CHART.

2028. Grant by William son of Baldwin, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of his land in Navenby, which he holds of Ansell de Waten', on Pitstedes, containing one and a half perches in breadth and eleven perches in length. (Circa 1210-1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus filius Baldewini salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse
 5 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune

- canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quandam partem terre mée in Nauenby . quam teneo de Ansell' de Waten super Pitstedes¹ . in capite occidentali . que continet unam percatam 7 dimidiam in latitudine . 7 in longitudine : vndecim percatas . que
- 10 jacet iuxta terram domine de Marcenaya uersus austrum . Habendam 7 tenendam eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 aliis pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Ego uero / heredes mei warantizabimus
- 15 predictis canonicis prenominatam terram cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 pertinenciis suis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma
- 20 de Hardres : capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Mauricio de Neuport . Widone de Keles' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Stephanus clericus dat vnā percatam 7 dimidiam in latitudine 7 xi percatas in longitudine que iacet inter terram Galfridi filii Gydhe ex parte aquilonali (late 13 cent.). (2) ij. (3) Scrutata.

Seal on tag : round circa 1½ inches diameter, a fleur de lys, cream wax.

..... MI FILII BALD
 .

Size 7½ x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/3/54. This is in the same hand as the preceding charter.
 R1118.

Var. R. : ¹ Pitstedes R.

ADD. CHART.

2029. Grant by Robert *nepos* of Agge of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of the land which he held of Ansell de Waten' on Pitstedes in Navenby, containing two and a half perches in breadth at its East end and one and three quarter perches at its West end and ten perches in length. (Circa 1210-1220.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus nepos Agge de Nauenby : salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu / pro salute anime mée 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse
- 5 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . quandam partem terre in orientali capite terre mée in Nauenby quam tenui de Ansell' de Waten¹ super Pitstedes . cuius capud orientale continet in latitudine duas percatas . 7 capud occidentale : unam
- 10 percatam 7 dimidiam . / quartam partem unius percate . que etiam pars continet in longitudine : decem percatas . que jacet iuxta uiam de Clint uersus austrum . Habendam 7 tenendam eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 aliis pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam .
- 15 liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni seruicio seculari 7 exaccione . Ego uero 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis

- canonicis prenominatam terram cum libero introitu 7 exitu
7 pertinenciis suis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes
homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testi-
20 monium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus .
Thoma de Nort'¹ . Henrico de Torpel'² . Thoma de Hardr'³ .
capellanis . Osberto . 7 Mauricio de Neuport . Thoma de
Waltham . Widone de Keles' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Quieta. (2) scrutata scrutata.

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/46. *This seems to be the same hand as in the two preceding charters, but using a slightly finer quill.* R1121.

Var. R.: ¹ Norton R. ² Torpell' R. ³ Hardres R.

ADD. CHART.

2030. Grant by Gilbert son of Quenilda, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a part of the land which he held of Ansell de Waten' on Pitstedes, containing two perches in breadth at its east end, one and a half at its west end and ten perches in length. (Circa 1210–20.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit Gilbertus filius Quenilde ¹de Nauenbý¹ : salutem .
Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mée
7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse
5 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . quandam partem terre in orientali
capite terre mée in Nauenbý quam tenui de Ansell' de Waten
super Pitstedes . cuius capud orientale continet in latitudine
duas percatas . 7 capud occidentale : unam percatam 7
10 dimidiam . 7 quartam partem unius percate . que etiam
pars continet in longitudine : decem percatas . que jacet
iuxta terram Ricardi filii Stephani uersus aquilonem . Haben-
dam 7 tenendam eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu 7
exitu 7 aliis pertinenciis suis . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosi-
15 nam . liberam . solutam² . quietam ab omni seruicio 7
exaccione seculari . Ego uero 7 heredes mei warantizabimus
predictis canonicis prenominatam terram cum libero introitu
7 exitu 7 pertinenciis suis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus
erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur
20 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .
Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma
de Hardres : capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de
Waltham . Mauricio de Neuport . Widone de Keles'³ . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) iijj. (2) Quieta.

Seal on tag: round, circa $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, a heraldic beast (? a lion) facing right, green wax.

..... ETI WILLELMI

Size 7 x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/45. *This is in the same hand as the preceding charter.*
R1120.

Var. R.: ¹ R omits. ² R adds 7. ³ Kelesey R.

ADD. CHART.

2031. Grant by Roger son of Robert of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a part of the land which he holds of John Templar' on Pitstedes in Navenby, containing a perch and a half less one foot in breadth and nine perches in length. (Circa 1210–1220.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit Rogerus filius Roberti de Nauenby : salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mée 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse
- 5 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . quandam partem terre mée in Nauenby quam teneo de Johanne Templar' super Pitstedes in occidentali capite . que continet in latitudine unam percatam 7 dimidiam : preter unum pedem . 7 in
- 10 longitudine : nouem percatas . que iacet iuxta terram Willelmi¹ clerici ex parte australi . Habendam 7 tenendam eisdem canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 aliis pertinenciis suis . Ego
- 15 uero 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus prenominatam terram cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 pertinenciis suis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de
- 20 Torpell' . Thoma de Hardres : capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Ricardo de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Mauricio de Neuport . Widone de Keles' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) vj. (2) Quieta. (3) Stephanus clericus de Nauenb' .ij. d . vi . ad Pascha 7 . v. (*sic*) ad festum sancti micahel' (13–14 cent.). (4) Scrutata (13–14 cent.).

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches, a heraldic beast rampant to right, cream wax.

+ SIGILL ROGERI FILII ROBERTI

Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/44. *This is in the same hand as the preceding four charters but is written with the thicker quill of the first two.* R1122.

Var. R.: ¹ Walteri R.

ADD. CHART.

2032. Grant by Thomas son of Willam Prell of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Navenby, containing eight perches in length and thirty feet in breadth. (Circa 1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Thomas filius Willelmi Prell¹ . de Nauenby salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo .
- 5 7 beate Marie . / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee . 7 antecessorum meorum quoddam toftum in villa de Naueneby² cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . Quod quidem jacet propinquius terre que quondam fuit Gerardi carpentarii ex aquilonali parte . 7 habet in longitudine :
- 10 octo percatas . in latitudine uero : triginta pedes . Tenendum . 7 habendum prefatis canonicis in puram . liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . 7 quietam ab omni seruicio . 7 exactione seculari . 7 demanda . Ego uero Thomas 7 heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus predictum
- 15 toftum cum pertinentiis suis prefatis canonicis tanquam puram liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roborauimus . Testibus . Johanne . rectore medietatis ecclesie de Nauenenby² . Hugone capellano
- 20 de Wellingouer . Gilberto Flury . Willelmo filio Johannis de Wellingouer³ . Galfrido Paris¹ . de Naueneby² . Willelmo filio Baldewini⁵ . Johanne le Templer . Ricardo Redbert⁶ . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 4 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/89/3/53. R1117.

Var. R. : ¹ Prill R. ² Nauenby R. ³ Wellingouere R. ⁴ Parys R. ⁵ Baldewyni R. ⁶ Redberd R.

Note : The succession to the two medieties of Navenby is by no means clear. Walter the parson occurs in 1206 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 1442). Adam son of Reginald parson of a mediety presented John of Lincoln as his vicar in 1221-2 (L.R.S., ix, p. 118). Henry Costard seems to have succeeded to Adam's mediety in 1243-4 (L.R.S., xi, p. 72) and in 1246-7 obtained the other mediety on the resignation of master W. de parua Ponte (*ibid.*, p. 99). This latter may be the William de Parua Ponte who witnesses no. 2034 without any ecclesiastical title, or he could be the Walter of 1206. John's tenure of office must have preceded the consolidation of the two medieties and it is possible that he may have succeeded Adam in the mediety in which he had been his vicar. Hugh of Wellingore, chaplain, presumably to be identified with the second witness, was instituted vicar of Metheringham 1230-1 (L.R.S. ix, p. 194). This charter is therefore probably before that date though not very long before as the other witnesses are found in the mid-thirteenth century.

ADD. CHART.

2033. Grant by Stephen the clerk of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a piece of land in Navenby containing one and a half perches in breadth and eleven perches in length. (Circa 1223-30.)

Omnibus ¹Christi fidelibus¹ ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Stephanus clericus de Nauenb² salutem .

- Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee
 7 antecessorum meorum dedisse . 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti
 5 carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie quamdam terram in Naueneb'² que continet vnam percatam 7 dimidiam in latitudine . 7 vndecim perticatas in longitudine que iacet iuxta terram Galfridi filii Gydhe³ ex parte aquilonali . Habendam 7 tenendam
 10 eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 aliis pertinentiis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Ego uero 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus predictis canonicis prenominatam terram cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 pertinentiis suis defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium
 15 presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Philippo de Tumba . sancti Hugonis . Ricardo capellano . W. Thesaurarii . Abraham . Johanne de Netelton' . Willelmo de Alta ripa .
 20 Alexandro . 7 Ricardo capellanis . Warino . Roberto Scoto⁴ vicariis⁴ . Johanne de sancto Edwardo clerico . Astino clerico .
⁴Roberto⁴ . 7 Alexandro fratre suo seruientibus 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. *Dij*/89/3/51. R1128.

Var. R.: ¹ R repeats. ² Nauenby R. ³ Gidhe R. ⁴ R omits.

Note: Stephen the clerk of Navenby was pledge for Richard of Navenby in a suit against Nigel the parson of Sapperton (Selden Soc., vol. liii, no. 386).

ADD. CHART.

2034. Grant by Roger son of Hugh of Navenby, to William son of Walter the miller, of part of his toft in Navenby, twenty feet wide and seven perches long, for a yearly rent of eight pence. (Circa 1219.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Hugonis de Naueneb'¹ dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo filio Walteri molendinarii quamdam partem tofti mei in Naueneb'¹ ex aquilonali parte 7 orientali eiusdem
 5 tofti . continentem viginti pedes in latitudine . 7 septem perticatas in longitudine . Habendam 7 tenendam cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 aliis pertinentiis eidem Willelmo 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis . in feodo 7 hereditate . libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis per
 10 annum : octo denarios pro omni seruitio 7 exactione ad terram pertinente . Scilicet duos² denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . duos denarios ad Natale domini . duos denarios ad Pascha . 7 duos denarios ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste . Et ego Rogerus 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus eidem Willelmo

- 15 7 heredibus suis predictam partem tofti cum pertinentiis defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem donationis robur 7 testimonium : presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de paruo Ponte . Ricardo de Neuport . Roberto capellano de Balderton' . Petro de Cheuermund' . Mauritio de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Johanne filio Galfridi . Ricardo filio Stephani . Galfrido de Paris'³ . Roberto Bonde . Roberto filio Matildis . Rogero de Coleby . Galfrido filio Githe . Girardo⁴ carpentario . Stephano clerico . Roberto filio
- 25 Agge . Willelmo filio Baldewini . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/39. R1139.

Var. R.: ¹ Nauenby R. ² duo R. ³ Parys R. ⁴ Gerardo R.

Note: The first witness may be W. de Parvo Ponte who resigned a mediety of the church of Navenby with a pension in 1246-7 (L.R.S. xi, p. 99). Stephen the clerk of Navenby occurs 1229 (Selden Society, liii, no. 386). Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May 1219 (no. 375 in vol. ii above).

ADD. CHART.

2035. Grant by John Bec of Boothby [Graffoe], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a toft and half a bovate in Navenby which Simon *nepos* of Doda held: together with Simon *nepos* of Doda, his *nativus*, Margaret his wife, his children born and to be born, and all his goods and chattels. (Circa 1230-45.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Johannes Bec de Boby salutem . Noueritis me diuine karitatis¹ intuitu dedisse concessisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum
- 5 Lincoln' ecclesie medietatem vnus tofti cum pertinentiis in villa de Nauenby . quam Symon nepos Dode tenuit 7 dimidiam bouatam terre cum pertinentiis quam idem Symon² tenuit de me in eadem villa 7 predictum Symonem³ natium meum nepotem Dode cum Margareta vxore sua 7 cum tota
- 10 sequela sua ex corpore suo procreata 7 procreanda in perpetuum . 7 cum omnibus rebus suis 7 catallis suis . liberum solutum 7 quietum de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum . Tenend' 7 habend' predictae commune canonicorum in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam sine contradiccione mei
- 15 7 heredum meorum . Ego uero predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei predictam medietatem tofti cum pertinentiis 7 predictam dimidiam bouatam terre cum pertinentiis 7 predictum Symonem³ nepotem Dode cum Margareta vxore sua 7 cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus rebus suis 7 catallis ut
- 20 predictum est predictae commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie

- in perpetuum warrantizabimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus
 contra omnes homines . In huius autem rei robur 7 testi-
 monium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .
 Henrico sacrista . Helia⁴ succentore . Roberto Basset .
 25 magistro Hugone de Rasen . Philippo de Kelles⁵ . Gilberto
 Fluri . Thoma de Sancto Lucio . Willelmo de Dunston .
 Ricardo de Sancto Lucio . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xv (13 cent.). (2) Kesteven (13 cent.). (3) Johannes Bek de
 Bobby (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches diameter, ? a running dog, cream wax:
 legend lost. Size 6 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/37. R1133.

Var. R.: ¹ caritatis R. ² Simon R. ³ Simonem R. ⁴ Elya R. ⁵ Kelleseye R.

Note: John Bek was holding five carucates in Boothby Graffoe and Navenby
 in chief, for half a knight's fee in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, p. 1044).

Guibert Flury was a juror in 1242 (*ibid.*, *loc. cit.*). William of Dunston is possibly
 to be identified with William brother of Philip Surensis who with him was holding
 the fourth part of a knight's fee in Dunston of Norman Darcy in 1242 (*ibid.*, p. 1042).
 Philip and William had married respectively Alexandria and Avice daughters
 of Huguelina Darcy and levied a fine with the abbot of Roche over land in Roxby
 of the wives' property in 1219 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 138).

For Henry the sacrist and Elias the succentor in office together circa 1230-45
 see vol. iv, p. 280-1 above.

ADD. CHART.

2036. Grant by Baldwin son of Osbert of Navenby, to the
 church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre and a half of arable
 land in Navenby. (Circa 1230-1245.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Baldewinus filius Osberti de
 Nauenb'¹ salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac
 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unam acram terre arabilis in
 5 campo australi de Nauenb' que iacet inter terram Walteri
 capellani de Koleby² 7 terram Henrici Thurhef'³ 7 terram
 Rogeri Buch' 7 abuttat super terram Galfridi Costi 7 super
 terram Alicie filie Iuonis . 7 dimidiam acram terre que iacet
 inter terram Roberti Dunhall' 7 terram que fuit Roberti
 10 filii Matildis . 7 abuttat super forarium persone de Nauenbi .
 Tenendam 7 habendam dictis canonicis cum pertinenciis
 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis suis infra villam 7 extra in puram
 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio
 7 exaccione seculari . 7 ego 7 heredes mei defendemus 7
 15 warrantizabimus prefatam terram cum pertinenciis libertatibus
 7 aisiamentis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra
 omnes homines inperpetuum . 7 in huius rei testimonium
 presens scriptum iuramento interueniente sigillo meo
 confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista . Ricardo de
 20 Stretton . clerico . Johanne de Langton⁴ . Galfrido Paris⁵ .
 Willelmo filio Baldewyny⁶ . Willelmo Cancellor⁷ . Thoma filio
 eius . Jacobo clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xvij (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches diameter, an heraldic beast, green.

SIGILL' BAUDEVINI MERCER

Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/58. R1112.

Var. R.: ¹ Nauenby R. ² Coleby R. ³ Turheued R. ⁴ Langeton R. ⁵ de Parys R. ⁶ sic: Baldewyni R. ⁷ Canceled R.

ADD. CHART.

2037. Grant by William son of Baldwin of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three perches of arable land in the North field of Navenby. (Circa 1245-55.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Willelmus filius Baldewyni de Nauenby salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . concessisse .
 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse pro salute anime mee
 5 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie
 7 comune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram . liberam
 7 perpetuam elemosinam : tres percatas terre arabilis in territorio predictae uille . scilicet ex occidentali parte ville in campo boreali jacentes inter terras Gilberti Folp 7 Roberti
 10 filii Agk ex vna parte . 7 terras Gilberti Fluri 7 Thome Pinder¹ ex altera 7 abbuttant super diuisam 7 Akerdic . Tenendas 7 habendas prefatis canonicis in puram . liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere . quiete . ab omni seruitio 7 exactione seculari 7 demanda . Et ego predictus Willelmus
 15 7 heredes mei : warrantabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7 asiamentis . prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . tanquam liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In huius rei testimonium presens scriptum . fide pro me 7 heredibus meis interposita : sigillo meo confirmaui : Hiis testibus . Ricardo Redburc² . Osberto filio Alexandri . Ricardo filio Ricardi . Stephano clerico . Symone nepote Dode . Roberto Turheued³ . Hugone Bucstan .
 20 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Nauenby in Ketsteuen' (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata. (3) xvii. (4) . D .

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches diameter, a five petalled flower, green wax

+ **WI BALDEVIN**

Size 6½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/34. R1135.

Var. R.: ¹ Pyndar R. ² Redbert' R.

Note: It is probable that this charter is later than no. 2035 in which Simon nepos of Doda was given as *nativus* to the Common: in this and several other charters he is a witness and had probably been manumitted. Richard Redburc (Redbert, Redberd) and Richard son of Richard were jurors in the inquisition *post mortem* of Robert de Sancto Georgio in 1246 (Chancery inquisitions post mortem Series I (c. 132) File 4, no. 17). Robert Turheued witnesses a charter of Margaret of Coleby (L.R.S. xviii, p. 79) which is of a similar date, 1273, to no. 2043 below. Stephen the clerk is found in 1219 (Selden Soc., liii, no. 386).

ADD. CHART.

2038. Grant by Osbert son of Alexander the clerk of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two and a half acres and one perch of land in the Middle, North and South fields of Navenby. (Circa 1245-55.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit : Osbertus filius Alexandri de Nauenbi¹ clerici . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse : pro
 5 salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum² 7 successorum² meorum deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam duas acras 7 dimidiam . 7 vnam percatam³ terre arabilis in territorio de Nauenb'¹ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . Quarum dimidia
 10 acra iacet in Herberdale inter terram que fuit Osberti filii Radulfi 7 terram que fuit Stephani clerici⁴ . dimidia percata 7 quarta pars vnus percate⁵ ex aquilonali parte uille de Lairgraues⁶ in Midelfeld inter terram Rogeri Bernardi / terram que fuit Galfridi filii Alani . In eodem campo vna
 15 percata 7 quarta pars vnus percate⁵ ex occidentali parte de Hardelhill⁷ inter terram Johannis persone 7 terram Walteri filii Galfridi . in campo boreali ex parte australi de Fartesburg . vna percata 7 dimidia inter terram quondam Galfridi filii Alani 7 terram quondam Stephani clerici . ex
 20 occidentali parte uille in campo boreali iuxta pystemberc⁸ vna percata inter terram quondam Roberti filii fabri 7 terram Johannis Templ' . dimidia acra ad Grimeswinkell inter terram Willelmi filii Baldewini⁹ 7 terram quondam Jacobi . In campo australi ex orientali parte de Herdwyk dimidia acra
 25 7 dimidia percata inter terram quondam Stephani clerici 7 terram Baldewini⁹ Braci . Tenend' . 7 habend' prefatis canonicis in puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere quiete ab omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari 7 demanda . Ego uero predictus Osbertus 7 heredes mei : warrantizabimus .
 30 adquietabimus 7 defendemus totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 assiammentis¹⁰ prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum tanquam puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam In huius rei testimonium presens scriptum . fide pro me 7 heredibus
 35 meis interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Baldwini . Ricardo Redbert¹¹ . Osberto filio Alexandri . Stephano clerico . Symone nepote Dode . Roberto Turheued . Hugone Bustan¹² .

Endorsed : (1) . b . (2) xix . (3) Nauenbyr . Ke . teuen' (13 cent.) . (4) Setut d . (14 cent.) .

Seal on tag: fragment, small round, green, fleur de lys,

+ S' OZ

Size 6 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/61. R1114.

Var. R.: ¹ Nauenby R. ²⁻³ R omits. ³ particatam R. ⁴ R adds 7. ⁵ parcate R.
⁶ Layrgraues R. ⁷ Hardhill' R. ⁸ Thystelbergh R. ⁹ Baldewyni R. ¹⁰ sic:
 asiamentis R. ¹¹ Redberd' R. ¹² Bucstan R.

Note: For Alexander the clerk of Navenby see note to no. 2018 above.

ADD. CHART.

2039. Grant by Richard son of Richard of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of a selion on the South boundary of Navenby to enclose and build thereon. The plot lies between the toft of Roger Bucstan and the road to Wellingore and measures nine perches at its North end, seven and a half perches at its South end, four perches in width on the road and three and a half at its eastern end. (Circa 1245-55.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit : Ricardus filius Ricardi de Nauenby salutem
 in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . con-
 cessisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse : pro salute
 5 anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo
 7 beate Marie 7 commune ¹canonicorum¹ Linc' ecclesie
 in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . vnam partem
 cuiusdam selionis in fine australi de Nauenb' ad claudendum
 7 edificandum . que scilicet jacet propinquior tofto Rogeri
 10 Bucstan ex parte australi 7 abbuttat super uiam tendentem
 uersus Weliggouere² 7 continet in longitudine uersus toftum
 dicti Rogeri nouem perticas in parte boriali 7 in parte australi
 septem perticas 7 dimidiam . ¹Et in latitudine uersus predictam
 viam quatuor perticas 7 uersus occidentem in fine tres perticas
 15 7 dimidiam¹ . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis canonicis in puram
 . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere quiete . ab omni
 seruicio 7 exactione seculari 7 demanda . Et ego predictus
 Ricardus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus
 7 defendemus totam predictam partem selionis cum omnibus
 20 pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7 asiamentis prefatis canonicis
 contra omnes homines inperpetuum tamquam puram .
 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In huius autem rei robor
 7 testimonium presens scriptum fide pro me 7 heredibus
 meis interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . testibus . Willelmo
 25 filio Baldewyni³ . Ricardo Redbert⁴ . Osberto filio Alexandri .
 Stephano clerico . Symone⁵ nepote Dode . Roberto Turheued .
 Hugone Bucstan . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Nauenby . In Ketsteuen' (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 5½ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/57. R1110.

Var. R.: ¹⁻¹ R. *omits.* ² Wellingouere R. ³ Baldewini R. ⁴ Redberd R.
⁵ Simone R.

ADD. CHART.

2040. Grant by Richard son of Alexander the clerk of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eight acres of arable land in the South, Middle and North fields of Navenby. (Circa 1245-55.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit : Ricardus filius Alexandri de Nauenbý clerici
 salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas nostra me . dedisse .
 concessisse ⁊ hac mea presenti carta confirmasse . pro
 5 salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum
 deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie
 in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam octo acras terre
 arabilis interitorio de Nauenb'¹ . Quarum² : vna percata³
 iacet in campo australi inter terram Walteri Kýkemaý ⁊
 10 terram Rogeri Dunhalle . dimidia acra in Herbertdale inter
 terram Willelmi clerici ⁊ terram Osberti filii Alexandri .
 dimidia acra super Midelhil⁴ inter terram Hugonis filii Stephani
 ⁊ terram Alexandri filii Walteri . Dimidia acra ⁊ dimidia
 percata super Sudberg⁵ inter terram Johannis de Langeton
 15 ⁊ terram Osberti predicti . vna percata in Midelfeld ⁊ dimidia
 inter terram Reginaldi de Linc' . ⁊ terram Willelmi de Aula
 ex occidentali parte del heuedland . Item ex occidentali
 parte de Hardelhill⁶ dimidia acra ⁊ dimidia percata inter
 terram Johannis Templ' ⁊ terram Roberti filii Agk . vna
 20 percata ⁊ tres partes vnius percate ex orientali parte de
 Hardelhill⁶ inter terram Alexandri filii Tiberti ⁊ terram
 Willelmi Baldewyni : Item in campo boriali ex occidentali
 parte Wluesfeld vna percata ⁊ tres partes vnius percate
 Inter terram Rogeri Bernard' ⁊ terram Ricardi filii Stephani .
 25 vna acra ex orientali parte de Wluesfeld' inter terram Matildis
 ⁊ terram quondam Gerardi filii Lewini : Quinque percate
 in campo aquilonali scilicet ex parte boriali de Sudscard⁷
 inter Ricardum filium Raulot ⁊ Johannis Coperen ex vna
 parte : ⁊ terram quondam Stephani clerici ex altera . vna
 30 acra in Midelfeld inter terram Galfridi Parýs ⁊ terram dicti
 Stephani clerici . Dimidia acra in campo australi ex meridionali
 parte molendini inter terram Templ' ⁊ terram quondam
 capellani de Colleby⁸ . Dimidia acra . in Herbertdale inter
 terram Johannis de Langeton' ⁊ terram quondam Jacobi .
 35 Tenendas / habendas prefatis canonicis in puram . liberam
 ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libere ⁊ quiete ab omni seruicio
 ⁊ exaccione seculari ⁊ demanda . Et ego predictus Ricardus ⁊
 heredes mei : warantizabimus . adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus
 totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis

- 40 libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis ⁊ prefatis canonicis ⁊ contra omnes
homines in perpetuum ⁊ tanquam puram . liberam ⁊ per-
petuam elemosinam ⁊ In huius rei testimonium ⁊ presens
scriptum fide pro me ⁊ pro heredibus meis interposita ⁊
sigillo meo confirmaui . hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Baldewyni .
45 Ricardo Redbert⁹ . Osberto filio Alexandri . Stephano clerico .
Sýmone nepote Dode . Roberto Turheued' .

Endorsed : (1) xx. (2) Nauenebȳ in Ketsteuen' (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata.

Seal on tag : round, circa 1½ inches diameter, a formalized spray of leaves, green wax.

+S' RICARDI FIL' ALEXSANDRI

Size 11½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/3/55. R1116.

Var. R. : ¹ Nauenby R. ² qua R. ³ R uses percatata throughout. ⁴ Midelhill' R.
⁵ Suthbergh R. ⁶ Hardhill R. ⁷ Sudstard R. ⁸ Colby R. ⁹ Redberd R.

ADD. CHART.

2041. Grant by Thomas son of Baldwin Mercer, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half an acre and half a perch of land in Navenby which his father Baldwin had formerly given to Simon son of Alexander. (Circa 1245–55.)

- Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Thomas
filius Baldewȳni¹ Mercer dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac mea presenti
carta confirmaui ⁊ pro salute anime meé ⁊ antecessorum
⁊ successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune
5 canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie ⁊ in puram liberam ⁊
perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ dimidiam acram ⁊ dimidiam
percatam² terre arabilis in teritorio de Nauenebȳ cum pertinenciis
iacentes in Midelfeld ex transuerso de Hardelhilgate inter
terram Tezant³ . ⁊ terram Roberti de Yggoldebȳ⁴ quam pater
10 meus Baldewinus quondam dedit ⁊ concessit Sýmōni filio
Alexandri ⁊ heredibus⁵ suis uel assignatis . Tenend' ⁊ habend'
prefatis canonicis in puram . liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam .
libere . quiete ab omni seruicio seculari et exaccione ⁊ demanda.
⁊ ego predictus Thomas ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus .
15 adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus totam predictam terram cum
omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis prefatis
canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum tanquam
puram . liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . In huius rei
testimonium presens scriptum fide pro me ⁊ heredibus meis
20 interposita ⁊ sigillo meo confirmaui . Willelmo filio Baldwini¹ .
Ricardo Redbert⁶ . Osberto filio Alexandri . Stephano clerico .
Sýmone nepote Dode . Roberto Turheued . Hugone Bucstan .
⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Nauenebȳ in Kesteuen' (13 cent.). (2) .C. (13 cent.). (3) xiii (13 cent.). (4) Scrutata (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 5½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/49. *The scribe uses a quite different and much browner ink after Roberti de Yggoldeby in l. 9. R1124.*

Var. R.: ¹Baldewini R. ²parcatam R. ³Tezaunt R. ⁴Ingoldeby R. ⁵liberis R. ⁶Redberd R.

ADD. CHART.

2042. Grant by Reginald Rune of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three acres of arable land in the Middle and South fields. (Circa 1245–55.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus Rune de Nauenby dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac mea presenti carta confirmaui ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie
 5 in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ tres perticatas terre arabilis in teritorio ville predicte. Quarum ⁊ vna perticata ⁊ dimidia jacent in Midelfeld uersus orientem de cruce inter terram Roberti Bonding¹ ⁊ terram Symonis² filii Radulfi vna perticata ⁊ dimidia in campo australi inter
 10 terram Rogeri Poudemer ⁊ terram quondam Galfridi filii Alexandri. Tenendas ⁊ habendas prefatis canonicis in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam. libere ⁊ quiete. ab omni seruicio seculari ⁊ exactione. Et ego predictus Reginaldus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus. adquietabimus. ⁊ defendemus
 15 totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis. prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum tanquam puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam. In huius rei testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum. fide pro me ⁊ heredibus meis interposita sigillo meo confirmaui.
 20 Hiis testibus. Willelmo filio Baldwini³. Ricardo Redbert⁴. Osberto filio Alexandri. Stephano clerico. Symone⁵ nepote Dode. Roberto Turheued. Hugone Bucstan. ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Naueneby in Kesteuen'. (2). D. (3) Scrutata. (4) x.

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/52. *The charter is in the same hand as the preceding one. R1127.*

Var. R.: ¹Bondýng R. ²Simonis R. ³Baldewini R. ⁴Redberd' R. ⁵Simone R.

Note: The grantor is perhaps to be identified with Regnald of Navenby who was a juror in the inquisition *post mortem* after the death of Robert of St. George in 1246 (Chancery Inquisitions *post mortem*, Series I (c. 132), File 4, no. 17).

ADD. CHART.

2043. Confirmation by Richard, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln of the gift made by Margaret, widow of Simon of Coleby, to the prior and convent of Catley, of half a toft and a half bovate of land in Navenby, which she had held of the dean and chapter, saving a yearly render of twelve pence to the church of Lincoln. (1273–4.)

*Indented at the top*CYROGRAPH¹

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Ricardus decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' salutem in domino sempiternam . Vestra nouerit uniuersitas quod nos donationi concessioni ⁊ confirmationi Margarete uxoris quondam
- 5 Symonis² de Coleby tenentis ecclesie nostre in Nauenyby factis uiris religios³ priori et conuentui de Kattelle ordinis de Sempingham⁴ de dimidio tofto ⁊ dimidia bouata terre que de nobis tenuit . saluis nobis duodecim denariis annuis de eisdem terra ⁊ tofto ad terminos consuetos . nostrum
- 10 confirmatorium prebemus assensum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripture bipharie¹ cuius altera pars penes dictos religiosos ⁊ altera penes nos residet sigilla nostra alternatim sunt appensa . Hiis testibus . magistro Ricardo de Horton' preposito . Willelmo de Bisegg' clerico prepositure Galfrido seruiente
- 15 de Sumerton' . Willelmo Costard . Payn seruiente archidiaconi Stowye apud Welingouer⁵ . Symone⁶ Russel . Theobaldo molendinario de Nauenyby ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Naueneby de dimidio tofto et dimidia bouata terre quod tenet inscriptus (late 13 cent.). (2) Carte quas alii habent de capitulo apud Nauenyby ⁊ una de Welingh' (by Q). (3) Scrutata.

Seal on tag: obverse, oval, circa 2½ x 1½ inches, Virgin and child, green wax, damaged.

..... ANTE MARIE DE CA . E . .

Reverse, a rhomboid, 1½ inches from corner to corner, formal device.

..... GILLUM CONVENTU

Size 6½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/40. R1138.

Var. R.: ¹ sic. ² Simonis R. ³ R *inserts a gemmipunctus*. ⁴ Sempringham R. ⁵ Wellingouer R. ⁶ Simone R.

Note: The dean is Richard de Mepham who held office only for a year or more. The grant which this confirms is printed by Sir Frank Stenton (L.R.S. xviii, pp. 78-9). William de Bisegg' was "clerk of the provostry" in 1273 (see no. 1398 in volume iv above, in which *precenture* has been misread for *prepositure*). This is presumably the man who was usually known as clerk of the Common as he was the subordinate of the Provost of the Common.

ADD. CHART.

2044. Grant by Richard son of Nigel of Navenby, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of part of a toft in Navenby which Robert Grubbe his brother held. (Circa 1270.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Nigelli de Naueneby¹ dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui² decano ⁊ capitulo sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie totam illam partem tofti mei in Suthgate de Naueneby quam
- 5 Robertus Grubbe frater meus tenuit iuxta toftum Alexandri filii Roberti . Habendum ⁊ tenendum totam predictum partem tofti predicti cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ⁊ aliis

- aysiamentis³ cum libero introitu 7 exitu per portas predicti tofti libere 7 quiete ab omni exactione seculari 7 demanda
 10 ita scilicet quod nec ego predictus Ricardus nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid iuris in dicta terra cum pertinenciis exigere vel vendicare poterimus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Ingaldesby⁴ Thoma Le Scrurs . Stephano
 15 de Naueneby clerico . Johanne Thurheued⁵ . Ricardo de Paris⁶ . Johanne Raulot . Thomas Layt . Symone⁷ Russel . Ricardo Rust . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Nauenby. Boyeby. Coleby (13-14 cent.). (2) xxi (13 cent.). (3) Kesteuen (13 cent.). (4) Scrutata.

Tag for seal. Size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/59. R1111.

Var. R.: ¹ Nauenby R. ² R inserts a *gemmipunctus*. ³ aysiamentis R. ⁴ Ingoldeby R. ⁵ Turheued R. ⁶ Parys R. ⁷ Simone R.

Note: John Turheued, Richard of Paris, and Simon Russel all witness the charter of Margaret of Coleby (L.R.S. xviii, p. 79) which connects with no. 2043 above, the date of which is 1273-4 and to which Simon Russel was also a witness. John Raulot witnesses no. 2046 which is dated June 1273. If Stephen the clerk is the same who occurs in 1219 he must have been well advanced in years.

ADD. CHART.

2045. Acknowledgement by Stephen son of Osbert Gent that he is bound to pay the dean and chapter of Lincoln a yearly render of four pence for part of a toft in Navenby which they had of the gift of Richard son of Nigel. (Circa 1270.)

Indented

H A V R O G R A P H O

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Stephanus filius Osberti Gent salutem in domino . Noueritis me teneri¹ decano 7 capitulo sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie in quatuor denariis ad duos anni terminos annuatim eisdem soluendis scilicet duobus denariis
 5 ad Pascha 7 duobus denariis ad festum sancti Michaelis . pro illa parte tofti cum libero introitu 7 exitu per portas eiusdem 7 aliis aysiamentis² suis quam eisdem¹ decano 7 capitulo dedit 7 concessit Ricardus filius Nigelli in Suthgate de Naueneby³ iuxta toftum Alexandri filii Roberti . 7 quam
 10 predicti¹ decanus 7 capitulum mihi 7 heredibus meis uel assignatis meis exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis in perpetuum dimiserunt . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cyrographi confecto sigillum meum apposui .

Endorsed: (1) xix (13 cent.). (2) Naueneby in Kesteuen de iiij (*sic*) quas debet capitulo (14 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/60. R1115.

Var. R.: ¹ R inserts a *gemmipunctus*. ² aysiamentis R. ³ Naueneby R.

ADD. CHART.

2046. Grant by Henry son of Walter of Navenby, to the Common of the canons of Lincoln, of three pence yearly from the houses in which he lives in Navenby and an adjacent toft. The rent shall be paid at Lincoln on Michaelmas day. June 1273.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Henricus filius Walteri de Nauenby salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee antecessorum 7 successorum meorum
 5 dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie tres denariatas annui redditus de domibus meis quas inhabito in uilla de Nauenby 7 tofto adiacente in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam . Reddendo
 10 eisdem annuatim Linc' ad festum sancti Michaelis in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus dominis Willelmo de Hemmingberg¹ . Johanne de Wythington² magistro Ricardo de Horton canonicis Linc' ³dominis³ Johanne dicto monacho . Johanne de Euere .
 15 Johanne de Bannebir⁴ vicariis ecclesie Linc' domino Ricardo de Luda rectore ecclesie de Nauenby . Willelmo Costard . Galfrido de Sumerton' . Ricardo de Bracton⁵ . Symone ballivo de Nauenby . Johanne Raulot 7 aliis . Dat' mense Junii anno domino m^o cc^o septuagesimo tertio .

Endorsed : (1) Nanebi tres denariatas annui redditus (late 13 cent.). (2) scrutata. Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/3/41. R1136.

Var. R. : ¹ Hemmyngburg' R. ² Wydington' R. ³⁻⁵ R omits. ⁴ Bannebyr' R. ⁵ Broughton' . R.

WELLINGORE

723

2047. Grant by Richard de Furneaux, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Wellingore, two bovates of his demesne land containing forty two acres and a perch, six acres and three perches of meadow and pasture for 200 sheep. (Before 25th May, 1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit : Ricardus de Furnellis salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas

- uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ vnum toftum in Wellingour'. Illud scilicet quod Aluricus aliquando tenuit ⁊ duas bouatas terre in territorio eiusdem ville de dominico meo in quibus continentur quadraginta due acre ⁊ una perticata terre ⁊ de terra arabili ⁊ sex acre ⁊ tres perticate ⁊ prati ⁊ pasturam ad ducentas oues. Habenda ⁊ tenenda cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam. libera soluta ⁊ queta ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exaccione pro salute anime mee ⁊ pro animabus patris ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum. Et ego Ricardus ⁊ heredes mei prenominatam terram cum pastura ⁊ pertinentiis ⁊ eisdem canonicis warentizabimus. defendemus ⁊ adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum. In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborauimus. Hiis testibus. Radulfo de Sancto Georgio. magistris Adam de Carleton¹. Hugone de Mareseia. Fulcone de Mortun'. Willelmo Doinell². Willelmo Angelico³. Johanne Vauassur. Gilberto Doinell². Petro de Cheuermund clerico. Philippo Pullano ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Wellingoure .ij. bouate cum pastura. (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (3) Registrata (15 cent.).

The slit for tag is torn away. Size $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A.: (1) Wellingour. Unum toftum ⁊. ii. bouate cum pratis ⁊ pastura. (2) in fine o— (by Q).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/47. A. R1149.

Var. R.: ¹ Karleton A. ² Doynell R. ³ sic: Anglico R.

Note: Richard de Furneaux was dead by 25th June 1219 when his wife Sara levied a fine concerning dower (see the next charter). Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May that year. In 1212 it was stated that William de Basoges, Ralf de Sancto Georgio (the first witness to this charter) and Richard de Furnell held half a knight's fee in Wellingore in chief of the king, King Stephen having granted this fee to the ancestors of the present holders (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 222). Richard held also with Ralf de Sancto Georgio one knight's fee in chief in Bothamsall, co. Nott. (*ibid.*, p. 223).

723a

2048. Final concord made between Sara de Furneaux and William of Tuxford, concerning a third part of forty acres of arable land and seven acres of meadow in Wellingore: which third part Sara claims as reasonable dower of the free tenement of Richard de Furneaux formerly her husband. William vouched the dean and chapter to warranty and they came. Sara released and quit-claimed to the dean and chapter and to William and his heirs all her right and claim in the said land and meadow in virtue of dower and for this the dean gave her forty shillings sterling. 25th June, 1219.

Indented at top

NAHVVRGORYO

Indented on right hand side—CYROG

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Linc' . in crastino natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis Henrici filii¹ J . regis . tercio . coram domino Hugone . tunc Linc' episcopo . J . Mar' . Willelmo de Albaniaco
- 5 . Ada de Nouo Merchato² . Willelmo de Cressy . Waltero Maucler³ . iusticiariis itinerantibus 7 aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibidem presentibus . inter Sarram de Furneus petentem 7 Willelmum de Tuxeford⁴ tenentem de tercia parte quadraginta acrarum terre 7 septem acrarum prati cum pertinentiis
- 10 in Wellingouer' . quam terciam partem predicta Sarra clamauit esse rationabilem dotem suam de libero tenemento quod fuit Ricardi de Furneus quondam viri sui in eadem villa . Et vnde idem Willelmus uocauit ad warantum decanum 7 capitulum Linc' . qui venit in eadem curia 7 terram illam
- 15 7 pratum ei warantizauit⁵ Et vnde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . scilicet quod predicta Sarra remisit 7 quietum clamauit de se 7 ipsi decano 7 capitulo . 7 ecclesie de Linc' 7 predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis totum jus 7 clamum quod habuit in predicta terra 7 prato cum pertinenciis
- 20 nomine dotis . Et pro hac quieta clamatione 7 fine 7 concordia idem decanus dedit ipsi Sarre quadraginta solidos esterlingorum .

Endorsed: Registrata (15 cent.).

Size 8½ x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A: va. cat. *The concord has been crossed through in A, though it is difficult to see why.*

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/43. A. R1150.

Var. R.: ¹ R adds regis. ² Mercato R. ³ Mauclerk R. ⁴ Tuxford A and R. ⁵ sic.

756

2049. Grant by Gilbert son of Thomas Flury, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a bovat of land in Wellingore. (Circa 1230–1.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Gilbertus filius Thome Fluri¹ salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
- 5 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum thoftum² in villa de Welingouer³ 7 vnam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis in territorio eiusdem ville que Rogerus filius Geruasii tenuit de me . Tenenda 7 habenda dictis canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra

- 10 in puram ⁊ liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam quietam ⁊
solutam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari . Et ego Gilbertus
⁊ heredes mei defendemus ⁊ warantizabimus dictis canonicis
totum prefatum tenementum cum pertinenciis suis libertatibus
⁊ aisiamenis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in
15 huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium : presens scriptum iuramento
interueniente ⁊ sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Helya¹
succentore . Henrico sacrista . Roberto Basset . Ricardo de
Leicester² . Hugone capellano de Wellingouer³ . Willelmo
lechancer⁴ . Jacobo . Waltero filio Rogeri . ⁊ Willelmo
20 filio Johannis . Willelmo . ⁊ Radulfo clericis . Hacardo⁵ .
⁊ multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) *iiij*. (2) Kesteven (13 cent.). (3) Carta *iiij*^{or} . solidorum distribuendorum in vino inter Canonicos presentes exequiis anniuersarii. W. Cancellarii Linc'. pro quadam terra in Welighouer (13 cent.). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) o— (Compare with the second marginalium in no. 2047 above). (2) Welingor'. (3) hanc terram emit W. Blundus precentor Linc'.

Texts: MS—Orig. *dij*/88/2/45. A (by Q2). R1144.

Var. R.: ¹ Flury R. ² toftum A and R. ³ Welingouere A. Wellingouere R. ⁴ Elya R. ⁵ Leicestria A. Leycestr' R. ⁶ Welingouer A. Wellingouere R. ⁷ Le Chaunceler R. ⁸ A cardo A and R.

Note: For Hugh the chaplain of Wellingore see note to no. 2032 above. If he is to be identified with the parson of Metheringham this must be circa 1230-1 as there is no evidence for Henry as sacrist before 1230.

Folio 144d.

757-759

2050. Writ of R[oger] bishop of Salisbury to Hugh son of Eudo the sheriff and Reginald the constable of Lincoln and all the burgesses of Lincoln ordering them to cause the bishop of Lincoln to have the lands to the value of twenty shillings yearly according to the king's charter and where the king commanded. The lands shall be awarded on the oath of twelve lawful men of the city and of twelve lawful men of the district who do not hold on that land (Probably December 1135-June 1139.)

- . R . episcopus Sar' Hugoni filio Eudonis vicecomiti . ⁊
Reginaldo constabulario de Linc' . ⁊ omnibus burgensibus
de Linc' salutem . Precipio uobis quod faciatis habere episcopo
Linc' . *xx*^{ti} . solidatas terre sicut rex precipit per cartam
5 quam habet ⁊ ubi rex precipit . Et eas ei fideliter ⁊ plenarie
faciatis habere per sacramentum . *xij* . legalium hominum
de ciuitate Lincol' . ⁊ . *xij* . legalium hominum de visneto
Linc' . qui non sint de eadem terra . Teste . Roberto . de Ver
apud Westmonasterium .

Marginalia in A. (1) Kestewen (13-14 cent.). (2) de *xx* solidatis episcopi (13 cent.).

Texts: MS—A.757 (by Q2) A.759 (by Q2).

Note: This document is of the greatest interest as one of the comparatively few surviving writs of Roger bishop of Salisbury as Justiciar. It seems to be an Exchequer writ of the kind which the Justiciar issued in his own name with the witness of the Constable and, at the time of writing of the *Dialogus de Scaccario*, the witness of the chief justice. (*The Course of the Exchequer*, edited by Charles Johnson, London, 1950, pp. 16-19; R. L. Poole, *The Exchequer in the twelfth century*, p. 105.) The writs specifically referred to there are those of *Liberate* (issue) and *Compute* (discharge). Robert had obtained the constableness and the constable's honour of Haughley by marriage with the daughter of Hugh de Montfort. (J. H. Round, *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 326.) Roger was consecrated bishop of Salisbury on 11th August 1107 and died on 4th December 1139, but he had already fallen from power in June, 1139. The address to Hugh son of Eudo adds another name to the list of the sheriffs of Lincolnshire, which is singularly scanty for the first half of the twelfth century. The famous Osbert is found between 1093-1115 (see vol. i, nos. 5, 19, 61-2, etc.). His immediate successor appears to have been Wigot (*ibid.* no. 67). Rainer de Bada appears in the Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I and William son of Hacon circa 1130-3 (see vol. i, no. 49 above). After this there is no certain holder in any existing list until 1154 (P.R.O. Lists and Indexes, vol. ix: W. V. R. King-Fane, Lincolnshire Notes and Queries, vol. xxiv, no. 1 gives additional names chiefly from the volumes of this edition). Hugh son of Eudo had succeeded by 1115-8 to the land held in 1086 by his father Eudo son of Spirewic (L.R.S. xix, pp. 135-8, 240, 252-4, 257-8). He was a Breton in origin and is referred to as Hugh Brito in a record of the foundation of Kirkstead in the cartulary of that house (Mon., vol. v, p. 418). This Cistercian house was founded by Hugh on his property at Great Sturton in 1139 but was removed to its present site near Woodhall by licence of his son Robert (*Danelaw Charters*, no. 180). Robert was dead by 1185 (*Rotuli de dominabus*, P.R.S., 35, p. 5). His descendants were known as the family "de Tateshale". Reginald was apparently the constable of Lincoln Castle and the address to him suggests a date after the accession of Stephen. The constableness was hereditary in the de la Haye family from the time of Robert de la Haye who married Muriel the sister and heiress of Picot son of Colsuain. There is no certain evidence that Picot or Colsuain themselves held it and Mr. Hill suggests that Robert may have been made constable when the king allowed the bishop to transfer one third of his knights to the new castle of Newark, sometime between 1123 and 1133 (*Medieval Lincoln*, pp. 86-8). Richard de la Haye was confirmed in his father's lands and the constableness in 1155. (J. H. Round, *Ancient Charters*, P.R.S. 10, p. 58). It is a reasonable assumption that the de la Hayes were dispossessed in the anarchy (see J. W. F. Hill, *Lincoln Castle: the constables and the guard*, in *Ass. Arch. Rep.*, vol. xl, pp. 1-14). Reginald is presumably an interloper. The probable date is therefore between the accession of Stephen in December, 1135, and the fall of the bishop in June 1139.

There seems to be no surviving king's charter to which this writ refers and consequently no means of identifying the village where the land outside Lincoln lay. As in the cartulary the writ is placed between two charters concerning Wellingore, the second of which is followed by the second text of the present writ, it has been left with the Wellingore series in this edition.

758

2051. Grant by Thomas Flury, with the consent of Cecily his wife and his heirs, to Roger son of Gervase of Wellingore and his heirs, of a toft in the village of Wellingore and a bovate with another toft which Gervase his father held of Thomas, for an annual render of four shillings of silver. (Circa 1220-30.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus ⁊ futuris
 ⁊ hanc cartam visuris ⁊ audituris ego Thomas Floridus de
 Welingouer¹ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me assensu
 concessu Cescilie² vxoris mee ⁊ heredum meorum dedisse

- 5 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Rogero filio Geruasii de Wellingouer¹ 7 heredibus suis pro humagio 7 seruicio suo vnum toftum in villa de Wellingouer³ 7 vnam bouatam terre cum tofto in territorio de Wellingouer³ quam Geruasius pater suus de me tenuit cum omnibus pertinentiis
- 10 eidem terre aiacentibus⁴ in villa 7 extra in pratis . in pascuis . 7 in omnibus locis 7 asiamentis . Tenend' 7 habend'⁵ sibi 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis in feudo 7 hereditate libere . quiete . 7 hereditario reddendo inde annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis quatuor solidos argenti . scilicet ad . iiij^{or} .
- 15 terminos . duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Mikaelis⁶ . xij . denarios . ad Natale . xij . denarios . ad Pasca⁷ . xij . denarios . ad festum sancti Johannis pro omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione saluo forinseco seruitio . Et ego Thomas pre-nominatus 7 heredes mei prefato Rogero 7 heredibus suis
- 20 hunc toftum 7 hanc terram warantizabimus contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et vt hec carta⁸ rata 7 illibata 7 inconcussa permaneant : sigilli mei appositione coroborauimus . Hiis testibus . Ricardo persona sancte Trinitatis . Hugone capellano . ⁹Willelmo capellano⁹ de Sancto Rumbaldo¹⁰ .
- 25 Johanne filio Laurentii . Willelmo angelico¹¹ . Radulfo filio presbiteri . Ricardo filio Stephani . Galfrido Parris¹² . Willelmo filio Baldewin de Nauenbi . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Kesteven (13 cent.). (2) Carta iiij^{or}. solidorum distribuendorum in vino inter Canonicos presentes exequiis anniuersarii. W. cancellarii Linc'. pro quadam terra in Wellighouer (13 cent.). (3) iij (13 cent.). (4) viij. (5) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, a fleur de lys, green wax.

SIGIL' TOME FLVRI

Size 10 x 6 inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) o— (2) Welingor'.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/44. A (by Q2). R1143.

Var. R.: ¹Welingouere A. Wellingouere R. ²Cecilie A and R. ³Wellingouere R. ⁴sic: adiacentibus R. ⁵Tenendum 7 habendum A. ⁶Michaelis A and R. ⁷Phasca (sic) A. ⁸A adds mea. ^{9,9}A omits. ¹⁰Rumwaldo R. ¹¹sic: Anglico A and R. ¹²Paris A and R.

Note: Thomas Flury was concerned in a plea against Richard of Coventry for two bovates in Ringstone in Rippingale in 1203 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1251). He recovered seisin of land in Rippingale in 1218 (Selden Soc., liii, no. 72). In 1234 he quit-claimed three bovates in Wellingore to Richard Duket and his wife Margery (*Final Concords*, i, p. 271).

ADD. CHART.

2052. Grant by William Disney and his heirs to the church of All Saints Wellingore and to the priest William, of the homage of Walter son of Richard with his chattels and whatever right William Disney had in him. For this William the priest has given him four marks. (Circa 1170-80.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Wilelmus de Iseni salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me 7 heredes meos

- dedisse 7 concessisse deo 7 ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Wellingouere . 7 Willelmo presbitero . humagium Walteri
 5 filii Ricardi . 7 quicquid iuris in eo habebamus cum omnibus catallis 7 rebus suis . 7 nominatim pro . iiii^{or} . mareis . quas Willelmus presbiter nobis dedit pro eo . Quapropter uolumus 7 firmiter concedimus ut inperpetuum sit liber 7 quietus
 10 ^{1a} me¹ 7 ab omnibus heredibus meis . 7 ab omni exactione 7 seculari seruitio quod me 7 heredes meos posset contingere . Hiis testibus . Jacobo presbitero . Waltero presbitero . Normanno presbitero . Ricardo de Nauenbi . Osberno . Alexandro . Johanne filio monachi . Ricardo Malet . Rogero camerario 7 fratribus Reinero 7 Alano . Baldowino
 15 Aggo . Waltero clerico . de Colebia . Willelmo clerico . de Templo . Johanne clerico . de Wellebi . Ougrimo . 7 filio eiusdem Willelmo . Walkelino . Galfrido . Asgero . Tetberto . Roberto . 7 multis aliis eiusdem uille :

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) De Velingouere . humagium (14 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (3) (?xxij) (13 cent.).

Seal on tag—oval, 2½ x 2½ inches diameter, mark of handle an equestrian figure in armour, conical helmet, drawn sword in right hand, shield on left arm, red wax.

+SIGILLVM WILLELMI DE ISEINN[II]

Size 6 x 5½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig dij/88/2, 50. R1147.

Var. R.: ¹⁻¹ R omits.

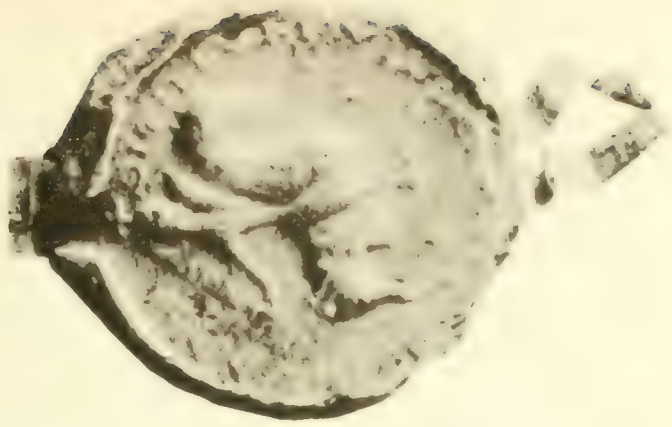
Note: William Disney was the son of Robert son of Turketin and was present in the chapter house at Lincoln when his father granted land with the chapel of St. James thereon, between Norton Disney and Bassingham to Newhouse, c. 1150 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 331). He granted the homages of David and Robert sons of Gladwin of Stapleford to Sixle late in the twelfth century (L.R.S. xviii, p. 34). Richard of Navenby in 1174 rendered account of 43/8d given that he might hold a carucate of land for his life according to the tenor of the charter of King Henry (P.R.S., 21, p. 99). He was quit the following year (P.R.S., 22, p. 147) and owed a mark for false claim in 1176 (P.R.S., 25, p. 83). William the priest of Wellingore witnesses two charters dated before 1187 (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 156, 161). The charter is early by its appearance and lacks a clause of warranty.

ADD. CHART.

2053. Grant by William Disney, knight, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a toft in Wellingore, five perches wide at the western end, four perches in the middle and three and a half perches at the eastern end extending from the churchyard to the road on the east to a length of nine perches. He will defend it from all secular service and suit in all secular courts. (Circa 1240-1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris . Willelmus de Yseni¹ miles salutem . in domino . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime mee 7 animarum antecessorum 7 heredum meorum . dedisse .

Omnibus scē matris ecclesie filius vultes de scēu sat. Hout universal urā
 me 7 heredes nros dedisse 7 conce sisse deo 7 eccle omniū scē de velli
 gouere. 7 vello pre scto. humagni vato filij nredi. 7 quicquid nris in ec
 habebamus cū omnibus catall 7 rebus suis. 7 nominatim p m. ai. q. vellig
 pssiter nobis dedit p eo. Quāq uolimus 7 firmiter conuenius ut in ppetu
 um sit liber 7 quitus a me 7 ab omniū hereditus meis. 7 ab omni quicquē
 7 seculari seruitū qd me 7 heredes meos possēt gtingere. His testibus. Iacobo
 pssito. Vato pssito. Hornamo pssito. Ricardo de naurubi. Ostno. 1
 Alexandro. Iohē filio monachi. Ricardo mallet. Rogo canario 7 pto
 Remero iulano. Baldo vno aggg. Vato et. Scolob. Velle et. 7 tēpla
 Iohē et. d. Vello. Iugrimo 7 filio eius Vello. Walkelmo. Galfrido. As
 gerio. Tedro. Roto. 7 in tal alijs eid nullē;



- 5 concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam medietatem illius tofti cum pertinenciis in villa de Wellingouer² quod Willelmus Marmiun³ aliquando tenuit ibidem . Illam scilicet medietatem
 10 que jacet uersus austrum . continentem latitudinem quinque perticarum in capite occidentali . 7 in medio : quatuor perticarum 7 dimidie . 7 in capite orientali trium perticarum 7 dimidie . extendentem se in longitudine a cimiterio ecclesie eiusdem ville vsque ad Stratam versus orientem . 7 continentem
 15 in ipsa longitudine nouem perticatas . Habend' 7 tenend' dicte commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie libere . quiete . integre . honorifice . 7 pacifice : in perpetuum . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei predictam tofti medietatem cum pertinenciis dicte commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie tanquam liberam
 20 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines . 7 feminas warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus de omni seruicio seculari 7 demanda . 7 ⁴eciam⁴ in omnibus curiis secularibus 7 de earundem sectis . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione
 25 corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Newerch'⁵ . ciue Linc' . Johanne seruiente de Norton' . Willelmo filio Johannis . Waltero de Tereswell'⁶ . Roberto de Furneaws⁷ . Willelmo Cheruill'⁸ . Galfrido de Parco . Radulpho de Neuton' . Ricardo de Sancto Licio . Galfrido⁹ Parÿs . Stephano clerico de
 30 Nauenbÿ . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) viij (13 cent.). (2) Wellingouer de Ysen' (13 cent.). (3) Wellingouer de yseny toft' cum pertinenciis (13 cent.). (4) .pz . (? 13 cent.). (5) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (6) Registrata (15 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij SS/2/48. R1148.

Var. R.: ¹ Iseni R. ² Wellingouere R. ³ Marmioun R. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ Newerch' R. ⁶ Tereswelle R. ⁷ Furneaus R. ⁸ Cheueril R. ⁹ R adds de.

Note: William Disney was holding six bovates of the old feoffment in Wellingore in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1045). He was party to a fine levied 6th October 1256 (L.R.S. xxvii, p. 121). William Cheruill was holding a bovat of the heirs of Alexander the clerk of Navenby in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1045) and was a juror concerning the lands of Robert of St. George in 1256 (Chancery inquisitions post mortem, Series I (c. 132) File 4, no. 17). Robert de Furneaux was holding land in Wellingore in 1242-3 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 1045) and Richard de Sancto Licio was a juror for Boothby Wapentake (*ibid.*, p. 1044).

ADD. CHART.

2054. Grant by William the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Robert the baker of Bruer, of the plot of a toft and various parcels of land lying in the north and south fields of Wellingore together with an acre and a half of meadow lying in the east and north fields. For this Robert shall pay a yearly render of twelve pence. (1223-39.)

Indented.

CARTA CIROGRAPHATA

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Willelmus decanus . ⁊ capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse . Roberto pistori de Bruer'
- 5 quamdam placeam tofti quondam Thome filii Walteri de Sessoyne in Wellinghouer¹ . iacentem inter toftum Walteri pastoris quod est ex parte occidentali ⁊ terram Willelmi Pollard . ⁊ residuum tofti eiusdem Thome . quod est ex parte orientali . abuttantem super regiam stratam uersus austrum .
- 10 ⁊ super terram Sarre filie Matilde Le dekene² . uersus boream que quidem placea continet longitudinem nouem rodorum ⁊ trium pedum a regia strata uersus boream . ⁊ latitudinem . sex rodorum ⁊ decem pedum uersus austrum ⁊ ³sic³ in antea vsque ad uiam ⁊ continet latitudinem sexaginta ⁊ quatuor
- 15 pedum . Et tres perticatas . ⁊ dimidiam terre arrabilis interitorio de Wellinghouer¹ iacentes . scilicet . duas perticatas ⁊ dimidiam iacentes iuxta terram Matilde relictę Hugonis prepositi uersus austrum . ⁊ terram . Thome prepositi ⁊ terram prioris de Hauerholm uersus boream abutantes
- 20 super regiam stratam uersus orientem . ⁊ super terram dicti prioris . uersus occidentem . Et vnā perticatam iacentem in campo boreali ex parte occidentali wille⁴ inter terram Hugonis Duket . uersus boream . ⁊ terram dicti prioris uersus austrum . abuttantem super forerum⁵ quondam Willelmi
- 25 de Templo uersus occidentem . ⁊ super terram dicti prioris . uersus orientem . Et vnā rodā in campo australi inter terram Matildis quondam uxoris Hugonis prepositi ex parte australi . ⁊ terram predicti prioris ex parte boreali . abuttantem super Harwelbec uersus occidentem . ⁊ terram Roberti
- 30 de Furnays . uersus orientem . Et vnū selionem in campo boreali . ex parte ville occidentali . inter terram Thome clerici ex parte australi ⁊ terram eiusdem Thome ex parte boreali . abuttantem super Hongate⁶ uersus occidentem ⁊ ⁊ super Mickelhylgate⁷ uersus orientem . Preterea concessimus eidem
- 35 Roberto vnā acram ⁊ dimidiam . terre arrabilis . ⁊ dimidiam acram prati interitorio dicte ville de Wellinghouer¹ . scilicet tres perticatas ⁊ dimidiam iacentes super Holmesdale . inter terram Ricardi de⁸ Rede ³ex vna parte³ ⁊ terram vxoris Willelmi Cheuerel ex alia parte . ⁊ abutantes uersus boream
- 40 super Holmesdale . ⁊ uersus austrum super terram Hugonis del⁹ Cliffe . Et duas perticatas ⁊ dimidiam in campo orientali iacentes inter terram Hugonis del⁹ Clyffe¹⁰ ex vna parte ⁊ ⁊ terram matricis ecclesie nostre Linc ex alia parte . ⁊ abutantes uersus austrum super diuisam Templariorum . ⁊ uersus

- 45 boream super Uppewarpes . Et preterea vnam perticatam
 7 tres partes vnus perticate in campo boreali ex parte boreali
 de Northwell' . iacentes iuxta terram Johannis filii Ricardi
 ex parte australi . / terram Willelmi Cheuerel . ex parte boreali
 abbuttantes super forerum prioris de Hauerholm uersus
 50 occidentem 7 super montem . uersus orientem . Et dimidiam
 acram prati iacentem in le Ker . iuxta pratum vxoris Willelmi
 Cheuerel . ex parte orientali 7 pratum Willelmi de Skarele¹¹
 ex parte occidentali . Habend' . / tenend' . eidem Roberto .
 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis exceptis viris religiosis
 55 7 Iudeis . libere . quiete . integre . / pacifice in perpetuum .
 Reddendo inde annuatim nobis . et commune nostre . duodecim
 denarios . ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad Pascha . sex .
 denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis . sex . denarios pro
 omni seruicio seculari . exactione 7 demanda In cuius rei
 60 testimonium presens scriptum in modum Cyrographi est
 confectum 7 vtrique parti pars sua tradita sigillo alterius
 roborata .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Roberti pistoris de Wellingover quamdam placeam (13 cent.).
 (2) quam habet de capitulo (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13 cent.). (4) v (13 cent.).
 (5) Registrata (15 cent.).

Seal on tag—small pointed oval, dark green. The top half has perished.

+**[VIRGO] : DEI : TV : MISERER**

Size $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/88/2/46. R1145.

Var. R. : ¹ Wellingouere R. ² Le Kene R. ³⁻³ R *omits.* ⁴ ville R. ⁵ foreum R.

⁶ Hougate R. ⁷ Mikelhigate R. ⁸ le R. ⁹ de R. ¹⁰ Cliffe R. ¹¹ Searle R.

Note : The dates given are those of William de Thornaco as dean of Lincoln.

ADD. CHART.

2055. Grant by Walter son of Roger of Wellingore, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of three roods of meadow lying in various places in Wellingore. (Circa 1245.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Rogeri
 de Welingouere¹ dedi concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui
 decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie tres rodas prati mei iacentes
 per particulas in pratis de Welingouere¹ videlicet dimidiam
 5 acram 7 quarterium vnus rode in Litleheyng iuxta pratum
 Hospitalis Linc' a parte aquilonali . 7 quarterium vnus
 rode iuxta pratum domini Hugonis Duketh a parte australi .
 Habend' 7 tenend' predictis decano 7 capitulo Lincoln'
 de me 7 de heredibus meis . libere quiete integre bene 7
 10 pacifice / solute ab omni exactione 7 demanda seculari in
 perpetuum . Et ego predictus Walterus 7 heredes mei pre-
 dictum pratum cum pertinentiis prenominati decano 7
 capitulo Lincoln' sicut superius dictum est : warrantizabimus
 contra omnes gentes in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium

- 15 *presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Johannis . Thoma le Chancel'² . Nigello de Templo . Willelmo de Holm' . Willelmo Pollard . Augustino Freman . Thoma fabro . 7 aliis .*

Endorsed: (1) Welingouer . 7 Welleburn' (13 cent.). (2) Welinger' (13 cent.). (3) de prato apud Welligouere empto (13 cent.). (4) Kesteuen' (13 cent.). (5) Kasteuene (13 cent.). (6) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/80/2/41. R1141.

Var. R.: ¹ Welingouere R. ² Chaunceler R.

Note: This charter is probably not earlier than the end of 1245 as it refers to "the lord Hugh Duket". Hugh Duket was making fine for his father's lands 27th December 1245 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 446). Richard Duket had had one sixth of a fee in chief which Robert of St. George had formerly had: it was worth sixty shillings yearly and Henry III had granted it to him by 1237 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 616).

ADD. CHART.

2056. Grant by William de Besago, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, and to the church of All Saints, Wellingore, of Roger Bonde his *nativus* with all his issue and chattels. (1206–October 1216.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Besago dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie 7 ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Wellighoure Rogerum Bonde de
- 5 Wellighoure natium meum cum tota sequela sua 7 omnibus rebus 7 catallis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutum 7 quietum de me 7 de heredibus meis 7 omne ius quod in eo habui quietum clamaui de me 7 de heredibus meis inperpetuum . Hiis testibus . Adam maiore Linc' .
- 10 Symone persona de Roppelea . Roberto de Chamuile . Stephano cappellano . Maugero de Nethleam . Alano ianitore . Jacobo le norreis . Johanne filio Laurentii . Adam de Iseni . Ricardo de Fornais . Galfrido filio Alexandri .

Facsimile between pp. 92 and 93

No endorsement.

Seal on tag: round, circa $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, a shield of arms, undecipherable, natural wax varnished pale brown.

Size $8 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij 88/2/54b.

+ LM BESA IE .

- Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus de Besago dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . 7 ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Wellighoure . Rogerum Bonde de Welligouere natium meum cum
- 5 tota sequela sua 7 omnibus rebus 7 catallis suis : in puram 7

Sancte p'sentor 7 futuris qd go Willelms de beſago dedit 7 concessit 7 hac p'sta carta mea confirmavit 7 beate marie 7 ymn
 ne canonice: line eccie 7 eccie omium sanctis de Wellighoure Rogin boude de Wellighoure nativum meum 7 tota
 scila sua 7 orbis 7 orbis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam de me 7 de heredibus meis 7 omne
 ius qd in eo habui quietam damnam de me 7 de heredibus meis 7 perpetuam. huius testibus. adā maucelinus. Symon
 filius de ruppelen. Robertus de chāule. Stephanus capellanus. magister augustinus de diethleā. alano canonicus iacobo
 le norwies. Iohannes filius laur. adā de isem. Ricardus de fornass. Galfridus filius alexand.

Forum sit omibz tam p'sentibz qm' futuris qd' ego Volfr' de Besago dedit et concessi et placui
 Apud me et consensum meum des et Beate marie des Comune Carocet' l' medij ecclesie. et Ecclesie
 Smitum scot' de Wellington. Quam Bonde de Wellington n'ruu' meum cum ead' se
 quela sua et omibz rebus et eccl'is suis in p'p'tiam et p'p'tiam clausulam. L'rum solutu
 et quietu de me et hereditibz meis et omne sup' qd' in eo habui quietu clausulam de me et heredi
 b'z meis p'petuum. In hui' d'ca rei volui et testimoniu' p'ens scriptum sigilli mei appositu
 ne corrolozari. Huius Testibz. Adam andree l' medij. Simone p'sona de Wappellera. Robt
 de Camquill. Stephano Capllane. Adalgo de Heretham. Alane sanctori. Jacobo le Hous.
 Joh' fil' L'auy. Adam de Heny. Ric' de Henay. Giff' fil' Alax. et alius.

- perpetuam elemosinam . Liberum solutum ⁊ quietum de me
 ⁊ heredibus meis . ⁊ omne jus quod in eo habui quietum
 clamaui de me ⁊ heredibus meis inperpetuum . In huius
 10 autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei
 appositione corroborauī . Hiis testibus . Adam maiore Lincoln' .
 Sýmone persona de Roppesleia . Roberto de Campuill' .
 Stephano capellano . Malgero de Netelham . Alano janitore .
 Jacobo le Noreis . Johanne filio Laurentii . Adam de Isenn' .
 15 Ricardo de Fornais . Galfrido filio Alexandri . ⁊ aliis .

Facsimile between pp. 92 and 93.

Endorsed: Willelmus de Besago dat Comm' Rogerum Bonde de Wellingoure
 natium suum (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/54^a.

Note: Adam was mayor of Lincoln 1206–1216 (Hill, *Medieval Lincoln*, p. 380).
 He had been succeeded by William *nepos* of Warner before the death of King John
 (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 100). William de Basoges was holding land in chief of the King
 in Navenby in 1212 (see note to no. 2047 above).

ADD. CHART.

2057. Grant by Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln,
 to Roger Bonde their free man, of a toft in Wellingore for an annual
 render of two shillings. (1206–1223.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit ⁊ Rogerus¹ decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincolnensis
 ecclesie salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas
 uestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse
 5 Rogero Bonde libero homini nostro de Wellingoure ⁊ toftum
 illud quod Ricardus Terwast aliquando tenuit de ecclesia
 nostra de Wellingoure . Habendum ⁊ tenendum sibi ⁊ cuicum-
 que illud assignare uoluerit preterquam domui religiose .
 in feodo ⁊ hereditate libere ⁊ quiete . Reddendo inde annuatim
 10 ecclesie nostre de Wellingoure ⁊ duos solidos pro omni seruicio
 ⁊ exaccione . Scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha . ⁊ duo-
 decim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Quod ut futuris
 temporibus perpetuam obtineat firmitatem ⁊ id presenti
 scripto sigilli nostri munimine roborato ⁊ communiuimus .

Endorsed: (1) Rogero Bonde de Wellinhouer' l. toftum (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata
 . non . (13 cent.). (3) vj (13 cent.). (4) Registrata (15 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/42. R1146.

Var. R.: ¹ Ricardus (*sic*) R.

Note: The limiting dates are the gift of Roger Bonde as a *nativus*, which cannot
 be earlier than 1206, and the death of Roger the dean.

ADD. CHART.

2058. Final concord made between John de Benington and
 William the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, concerning a toft,

two bovates of land with appurtenances and pasture for 200 sheep in Wellingore in a plea of mort d' ancestor. John remitted and quit-claimed all his right and claim in the toft, land and pasture and for this remission the dean and chapter gave him four marks of silver. (29th September, 1226.)

Indented at top—

CYROGRAPHVM

Indented on left hand side—W A H D V R

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Linc' . a die Natiuitatis beate Marie in tres septimanas anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis decimo . coram Alexandro abbate de Burgo Johanne de Lascy constabulario Cestr' .
- 5 Martino de Pateshill' . Henrico de Braibroc¹ Willelmo de Insula Ricardo Duket Justiciariis itinerantibus ⁊ aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Johannem de Benington' petentem . et Willelmum decanum ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' tenentes . de vno tofto ⁊ duabus bouatis terre cum
- 10 pertinenciis ⁊ de pastura ad ducentas oues in Willingouer² vnde recognitio assise mortis antecessorum summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia . scilicet quod predictus ³Johannes³ remisit ⁊ quietum clamauit de se ⁊ heredibus suis ipsis decano ⁊ capitulo ⁊ ecclesie Lincoln' ⁊ totum ius ⁊ clamium quod
- 15 habuit in tota predicta terra . tofto . ⁊ pastura cum pertinenciis inperpetuum . Et pro hac remissione quieti clamantia fine ⁊ concordia ⁊ predicti decanus ⁊ capitulum dederunt predicto Johanni ⁊ quatuor marcas argenti .

Endorsed: Registrata (15 cent.).

Size 5½ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/88/2/52. R1151.

Pd. in abstract. *Final Concords*, i, no. 188.

Var. R.: ¹ Braybrock R. ² Willingouere R. ³⁻³ R omits.

ADD. CHART.

2059. Release and quitclaim by Hugh Duket to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, to St. Katherine's Priory Lincoln, to Haverholm Priory, to William Disney and his heirs and to all men having a share in the meadow of Wellingore, of all his right and claim to depasture his ploughbeasts in the meadow of Wellingore for a fortnight after it has been fenced. (Probably 1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Hugo Duket ⁊ salutem in domino . Noueritis me pro salute anime mée ⁊ antecessorum ac successorum

- meorum remisisse . 7 quietumclammasse . pro me 7 heredibus
 5 meis in perpetuum . deo . 7 beate Marie . 7¹ decano . ac
 capitulo . Linc' ecclesie . 7 domibus sancte Katerine extra
 Linc' . 7 de Hauerholm' . Willelmo Dýsený² 7 heredibus
 suis . ac hominibus quibuscunque aliquam porcionem in
 prato de Wellingouer³ habentibus uel habituris . totum jus
 10 7 clamium . si quod habui vel habere potui . in libertate
 pascendi aueria mea in dicto prato de Wellingouer³ singulis
 annis per quindenam . postquam pratum esset in defenso .
 Ita . quod nec ego nec heredes mei . aliquo tempore pretextu
 cuius cumque juris siue consuetudinis . aliquam in hac parte :
 15 possimus uendicare libertatem . Et ut hec mea remissio 7
 quieta clammacio pro me 7 heredibus meis facta robur optineat
 firmitatis . in perpetuum : presenti scripto in testimonium .
 sigillum meum : apposui . Hiis testibus . Domino . W . de
 Cureszun⁴ tunc temporis vicecomite Linc' . Warnero de
 20 Engayne . Ricardo Duket . Roberto de Baioc' . Ricardo
 rectore ecclesie de Toýnton' . Gilberto Parleben⁵ . Petro de
 Wýchton'⁶ . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) . x . (2) Carta Hugonis Duket (13 cent.). (3) Kesteuen (by Q).

(4) Wellingouer (by Q). (5) Registrata.

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/49. R1153.

Var. R.: ¹R *inserts a gemmipunctus*. ²de Iseny R. ³Wellingouere R.

⁴Curezun R. ⁵Parlebyen R. ⁶Wychton' R.

Note: William Curzon was sheriff of Lincolnshire in 1245: no other person is found in office until 1251 (P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, vol. ix). Richard the rector of Toýnton is probably Richard of Washingborough instituted 27th May 1238 (L.R.S. xi, p. 23). If the third witness is Richard the father of Hugh the charter cannot be later than December 1245 when Richard was dead (see note to no. 2055 above).

STUBTON

725

2060. Grant by Paveia daughter of Robert de Bussei, for the souls of Thomas her brother and her ancestors, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate and one acre of land in Stubton. (Circa 1210.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . ad quos presens
 scriptum peruenerit : Paveia filia Roberti de Busseie salutem .
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac
 presenti carta mea confirmasse in puram 7 perpetuam
 5 elemosinam pro anima Tome¹ . fratris mei . 7 animabus
 antecessorum meorum . deo 7 beate Marie . / comune Lincoll'
 ecclesie . unam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis in

- uilla 7 extra uillam in Stubbet'² . quam Robertus filius Radulfi tenuit . 7 unam acram terre in eadem uilla . que ÷
- 10 proxima tofto Willelmi Maleit'³ uersus aquilonem . Hanc uero donationem ego 7 heredes mei predicto capitulo contra omnes homines guarantizabimus⁴ . vt hec donatio rata permaneat : eam sigilli mei appensione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Scoto . Reginaldo filio Willelmi . Nigello
- 15 de Leirt' . Hugone de Leirt' . magistro Ricardo de Leirt' . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Paueie de Stubet' (13 cent.). (2) bou' terre (13 cent.). (3) totum scrutata. (4) xxxij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 5½ x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Stubeton' . ‡ . (2) i bouata 7 i aera. (3) va . f. inferius per vi solidos (? by Q1).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/3/12. A. R1196.

Var. R. : ¹Thome A and R. ²Stubton' R. ³Malet R. ⁴warantizabimus R.

Note : Robert de Bussei seems to have been a member of the family the head of which in 1201 was holding three knight's fees of the bishop (*Rotuli de oblatiis et de finibus*, p. 153). Two of the fees were in Hougham (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 186). An earlier member of the family, Robert, possibly his father, had given tithe before 1148 in Hougham (not Hough on the Hill as given in vol. ii, no. 333 above). Robert de Bussei was impleaded by William son of Roland for two and a half acres of meadow in Waddingham in 1203 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1263 and C.R.R., ii, p. 175). The land was seized by the sheriff through default of Robert (*ibid.* no. 1299). In 1206 William of Stixwoud and Maud his wife impleaded him for a tenement in Lincoln but withdrew their plea (*ibid.* no. 1439). Robert was one of the pledges of Thomas de Moulton when the latter became sheriff in 1206 (*Rotuli de oblatiis et de finibus*, p. 70).

On 11th November 1208 Robert son of Robert de Bussei levied a fine with Walter son of Rannulf by which the latter acknowledged a toft and three bovates in Hougham to be of Robert's inheritance (*Final Concords*, i, p. 83). There seems to be no reference to him later and if he were the son of the earlier Robert he evidently died about the same time as his brother Hugh for whose lands Lambert his son owed relief in 1209 (P.R.S., N.S., p. 75).

ADD. CHART.

2061. Grant by Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Reginald son of William Gladewy, of the bovate of land mentioned in the preceding charter. For this Reginald shall pay a yearly render of two shillings. (Circa 1210–23.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus decanus ecclesie Lincoln' 7 capitulum salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Reginaldo filio
- 5 Willelmi Gladewy . 7 heredibus suis vnam bouatam terre cum pertinentiis in villa 7 extra de Stubton quam Robertus filius Radulfi tenuit 7 vnam acram terre in eadem villa que est proxima tofto Willelmi Malet versus aquilonem Tenendam de nobis libere 7 quiete ab omni seruicio ad nos
- 10 pertinente . Reddendo singulis annis nobis duos solidos . scilicet duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis 7

duodecim denarios ad Pascham . Et vt hec concessio
rata permaneat eam sigilli nostri appositione coroboraui-
mus .

Text: R1197.

MARSTON

726

2062. Grant by Robert the Chamberlain, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two tofts, two bovates and meadow in Marston. (Circa 1210-1219.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit : Robertus Camerarius salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas
uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse
deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie :
5 duo tofta in villa de Merston' . quorum vnum tenuit Willelmus
de Wiflesford' . 7 aliud Ricardus filius Haldani 7 duas bouatas
terre in territorio eiusdem ville . quarum vnam tenuit Robertus
filius Sayve¹ . 7 aliam Hugo filius Outý . Habenda 7 tenenda
cum omnibus pertinentiis infra villam 7 extra . ²cum²
10 omni integritate 7 cum prato quod dictus Robertus filius
Sayue³ tenuit iuxta Crumedic : uersus aquilonem : in puram
7 perpetuam elemosinam . Libera soluta 7 quieta ab omni
seculari . seruitio 7 exactione 7 demanda . Et ego Robertus
7 heredes mei warentizabimus predictis canonicis memoratam
15 terram cum omnibus pertinentiis defendemus 7 adquietabimus
erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur
7 testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione
corroborauí . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Rumpfaro .
7 Henrico ⁴de⁴ Wiflingham' capellanis . Petro de Cheuermund' .
20 7 Ricardo de Newport⁵ . ⁴7⁴ Willelmo de Midleia⁶ clericis .
Alexandro filio Alexandri* . Willelmo Bissing . Reginaldo
filio Normanni . Philippo Hors . Johanne presbitero . 7
Benedicto . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xxxv (13 cent.). (2) Robertus Camerarius dat Communi duo tofta . 7 . ii . bouatas in Merston' (13 cent.).

Small fragment of seal on tag, green. Size 6½ x 6 inches.

Marginalia in A: Merston .ii. tofta 7 ii bouate.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/2/28. A. R1199.

Var. R.: ¹Sayue A. Saywe R. ²⁻²R omits. ³Saywe R. ⁴⁻¹A omits.

⁵A adds clericis here but omits it after the next witness. ⁶Milleya A.

Note: Robert the Chamberlain was the eldest son of Stephen the Chamberlain of Wickenby. For the Chamberlain family see Appendix II. He was alive in 1223 when he obtained a writ of *pone* against Isabel widow of William Chamberlain concerning the wardship of her son Ralf (*Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 108) but was dead by 11th November 1225 when his son Henry was to have seisin of those lands which he should hold of the king in chief (*ibid.*, p. 150). Conan

was certainly sacrist in 1214 but may have held office earlier (see vol. iv, p. 281). Peter of Kirmond had become a canon by 25th May 1219 (see vol. ii, no. 375 above) though he did not receive the prebend of Decem Librarum until 1225 (*ibid.*, no. 352).

**Folio 138d.*

Hdl.

Ketstefn

ADD. CHART.

2063. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Adam son of Martin of Bridgford, of the tofts, bovates and meadow, which they had of the gift of Robert the Chamberlain, for a yearly render of twelve pence. (Circa 1210–1223.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit : Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse Ade filio
- 5 Martini de Brigeford' . duo tofta in villa de Merston' . quorum vnum tenuit . Willelmus de Wiflesford' . ⁊ aliud Ricardus filius Haldani . ⁊ duas bouatas terre in territorio eiusdem ville . quarum vnam tenuit Robertus filius Sayve . ⁊ aliam :
- 10 Hugo filius Outý : cum quodam prato quod dictus Robertus filius Sayve tenuit iuxta Crumedic uersus aquilonem . Que quidem habemus ex dono domini Roberti Camerarii . Habenda ⁊ tenenda de nobis cum omnibus pertinentiis eidem . A . ⁊ cuicunque assignauerit : exceptis viris religiosis ⁊ Judeis : in feodo ⁊ hereditate . libere ⁊ quiete . Reddendo inde nobis
- 15 annuatim duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten pro omni seruitio ⁊ exactione . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus .
- Valete .

Endorsed: Carte de Brandons (13 cent.).

Broken seal on tag, the second seal of the chapter used with the counterseal, green wax (see vol. ii, appendix ii, and vol. vi, appendix i).

Size 5½ x 4¾ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/83/2/29.

Note: Roger de Rolveston died in 1223.

ADD. CHART.

2064. Grant by William the dean and chapter of Lincoln, to Geoffrey Scot their fellow canon, of two bovates in Marston which Adam of Bridgford had given to the fabric, for the term of Geoffrey's life and that of three assigns. For this he shall pay a yearly render of twenty shillings to the proctor of the fabric. After the death of Geoffrey and his three assigns the land and the

buildings shall revert to the fabric nor shall he or his assigns be permitted to remove or alienate anything built on that land. (1231-9.)

C I R O G R A P H V M

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos dedisse ⁊ concessisse . ⁊ hoc presenti scripto nostro in modum
- 5 cirographi confecto ⁊ confirmasse dilecto fratri ⁊ concanonico nostro Galfrido Scoto . duas bouatas terre in villa de Merston' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . quas scilicet Adam de Brigeford' contulit fabrice matricis ecclesie nostre Linc' . Tenendas ⁊ habendas sibi tota uita sua ⁊ tribus assignatis suis . quibus-
- 10 cunque ⁊ quandocumque illas uoluerit assignare . pro vinginti solidis annuatim soluendis procuratori fabrice matricis ecclesie nostre ad duos terminos . scilicet ad Pascha medietatem ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis medietatem ⁊ Ita quod post decessum dictorum Galfridi ⁊ trium assignatorum suorum
- 15 dicta terra cum edificiis ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinenciis remaneat soluta ⁊ quieta ad opus fabrici matricis ecclesie nostre . nec licebit dicto Galfrido uel alicui assignatorum suorum aliquid amouere uel alienare quod edificatum fuerit in dicta terra ⁊ ut hec nostra concessio firmitatem optineat ⁊ presenti
- 20 scripto in modum cirographi confecto ⁊ sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . dominis Johanne precentore . Willelmo cancellario . Waltero thesaurario . Willelmo subdecano . Willelmo archidiacono Stwye . Almarico archidiacono Bedeford' . Roberto de Brinkel' . magistro
- 25 operis . magistro Stephano de Cicest' . Waltero de Welles canonicis Linc' . Ricardo de Strettona clerico .

Endorsed : De terra de Merston' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : oval, circa $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, a man's head in profile facing left : green wax.

+ FRANC . L

Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/83/2/30.

Note : Amaury of Buckden became archdeacon of Bedford in 1231 : William de Thornaco ceased to be dean in 1239.

HARROWBY

727

2065. Grant by Robert of Harrowby, with the consent of his heir William, to the church of Lincoln, of one bovate and a toft in Harrowby, namely seventeen acres of arable and an acre of

meadow, with pasture for one hundred sheep, a ploughteam of oxen and four cows. (Circa 1160-70.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris notum fieri desidero quod ego Robertus de Herierebi¹ consensu heredis mei Willelmi dedi ⁊ concessi ecclesie beate Marie Lincol' in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ab omni
 5 seculari seruitio quietam ⁊ liberam pro anima mea ⁊ uxoris mee ⁊ heredum meorum unam bouatam terre cum tofto in Herierebi² videlicet decem ⁊ vii acras terre arabiles³ ⁊ unam acram in prato ⁊ pasturam ad . c . oues ⁊ unam carrucatam boum ⁊ iiii vaccas . Bouata autem prememorata illa est⁴ que
 10 dicitur Bruneland . Hiis testibus . Randulfo presbytero . Herberto presbytero . Augustino presbytero . Herueio de Hanewrd⁵ . Hacone de eadem uilla . Radulfo filio Svaui⁶ de eadem uilla . Ricardo filio Vlfi . Alexandro nepote magistri Rogeri⁷ . Henrico de Noua terra .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) Z . l . (2) xxviii (13 cent). (3) Roberti de Herierebi de una bouata terre cum tofto in Herierebi (13 cent). (4) que dicitur Bruneland (by Q). (5) xiii. (6) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag torn at lower edge. Size 5½ x 4 inches. The parchment used is irregular in shape and of poor quality.

Marginalia in A: Herierb' . l . toftum ⁊ i bouata cum pastura.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/71/3/44. A. *This charter had been copied but crossed out between nos. 696 and 697.* R1189.

Var. R.: ¹ Heriereby R. ² Herierby A and R. ³ sic: arrabilis R. ⁴ the abbreviation for est is a degenerate form of the tironian ÷. ⁵ Haneword R. ⁶ Swaui A. Swayn R. ⁷ nepote Mageri (sic) R.

Note: Robert of Harrowby who married Alexandria daughter of Ralf Bernard was alive in 1172 when his son William of Westby made a grant in Honington to Stixwold priory with the consent of his father and mother (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 284). Robert had given land there to Stixwold before 1155-60 (*ibid.*, pp. 280-1). He had apparently died shortly after 1172 as a grant made by Alexandria after the death of Robert her husband has 1180 as its terminal date (*ibid.*, p. 285). It appears from the recently discovered Stixwold cartulary (B.M. Add. MS. 46701, p. 116) that Robert's father's name was William of Harrowby. The younger William, described as William of Harrowby, son of Robert, had given a mill called Phalefrei to the Templars before 1185 (*Templars*, p. 81).

HAYDOR

728

2066. Grant by Walter son of Roger of Rudstone, to the chapter of Lincoln and the Common, of four bovates in Haydor, namely two which his brother Stephen had held, one which Reginald brother of Roger son of Ouke had held, the toft and the meadow pertaining to which Walter will retain in his own hand, and one which Adam son of Burneis had held of which Walter will retain

et multis scilicet omnibus ecclesie filijs etiam p[re]sentes et futuri notum fieri debet
 et ego et omnes de heretici confiteri debemus in p[re]sentia dei et omni
 ecclesie beate marie hinc in puram et perpetuam elemosinam de omni
 scilicet fisco gerdum et librum p[ro] anima mea et iudis meo et heredum
 meorum una bouem que cum resto in heretici. unde dicitur et vi. a. s.
 et de quibus et una dem et p[re]sentia de. c. ones et undam capite
 catam bonum et unum uicem. Boudel lucem p[re]sentia illa et que dicit
 breuiter dicit. hyl restat. Boudulso p[re]sentia. hylco p[re]sentia. Augustino p[re]sentia.
 fisco de hinc. hylcone de cat. illa. Boudulso fit scilicet
 de cat. illa. Boudulso fit. hyl. dicitur de nepote in agri. Boudulso.
 hinc de regna. Boudulso.



the meadow. He grants also a toft between the house of Nicholas son of the priest and the ditch on the west, and the tofts and crofts of Stephen and Adam with the free common and easements pertaining to four bovates. (September 1205—June 1206).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Walterus filius Rogeri de Rogthestain¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie
- 5 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute parentum 7 omnium antecessorum meorum quatuor bouatas terre in Haydure² . duas scilicet quas Stephanus frater meus tenuit in Haydure² cum omnibus earum libertatibus 7 pertinenciis infra uillam 7 extra sine omni retinemento sicuti eas dictus
- 10 Stephanus unquam plenius tenuit . 7 alias duas bouatas terre quarum Reginaldus frater Rogeri filii Ouke³ tenuit unam cuius bouate toftum 7 pratum ad eam pertinentia in manu mea retinui . 7 aliam bouatam terre quam Adam filius Burneis⁴ tenuit . cuius etiam pratum in manu mea retinui .
- 15 7 toftum quod iacet inter domum Nicholai filii sacerdotis usque ad antrum uersus occidentem cum toftis 7 croftis Stephani fratris mei 7 Ade filii Burnais⁵ in latitudine 7 in longitudine de curia Willelmi pistoris usque ad antrum nemoris mei 7 liberam communam in omni libertate 7
- 20 aisiamento ad uillam de Haydure⁶ pertinentibus quatuor bouatis terre competentem . in puram 7⁷ perpetuam⁷ elemosinam . liberam 7 solutam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Hanc autem donationem 7 confirmationem ego Walterus 7 heredes mei warrantabimus dicte ecclesie contra omnes
- 25 homines . Teste⁸ . . R . decano . G . precentore . W . cancellario . Ricardo thesaurario . Roberto de Holm . Henrico de Derebi⁹ canonicis . 7 capellanis . Willelmo de Osbernebia¹⁰ . Johanne de Azebi¹¹ . Michaele de Asebia . Galfrido de Euermu . 7 multis aliis .

Marginalia in A: Haydure. iiij^{or}. bouate 7 tofta.

Texts: MS—A. R1192.

Var. R.: ¹ Ruddestan R. ² Haydor R. ³ Oucke R. ⁴ Burneys R. ⁵ Burnays R.

⁶ Haydur R. ⁷⁻⁷ R. omits. ⁸ sic: testibus R. ⁹ Derb' R. ¹⁰ Osbernbya R.

¹¹ Azeby R.

Note: Geoffrey of Deeping succeeded Peter des Roches as precentor after the latter's consecration as bishop of Winchester, 25th September 1205. Richard of Kyme the treasurer was dead by June 1206 when Philip de Lucy had letters of presentation to his prebend and the treasurership (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, 66b).

2067. Grant by Walter of Rudstone, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bouate which Ralf son of Auke held except

for the toft and the croft; and a half bovatē which Richard son of Roger held together with the meadow appertaining to the bovatē and all other appurtenances except common of wood. (Circa 1210–1219.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Walterus de Rudestain salutem in domino . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune
 5 canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ unam bouatam terre in territorio de Haidure¹ . quam Radulfus filius Auke tenuit . excepto tofto ⁊ crofto ad eandem bouatam pertinente . ⁊ dimidiam bouatam in eadem villa quam Ricardus filius Rogeri tenuit . Habendas ⁊ tenendas cum prato ad predictam
 10 bouatam pertinente . ⁊ cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis excepta communia in bosco . in puram ⁊ perpetuam* elemosinam . liberas solutas . ⁊ quietas ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatam terram cum pertinentiis contra
 15 omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Cranewell' ⁊ Ada de Risum² capellanis . Willelmo Martell' . magistro Hugone de Mareseia . Willelmo de Ingoldeb³ . Petro de Cheuermund' .
 20 Herre de Haydure¹ . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Haydure . 1 . bouata (13 cent). (2) Scrutata (13–14 cent).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Haidure. . 1 . bouata ⁊ dimidia.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/72/1/14. A. R1193.

Var. R.: ¹ Haydor R. ² Rysum R. ³ Ingoldeby A and R.

Note: Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May, 1219 (see no. 375 in vol. ii above).

*Folio 139.

Hdl.

Ketstefne

. 1 . 3 . 9 .

WALTON BY GRANTHAM

730

2068. Agreement between Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln on the one part and the brothers of the Hospital of St. Sepulchre Lincoln on the other whereby the said Roger and the chapter granted their mill at Walton by Grantham to the brothers for ever for a yearly render of twelve shillings. Easter 1198.

Scriptum conuencionis de xij . solidis annuis pro molendino de Walton juxta Graham . (A rubric.)

Indented

W A L T O N B Y G R A N T H A M

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri . quod hec est conuentio facta inter Rogerum decanum ⁊ capitulum Lincol' ecclesie ⁊ fratres hospitalis Sancti Sepulcri Lincol' . scilicet . quod prenominaus Rogerus ⁊ prenominaum capitulum dimiserunt
- 5 ⁊ concesserunt predictis fratribus molendinum 'suum' de Waltona iuxta Graham in perpetuum . Ita quod prenominati fratres soluent quolibet anno capitulo predicto pro molendino prefato duodecim solidos . 'scilicet' . sex solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis ⁊ . vi . solidos ad Pascha . Hec autem con-
- 10 uentio facta fuit anno ab incarnatione domini . M^o . C^o . nonagesimo octauo ad Pascha . vt autem hec conuentio in perpetuum rata ⁊ illibata permaneat : sigillo utrorum² corroborata est . His³ testibus . Rogero decano . Willelmo precentore . Willelmo cancellario . Roberto archidiacono Huntedonie . Stephano
- 15 archidiacono Bukingham' . Alexandro archidiacono de Westriding . Ricardo de Kym' . Waltero Blundo . Willelmo de Frisebi⁴ . Roberto de Manecestre⁵ . Radulfo de Wirigin⁶ . Rogero Scoto . canonicis matricis ecclesie Lincol' .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) Carta fratrum hospitalis de molendino de Waltona (13 cent.). (2) iuxta Graham (late 13 cent). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent). (4) . xii . s . (13 cent.). Seal on tag : oval, circa 2 x 1½ inches, green wax.

+ SIGILLVM : SAC VLCRI LINCOLNI

Size 5½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A : De molendino de Walton.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/2/56. A. R1190.

Var. R. : ¹⁻¹ R *omits.* ² utrorumque R. ³ Hiis A and R. ⁴ Friseby A and R.

⁵ Mannecestre A. ⁶ Wrigin R.

Note : This mill was among the possessions of the Common confirmed by Pope Eugenius iii, 6th February, 1146 (see no. 252 in vol. i above).

2069. dij/88/2/57 is a docket now attached to the preceding charter only.

Carte de Asedeby, Herierdebi, Walton . Wisceby ⁊ Heydor . (13-14 cent).

OSEBY IN HAYDOR

731

2070. Grant by Henry de Longchamp, for the souls of his parents, to the chapter of Lincoln of two bovates in Oseby. (Circa 1200-1211.)

- Nouerit vniuersitas sancte matris ecclesie quod [ego Henricus de Longo Campo dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presen]ti carta mea confirmaui pro anima patris [7 matris mée 7 omnium antecessorum meorum deo 7 sancte Ma]rie . 7 capitulo Lincolnien-
- 5 sis ecclesie duas bouatas terre [cum pertinentiis in Assedeby¹ scilicet illas duas] ²bouatas terre² quas Haldan 7 Trig tenuerunt In puram 7 perpetuam elemos[inam Tenendas 7 ha]bendas inperpetuum libere 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . [Ego vero 7 heredes mei pre] dictas duas bouatas
- 10 terre cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testi[bus . Gileberto de Laci³] . magistro Ade⁴ de Karlet⁵ . Galfrido de Longo Campo . Hugone de Longo Campo . Hugone de S[umeredeby] Rogero capellano . Ricardo capellano . Ricardo clerico . Willelmo Wilde . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Assedeby ii bouatas (13 cent). (2) Kesteuen (by Q). (3) xxv (13 cent). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Tag for seal—the tag seems to be made from the parchment used for the draft of the charter. Size 6½ x 3¼ inches.

Marginalia in A : De . ii . bouatis in Asedeby.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/1/22. A. R1185.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A : the charter is damaged.* ¹ Asedeby R. ²⁻² A omits. ³ Lacy R. ⁴ Adam A. ⁵ Carleton R.

Note : The grantor is presumably that Henry, the custody of whose wife Maud and of his heirs was committed to William de Cantilupe, Maud's brother, in 1211 (*Book of Fees*, 57 and n.). The holding in Haydor was five carucates for the fee of one knight of Gilbert de Gaunt (*ibid.*, p. 184). He was involved in various pleas of dower with Avice de Amundeville 1201-25 in one of which Theobald de Renevill, to whom he granted land in no. 2072 below, was his attorney (C.R.R., ii, p. 80, iii, pp. 229, 283 and iv, p. 46). Gilbert de Lacy the parson of Hale brought an assize utrum against Alan Pilate for two bovates in Hale (*ibid.*, iv, p. 233). By final concord levied 26th October, 1206, Alan acknowledged it belonged to the church (*Final Concords*, i, p. 71). Hugh de Longchamp had property in Kent which Gilbert Peche held of him in 1204 (*Rotuli de oblatiis et de finibus*, p. 228). Geoffrey de Longchamp in 1207 gave a quarter of thirty nine marks to have a writ for recovery of debt (*ibid.*, p. 385).

732

2071. Grant by Henry de Longchamp to the chapter of Lincoln of the two bovates mentioned in the preceding charter. (Circa 1200-1211.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Henricus de Longo C[ampo salu]tem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos dei amore 7 pietatis intuitu 7 pro animabus patris 7 matris mee 7 omnium parentum
- 5 meorum 7 omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse deo 7 capitulo sancte Marie de Lincoln' . duas bouatas terre cum pertinentiis in Asedeby¹ . Scilicet illas ²duas² bouatas terre quas Haldan 7 Trig tenuerunt in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam tenendam 7 habendam³ inperpetuum⁴ . Hiis

- 10 testibus . Gileberto de Laci⁵ . magistro Ade de Karlet'⁶ . Hugone de Longo Campo . Rogero* capellano . Ricardo capellano . Ricardo clerico . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Henrici de longo campo (13 cent). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent). (3) xii . (13 cent).

Seal—fragment, round, 1½ inches, a pointed shield of arms, 3 crescents, each charged with (? a plate) (Longchamp), brown wax.

+ CAMPO

Size 5½ x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: De eisdem . ii . bouatis.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/1/23. A. R1186.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A.* ¹ Assedeby A. Asedeby R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Tenendas 7 habendas A. ⁴ A adds libere 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Ego uero 7 heredes mei predictas duas bouatas terre cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines warrantizabimus. ⁵ Gilberto de Lacy R. ⁶ Carlet' R.

*Folio 139d.

Hdl.

Ketstefne.

ADD. CHART.

2072. Grant by Henry de Longchamp to Theobald de Reneuill and his assigns, of two bovates of land in Oseby which Haldan and Trig held: these two bovates he gives in exchange for the two bovates he had given him previously. For these Theobald shall give him a pair of gilt spurs or sixpence yearly. Should he be unable to warrant the land to Theobald or his assigns he will exchange it for land of his inheritance wherever it shall be most convenient for them. (Circa 1200-1206.)

Sciant omnes . tam futuri quam presentes quod ego Henricus de Longo Campo dedi . 7 concessi . 7 hac mea carta confirmaui Tebaldo de Reneuill' uel cuicumque homini dare voluerit duas bouatas terre in Asedeby¹ cum omnibus pertinenciis

- 5 suis scilicet illas duas bouatas terre quas Haldan . 7 Trig . tenuerunt in eadem villa . istas uero duas bouatas terre ei dedi in escambio aliarum duarum bouatarum terre quas prius ei dedi . scilicet vnam bouatam quam Henricus filius Toui tenuit . 7 aliam que fuit in brueria . Tenendas de me 7
- 10 heredibus meis . sibi uel cuicumque dare ²voluerit² libere . 7 quiete pacifice . 7 solute . 7 hereditarie ab omni seruicio 7 exactione mihi spectante . Reddendo inde annuatim vnum par . calcarium deauratorum ad pasca . uel . vj . denarios . Hanc autem terram prenominatam 7 tenementum totum
- 15 ego . 7 heredes mei . predicto Tiebaldo³ uel cuicumque dare voluerit warrantizabimus contra omnes homines . Et si forte predicto Tebaldo⁴ uel cui dare voluerit illas terras warrantizare non poterimus : eis escambium faciemus de aliis terris nostris

- hereditariis ubi magis eis congruum fuerit . ad valenciam
 20 predicte terre . 7 prefati tenementi . Et quoniam volo quod
 ista donatio . 7 confirmatio rata . 7 inconcussa permaneat :
 sigilli mei atestacione cartam istam corroborauī . Testibus
 his⁶ . Galfrido de Longo Campo . Johanne de Hascebi⁶ .
 Willelmo de Newetona⁷ . Hugone de Sumerdebi⁸ . Nicolao
 25 de Lundertorp⁹ . Michaelē de Hasebi⁶ . Willelmo de
 Hascebi⁶ . Ricardo clerico . Willelmo Luuel . 7 pluribus
 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Henrici de longo campo (13 cent). (2) In Asedeby (13 cent).
 (3) exscanbium . (13 cent). (4) Ignotum (14 cent).

The bottom edge with the slit for the seal tag has been torn away. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/1/20. R1188.

Var. R.: ¹ Asedeby R. ²⁻³ R omits. ³ Thebado R. ⁴ Thebaldo R. ⁵ Hiis R.
⁶ Hasceby R. ⁷ Neutona R. ⁸ Sumeredeby R. ⁹ Lundretorp' R.

Note: John of Haseby had retired into religion by Easter 1206 (C.R.R., iv, p. 137). Nicholas of Londonthorpe was pledge for Ralf de Waterville in a case of assault in 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 731). He won a suit concerning land in Londonthorpe in 1202 (*ibid.*, no. 326). He is not mentioned as a tenant of the fee of Osbert of Ingoldsby in 1212 but in 1242 when he was a juror of Threo Wapentake he held a fiftieth part of a fee of Nigel of Ingoldsby (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 184, ii, p. 1038).

ADD. CHART.

2073. Grant by Henry de Longchamp to the chapter of Lincoln of two bovates in Oseby with tofts, crofts, meadow and heath which Haldan and Trig held. (Circa 1200–1211.)

- Sciānt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus de Longo
 Campo dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo
 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Lincoln' duas bouatas terre in
 Asedeb'¹ cum toftis 7 croftis 7 pratis 7 pascuis 7 bruiera²
 5 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis in liberam ³7³ puram 7 perpetuam
 elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 succes-
 sorum meorum . solutas liberas 7 quietas ab omni seculari
 seruicio 7 exaccione . illas scilicet duas bouatas terre quas
 Haldanus 7 Trig tenuerunt . cum eisdem toftis 7 croftis que
 10 ipsi tenuerunt . Ego autem 7 heredes mei dictas duas bouatas
 terre cum prenomatis pertinenciis dicto capitulo warantiza-
 bimus . Testibus . Galfrido de Longo Campo . Hugone de
 Longo Campo . Hugone de Sumerdeb'⁴ . Roberto de Burg' .
 Willelmo de Sumerdeb'⁵ . Ricardo . clerico . Widone de
 15 Sumerdeb'⁵ . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xxvij (13 cent). (2) Scrutata (13–14 cent). (3) Asebý ii . bouatas
 cum toftis 7 croftis . 7 pratis pascuis (13–14 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/1/21. R1187.

Var. R.: ¹ Asedeby R. ² sic: bruera R. ³⁻³ R omits. ⁴ Sumeredeby R.
⁵ Sumerdeby R.

Omib; sã mat' eccie fũ ad qđ p̄sent septu puenit. Rob de
 Rochesford Sate. Houit uniuersos uia medesse 7 gessisse 7
 p̄sent ad gurnalles dō 7 sã indue hinc p̄ hinc p̄dntu met
 7 p̄a 7 p̄p̄et elemosina totu un i archidib; qđ tunc tenuit
 us oriente ad oco qđ fuit infredi fũ monis. libu 7 qetū de oī
 furo. - hinc donatōne p̄uencabo. hys testib; hinc 8 hinc
 Will 8 hinc. nigel fũ algetid. hinc fũ hinc. p̄dnt 8 hinc
 lo. p̄dnt 8 hinc hinc. 7 hinc aluf.

Omib; q̄ axatū Lectū filij. ad quos p̄sentū scriptū puenit b̄bentū f̄t h̄ub̄ salt in d̄no.
 Nōit̄ v̄nūscatū q̄a me dedisse 7 ḡcessisse p̄sentū carta ḡhymasse deo 7 f̄c̄ axare linē.
 in p̄petuā elemosinā p̄atib; p̄rentū meorū 7 d̄cessorū meorū unā bouatā regē in the
 landen. q̄m de hard Rauen tenuit. libam 7 q̄ctam ab omi sc̄larū sermicio saluo
 d̄n Regnū seruiciū. 7 p̄dictam bouatā t̄re canonū p̄dictē lectū q̄a omi hominē
 p̄ramizabo. In testib; hug de bai. Wigello f̄t. Willelmo de bai. Rogo
 asse. Willelmo de f̄art. Walco de f̄art lo. 7 meū t̄m d̄n̄s.

STAINBY

733

2074. Grant by Hubert son of Hubert, to the church of Lincoln, of a bovate which Achard Raven held in Stainby, quit of all service except that due to the King. (Circa 1170–1180.)

De una bouata terre in Stighandeb' (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hubertus filius Huberti salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta¹ confirmasse deo ⁊ sancte Marie Lincolnie .
 5 in perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus parentum meorum ⁊ antecessorum meorum unam bouatam terre in Stichendeby² . quam Achard Rauen tenuit . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seculari seruicio saluo domini Regis seruicio . ⁊ predictam bouatam terre canonicis predictae ecclesie contra omnes
 10 homines warrantizabo . His testibus . Hugone de Baius³ . Nigello filio Alexandri . Willelmo de Baius³ . Rogero Arsic .
⁴Willelmo de Sart⁴ . Waltero de Saint Lo . ⁊ multis aliis .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Huberti filii Huberti de Stihandebi (13 cent). (2) . i . Bouata . (14 cent). (3) lij (13 cent). (4) Kesteuene . (13 cent). (5) Carta Huberti (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Stighandeb'. . i . bouata.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/1/34. A. R1217.

Var. R.: ¹A adds mea. ²Stichendeby A. Stihendeby R. ³Bayous R. ⁴⁻⁴R omits.

Note: Hubert son of Hubert, Hugh of Bayeux, William of Bayeux, Walter de Saint Lo (Sancto Laudo), all occur *temp.* Henry II (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 348–9). Hugh of Bayeux returned his *carta* in 1166 (*Red Book*, pp. 387–8). He died in 1197 before Michaelmas when his wife Eleanor had licence to marry whom she wished (P.R.S., N.S., 8, p. 114). Nigel son of Alexander succeeded his father in 1166 and died circa 1200 (see note to 2123 below). Roger Arsic witnesses frequently in the second half of the twelfth century (e.g. *Danelaw Charters*, p. 235, 1157–63, L.R.S., xviii, pp. 30, 98, *temp.* Henry II, p. 85, 1151–72 and 1171–2, p. 109, 1184–9 and no. 1298 in vol. iv, above, 1196–1203). It seems probable from the appearance of the charter and its terse form that it belongs to the period circa 1170–80.

734

2075. Grant by Robert of Rochford, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Stainby. (Circa 1170–80.)

De . i . tofto in eadem villa (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Robertus de Rocheford salutem .
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti

- carta confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' pro animabus
 5 parentum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam toftum
 unum in Stichindbi¹ quod Taner tenuit uersus orientem a
 tofto quod fuit Anfredi filii Iuonis² liberum 7 quietum ab
 omni seruitio . 7 hanc donationem warentizabo . His testibus .
 Hugone de Baius³ . Willemo de Baius³ . Nigello filio Alexandri .
 10 Huberto filio Huberti . Waltero de saint Lo . Waltero de
 Saint Luc⁴ . 7 multis aliis .

Facsimile facing p. 106.

Endorsed: (1) Roberti de Rocheforda (circa 1200). (2) Stichindbi . i . toft' cum waranto. (3) lj (13 cent). (4) iiij. (5) ⁊. (6) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size—The parchment is irregularly cut and is 5½ inches across the top, 6 inches at the bottom, 3½ inches from top to the bottom.

Marginalia in A: Stighandeb' . i . toftum.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/86/1/35. A. R1216.

Var. R.: ¹ Stichindby A. Stihendeby R. ² Yuonis A. ³ Baious R. ⁴ Luz A and R.

ROWSTON

735

2076. Grant by Maud de Caux, in her widowhood, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates which Benedict the Cook held, two other bovates with tofts and crofts, two parcels of arable land of three and four acres respectively and Hugh son of Gille her *nativus* with his issue and chattels and the toft, croft and bovat which he held: all of which properties lie in Rowston. July (1202-1223.)

De . v . bouatis terre . 7 iiij . toftis 7 iiij croftis in Rolueston'. (A rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Matildis de Kauz salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me in libera viduitate mea pro salute anime mée .
 7 omnium antecessorum . 7 successorum meorum dedisse
 5 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' . ecclesie duas bouatas terre quas Benedictus Cocus tenuit in villa de Roueston' .
 7 vnum toftum 7 unum croftum / unam bouatam terre que Radulfus Glede tenuit in eadem uilla . Et unum toftum 7
 10 unum croftum 7 unam bouatam terre que Willelmus filius Osieth tenuit in eadem villa . Et tres acras terre arrabilis in territorio eiusdem ville iuxta Duuebrigg' prope uiam que tendit uersus Kirkeby . Et Hugonem filium Gisle¹ natium meum cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis .
 15 Et unum toftum 7 unum croftum 7 unam bouatam terre

que idem Hugo tenuit in eadem villa . Et quatuor acras terre arabilis super Westwellhill'² in territorio eiusdem uille . Tenenda ⁊ habenda eisdem canonicis . libere . quiete . pacifice . cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamētis infra villam ⁊ extra in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam ⁊ quietam ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exaccione . Ego etiam Matildis ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus prefatis canonicis totas prefatas terras cum prefato natiuo ⁊ sequela sua . ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis³ infra villam ⁊ extra defendemus ⁊ adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Roberto simplici . Philippo capellano . Philippo de Roueston' . Galfrido filio Emme . Galfrido filio Willelmi . Godwino filio Iuonis⁴ . Rogero de Kirkeby . Alexandro* filio Bele . Galfrido de Diggeby . Nicholao Marescall'⁵ . Willelmo de Metheringham' .

Endorsed: (1) vj . (13 cent). (2) Roueston' . ii . bouate . (13-14 cent). (3) Kesteuen . (by Q).

Slit for seal tag torn away. Size 8½ x 5½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Rolueston. . v^a bouate ⁊ iii tofta ⁊ iii crofta ⁊ plures particule terrarum.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/66/1/9. A. R1161.

Var. R.: ¹Gille A. ²Westwellehill' R. ³A adds Suis. ⁴Yuois A.

⁵ Marescallo A.

Note: For Maud de Caux see Appendix II. The charter evidently falls between the death of Ralf son of Stephen, her second husband, in 1202, and the death of Roger de Rolveston dean of Lincoln in 1223, since the land had been granted by the dean and chapter to Shelford Priory before Roger's death though not earlier than the appointment of William de Thornaco as archdeacon of Lincoln which took place between 31st March and 22nd May 1219 (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 94).

*Folio 140.

Hdl.

Ketstefn.

. 1 . 4 . φ .

ADD. CHART.

2077. Notification by Thomas the prior, and the convent of Shelford, that they hold of the dean and chapter of Lincoln the lands and man in Rowston mentioned in the preceding charter: which lands and man the dean and chapter have granted to them for a yearly render of two shillings at the instance of William son of John of Collingham through whom the chapter received the land from Maud de Caux. When formerly the prior and convent failed in the payment of four shillings and a penny for some land in the parish of St. Augustine in the Butewerc in Lincoln, they promised that henceforth they would pay the said four shillings and a penny and the said two shillings at the stated terms—namely three shillings within the quindene of St. Michael and three shillings and a penny of Landtol within the quindene of Easter. For any failure in

payment they will give half a mark to the fabric of the cathedral and will submit themselves to the jurisdiction of William archdeacon of Lincoln and his successors for the time being so that he may distrain on their benefices in the archdeaconry of Lincoln. (1219-1223.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas prior de Selford' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Noueritis nos tenere de decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie . quasdam terras in villa
 5 de Roueston' per cartam suam . cuius tenor talis est . Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' . ecclesie . salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos ad 7 instanciam 7 petitionem Walteri filii Johannis de Colingham' . per cuius diligenciam 7 pro-
 10 curacionem subscripte terre nobis sunt collate 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie de Selford' . / canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus 7 duas bouatas terre quas Benedictus Cocus tenuit in villa de Roueston' . Et unum toftum 7 croftum 7 vnam bouatam
 15 terre que Radulfus Glede ¹tenuit¹ in eadem villa . Et vnum toftum 7 vnum croftum 7 vnam bouatam terre que Willelmus filius Osieth tenuit in eadem villa . Et tres acras terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem uille . iuxta Duuebrigg'² prope uiam que tendit uersus Kirkeby . Et Hugonem filium Gisel³ quondam
 20 natium Matildis de Kauz cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis . Et unum toftum 7 vnum croftum 7 unam bouatam terre que idem Hugo tenuit in eadem villa . Et quatuor acras terre arabilis super Westwelhill'⁴ in territorio eiusdem ville . Que quidem habemus de dono prenominate
 25 Matildis de Kauz . Habenda 7 tenenda eisdem canonicis . libere . quiete . pacifice . cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . Reddendo inde nobis per annum duos solidos . pro omni seruicio ad nos pertinente . scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pasca . 7 duodecim ¹denarios¹
 30 ad festum Sancti Michaelis . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Et quoniam aliquando cessauimus in solutione quatuor solidorum 7 unius denarii quos eis⁵ debemus per annum pro quadam⁶ terra in Butewerc'⁷ . in parrochia Sancti Augustini.
 35 in ciuitate Linc' . in qua quidem terra Rogerus filius Warini aliquando mansit 7 promisimus in uerbo dei . quod decetero dictos quatuor solidos 7 unum denarium una cum predictis duobus ¹solidis¹ eis sine difficultate statutis terminis soluemus . scilicet tres solidos . infra quindecim dies post festum Sancti
 40 Michaelis . 7 tres solidos 7 unum denarium de Landtol infra⁸ quindecim dies post Pascha . Et in quocumque terminorum

- predictorum in dicte firme solucione cessauerimus : dabimus
fabrice Linc' ecclesie dimidiam marcam nomine pene .
Subiecimus etiam nos iurisdiccioni Willelmi archidiaconi
45 Linc' . 7 successorum suorum pro tempore archidiaconorum .
ut per beneficia que habemus in Archidiaconatu Linc' tam
ad firme quam ad pene solucionem : nos appellacione remota
possint cohercere . In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium
presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus .

Endorsed : (1) vij (13 cent). (2) Scelford' pro terra in Linc' in parochia Sanct
Augustini (by Q). (3) Decano 7 capitulo (by Q).

Seal on tag—fragment, showing the Virgin holding the child on the left knee,
red wax.

..... LV CAP

Size 9 x 7½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/66/1/7. The charter is attached by a parchment tag
to the preceding one and three others, nos. 2128-9, 2132 below. R1162.

Var. R. : ¹-¹ R omits. ² Dunebrigg' R. ³ Gisele R. ⁴ Westwellehill' R. ⁵ ei R.
⁶ quada sic R. ⁷ Buttewerk R. ⁸ ultra R.

Note : This charter cannot be earlier than March 1219 when William de Thornaco
was still archdeacon of Stow (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 94) nor later than 1223 when he
became dean. This Thomas is a hitherto unknown prior of Shelford. Alexander
occurs in 1204 and William in 1225 with no intermediate entries (V.C.H. Notts.,
vol. ii, p. 217) though Laurence was apparently elected in 1215 (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*,
p. 131).

2078. A docket only—dij/66/1/6.

Carte de Roueston, Anwyk 7 Silkeby .

ASGARBY BY SLEAFORD

736

2079. Grant by Alexander de Creuequer, to the church of
Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates of land in Asgarby [by
Sleaford], together with two tofts of which one was the capital
messuage of Walter son of Isabel and the other was held by Elias
brother of the said Walter. (Circa 1200 : before Easter 1206.)

De ij . bouatis terre 7 ii toftis in Asgerby (A rubric).

- Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam
visuris 7 audituris : quod ego Alexander de Creuequer dedi
7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui : deo 7 beate
Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis . ecclesie .
5 duas bouatas terre in territorio de Asgerb'¹ : quas Wlfyet
tenuit cum omnibus pertinentiis in pratis in paschuis in uis
in semitis 7 in omnibus locis 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7
extra : ad eandem terram pertinentibus . Et duo tofta in
eadem villa . uidelicet vnum quod fuit capitale mesuagium

- 10 Walteri filii Isabelle . 7 aliud quod Elias² frater eiusdem Walteri tenuit . pro salute anime mée 7 pro animabus antecessorum meorum : in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego iamdictus³ Alexander 7 heredes mei . warrantizabimus
- 15 prenominate ecclesie predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Eudone preposito Lincolniensis ecclesie . Roberto capellano de Sancto Botulfo⁴ . Ricardo de Hardres Waltero Blundo juniore . Girardo de Howell⁵ . Aluredo de Iwarebi⁶ . Johanne de Hasceb'⁶ .
- 20 Teodbaldo⁷ Halteyn . Willelmo de la Landa⁸ . Nicholao de Iwareb'⁹ . 7 Willelmo de Engelb'¹⁰ .

Endorsed: (1) Alexander Creuequer dat Commune in Asgorbi in Kestefne . ij . tofta 7 . ij . bouata (13 cent). (2) Asgerby Parua Hale (late 13 cent). (3) xij (13 cent). (4) Kesteven (by Q).

Fragment of seal, small pointed oval, cream wax.

..... **8ANDRI C**

Size 7 x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Asgerbi . ii . tofta 7 . ii . bouata terre.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/22. A. R1168.

Var. R.: ¹ Asgerby A and R. ² Helyas A. Elyas R. ³ antedictus R. ⁴ Botulpho R.

⁵ Iwareby A. Iwardby R. ⁶ Asceby R. ⁷ Theobald A. Theobaldo R. ⁸ Laund' R.

⁹ Iwareby A and R. ¹⁰ Engelby R.

Note: For an account of the family of Crevequer see L.R.S., xxii, intro. pp. lxxx-ii. The grantor is Alexander son of Simon. The charter is circa 1200 as Eudo the provost and Richard of Hardres are frequently found about that time. It must be earlier than Easter 1206 when John of Haceby had retired into religion (C.R.R., iv, p. 137). Gerard of Howell held a knight's fee in Towthorpe and Gonerby of the honour of Creon in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 184). Nicholas of Ewerby gave relief for a half fee in Ewerby held of the bishop of Lincoln in 1200 (*Rotuli de oblatiis et de finibus*, p. 108). He was holding this in 1212 and Alfred of Ewerby had the fifth of a fee of Gilbert de Gant there (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179).

HECKINGTON

737

2080. Grant by William son of Jollan of Ingleby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and seven acres of land in Heckington together with meadow seven feet wide and as long as the meadow which lies near Asgarby on the east and south, which Thomas son of Noniva and Hugh his brother held in Heckington of Walter the Chamberlain. (Early thirteenth century.)

De . i . tofto . 7 . vij . acris . terre . 7 pratum . in Hekinton' . (A rubrie) .

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Jothlani de Engelbi¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse

- 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie
 5 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum in
 Hecintun² . 7 septem acras terre 7 pratum septem pedum
 in latitudine . 7 longitudinis³ iuxta longitudinem prati quod
 iacet iuxta Asgereby⁴ uersus orientem 7 meridiem . que
 10 in Hecintun² de Waltero Camerario . cum omnibus libertatibus
 suis 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam
 elemosinam liberam / solutam ab omni seculari seruitio 7
 exactione pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum
 15 meorum . Et ego predictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei warantiza-
 bimus dictam terram predictae ecclesie contra omnes homines .
 Hiis testibus . Johanne filio Thome de Hal⁵ . Thoma Anglico .
 Hugone Godelaf . Philippo filio Hugonis . Roberto filio
 Leuerici⁶ . Thoma fratre eius . Gerardo de Howelle⁷ . 7 multis
 aliis .

Marginalia in A: Hekington' . i . toftum 7 una acra 7 pratum.

Texts: MS -A. R1177.

Var. R.: ¹ Eggeby R. ² Hekington' R. ³ sic longitudinis R. ⁴ Asgerby R.
⁵ Hale R. ⁶ Leuerik' R. ⁷ Howell' R.

Note: For William son of Jollan of Ingleby see C. W. Foster, *Aisthorpe and Thorpe in the Fallows*, 1927, pp. 82, 97-8. Canon Foster suggests that Jollan of Ingleby and Walter the Chamberlain I may have married co-heiresses Beatrice and Emma of Scampton respectively. William son of Jollan was holding a knight's fee of Gerard de Camvill in Ingleby and Thorpe in the Fallows in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 192). He was dead by 1242 (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1032) though he was still alive in 1232 (*L.R.S.*, ix, p. 117). Gerard of Howell was holding one knight's fee of the Craon fee in Towthorpe and Gonerby (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 184) and the fifteenth part of a knight's fee of the Clinton fee in Gonerby (*ibid.*, p. 185). His land in Threo and Winnibriggs wapentakes had been inherited by Richard of Howell by 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, pp. 1034-38) and Richard was also holding of the bishop in Howell though not by military service (*ibid.*, p. 1032). It was probably to this land that the advowson of Howell was appurtenant, for Gerard presented to the church before 1219 (*L.R.S.*, iii, p. 70). Richard presented in 1237-8 (*L.R.S.*, xi, p. 36) by which time Gerard was presumably dead. He was alive in 1225-6 when he was claiming to present to Evedon in the right of his wife's dower, she being the widow of Hugh of St. Vedast (*L.R.S.*, ix, p. 148). John son of Thomas of Hale is probably the John of Hale who held a twelfth part of a fee in Hale of Gilbert de Gant in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179) while Thomas Anglicus held the twentieth part of a knight's fee also of Gant (*ibid.*, loc. cit.). One of this name was dead by September 1226 when his widow was suing for dower (*Final Concords*, i, p. 191) but another Thomas held the fee in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1033).

738

2081. Grant by Walter of Heckington, called the Chamberlain, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the third toft from the church towards the East, together with half a bovate of land and three separate half acres of meadow in Heckington. (Early thirteenth century.)

De . i . tofto . 7 dimidia bouata . 7 pluribus particulis in
 Hekinton' . (A rubric).

- Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Walterus de Hekingtona¹ dictus Camerarius cognomine salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse
- 5 deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ commune Linc' ecclesie toftum unum in uilla de Hekingtona¹ qui tercius est ab ecclesia uersus orientem . ⁊ dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem uille . ⁊ dimidiam acram prati in Westeng que iacet inter pratum Wýdie² filii Asceri ⁊ pratum Odierne³ uidue . ⁊ dimi-
- 10 diam acram prati in Holm . que iacet inter pratum Galfridi de Holm . ⁊ pratum Odierne³ uidue . ⁊ dimidiam acram prati in nouo prato que iacet inter pratum* Willelmi filii Willelmi . ⁊ pratum Rumfari filii Radulfi . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum
- 15 meorum cum omnibus aisiamentis ad illas pertinentibus . Huius dimidie bouate terre prenominate héé sunt partes . scilicet unus sellio inter terram Ricardi Cole ⁊ terram Rogeri Girdelaf . ex orientali parte uille de Hekingtona . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Willelmi filii Outi⁴ . ⁊ Acche Roten .
- 20 ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Odierne uidue . ⁊ terram Thome filii Leuerici . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Walteri Ruffi . ⁊ terram Thome filii Leuerici . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Mathei ⁊ terram Ade Latewis⁵ . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Rumfari fabri . ⁊ terram Johannis Cleruaus .
- 25 ⁊ unus sellio in Dale inter terram Odierne ⁊ terram Walteri Ruffi . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Johannis de Wýnkele ⁊ terram Eue . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Walteri pistoris ⁊ terram Willelmi filii Wýdie² . Ex aquilonali parte uille unus sellio inter terram Andree filii Swain⁶ . ⁊ terram Hugonis
- 30 Godelad . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Hugonis Godelad . ⁊ terram Eue . ⁊ forrera que iacet iuxta terram Rumfari filii Radulfi ex australi parte . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Matildis de Warewich⁷ ⁊ Swain⁶ . ⁊ pratum ad caput⁸ . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Andree filii Swain⁶ ⁊ Rogeri Girdelaf⁹
- 35 . ⁊ pratum ad caput⁸ . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Ricardi Cole ⁊ Wýdie¹⁰ filii Asceri . ⁊ pratum ad caput⁸ . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Thome Lengleis¹¹ ⁊ Willelmi filii Willelmi . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Eue . ⁊ Thomam filium Leuerici . ⁊ due selliones inter terram Rogeri Wluiet ⁊ Asceri Ploch-
- 40 swain¹² . Hanc donationem warantizabo ego ⁊ heredes mei predicte commune contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Girardo de Huwelle¹³ . Johanne de Hal . Thoma Lengleis¹¹ . Roberto filio Leuerici . Thoma fratre eius . Roberto Pilate .
- ¹⁴Gileberto¹⁵ Pilate . Alano Scirmissur¹⁶ . ⁊ multis aliis¹⁴ .

Endorsed : (1) Walteri Camerarii (13 cent). (2) Thomas filius Noniue tenet . (13 cent). (3) extra villam (by Q). (4) Kesteuen (by Q). (5) xiiij (13 cent). (6) Hekington' (by Q).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, fleur de lys, cream.

+ SIGILL' WALTERI CÄBERLÄNI

Size 7½ x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A: Hekington' . i . toft 7 dimidia bouata 7 plures particule.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/2/2. *This is in the same hand as the next charter.*

A. R1170.

Var. R.: ¹ Hekintona A and R. ² Widge A. ³ Hoderne A. ⁴ Outy R. ⁵ Latewys R. ⁶ Swayn R. ⁷ Warewyk R. ⁸ capud R. ⁹ sic: Girdelaf A and R. ¹⁰ Widge A and R. ¹¹ Lengleys R. ¹² Plochswayn R. ¹³ Howell' R. ¹⁴⁻¹⁴ A omits. ¹⁵ Gilberto R. ¹⁶ Skirmissur R.

Note: For Walter the Chamberlain II see Foster *Aisthorpe*, pp. 80–5. He married Helen daughter of Robert de Gaunt and Gunnora sister and co-heir of Ralf de Aubigny (*ibid.*, pp. 23–4, with table).

* *Folio* 140d.

Hdl.

Ketstefn'

739

2082. Grant by Walter son of Hugh the Chamberlain of Heckington, to the chapter of Lincoln, of the half bovate which Hugh son of Noniva held of him, together with the toft lying between the land of Gilbert Pilate and that of Eva daughter of Simon Gule and several parcels of meadow. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Walterus filius Hugonis Camerarii de Hekingtona salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse

- 5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie pro animabus patris 7 matris mee in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam bouatam terre quam Hugo filius Noniue tenuit de me cum tofto quod iacet inter terram Gileberti¹ Pilate 7 terram Eue filie Simonis² Gule in uilla de Hekingtona³ .
- 10 7 dimidiam acram prati in Westeng iuxta pratum Odierne uidue ex australi parte . in territorio de Hekingtona³ . 7 duas partes decem pedum prati in Westeng in eodem territorio in longitudine 7 latitudine . inter pratum scilicet Radulfi filii Ailmeri . 7 pratum Andree filii Swain⁴ . 7 dimidiam acram
- 15 prati in Methelholm⁵ iuxta pratum Simonis² gardinarii ex aquilonali parte . 7 dimidiam acram prati in nouo prato iuxta pratum Thome filii Leuerici ex aquilonali parte . pratum quod iacet inter sellionem Eue 7 mariscum quod uocatur Hirne . 7 mariscum quendam qui iacet inter mariscum
- 20 Odierne uidue 7 Sexteng . cum pastura / omnibus aliis aisiamentis⁶ territorio de Hekingtona⁷ pertinentibus . Huius dimidie bouate terre prenominate hee sunt partes . scilicet unus sellio inter terram Roberti filii Leuerici / terram Willelmi Cade 7 unus sellio inter terram Simonis² gardinarii . 7 terram

- 25 Wydie filii Asceri . 7 unus sellio inter* terram Rogeri Wluiet
 7 terram Willelmi filii Willelmi . 7 unus sellio inter terram
 Eue . 7 terram Rogeri Girdelaf . 7 unus sellio iuxta terram
 Fulconis de Wynkele ex australi parte . 7 unus sellio inter
 terram Wydie filii Asceri . 7 terram Rogeri Girdelaf . qui⁸
 30 habet in longitudine duas quarentenas . 7 unus sellio inter
 terram Roberti filii Leuerici 7 terram Willelmi prepositi .
 7 unus sellio inter terram Ricardi Cole 7 terram Matildis
 que fuit uxor Toli . 7 unus sellio inter terram Rogeri Girdelaf .
 / terram Alani filii Leuerici / unus sellio inter terram Walteri
 35 de Hoilandia⁹ . 7 terram Eue filie Simonis² Gule . 7 alius
 sellio inter terram Eue filie Simonis² Gule . 7 terram Alani
 filii Leuerici . 7 pratum quod iacet inter pratum prenominati
 Simonis² 7 prenominate Eue . in capite sellionis prenominati .
 / unus sellio inter terram Walteri atte Welle . 7 terram
 40 Roberti filii Wydie . 7 unus sellio inter terram Roberti filii
 Wydie 7 terram Andréé filii Swain⁴ . 7 unus sellio inter
 terram Roberti filii Leuerici 7 terram Rumpfari fabri . 7
 unus sellio inter terram Roberti Pilate 7 terram Roberti
 filii Leuerici . 7 una pertica terre arabilis in territorio de
 45 Hekingtona⁷ . Et ne ista donatio in irritum possit in posterum
 reuocari / hanc sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . Hiis
 testibus . Girardo¹⁰ de Huwelle¹¹ . Johanne de Hal¹² . Thoma
 camerario de Hal¹² . Thoma Lengleis¹³ . Roberto filio Leuerici .
 Thoma fratre eius . Roberto Pilate . Gileberto¹⁴ Pilate .
 50 Thoma Pilate . Alano scirmissur¹⁵ . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Walteri Camerarii (13 cent). (2) Hug' f' Nonius (13 cent).
 (3) xv (13 cent).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, fleur de lys, cream.

+ SIGILL : WÄLTERI CÄBERLÄNI

Size 7½ x 5 inches.

Marginalia in A: Hekington' dimidia bousta cum tofto 7 prato.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/2/1. *This charter is attached by a parchment tag to the preceding one and is written in the same hand.* A. R1171.

Var. R.: ¹ Gilberti R. ² Symonis A. ³ Hekýntona R. ⁴ Swayn R. ⁵ Methelolm A.
⁶ R. adds in. ⁷ Hekintona R. ⁸ altered from que in the charter: que R. ⁹ Hoylandia
 A. ¹⁰ Girado R. ¹¹ Houwell' R. ¹² Hale R. ¹³ Lengleys R. ¹⁴ Gilberto R.
¹⁵ Skirmissur R.

*Folio 141.

Hdl.

Ketstefn'.

. 1 . 2 . 1 .

740

2083. Grant by Walter the Chamberlain of Heckington, at the wish of his wife Helen daughter of Robert de Gant, and his heirs, to the chapter of Lincoln, of three selions in Strichescroft in Heckington, next to three selions of the Abbot of Bardney on the north in that croft as wide as the selions of the Abbot, stretching

from the road on the west to the road on the east with pasture and all easements in the fields and the fen. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Walterus Camerarius de Hekintun¹. salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de uoluntate Helene uxoris mee filii Roberti de Gant² 7 heredum meorum dedisse
- 5 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie³ tres seliones in Strichescrof⁴ in parochia Hekintunie⁵ propinquoires tribus selionibus abbatis de Barhenai⁶ uersus aquilonem in eodem crofto tam latos quam sunt tres seliones abbatis de Barhenai⁶
- 10 extensos in longitudinem⁷ a uia que est in occidente ab illis selionibus usque ad uiam que est in oriente ab eisdem selionibus cum pastura eiusdem uille 7 omnibus aliis asiamentis⁸ tam in campis quam in marisco in puram 7 perpetuam helemosinam⁹ pro salute anime mee 7 anime uxoris mee 7 pro salute
- 15 animarum patris mee 7 matris mee 7 heredum meorum. Ego uero 7 heredes mei warentizabimus predictum tenementum capitulo sancte Marie contra omnes homines 7 ne ego uel heredes mei in posterum in predictum tenementum aliquod jus uel aliquem clamum¹⁰ michi uel illis uendicare possimus
- 20 donum predictum quod feci deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' sigilli mei aposicione coroborauim. His¹¹ testibus. Roberto Pilato¹². Gileberto filio eius. Roberto filio Leuerici. Helia¹³ fratre eius. Thoma fratre eiusdem. Roberto clerico filio Houti¹⁴.

Endorsed: (1) Walteri camerarii de Hekingt'. (13 cent). (2) xliij (13 cent).
Seal on tag—For description see no. 2081.

+ SIGILL WALTERI CÄBERLÄNI

Size 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Hekington'. iii. selliones cum crofto 7 pastura.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/2/4. A. R1173.

Var. R.: ¹ Hekyntona R. ² Gaunt R. ³⁻⁵ R omits. ⁴ Strichescroft A and R. ⁶ R has de Hekington'. ⁶ Barthenai A. Bardenay R. ⁷ longitudine R. ⁸ asiamentis A and R. ⁹ elemosinam A and R. ¹⁰ clamium A and R. ¹¹ Hiis A and R. ¹² Pilat' R. ¹³ Helya A. ¹⁴ Outi A. Outy R.

741

2084. Grant by Walter the Chamberlain of Heckington, with the consent and at the wish of Helen his wife and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a bouate which were of William Blund, a bouate of his demesne, an acre and a half of meadow in Garwick and half an acre in the New Meadow. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Walterus Camerarius de Hekenton¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de consensu 7 uoluntate Helene uxoris meë . et heredum meorum dedisse
- 5 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune Linc' ecclesie . thoftum² unum . 7 duas bouatas terre arabilis . 7 duas acras prati in territorio de Hekenton³ . scilicet toftum* illum qui fuit Willelmi Blundi de Hekenton¹ . 7 bouatam illam que fuit eiusdem
- 10 Willelmi in eodem territorio . 7 unam bouatam de dominio meo in eodem territorio . 7 acram 7 dimidiam prati in Gerewic⁴ de eodem territorio . 7 dimidiam acram prati in nouo prato . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . cum omnibus libertatibus 7 eisiamenis⁵ ad illas terras pertinentibus . Hanc uero
- 15 donationem ego⁶ Walterus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictæ commune contra omnes homines . Testibus . Widone⁷ . 7 Andrea cappellanis de Hekentona¹ . Radulfo cappellano de Hal⁸ . Johanne filio Thome de Hal⁸ . Gerardo de Huwelle⁹ . Thoma Anglico . Roberto Pylat¹⁰ . Gilberto¹¹ filio eius .
- 20 Roberto filio Leurici¹² . Thoma¹³ fratre¹³ eius . Alano Skirmatore . Jocio Malreward . Rogero . 7 Willelmo . 7 Gerardo fratribus eivs .

Endorsed : (1) Walteri camerarii in Heking't' . (13 cent). (2) xliij (13 cent).

Tag for seal. Size 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A : Hekington' . i . toftum 7 . ii . bouate.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/5. A. R1172.

Var. R. : ¹ Hekinton' R. ² toftum A and R. ³ Hekington' R. ⁴ Gerewyk' R. ⁵ aisiamenis R. ⁶ R adds vero. ⁷ Wydone R. ⁸ Hale R. ⁹ Huwell' A. Howelle R. ¹⁰ Pilate A. Pilat' R. ¹¹ Gilberto R. ¹² Leuerici A. ¹³⁻¹⁸ R. omits.

*Folio 141d.

Hdl.

Ketstefn'.

ADD. CHART.

2085. Notification by G[ilbert] de Gant, son of Robert de Gant, that he has confirmed to the chapter of Lincoln all their tenements of the fee of Walter the Chamberlain in Heckington free of all claim from Gilbert or his heirs.

- [Omnibus Christi] fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris presens scriptum uisuris uel audituris . G . de Gaunt filius Roberti de Gaunt sal[utem sempit]ernam in domino . Noueritis me concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . beate
- 5 Marie . 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie in pura 7 perpetua elemosina¹ de me / heredibus meis inperpetuum . omnes tenentes de feodo Walteri Camerarii in villa de Hekington² dicto capitulo spectantes . Ita quod nec ego predictus . G . de Gaunt neque

- heredes mei . aliquod jus uel clamum in predictis tenentibus
 10 siue in dicto feodo³ decetero exigere uel vendicare poterimus .
 vt autem hec [con]firmacio rata ⁊ stabilis inperpetuum
 permaneant ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine corborauit .
 Hiis testibus . Rogero de Summardeby tunc senescallo meo .
 domino Acaria¹ milite meo . domino . W . de Stanford⁴
 15 capellano meo . Johanne de Hal⁵ . Henrico de Charneles⁶ .
 Alano de Barton⁷ . Matheo de Weston⁷ . Roberto de Toft⁷ .
 ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: Kesteven (13 cent).

Seal and counterseal on tag—cream, round, 2½ inches. (1) Seal, pointed shield of arms

SIGIL ANT

(2) Counterseal, 1 inch diameter, a pointed shield of arms, device obscure. (A privy seal.)

. . ECRE

Size 6½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/2/3. R1178.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R: the charter is slightly damaged.* ¹ sic. ² Hekinton' R. ³ sic: feodo R. ⁴ Staunford R. ⁵ Hale R. ⁶ Charnels R.

Note: Henry de Charneles witnesses 1220–30 (see no. 2110 below). John of Hale held half a knight's fee in Hale of Gilbert de Gant in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179).

ADD. CHART.

2086. Grant by Warin son of Walter Ruffus of Willoughton, to Hugh son of Robert Pilate of Heckington of a bovate with appurtenances in Heckington, for homage and service, with Sara his sister. Hugh shall hold it of the mother church of Lincoln for a yearly render of ninepence. (Circa 1217–1219.)

- Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Warinus filius Walteri Ruffi de Willetun concessi ⁊ dedi ⁊ hac mea presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni filio Roberti Pilati de Hekinton' vnam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Hekinton'
 5 que fuit Willelmi Blundi ⁊ totum mesuagium cum edificio superedificato inter mesuagium quod fuit Willelmi filii Widie ⁊ mesuagium quod fuit Alicie Cancel pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo cum Sarra sorore mea ei ⁊ heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit . Habend' ⁊ tenend' de matri ecclesia Linc' . Reddendo
 10 inde annuatim predictae ecclesie nouem denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio Et ego Warinus ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus predicto Hugoni ⁊ heredibus suis predictam bouatam terre cum pertinentiis sicut predictum est inperpetuum . Hiis testibus Simone Camerario de Hale
 15 Jocio Maureward Rogero ⁊ Willelmo fratribus suis Hemerico filio Galfridi Ada filio Reinford' Gerardo fratre suo . Hugone

Luuēt Gilberto Pilat' Gilberto ⁊ Helia fratribus suis Hugone
Godelad ⁊ multis aliis .

Text: R1174.

Note: The date is probably about the same as that of the next charter. Simon the chamberlain was holding the sixth part of a knight's fee in Little Hale in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179).

ADD. CHART.

2087. Grant and quitclaim by Warin son of Walter Ruffus of Willoughton, with the consent of Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, his lords, to Hugh Pilate, his heirs and assigns, of a bovate of land which he held of the dean and chapter in Heckington, for a yearly rent of nine pence to be paid by Hugh to the dean and chapter. Warin has abjured all his claims to the land in the chapter house at Lincoln and states that he can claim nothing in the land because the charter which he had of the dean and chapter concerning it has been destroyed by fire. (1217—before 23rd September 1219.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus ⁊ futuris
Warinus filius Walteri Ruffi de Wilgheton salutem . Noueritis
me de consensu ⁊ assensu dominorum meorum Rogeri decani
⁊ capituli Linc' concessisse ⁊ dedisse Hugoni Pilat' ⁊ heredibus
5 suis vel cui assignare voluerit vnam bouatam terre cum
pertinenciis quam de eisdem . decano ⁊ capitulo tenui in
territorio de Hekinton ⁊ quicquid iuris in eadem bouata
habui quietum clamaui de me ⁊ heredibus meis inperpetuum
⁊ in capitulo Linc' abiuraui . Saluo exinde eisdem . decano
10 ⁊ capitulo redditu suo nouem denariorum per ipsum . H . ⁊
heredes suos vel assignatos annuatim soluendorum . Et
quoniam carta capituli Linc' quam de eadem terra habui
igne combusta est ne ego vel heredes mei aliqua occasione
ius aliquod vel clamium in prefata bouata terre vel eius
15 pertinentiis vllo vnquam tempore vindicare possimus . In
testimonium predictae concessionis donacionis ⁊ quieteclama-
cionis eidem . H . facte ⁊ abiuracionis in capitulo Linc'
presentem cartam meam eisdem decano ⁊ capitulo feci ⁊
eam sigilli mei appositione roborau . Hiis testibus Galfrido
20 precentore Reginaldo subdecano magistris Roberto de Holm
Gilberto de Malberthorp Rogero de Bristoll ⁊ Petro de
Hungaria . magistro Hugone de Mareseia Roberto de Wragheby
Ricardo de Neuport Petro de Cheurmund Martino de Bliburgh
Yuone Harefot ⁊ aliis .

Text: R1175.

Note: Reginald of Chester probably did not become subdean until after 24th August 1217 when he witnesses as canon (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 81). John the subdean was in office by 23rd September 1219 (*ibid.*, p. 97).

ADD. CHART.

2088. Notification by Warin son of Walter Ruffus of Willough-ton, that he has abjured in the chapter house of Lincoln, all his claims in a bovate of land in Heckington which his father had held of the chapter. Because the charter which his father and he had of them has been destroyed by fire and he therefore cannot return it, he has made and sealed this present charter in testimony. (1217-20—probably before 25th May 1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Warinus Ruffus filius Walteri Ruffi de Wilhegton' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego resignaui quietum clamaui ⁊ pro me ⁊ heredibus meis abiuraui inperpetuum in capitulo Linc' ecclesie in manus Rogeri decani ⁊ capituli eiusdem ecclesie totum ius quod ego vel heredes mei habuimus vel habere potuimus in vna bouata terre in territorio de Hekington' cum omnibus ad dictam bouatam pertinentibus in illa videlicet bouata quam pater meus tenuit de capitulo eiusdem ecclesie per seruicium nouem denariorum per annum . Ita videlicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei in predicta bouata terre futuris temporibus aliquid iuris vendicabimus . Et quoniam carta capituli Linc' quam pater meus ⁊ ego habuimus de predicta bouata terre igne combusta est ne aliquo modo prefato capitulo reddi potest ⁊ in testimonium predictae resignacionis quieteclamacionis ⁊ abiuracionis predictae bouate terre prefatis . R decano ⁊ capitulo feci ⁊ eam sigilli mei appositione roborauī . Testibus Rogero decano Galfrido precentore magistris Reginaldo subdecano Willelmo filio Fulconis Gilberto de Scardeburg canonicis Linc' ecclesie Petro de Keuermund ⁊ Ricardo de Neuport clericis .

Text : MS—R1176.

Note : For the dates of Reginald as subdean see the preceding charter. Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May 1219 but is not so designated here.

LITTLE HALE

742

2089. Grant by Thomas the Chamberlain, son of John the Chamberlain of Little Hale, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate, a toft and meadow in Little Hale. Thomas and his heirs will acquit the land of service due to the King. (Before 1204.)

- Vniuersis filiis sancte matris¹ ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Tomas² Camerarius filius Johannis Camerarii de Parua Hal³ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . 7 concessisse . 7 hac presenti karta⁴ confirmasse .
- 5 7 concessione 7 assensu meorum heredum . deo 7 sancte Marie Lincolnie . 7 commune eiusdem capituli . unam dimidiam bouatam terre in Parua Hal³ cum uno tofto . 7 prato eidem terre adiacente . que fuerunt Eilrici filii Folpriht . cum omnibus aliis pertinentibus eidem tofto 7 predictae terre
- 10 pro salute anime mee 7 animarum predecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libera 7 quieta ab omni seculari seruicio . 7 exactione . 7 ego warantizabo totam predictam terram prefato capitulo contra omnes homines . Ita etiam quod ego 7 heredes mei aquietabimus predictam
- 15 terram de seruicio regis . 7 de omnibus aliis seruiciis . Hiis testibus . Gileberto Pilate de Scretintona⁵ Willelmo Plantecardun . Ricardo de Boidel . Alano fratre eius de Boidel . Durando de Hal³ . Henrico de Parua Hal³ . Gileberto filio Wlmeri . Eudone filio Henrici sacerdotis . Willelmo Druri⁶ .

Endorsed : (1) Tome camerarii de Parua Hal . (earlier 13 cent). (2) Kasteuen⁷. (3) xiiij . (13 cent). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A : Parua Hal . dimidia bouata cum tofto 7 prato.

Texts : MS—Orig dij/72/1/17. A. R1169.

Var. R. : ¹ Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis. ² Thomas A and R. ³ Hale R. ⁴ carta A and R. ⁵ Skredington' R. ⁶ Drury R.

Note : Thomas the grantor seems to be the son of John the Chamberlain who was holding one sixth of a knight's fee in 1166 of Earl Simon of Huntingdon and Northampton who held the Gant fee in right of his wife, Alice, daughter and heiress of Gilbert de Gant (*Red Book*, p. 382). Simon the Chamberlain was holding the sixth part of a knight's fee in Little Hale in 1212 of Gilbert de Gant (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179). Thomas seems to have been dead by 1204 when Simon son of Thomas Chamberlain was vouched to warrant a quarter bovat in Great Hale to Henry Chamberlain who had been impleaded by Gilbert de Gant (C.R.R., III, 261, IV, 61, 68, 153, 223). It does not appear how, if at all, this family of Chamberlain was connected with the Chamberlains of Heckington or those of Wickenby and Marston. Alan de Boidel was impleaded by the abbot of Louth Park in 1204 (C.R.R., III, 172, 233, 263, 317) and had licence to concord in Michaelmas Term 1205 (*ibid.*, IV, p. 59).

ADD. CHART.

2090. Grant by Thomas the Chamberlain of Little Hale, with the consent of his heirs, to the chapter of Lincoln for the love of God and the payment of three and a half marks by the chapter, of Hugh son of Ailsi of Little Hale. (Before 1204.)

- Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Thomas Camerarius de Hal salutem . Notum sit uniuersitati uestre me concessisse . 7 dedisse . 7 liberum ac quietum clamasse deo . 7 capitulo sancte Marie Lincoln' ecclesie concessione
- 5 heredum meorum Hugonem filium Alsii de Hal 7 heredes suos

- de me . 7 heredibus meis pro amore dei . 7 pro tribus marcis .
 7 dimidia . quas dedit mihi capitulum Linc' . Testibus . his .
 Thomas filio Annais . Thoma Peuerel . Radulfo de Clare .
 Henrico Blundo . Gilleberto filio Wlmar de Hicol' .
 10 Henrico filio Alsi de Hal . Gillberto . Pilate . Herberto
 clerico .

Endorsed : (1) Tome camerarij de Hal . de humagio Hugonis filii Ailsī 7 heredum
 suorum . (early 13 cent). (2) Carte de natiuis donatis ecclesie in diuersis locis
 in Kesteven' (late 13 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size $5\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/72/1/24.

RIPPINGALE

743

2091. Grant by Geoffrey Luvet, to the chapter of Lincoln
 and the Common, of a toft and two selions of land in Rippingale.
 (Circa 1200.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Galfridus Luuet¹ dedi
 7 concessi 7 hac carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie . 7
 commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie unum toftum
 in villa de Repinghale² illud scilicet quod Radulfus Tunbote
 5 tenuit cum duabus selionibus terre . scilicet unam que abutat³
 uersus Kyrkebi⁴ iuxta terram ecclesie . 7 aliam selionem
 iuxta selionem quam Hugo Luuet tenuit que abutat³ super
 Ridam quam Ricardus filius Radulfi . tenuit . in puram 7
 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari
 10 seruicio 7 exactione . pro salute anime mee 7 omnium ante-
 cessorum meorum . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus
 predictam terram prenominate commune contra omnes
 homines . Hiis testibus . Ricardo Siluano . Ricardo filio
 Radulfi . Rogero . ⁵⁷⁵ Warino . 7 Johanne fratribus . Jordano⁶
 15 de Sancto Martino⁷ . Gilleberto⁸ de Insula⁹ . Waltero de
 Wassingbure¹⁰ . Radulfo fratre eius .

Endorsed : (1) In Repinghale de dono Galfridi Luuet . [contemp] toftum cum
 duabus selionibus terre . (13 cent). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent). (3) xlix (13 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A : Repinghale . i . toftum 7 . ii . selliones.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/86/1/33. A. R1214.

Var. R. : ¹ Luet R. ² Reppinghale R. ³ abuttat R. ⁴ Kirkeby A and R.
⁵⁻⁶ R omits. ⁶ Jurdano R. ⁷ Mart. A. ⁸ Gilberto R. ⁹ R adds clericus.
¹⁰ Wassingburg' R.

Note : The late Dr. G. H. Fowler printed two groups of charters relating to
 Rippingale, in which Geoffrey and Hugh Lovet were grantors (*Early Land Charters
 of Rippingale*, A.A.S.R., vol. 41, pt. 2, pp. 141-8, vol. 42, pt. 2, pp. 153-6). He
 pointed out the difficulty of assigning any precise dates and this group suffers from
 the same defect. Richard Lovet held one and a half fees of the barony of Craon

in 1166 (*Red Book*, p. 385) but there is no mention of them as tenants holding directly of the Craons in 1212. Geoffrey Lovet may be identified with the man of that name who owed two marks *pro recto suo festinando* in 1178 and was quit the following year (p. 8, and 25, Henry II, p. 47). He seems also to be a witness to a charter of Robert de Gant and Alice his wife addressed to Robert (II) bishop of Lincoln (B.M. Cottonian MS. Vespasian E. xx, *Cartulary of Bardney Abbey*, f. 72). He was a pledge for Robert of Haceby in the eyre of 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 213). Richard son of Ralf was a pledge for William son of Peter (*ibid.*, no. 367). Richard Selvain held a knight's fee of the bishop of Lincoln in Haconby in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 181). He was involved in lawsuits with William de Colevill concerning land in Burton Coggles and Haconby in 1218 (Selden Soc., liii, nos. 211, 295, 298, etc.). He was dead circa 1230 when his widow Maud de Colevill quitclaimed her right in some of his land to the bishop (see no. 344 in vol. ii above).

744

2092. Grant by Hugh Luvet to the chapter of Lincoln and the Common, of nine selions in Rippingale. (Circa 1200.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo Luuet dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie nouem seliones terre in territorio de Repinghale¹. scilicet unam que iacet iuxta
- 5 terram quam* Rogerus filius Radulfi tenuit que abutat² super uiam de Kirkebi³. 7 aliam selionem in occidentali parte de Repinghale¹ inter terram quam Galfridus Luuet 7 Hugo Hog tenuerunt. 7 alteram selionem. que abutat² super Hologate⁴. propinquiorem scilicet selioni ex orientali
- 10 parte quam Hugo filius sacerdotis tenuit. 7 aliam selionem que abutat² super Ridam quam Ricardus filius Radulfi tenuit. orienti propinquiorem. 7. iij^{es}⁵. seliones. in eadem quarentena que iacent iuxta terras quas Galfridus Luuet tenuit. 7 unam longam selionem. super montem apud
- 15 aquilonem de Repinghale. iuxta terram quam Hugo Hog tenuit ex occidentali parte. 7 unam selionem que abutat² super quarentenam que abutat² super Fendic. iuxta terram quam Daud tenuit. in puram. 7 perpetuam elemosinam. liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione
- 20 pro salute anime mée 7 omnium antecessorum meorum. Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefatam terram predictae commune contra omnes homines. His⁶ testibus. Ricardo Siluano. Ricardo filio Radulfi⁷. Rogero. 7 Warino. 7 Johanne. fratribus. Jordano⁸ de Sancto Mart. Gilleberto⁹
- 25 de Insula clerico. Waltero de Wassingburc¹⁰. Radulfo fratre eius. 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xlvj. (13 cent). (2) Hugo Luuet de Repinghale (13 cent). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Repinghale, ix. selliones.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/1/30. A. R1211.

Var. R.: ¹Reppinghale R. ²abuttat R. ³Kirkeby A and R. ⁴Holgate R. ⁵tres A and R. ⁶Hiis A and R. ⁷Radulphi R. ⁸Jurdano R. ⁹Gilberto R. ¹⁰Wassingburg' R.

Note: The date is the same as that of the preceding charter.

*Folio 142.

Hdl.

Ketstefn'

. 1 . 4 . 2

745

2093. Grant by Hugh Luvet, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all his land in Rippingale called the Ridge and seven selions of arable land. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo Luuet dedi 7 concessi / hac presenti karta¹ mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' totam terram meam in territorio de Repinghale² que dicitur Rida . / septem
 5 seliones terre arabiles . de quibus due illarum abutant⁵ super Sechm quam Galfridus Luuet tenuit . 7 tercia selio iacet iuxta Moreacher⁴ . 7 quarta abutat⁵ super Hotegate 7 iacet iuxta selionem quam Aliz' de Wastenei⁶ tenuit . 7 quinta abutat⁵ super uiam que iacet inter Repinghale⁷ 7 Duseb'⁸ .
 10 iuxta selionem quam Walterus filius Stephani tenuit . 7 sexta : ex meridionali parte de la Hoge iuxta terram quam Galfridus filius Enme uidue tenuit . 7 septima⁹ : ex orientali parte de Hotegate¹⁰ super Minddelfurlong¹¹ . 7 duas seliones prati in Sunerheng¹² scilicet in prato integro que abutant⁵ super
 15 pratum ¹³de¹³ Dunnesb'¹¹ . unam scilicet ex tribus quas ibi habui occidenti propinquiorem . 7 alteram orienti . 7 terciam selionem prati in Sunerheng iuxta pratum quod Thomas filius Selue¹⁵ de Dunnesb'¹¹ tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis / libertatibus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua
 20 terra liberius 7 purius potest dari pro salute anime mee . 7 antecessorum meorum . Et ego / heredes mei warantizabimus¹⁶ predictas terras prefate commune contra omnes homines . Hiis ¹³testibus¹³ . Gileberto¹⁷ de Insula . Joco filio Radulfi . Ricardo fratre suo . Rogero filio Radulfi . Waltero de Wassing-
 25 burc¹⁸ . Radulfo fratre suo . Ada Pasdelu¹⁹ . Warino filio Radulfi . Pagano filio Radulfi . Radulfo filio Roberti . Hoseberto²⁰ .

Endorsed: (1) xlvij (13 cent). (2) Replingehale in Kastewen' (13 cent). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Slit for seal tag cut away. Size 6½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Repinghale . Rida 7 vii . selliones .

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/1/31. A. R1212.

Var. R.: ¹carta A and R. ²Reppinghale R. ³abuttant R. ⁴Moreachir A. ⁵abuttat R. ⁶Wasteneý R. ⁷Repinghal A. ⁸Reppinghale R. ⁹Dunsebi (sic) A. ¹⁰Duseby R. ¹¹septimana R. ¹²Hotegate R. ¹³Mindelfurlong A. ¹⁴Mindelfurlong R. ¹⁵Summerheng R. ¹⁶⁻¹⁸R. omits. ¹⁴Dunesby R. ¹⁵Silue R. ¹⁶R has warantizabimus after commune. ¹⁷Gilberto R. ¹⁸Wassingburg' R. ¹⁹Passedelu A. ²⁰Pas de Lu R. ²⁰Hosberto A. Oseberto R.

746

2094. Confirmation by Geoffrey Luvet of the gifts made to the chapter of Lincoln, of land in Rippingale, by Hugh Luvet his man. (Circa 1200.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit .
 Galfridus Luuet salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me
 gratam ⁊ ratam¹ habere donationem quam Hugo Luuet
 homo meus fecit de terra sua in territoria de Repinghale
 5 deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolnensis
 ecclesie in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . sicut carta
 predicti Hugonis testatur quam inde commune contulit .
 Et quia illam donationem ratam esse uolo ⁊ illam sigilli
 mei appositione confirmaui . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantiza-
 10 bimus predictam terram contra omnes homines . His^{2*}
 testibus . Ricardo Siluano . Ricardo filio Radulfi . Rogero ⁊
 Warino ⁊ Johanne fratribus . Jordano³ de Sancto Martino .
 Gilleberto⁴ de Insula clerico . Waltero de Wassingburc⁵ .
 Radulfo fratre eius . ⁊ multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Confirmatio Galfridi Luuet in Repinghale (13 cent). (2) xlviii . (13 cent). (3) Scrutata (late 13 cent).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, a quadruped, possibly a greyhound, light brown wax.

+ SIGILLY' . GAVFRIDI . LVVET

Size 6½ x 2½ inches.

Marginalia in A : Confirmacio.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/1/32. A. R1213.

Var. R. : ¹ratam ⁊ gratam A. ²Hiis A and R. ³Iurdano R. ⁴Gilberto R.
⁵Wassingburg' R.

*Folio 142d.

Hdl.

Ketstefn'.

747

2095. Grant by John Gubold, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft in Rippingale. (Circa 1215–1220.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit ⁊ Johannes Gubold¹ ⁊ salutem . Noueritis me
 pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊ successorum
 meorum dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse
 5 deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie ⁊
 vnum toftum cum crofto in villa de Repinghale² iuxta toftum
 Ricardi le Bet uersus occidentem . Ita uidelicet quod prefati
 canonici prefatum toftum cum crofto habeant ⁊ teneant
 cum pertinenciis suis . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam .
 10 liberam³ . solutam ⁊ quietam ⁊ ab omni seruicio seculari ⁊
 exaccione . Ego uero Johannes Gubold⁴ ⁊ heredes mei

- warantizabimus predictis canonicis predictum toftum cum crofto 7 pertinenciis suis defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur 7
- 15 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Rogero de Neuport . Thoma de Hardres . Galfrido de Magdalena' . capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Ricardo de Neuport . Roberto Scoto . Johanne Falcunario . Iuone⁵ Harfot⁶ .
- 20 Widone de Keles' . Rogero de Neuport .

Endorsed: (1) . i . (13 cent). (2) Repinghale (13-14 cent). (3) Kesteuen (by Q). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Seal on tag—shield shaped 1 x 1 inch, on a shield two bars, in chief three roundels, green.

SIGIL' . IOHANNIS GYBALDI

Size $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Repinghal' . i . toftum cum crofto.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/1/29. A. R1215.

Var. R.: ¹ Goubaud R. ² Reppinghale R. ³ A adds 7. ⁴ Gobaud R. ⁵ Yuone R.

⁶ Arfot A. Harefot R.

Note: John Gubold held one knight's fee of Baldwin Wake in Ripplingale in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 180). In 1242 this was said to be in Haconby and Ripplingale and he held also in the latter place one fee of Petronella de Craon of the new feoffment (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1027). He had also five bovates in Dembleby of Gilbert de Gaunt (*ibid.*, p. 1068). He was a collector of the aid for marrying the King's sister Isabel to the Emperor Frederick in 1235-6 (*ibid.*, i, p. 549). This group of clerks is frequently found witnessing circa 1215-20 (see e.g. nos. 1109-10, 1127 in vol. iv above).

SCREDINGTON

748

2096. Grant by master Ralf of Swaton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates with a toft and a croft in Screddington, saving the forinsec service due from them. (Circa 1189-1192.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit mag[ister] Radulfus de Suaue]t'¹ salutem in domino : vniuersitati uestre notum facio me dedisse 7 concessisse / presenti carta confirmasse duas bouatas terre
- 5 in Scretintona² quas Jungwine tenuit cum tofto 7 crofto 7 omnibus pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea . / pro animabus heredum meorum 7 omnium antecessorum meorum deo 7 sancte Marie Lincoln' 7 commune canonicorum deo / sancte Marie ibidem seruientium saluo
- 10 seruicio forinseco : Vt autem hec donacio in posterum stabilis perseueret : eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei testimonio roborauit : His testibus . Richero clerico de Suauetona¹ .
- ³Gilberto Pilate . magistro Rogero de Insula . Radulfo clerico

de Suauetona³. Huberto de Castello . Fulcone milite .
15 ⁴Roberto Patricio⁴ . Gilberto Hurel 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carta magistri Radulfi de Swauetuna de . ij . bouatis terre . in Scredingtona . (13 cent). (2) ista non scribitur (query by Q).

Seal on tag—pointed oval, $1\frac{1}{2}$ x $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches, four fleur de lys in cross, broken, dark brown.

..... E SÄVÄV M

Size 5 x $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Skrekington' . ij . bouate cum tofto 7 crofto (15 cent). (2) Skrethington . ii . bouate cum tofto 7 crofto.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/3/24. A. R361.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R: the charter is damaged.* ¹ Swauet' A. ² Scredingtona R. ³⁻³ A omits. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits.

Note: This gift was confirmed by Bishop Hugh I (no. 1002 in vol. iii above): his charter can be more narrowly dated than it has been in that volume as it is witnessed by Winemer the subdean who had certainly ceased to hold that office in or before 1192 when he became archdeacon of Northampton. Richer clerk of Swaton is perhaps to be identified with Richer son of the priest who was appealed by Ralf of Scredington of wounding him in the course of an affray when several others including Andrew of Horbling were appealed of breaking into the house which was of a priest in Scredington. Unfortunately the main entry is defective. (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, Record Commission, vol. ii, pp. 272-3.)

749

2097. Grant by Simon son of Geoffrey of [Cold] Mareham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common. of a toft and thirteen acres of land in the fields of Scredington. (Circa 1210-1219.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Sýmon¹ [filius] Galfridi de M[arham dedi 7 concessi 7] presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commu[ne canonicorum Linc'] ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum
5 meorum [vnum toftum in villa] de Skrethington² : quod Lefwinus tenuit 7 tresdecim acras terre in ca[m]pis eiusdem ville .] Scilicet in Ailmer Croft³ : nouem selliones . 7 nouem uersus austrum [selliones simul iacen]tes . 7 quatuor selliones uersus occidentem a villa de Skrethington² [qui sunt in
10 prima] parte culture uersus orientem apud Milneholm . 7 nouem . selliones a[pud Arkwell]⁴ . 7 duas] partes in mara de Marham . 7 quatuor acras terre uersus [orientem ab eadem villa . Scilicet] quinque selliones inter furcas 7 pontem Cnuti . 7 quatuor [selliones uersus aquilonem a quinque] acris .
15 vnam acram inter croftum Edwardi [7 Midelest mara apud orientalem partem] nouem sellionum . Habend' 7 tenend' cum [omnibus pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam] elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 qui[etam ab omni seculari serui]cio* 7 exaccione 7 demanda .] Et ego Sýmon¹ 7 heredes
20 mei p[re]fat[um] toftum cum [predictis terris 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis] eisdem canonicis warentizabimus . adquietabimus [7 defendemus erga omnes homines imper]petuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium present[i] scripto sigillum

- meum apposui.] Hiis testibus. Conano sacrista. Henrico de
 25 Altari. S[ymone⁵ de Cantia⁶. Willelmo de Man]necestr'.
 S[ymone⁵ de Torp⁷. Petro de Cheuermund. Wine]mero.
 Mauritio de Neuport]. Philippo de Tumba. Yuone Harefot.
 Waltero Furmage. [Benedicto⁸. Johanne. 7 aliis.]

No ancient endorsement visible.

Tag for seal. Size $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches down, probably $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches across but the right side is torn away from top to bottom.

Marginalia in A: (1) Skrekyngton'. j. toft stede cum xij acris (15 cent).
 2 Skethington'. i. toftum cum xiii. acris (13 cent).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/3/30. A. R367.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A: the charter is damaged.*

¹ Simon R. ² Skretington' A. Scredington R. ³ Aylmercroft R. ⁴ Arewell R.
⁵ Simone R. ⁶ Cancia R. ⁷ Thorp' R. ⁸ R adds 7.

Note: Conan was sacrist in 1214 (see no. 1294 in vol. iv above). His successor was appointed before 1221 (See vol. iv, p. 281 above). Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May 1219 (no. 375 in vol. ii above) so it is probable that as he witnesses here among the clerks, the charter is before that date.

*Folio 143.

Hdl.

. 1 . 4 . 3 .

Kestewen'

ADD. CHART.

2098. Grant by master Ralf of Swaton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates in Scredington. (Circa 1189–92.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenit ⁊ magister Radulfus de Suaetona salutem in domino. Uniuersitati uestre notum facio me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta confirmasse duas bouatas terre in
 5 Scredintona¹ [quas Ghungwine ten]uit in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam deo ⁊ sancte Marie Linc' ⁊ commune canonicorum deo [ibidem seruiencium sal]uo forinseco seruicio. Ut autem hec donacio in posterum stabilis perseueret ⁊
 10 His² testibus. Richero³ clerico de Suaetona. Gileberto⁴ Pilat'. [ma]gistro Rogero de Insula. Radulfo clerico de Suaetona. Huberto de Castello. Fulcone milite. Roberto Patricio. Gileberto⁴ Hurel. ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Magistri Radulfi de Suaetona de . ij . bouatis terre in Scredintona. (13 cent). (2) xlvij. (early 13 cent).

Tag for seal. Size $7 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/3/31. R360 and 1179.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R360: the charter is damaged.* ¹ Scredintona R360 and 1179. ² Hiis R360 and 1179. ³ Roberto R1179. ⁴ Gilberto R360 and 1179.

ADD. CHART.

2099. Grant by master Ralf of Swaton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the church of Scredington. (Circa 1189–92.)

- Omnibus sancte matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : magister . R¹ . de Suauetona² salutem in domino . Ad uniuersitatis³ uestre noticiam uenire desidero me ⁴concessisse 7 dedisse⁴ 7 presenti carta confirmasse
- 5 ecclesiam de Scredintona⁵ cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea ⁶7 pro animabus antecessorum meorum⁶ deo 7 sancte Marie Lincol' 7 commune canonicorum deo ibidem seruiencium . Ut autem
- 10 scripti atestatione 7 sigilli mei appensione corroborauim . His testibus . Richero clerico herede meo . Gileberto⁷ Pilato . magistro Rogero de Insula . Radulfo clerico de Suauetona . Huberto de Castello . Fulcone milite . Roberto Patricio . Gileberto⁷ Hurel⁸ . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Magistri Radulfi de Swaue't de ecclesia de Scredintuna (13 cent). (2) Scredintuna (13-14 cent). (3) A . L . (13 cent).

Tag for seal. Size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/28. R358. dij/86/3/27 is an almost exact duplicate with the exception of the omission of certain words noted in the variant readings below.

Endorsed : (1) Magistri Radulfi de Swaue't de ecclesia de Scredint' (13 cent). (2) A . L . (13 cent). *These endorsements are in the same hands as nos. 1 and 3 on dij/86/3/28. R359.*

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 2$ inches.

Var. R. : ¹Rad' dij/86/3/27. ²Swaue'tona R358. ³uniuersatis (*sic*) R359 ⁴⁻⁶dedisse 7 concessisse dij/86/3/27. ⁵Scredintuna dij/86/3/27. ⁶⁻⁸heredum meorum 7 omnium antecessorum meorum. ⁷Gilberto R358 and 359. ⁸Hurel R358.

Note : The church was appropriated at Ralf of Swaton's request by Bishop Hugh I, to the Common (see no. 1002 in vol. iii above).

2100. dij/86/3/29 is the original of A940 which was printed at no. 1003 in vol. iii above from the text in A.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) De ecclesia de Scredinteton' (13 cent). (2) Confirmacio W . episcopi Linc super ecclesia de Scredinteton et aliis (16 cent). (3) C oo Scred[ing]ton (14 cent.) (covered by repair and partly torn away).

Tag for seal. Size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Var. R. : *The words "Linc ecclesie" marked for deletion in A940 (no. 1002) do not occur after subdecano. This charter is also copied in R. no. 362.*

ADD. CHART.

2101. Confirmation by Theobald Hauteyn, to William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of the gifts of Ralf of Swaton in Scredinteton and quitclaim of all his right and claim in the advowson of Scredinteton, all of which gifts he will warrant. (Probably 1226.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad [quos presens scriptum peruenerit Theobaldus Hautayn salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas] uestra . quod ego pro deo 7 pro salute anime [mee 7 antecessorum meorum 7 successorum meorum concessi

5 7 hac presenti carta mea] confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancte

[illegible]

- Marie [Linc' 7 Willelmo decano 7 successoribus suis 7 capitulo eiusdem loci duas] bouatas terre 7 vnum toftum cum pert[inen- ciis in Screddington' scilicet illas duas bouatas terre cum tofto 7 cum pertinenciis] que Yungwinus¹ tenuit / que Ra[dulphus de Swaucton' dedit predictae ecclesie Linc' in liberam elemosinam 7 illud] toftum quod Johannes de Norton' quondam [persona de Screddington' tenuit . Habend' / tenend' eisdem . . decano 7] successoribus suis . 7 capitulo . / predictae ecclesie Linc' : in liberam puram / perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni] seculari seruitio 7 exactione inperpetuum [. Ita quod ego 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 adquietabimus predictas duas bouatas] terre 7 predicta tofta cum pertinen[ciis versus omnes homines de omnibus seruiciis 7 exactionibus secularibus 7 inperpetuum] warentizabimus² contra omnes homines
- 20 [. Et preterea remisi / quietum clamaui de me 7 heredibus meis predictis decano] 7 successoribus suis 7 capitulo [7 predictae ecclesie Linc' : totum jus 7 clamium quod habui vel habere potui] in aduocatione [ecc]lesie de Skredinton'³ [inperpetuum . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis
- 25 decano 7 suc]cessoribus suis . 7 capitulo . 7 ec[clesie Linc' aduocationem predictae ecclesie de Screddington' contra omnes homines inperpetuum .] Et ne hoc alicui in posterum ue[rtatur in dubium : huic carte sigilli mei apposui firmamentum . Hiis testibus . Roberto] Greeley . Radulfo filio Reginaldi
- 30 tunc [temporis vicecomite Linc' . Philippo de Kyma . Radulfo de Haunill' . Alexandro de Poington'] . Willelmo de Welle . Jordano de Essebý . Johanne [Coleman . Willelmo de Beningworth' . Matheo Vanýn . Andrea de Horbe]lingh'⁴ . Alexandro de Lafford' . Willelmo de Man]nebý . Waltero de Martona .
- 35 Radulfo de Catebý . Willelmo de Blesebý . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement visible.

Tag for seal torn away. Size 7 inches down, probably 5½ inches across.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/3/32. Only half the document survives. R364.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R.* ¹ Jungwinus R.

* warantizabimus R. ³ Screddington' R. ⁴ Horbeling' R.

Note: The connexion of the family of Hauteyn, which held land of the fee of Humphrey de Bohun in Hellesdon and Oxnead in Norfolk in 1185, with the Domesday tenant Haldein has been traced by Round in the introduction to the *Rotuli de Dominabus*, p. xlvi. At that time Agnes daughter of Robert Grelley was a widow with three sons by Theobald Hauteyn the eldest being fifteen years of age. Mr. C. T. Clay has recently identified this Agnes with the widow of William de Amundeville who died in 1168–9. (*The family of Amundeville* in L.A.S.R., vol. iii, p. 115–7.) Of these three Theobald de Hauteyn of these charters was certainly one: a second was John who married Margery daughter of Jollan de Amundeville the nephew of Agnes' first husband, and had a son Robert who had succeeded his father by 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 182): the third may have been the sir Thomas Hauteyn whose clerk wrote no. 2102 below. On 29th January 1198 Theobald levied a fine with Hugh of Threkingham concerning a carucate in Screddington which Agnes de Amundeville, mother of Theobald, had held of Hugh and his ancestors. This was acknowledged to be Theobald's right and was held for a sixth part of a knight's fee (*Final Concords*, i, p. 9). On 1st July 1202 Richard of Billingborough acknowledged ten and threequarter bovates and a messuage in Screddington to be Theobald's,

for which the latter paid twenty marks (*ibid.*, p. 18). In 1202 Theobald impleaded John the parson for two bovates in Screddington, but as the parson vouched the dean and chapter to warrant and they said they could not do so in the vacancy of the see the case was postponed (L.R.S., xxii, no. 264). There is no further trace of it unless this charter and no. 2103 represent the final acknowledgement of the chapter's right. In 1203 and 1205 he was acting with Albert de Nevill for Robert Grelley, who was his cousin and had been a minor aged eleven in 1185 (C.R.R., iii, p. 62; iv, p. 5). In 1212 Theobald, who is given no surname but is almost certainly to be identified with Hauteyn held one knight's fee of Gilbert de Gant in Screddington and one sixth of a fee of Hugh of Threkingham in Screddington (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 180). In 1218-9 he was plaintiff against Alexander of Pointon and William of Arderne in a complicated suit of novel disseisin of land he had in fee farm in Rauceby, Caythorpe, Awthorpe, Aslackby and Hawthorpe (Selden Soc., liii, nos. 161, 218, 763) and was referred to as an agent of Robert Grelley in a suit brought against the latter of novel disseisin of common pasture (*ibid.*, no. 365). In 1221 he was again acting for Robert Gresle in a suit in Lancashire (*Bracton's Note Book*, ed. F. W. Maitland, no. 1547). In 1226 he was impleaded by Alice widow of Ralf of Norton for her dower in two bovates in Rauceby and lost to her (*ibid.*, no. 1728). In 1226 he was impleaded by the Abbot of Aumale of novel disseisin in Denthorpe in Yorkshire but the case was postponed to Westminster (*ibid.*, no. 1874).

He was on several occasions between 1227 and 1232 appointed a justice of novel disseisin or darrein presentment (Patent Rolls, 1225-32, pp. 165, 209, 351, etc.). In 1232 he summoned John of Preston to render him accounts as his bailiff in Marfleet in Yorkshire but John pleaded that he was the deputy of Adam of Marfleet the real bailiff and vouched Adam to warranty (*Bracton's Note Book*, no. 859). In 1234 Theobald manumitted Thomas son of Hilda (*Final Concords*, i, p. 259).

He seems to have died between this time and 1242 when he had apparently been succeeded by Robert Hauteyn. In 1212 the latter had held the twelfth part of a knight's fee in Shillingthorpe in Braceborough of Gilbert de Gant (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 182). In 1242 in addition to the fee, now stated to be one fifth, he had in Screddington one fee of William de Dyve who held of the Gant fee, one twenty-eighth of a fee of Walter of Threkingham, which perhaps represents the holding of 1197 diminished from one sixth of a fee, and half a fee of Petronilla de Vaux or Craon (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1033). In Aslackby hundred John Hauteyn held four bovates of Robert Hautheyn, who held of Robert de Thorpe, who held of Henry the Chamberlain and he of Petronilla de Craon and she of the king (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1027).

Robert was evidently indebted to the Jews who had claims on his Norfolk property (Close Rolls, 1231-4, p. 498) and was in debt to Aaron Henne of Norwich in 1245 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 438). He was evidently dead by 1st July 1256 when Hamo his son and heir levied a fine concerning the Screddington property (L.R.S., xvii, p. 113). Hamo's wife was named Margery and she may have been the daughter or sister of William Brito who was holding land to the use of Hamo and Margery his wife (*Final Concords*, i, p. 361).

The first of this series of charters was probably issued in 1226 or 1227 when Ralf son of Reginald was sheriff. No. 2102 is possibly earlier and its witnesses are less notable. John of Norton *quondam* parson is probably the John impleaded by Theobald in 1202.

ADD. CHART.

2102. Grant by Theobald Hauteyn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate of land in Screddington. (Possibly circa 1220.)

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Theobaldus Hauteyn salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Virgini 7 commune canonicorum Linc' dimidiam
5 bouatam terre cum pertinenciis in Screddington' illam scilicet quam Thor' tenuit 7 que iacet proxima iuxta illas duas bouatas

- terre quas Radulfus de Suaueton' eis dedit 7 tres perticatas in latitudine uersus orientem in augmentum curie sue ad longitudinem eiusdem curie ab australi parte uersus septentrionem . Ita ut ea habeant in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus infra villam 7 extra ad predictam terram pertinentibus . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus predictis canonicis totum predictum tenementum tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Poignton' . Alexandro de Hekington . Willelmo Hauteyn . Alano de la Mare . Fulcone capellano . Ricardo clerico . Willelmo capellano domini Thome Hauteyn qui hanc cartam scripsit et aliis .

Text: MS—R365. *It seems probable that the almost completely destroyed charter numbered dij/86/3/26 is the original of this charter as the witness Ricardo clerico occurs on the minute surviving fragment and this witness does not occur in any other of the Screddington group filed together on a parchment string.*

ADD. CHART.

2103. Confirmation by Robert Hauteyn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the tofts and land which they had of the gift of master Ralf of Swaton in Screddington. He also quit-claims all his right and claim to the advowson of Screddington. (Probably 1226.)

- [Omnib]us Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum [peruenerit Robertus Hauteyn salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego] pro deo 7 pro salute anime mee [7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea] confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie L[incoln] 7 . W . decano 7 successoribus suis 7 capitulo eiusdem loci] duas bouatas terre 7 vnum toftum cum [pertinenciis in Screddingtona scilicet illas duas bouatas terre cum tofto] 7 cum pertinenciis que Ymguinus ten[uit 7 que Radulfus de Suauetona dedit ecclesie Linc' in liberam] elemosinam . 7 illud toftum quod Joh[annes de Nortona quondam persona de Screddingtona tenuit . Habend'] 7 tenenda eisdem decano 7 success[oribus suis 7 capitulo 7 predictae ecclesie Linc' in liberam puram] 7 perpetuam elemosinam . quietam ab [omni seruicio seculari 7 exaccione inperpetuum . Et preterea remisi 7] quietum clamaui de me 7 heredibus me[is predictis decano 7 successoribus suis 7 capitulo 7 predictae ecclesie Linc'] totum ius 7 clamium quod habui [vel habere potui in aduocacione ecclesie de Screddingtona inperpetuum . Et] ne hoc in posterum alicui uenire [possit in dubium : huic

- carte sigilli mei apposui firmamentum . Hiis] testibus .
 domino Martino de Patesell'¹ [Justiciario domini Regis .
 magistro Stephano de Hekentona . Elia de] Derham . domino
 Roberto Grelle . Petro [de Mara . Theobaldo Hauteyn .
 25 Willelmo Hauteyn . Alano de Mara . Johanne] de Martone .

Endorsed : Rob' Hauteyn.

Size 5½ inches down : only the left side of the charter remains.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/25. R366.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R.* ¹ Patesill' R.

Note : For Robert Hauteyn see note to no. 2101 above. This charter was probably issued about the same time, and the attestation of Martin of Pattishall suggests the time of his eyre early in October of that year. It is not clear however what Stephen of Ecton who was a clerk of archbishop Langton and a canon of Salisbury and Elias of Dereham, also a canon of Salisbury, were doing in Lincoln at that time unless it was on business connected with the Council to be held in London to discuss the grant of a sixteenth to the King : the canons of Salisbury requested the summons of the Council and particularly wished the matter to be treated by the province as a whole not by each diocese separately. As Elias of Dereham was a leader in this matter he may have been in Lincoln to put his case to the chapter (see D. B. Weske, *Convocation of the Clergy*, London 1937, pp. 43-4).

ADD. CHART.

2104. Grant by Robert Hauteyn, knight, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four bovates of arable land, a toft called Steuene croft, two crofts and pasture for one hundred and forty sheep in Screinton. (Circa 1240-50 : certainly before 1256.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit : Robertus Hauteyn miles salutem in domino .
 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . concessisse 7 hac
 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
 5 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 ante-
 cessorum ac successorum meorum in puram liberam . 7
 perpetuam elemosinam quatuor bouatas terre arabilis 7
 dimidiam in territorio de Screinton'¹ cum omnibus pertinenciis
 suis 7 libertatibus infra villam 7 extra . scilicet in pratis
 10 pascuis . communis semitis . viis . 7 cum omnibus etiam
 aliis aysiammentis vnam scilicet bouatam 7 dimidiam sicut
 Galfridus filius Radulphi quondam tenuit . 7 vnam bouatam
 quam Willelmus Belhus tenuit . 7 vnam bouatam quam
 15 Walterus de Marton' tenuit 7 vnum toftum in villa de
 Screinton'¹ quod vocatur Steuene croft iuxta toftum Hamonis
 le Noreis² ex parte orientali . 7 duo crofta que abbuttant
 super predicta tofta uersus austrum 7 super aquam de
 Screinton'¹ versus aquilonem . 7 extendunt se in latitudine
 usque ad viam que ducit a ponte de Screinton'¹ usque ad
 20 ecclesiam eiusdem ville ex orientali parte 7 usque ad toftum
 Heruici³ de Rouceby ex occidentali parte . 7 vnam bouatam
 terre cuius partes per diuersa loca iacent in territorio de

- Scredinton¹ videlicet apud Litelclif⁴ sex selliones qui iacent iuxta terram Willelmi Le Latimer ex occidentali parte .
- 25 Item apud Subgategreindens septem selliones qui iacent iuxta terram domini abbatis de Derham ex occidentali parte . Item apud Blomild tres selliones qui iacent iuxta terram Willelmi le Latimer . ex parte occidentali . Item tres selliones qui abbuttant super dictos tres selliones uersus aquilonem .
- 30 Item apud Haskehov nouem selliones quorum quinque se extendunt apud Swaetonesyc⁵ 7 quatuor versus aquilonem iuxta terram domini ex occidentali parte . Item super Northfurlang' duos selliones qui iacent iuxta terram Henrici de Gressinhale ex orientali parte . Item super Wýuingwog⁶
- 35 duos selliones qui iacent iuxta terram Symonis de Heylesdon' ex occidentali parte . Item super Stretfurlang' sex selliones iuxta terram [Hen]rici de Gresinhal' ex parte aquilonali . Item super Flax[sy]k vnum sellionem qui iacet iuxta terram que fuit Walteri de Martona ex orientali parte . Concessi
- 40 etiam deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune supra dictorum canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam vna cum predicta terra arrabili pasturam ad centum quadraginta bidentes Tenend' 7 habend' . prefatis canonicis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7
- 45 quietam ab omni seruicio seculari⁷ exactione 7 demanda . Et ego Robertus Hauteyn 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus aquietabimus⁸ 7 defendemus predictas quatuor bouatas terre arrabilis cum tofto 7 croftis 7 pastura prescriptis 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefatis canonicis contra omnes
- 50 homines in perpetuum tanquam puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Hamone le Noreys . Henrico de Gressinhal'⁹ . Alano de la Mare . Symone de Heyleston'¹⁰ . Roberto Le Hopper . Roberto
- 55 Pilat . Henrico Guinn . Johanne Mus . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Adam de Wisebech' tenet . pro . iiij . s' . (late 13 cent). (2) Scredington . terra cum pastura ouium (by Q). (3) Scredingt' . (13 cent). (4) Rob' Hauteyn . iiij . Bouat' . (13 cent).

Tag for seal. Size $9\frac{1}{2}$ x $7\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/86/3/33. R368.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R: there are some small holes in the charter.* ¹ Scredington' R. ² Noreys R. ³ Henrici R. ⁴ Littelclif R. ⁵ Suaetonesic R. ⁶ Wyum Wog R. ⁷ R adds 7. ⁸ adquietabimus R. ⁹ Gressinhale R. ¹⁰ Heylesdon' R.

ADD. CHART.

2105. Grant by Ralf Pilate of Scredington, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of part of his toft in Scredington, lying near the manor of the rectory on the north abutting on the east on a croft called Wygottercroft and on the west on a lane near the cemetery

of the parish church which leads from the house of Ralf Pilate in the High Street towards the south: the plot shall be used for the enlargement of the rectory house. (Circa 1300.)

- Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Radulfus Pilat' de Scredington' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . decano 7 capitulo Lincoln ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ad ampliacionem mansi rectorie
 5 de Scredington' quamdam partem tofti mei in villa de Scredington' iacentem iuxta manerium dicte rectorie versus borealem 7 abuttat versus orientem super quemdam croftum dicti Radulfi qui vocatur Wýgotcroft 7 versus occidentem
 10 super quemdam vicum iacentem iuxta cimiterium parochialis ecclesie de Scredington qui ducit a domo dicti Radulfi in Altum Stratum versus austrum 7 continet in latitudine dicta placea in capite orientali viginti quinque pedes 7 in capite occidentali quinquaginta duos pedes Habend' 7 tenend' de capitalibus dominis feodi dicto . decano 7 capitulo Linc'
 15 ecclesie 7 eorum successoribus modo supradicto inperpetuum . Et ego vero predictus Radulfus Pilat' 7 heredes mei vel mei assignati predictam placeam predicto . Decano 7 Capitulo Linc' ecclesie 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium
 20 presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Hauteýn . Willelmo de Normanton . Willelmo de Locton . Willelmo Le Engleys . Gregorio mercatore . 7 aliis .

Texts: MS—R370. R1180.

Note: Ralf Pilate (or Pylat) was bailiff of Aswardhurn wapentake when Hugh de Bussei was sheriff in 1300. He was also sub-taxor for the ninth of 1297 in Scredington (L.R.S., xxxvi, pp. 141, 162). There is a reference to the building of the rectory of Scredington in a fragment of a compotus roll at Lincoln (Dij/5/13).

ADD. CHART.

2106. Grant by Ralf Pilate of Scredington, to Richard of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln, his heirs and assigns, of a toft and the buildings on it in Scredington to be held of Ralf and his heirs for a clove gillyflower yearly at Christmas. The tenants shall perform the services due to the chief lord of the fee. (Before 1304: probably circa 1300.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus Pilat' de Scredington' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Ricardo de Wýnhecumbe canonico Linc' ecclesie / heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis quibuscumque vnum toftum
 5 in villa de Scredington' cum edificiis in eodem sitis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis ac aýsiamenis suis situm iuxta toftum eiusdem Radulfi quod est ex parte aquilonari 7 iacet inter

- toftum pertinens ad communam matricis ecclesie Linc' ex parte orientali 7 communem stratam eiusdem ville ex parte
 10 australi 7 occidentali . Habendum 7 tenendum dicto domino Ricardo / heredibus suis 7 assignatis cuicumque quibuscumque quandocumque 7 ubicumque dare vendere legare vel assignare voluerit de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete bene 7 pacifice inperpetuum absque aliqua calumpnia vel
 15 reclamacione mea vel heredum meorum seu alicuius nomine nostro . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum clauam gariofli ad Natale domini pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus exaccionibus 7 demandis omnimodis secularibus que ad me vel heredes meos aliquo modo pro predicto
 20 tofto pertinere potuerint inperpetuum . Faciendo inde tamen capitalibus dominis feodi seruitium per annum debitum 7 consuetum . Ego predictis Radulfus 7 heredes mei totum predictum toftum cum omnibus pertinentiis libertatibus commoditatibus 7 omnibus aliis aysiamenis infra villam
 25 7 extra ad eundem spectantibus predicto domino Ricardo 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis vt predictum est pro predicto seruicio vnus clauii gariofli contra omnes gentes capitales dominos 7 quoscumque alios warantizabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . In huius rei testimonium presenti scripto
 30 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Hauteyn de Scredington' . Willelmo Englays de eadem . Thoma carpentario de eadem . Alano clerico de Hale . ¹Alano¹ Wodeman de eadem . Waltero Freman² de eadem . Johanne de Folkingham de eadem . 7 multis aliis .

Texts: MS—R371. R1181.

Var. R.: ¹⁻¹ R1181 omits. ² R1181 has Brian for Freman: it may have been an alternative name for see no. 2109 below.

Note: This and the next two charters have several witnesses who are also to be found in no. 2109 which from the attestation of Richard of Bardney as chapter clerk must fall between 1304 and 1308. As this grant is made to Richard of Winchcombe, who died in 1303, and he had re-granted it to the chapter before his death it is before 1303 though probably not long before. He was prebendary of St. Botolph (Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, ii, p. 113).

ADD. CHART.

2107. Grant by Richard of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of the toft and buildings mentioned in the preceding charter. (Before 1304: probably circa 1300.)

- Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Ricardus de Wynche-
 cumbe canonicus ecclesie Linc' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti
 carta mea confirmaui venerabilibus viris dominis . decano
 5 7 capitulo ecclesie Linc' pro salute mea / parentum meorum
 vnum toftum in villa de Scredington' cum edificiis in eodem

- sitis 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis ac aysiammentis suis . Quod quidem toftum habui ex dono Radulphi Pilat de Screddington' . Quod tenementum est situm iuxta toftum eiusdem Radulphi quod est ex parte aquilonali 7 iacet inter toftum pertinens
- 10 ad communam matricis ecclesie Linc' ex parte orientali 7 communem stratam eiusdem ville ex parte australi 7 occidentali . Habendum 7 tenendum predictis dominis . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus libere quiete bene 7 in pace inperpetuum . Faciendo inde capitalibus dominis
- 15 feodi illius annuatim seruicia debita 7 consueta . Ego predictus Ricardus 7 heredes mei dictum toftum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libertatibus commoditatibus 7 omnibus aliis aysiammentis infra villam / extra prefatis . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus in-
- 20 perpetuum . In huius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus magistro Ricardo de Stretton custode altaris beati Petri in ecclesia Linc' . magistro Herueo de Luda Willelmo Engleÿs¹ de Screddington' Thoma carpentario de eadem Alano Wodeman de Hale Waltero
- 25 Brian de eadem Roberto de London clerico 7 aliis .

Texts: MS—R372. R1182.

Var. R.: ¹ Inglays R1182.

ADD. CHART.

2108. Grant by Ralf Pilate of Screddington, to master Richard de Stretton, his heirs and assigns, of part of his toft in Screddington, three roods seventeen feet wide by the rod of twenty feet and seven and a half roods long. (Circa 1304–1308.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus Pilat de Screddington' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum magistro Ricardo de Stretton' heredibus / assignatis suis seu quibuscumque dare
- 5 vendere vel assignare voluerit 7 quando quamdam partem cuiusdam tofti mei in Screddington' que quidem pars se extendit in latitudine ad capud boriale ⁊ a capite orientali grangie dicti Radulphi versus orientem vsque ad terram Willelmi Bokk' capellani 7 in longitudine equaliter se extendit versus
- 10 austrum ⁊ super terram matricis ecclesie Linc' per certas diuisas 7 continet in medie in latitudine ⁊ tres rodas 7 septimdecim pedes per virgam viginti pedum 7 in longitudine continet septem rodas 7 dimidiam . Tenendam 7 habendam de capitali domino feodi illius per seruicia inde debita 7
- 15 consueta . Et ego dictus Radulfus / heredes mei prefato magistro Ricardo heredibus 7 assignatis suis predictam partem tofti cum suis pertinentiis warantizabimus 7 contra omnes

- gentes inperpetuum defendemus . Et vt hec mea donacio
 7 presentis carte confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat .
 20 hanc cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi . Hiis testibus
 Willelmo Le Engleys de Screddington' Gregorio de Dentone
 de eadem . Waltero de Tunstede de eadem . Petro de Haddone
 de eadem . Hugone carpentario de eadem . Simone Le
 Carpenter de eadem . Willelmo clerico de eadem . 7 multis
 25 aliis .

Texts: MS—R373. R1183.

Note: For the date of the regrant see the next charter: this is probably not much earlier. It may be noted that the charter contains the phrase *Tenendam 7 habendam de capitali domino*. This was required as a result of the statute of *Quia Emptores*, 1290, but cannot be taken as evidence that the charter is later than 1290 as the phrase is sometimes found earlier where the new tenant is substituted for the old instead of holding of him.

ADD. CHART.

2109. Grant by Richard de Stretton', warden of St. Peter's Altar, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of a part of a toft mentioned in the preceding charter. (1304-1308.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus de Strettoni
 custos altaris beati Petri in ecclesia Lincoln' dedi concess'
 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee
 7 omnium antecessorum meorum venerabilibus viris dominis
 5 . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Lincoln' 7 eorum successoribus
 quamdam partem cuiusdam tofti quam habui ex dono Radulfi
 Pilate de Skredington' : que quidem pars se extendit in
 latitudine ad capud boriale a capite orientali grangie Radulfi
 predicti versus orientem : vsque ad terram Willelmi Bokk'
 10 capellani et in longitudine equaliter se extendit versus austrum :
 super terram matricis ecclesie Lincoln' per certas diuisas . Et
 continet medio in latitudine tres rodas 7 septem pedes per
 virgam viginti pedum 7 in longitudine continet septem rodas
 7 dimidium . Tenendam et habendam dictis dominis . decano
 15 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus libere 7 quiete bene 7
 in pace inperpetuum . faciendo inde annuatim capit a libus
 dominis feodi illius seruicia debita 7 consueta . Et ego predictus
 Ricardus 7 heredes mei predictam partem tofti cum suis
 pertinentibus prefatis dominis suis . decano 7 capitulo 7
 20 eorum successoribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus
 in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum
 meum apposui . Hiis testibus magistro Herueo de Luda
 clerico commune capituli ecclesie Lincoln' predictae . domino
 Ricardo de Bardeney eiusdem capituli clerico . Willelmo
 25 Engleys de Screddington' . Thoma carpentario de eadem
 Alano Wodeman de Hale . Waltero Brian de eadem . Johanne
 de Lafford clerico . Roberto de Lond' clerico 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Carta Ricardi Stretton' de parte unius tofti in Scredington (16 cent).

Tag for seal. Size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/3/22. R374.

Note: The Warden of St. Peter's altar was the auditor of causes of the dean and chapter. This Richard is not the same man as the clerk who so frequently witnesses charters circa 1230–45. He was later prebendary of Thorngate (1312) and Sexaginta Solidorum (1313) but apparently did not hold the latter for long (Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, ii, pp. 222–208). Richard of Bardney was chapter clerk 1304–8. (*The office of Chapter Clerk at Lincoln in the Middle Ages in Medieval Studies presented to Rose Graham*, 1950, p. 180.)

GRIMSTHORPE IN EDENHAM

750

2110. Grant by Hugh de Nevill, called the Fat, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates and a toft in Grims-thorpe. (Circa 1220–1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum per-
 uenerit ⁊ Hugo Grassus¹ de Nouill' salutem . Nouerit vniuer-
 sitas uestra ²me² dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea
 confirmasse . deo ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie .
 5 duas bouatas terre ⁊ unum toftum in villa de Grimestorp' .
 videlicet illam bouatam terre cum tofto pertinente quam
 Jordanus³ filius Amfridi tenuit de me ⁊ vnam aliam bouatam
 terre quam Amfridus cementarius tenuit de me . Tenendum
 ⁊ habendum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam
 10 ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari cum omnibus
 pertinenciis suis ⁊ liberis consuetudinibus infra villam ⁊ extra .
 videlicet in pratis . in pascuis . in nemoribus . in viis . in
 semitis ⁊ in omnibus aliis aisiamentis dictis duabus bouatis
 terre ⁊ tofto adiacentibus . Ego uero Hugo ⁊ heredes mei
 15 warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus dictas duas bouatas terre
 cum dicto tofto cum omnibus pertinenciis . aisiamentis .
 ⁊ liberis consuetudinibus tamquam puram ⁊ perpetuam
 elemosinam dictis canonicis contra omnes homines imper-
 petuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum
 20 sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Hauselin .
 Roberto des Arches . Roberto de Amundauill'⁴ . Henrico de
 Charneles . Henrico . de Castr' . Willelmo filio Rogeri . Radulfo
 le Bracur . Galfrido . pincerna . Elya⁵ succentore Linc' .
 magistro Willelmo de Hornecastre⁶ . Willelmo Gocelin .
 25 Philippo de Tumba . Galfrido . Johanne de Neteltone⁷ .
 Stephano de Hornecastr'⁶ . capellanis . Ricardo de Leicestr'⁸ .
 Roberto Scoto . Willelmo de Altaripa vicariis . Roberto
 seruiente . T . sacriste . ⁊ Alexandro fratre eius . ⁊
 aliis .

Marginalia in A: (1) Grimethorp' (*much faded*). (2) in Luthesk' (by Q; *apparently a confusion on his part with Grainthorpe in that Wapentake*). (3) Grymesthorp' (15 cent).

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R1202.

Var. R.: ¹Crassus R. ²⁻²R *omits*. ³Jurdaus R. ⁴Amundeuill' R. ⁵Elia R. ⁶Horneastr' R. ⁷Netelton' R. ⁸Laÿcestre R.

Note: Hugh Crassus was dead by May 1230 when his son and heir Ernis, who was abroad with the King, was given respite in the payment of twenty marks which his father had owed (*Close Rolls*, 1227-31, p. 412). For the dates of Elias as succentor and Thomas (whose servant witnesses) as sacrist see vol. iv, p. 280-1 above.

751

2111. This charter relates to Caistor in Yarborough Wapentake and was printed from R. at no. 1277 in vol. iv above. It is in the hand of Q2 and has Marginalia (1) Yerdeburg (13 cent). (2) alibi in Jordebürg uel Lüdhesk debet scribi (by Q). Castra (by Q).

752 : 753 : 754

2112. These charters relate to Navenby and are printed at nos. 2022, 2023 and 2034 above.

BRANDON IN HOUGH ON THE HILL

755

2113. Grant by Reginald son of Elias of Brandon, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a toft and half a bovatē in Brandon. (Circa 1238.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Reginaldus filius Elÿe¹ de Brandun'² salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum dimidium
5 toftum in villa de Brandun' . quod se extendit de uia uersus orientem quod Henricus quondam tenuit . Et vnam dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Brandun' ad prefatam toftam pertinente³ . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus ⁊ heÿsiamētis⁴ infra uillam ⁊ extra . Tenendum ⁊ habendum
10 prefatis canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei defendemus ⁊ warantizabimus prefatis canonicis totum prefatum tenementum cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium . iuramento
15 interueniente presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Thoma filio Reginaldi de Brandun'² . Thoma filio

decani de Stubetun'. Willelmo filio Alani . Radulfo de Kat-
toprh⁵ . Galfrido de H[i]lderwell' . Willelmo clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Kecestewen . (13 cent). (2) Brandone . dim' . toft' (13 cent).
Seal on tag—fragment, query a lion rampant, green wax

..... ELIE DE B

Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Brandon'.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/1/1. A (by Q2).

Var. R.: ¹ Helye A. ² Braundun A. ³ sic. ⁴ aisiamentis R. ⁵ Cathorp' R.

Note: In 1242 Reginald son of Elias was holding with his co-parceners two parts of a knight's fee of Gilbert de Gant in Brandon [in Hough on the Hill par.] (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1069). In 1212 the co-parceners of Elias were Alan de Hilderuuell' and Arnald of Brandon (*ibid.*, i, p. 187). The fifth witness to the present charter is possibly the heir of Alan. Thomas son of Reginald is probably to be identified with Thomas of Brandon a juror for Loveden wapentake in 1242 (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1039).

ADD. CHART.

2114. Grant by Reginald son of Elias of Brandon, to the church of Lincoln and the fabric, of half a toft and half a bovate in Brandon. (After 17th May 1237–1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel auditoris
Reginald' filius Elie de Brandona salutem in domino . Nouerit
uniuersitas uestra me contulisse deo 7 fabrice matricis ecclesie
Lincoln' de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . vnum dimidium
5 toftum in villa de Brandona 7 dimidium bouatam terre in
territorio eiusdem ville cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra
uillam 7 extra . libere . quiete . 7 pacifice in puram 7 perpetuam
elemosinam pro omni seruicio 7 exacione . Illam videlicet
10 terram quam Henricus by Northetune de me tenuit in eadem
villa . Ego uero 7 heredes mei terram prenominatam fabrice
predicte collatam : warrantizabimus adquietabimus / defende-
mus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius uero rei
robur 7 testimonium : huic presenti scripto : sigillum meum
apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo decano Linc' ecclesie .
15 W . precentore . N . cancellario . W . Thesawrario . Roberto de
Brinkel . Roberto de Grauele canonicis eiusdem ecclesie .
Johanne de Parcho . Petro de Ballio . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Reginaldi filii Elie . super dimid' tofto 7 dim' . bouata terre in Brandon' . (13 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/1/2. This charter is attached to the next by a twist of parchment with a knotted stop.

Note: This cannot be earlier than 17th May 1237 when John of London was still precentor nor later than 1239 when William de Thornaco was deposed.

ADD. CHART.

2115. Grant and quitclaim by Reginald son of Elias of Brandon, to the church of Lincoln, for the fabric, of the rent of a penny for six selions of land held of him by Richard Damet. (1263–1278.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius Elye de Brandon' pro salute anime mee dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie Linc' ad fabricam ecclesie sue cathedralis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam
- 5 elemosinam quemdam annuum redditum vnus denarii recipiendi de Ricardo Damet de Brandon' quem michi reddere consuevit pro sex sellionibus terre in territoriis de Brandon' quos de me tenuit . prout in cartis inde confectis plenius testatur . Necnon ⁊ omne ius ⁊ clamium quod ego Reginaldus
- 10 uel heredes mei habuimus uel habemus seu aliquo modo in predicto redditu uel uersus dictum Ricardum occasione dictorum sex sellionum habere poterimus ⁊ predictae fabrice tanquam liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum de me ⁊ heredibus meis quietumclamo . In cuius rei
- 15 robor ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . dominis Galfridis de Thame precentore Linc' . Johanne de Widington' . Willelmo de Hemmingburg' canonicis Linc' . Reginaldo filio Thome de Brandon' . Roberto filio Thome de eadem . Waltero filio Sýmonis Perunel . Hamone
- 20 le Spenser . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: De tenementis in Brandon' Faldingworth' Tetenay ⁊ Merston' et Faldingworth' (13 cent).

Seal on tag—round, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches diameter, conventional device, green.

S' REGINALDI

It will be noted that this seal is quite different from that used by the same grantor in no. 2113 above. Size $8\frac{3}{8}$ x $1\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/1/3.

Note: Geoffrey of Thame became precentor on the promotion of William de Lexington to the deanery (L.R.S., xx, p. xxxvi). William of Hemmingborough who was rector of Horkstow was dead by 9th June 1278 (*ibid.*, p. 80).

HARMSTON

ADD. CHART.

2116. Grant by Robert son of Robert, formerly parson of Harmston, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a part of his toft in Harmston eighty nine feet long and forty one feet wide and pasture pertaining to half a bovate of land. (Circa May 1237—circa September 1244.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ⁊ Robertus filius . Roberti quondam persone de Hermeston' salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse ⁊ deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ commune Canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . quondam
- 5 partem thofti¹ mei in Hermeston' uersus aquilonem . ⁊ continet . in longitudine . quater viginti ⁊ nouem pedes .

- 7 in latitudine quatráginta² vnum ped'³ . 7 iacet iuxta thoftum⁴ Sibille qui est uersus aquilonem 7 abuttat super viam que dicitur Place . 7 pasturam pertinentem ad dimidiam
- 10 bouatam terre . Tenendum 7 habendum prefatis canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis 7 libertatibus infra villam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam . ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari Et ego 7 heredes mei adquietabimus defendemus 7 warantizabimus . prefatis
- 15 canonicis ⁵prefatum⁵ tenementum cum pertinenciis 7 libertatibus suis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum iuramento interueniente sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista Linc' ecclesie . Ricardo de Stretton' clerico . Waltero
- 20 filio Johannis persone : Ricardo de Wadington' . Symone⁶ Page : Willelmo filio Hamonis . Waltero filio Hugonis 7 aliis .

Endorsed: xj (13 cent). Kesteuen . Hermeston . (13 cent).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, a standing bird, cream wax.

SIGILL' ROBERTI DE HERMESTVN

Size 7¼ x 3¼ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/72/1/2. R1106.

Var. R.: ¹tofti R. ²quadráginta R. ³pedem R. ⁴toftum R. ⁵⁻⁶R omits.

⁶Simone R.

Note: For the date see the note to the succeeding charter.

ADD. CHART.

2117. Quitclaim by Walter the chaplain of Harmston to the canons of Lincoln of any right or claim in the toft or pasture mentioned in the preceding grant. (Circa May 1237—circa September 1244.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Walterus capellanus de Hermeston salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 quietum clamasse . deo 7 beate Marie 7 canonicis Linc' ecclesie totum
- 5 ius . 7 clamium quod habui uel vnquam habere potui in quadam parte vnus tofti cum pastura pertinente ad dimidiam bouatam terre in uilla 7 teritorio de Hermeston' . Que quidem pars tofti iacet uersus aquilonem tofti Roberti filii Roberti quondam persone de Hermeston' iuxta toftum Sibille quod
- 10 est uersus aquilonem . 7 abbuttat super viam que dicitur Place . 7 continet in longitudine quateruiginti pedes 7 nouem . et in latitudine : quadráginta 7 vnum pedem . Hanc autem donacionem . concessionem . 7 quietam clamacionem feci dictis canonicis pro me 7 heredibus meis . 7 inspectis sacrosanctis proprio iuramento firmaui . Testibus . . W . precentore
- 15 Linc' . N . cancellario . Roberto de Bollesouers¹ . Ricardo Cornub' . Galfrido de Magdalena . Henrico sacrista . Normanno

persona de Hermeston' . Ricardo de Stretton' . Henrico Pollard . Johanne filio Fulconis . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Hermest' . (by Q). (2) Kesteuē . scribatur . (by Q).
Fragment of seal on tag, oval, circa $1\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ inches, a fleur de lys, white.

. ERI CAPELLA . .

Size $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/1/3. R1107.

Var. R. : ¹ Bollesouere R.

Note : William Blund became precentor after 17th May 1237 (L.R.S., xi, p. 254) but before the deposition of William de Thornaco (see no. 2114 above). Robert of Cadney had become precentor by 22nd September 1244 (see no. 1261 in vol. iv above). Norman de Monte Alto was instituted to Harmston 1232-3 (L.R.S., ix, p. 208). The institution of his successor has not been found.

BOOTHBY GRAFFOE

ADD. CHART.

2118. Grant by Reginald son of Brian of Boothby [Graffoe] and Reginald his son, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of six acres of land in the North, Middle and South fields of Boothby [Graffoe]. (Circa 1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Reginaldus filius Briani de Boby
7 Reginaldus filius eius salutem . Noueritis nos dedisse .
concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse : deo
7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie sex
5 acras terre arrabilis in campo de Boby . Quarum vna acra
7 tres pertice jacent in campo australi . ¹scilicet¹ dimidia
acra 7 dimidia pertica : abuttant super Haype² . Tres pertice
7 dimidia jacent a regia strata per vnam quarentenam .
ad angulum ecclesie vna pertica . In Midhelfeld³ vna pertica
10 7 dimidia ¹. 7¹ jacent a . Bradegate per vnam quarentenam
in campo aquilonali : dimidia acra 7 quatuor radii . 7 abuttant
super stratam uersus occidentem . tres pertice : abuttant
super stratam uersus orientem . tres pertice : que abuttant
super Haype² . Ex parte occidentali de Crakewell' : vna
15 pertica 7 dimidia . super Nordberg⁴ : dimidia acra . Ex parte
orientali del Mhere : dimidia acra quatuor radiis minus .
Ex parte occidentali del Mhere : vna pertica . ad Sandpÿttes⁵ :
dimidia acra . In Westheng vna acra prati 7 jacet inter
pratū Germani 7 pratū Hagh⁶ . Tenend' 7 habend'
20 prefatis canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus .
7 aisiamentis : infra villam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam
elemosinam . liberam . 7 quietam : ab omni seruicio 7 exactione
seculari . nos autem 7 heredes nostri defendemus . adquieta-
bimus . 7 warantizabimus prefatis canonicis totum prefatum

- 25 tenementum cum suis pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum iuramento interueniente sigillis nostris confirmauimus . Hiis testibus . Elÿa succentore . Henrico sacrista . Ricardo de Stretton' . Johanne Bek' .
- 30 Johanne de Lettres . Willelmo de Lettres . Johanne filio suo . Alano de Seynlice . Thoma filio eius . Johanne filio Mesager' . Willelmo fratre eius . Galfrido de Paris . Ricardo Rusbarb' . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) xij (13 cent.). (2) Bobi sex acras terre (13-14 cent.). (3) Kesteuen Bothebi (? by Q). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Two seals on tags (1) Pointed oval, circa $1\frac{3}{8}$ x $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches, an ornamental cross with rods with fleurs de lys in the interstices, white.

+ GINALD

(2) Round, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, device similar to the former but slightly smaller, though with larger fleurs de lys.

S' REGIN . . . I FILII REGIN . . . DE BOBI

Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $5\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/2. *This charter is attached to the next by a parchment twist with knotted stop.* R1108.

Var. R. : ¹⁻¹ R. omits. ² Haythe R. ³ Middelfeld R. ⁴ Nortdberg' R. ⁵ Sandpittes R. ⁶ Agath' R. ⁷ Beck R.

Note : Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist are usually found together, with Richard de Stretton in addition circa 1230-45 (see vol. iv, pp. 280-1 above). John Bec, John de Lettres, Alan and Thomas de Sancto Licio and William le Messager were all jurors for the wapentake of Boby in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1044).

ADD. CHART.

2119. Grant by Alexander son of the priest of Boothby [Graffoe], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of his toft in Boothby [Graffoe], five and a half perches long and four perches five feet wide, lying on the west side of his house ; together with an acre of land, half lying in the Middle Field and half lying in the South Field. (Circa 1240.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Alexander filius sacerdotis de Botheby ⁊ salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . pro salute anime mée
- 5 ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam quandam partem tofti mei in villa de Botheby habentem in longitudine quinque percatas¹ ⁊ dimidiam . ⁊ in latitudine ⁊ quatuor percatas² ⁊ quinque
- 10 pedes . ⁊ jacet ex occidentali parte domus mée . ³scilicet³ inter domum meam ⁊ toftum Willelmi filii prepositi . ⁊ vnam acram terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in teritorio de Botheby . cuius dimidia acra jacet in campo quod dicitur Midelfeld inter terram Gilberti Flury . ⁊ terram Willelmi

- 15 filii Galfridi de Aubur . / altera dimidia acra jacet in campo
quod dicitur Suthfeld inter terram Warneri clerici . 7 terram
que quondam fuit Hugonis le 'areter' . 'Tenend' . 7 habend'
prefatis canonicis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam .
liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruitio 7 exactione seculari .
20 7 demanda . Et ego Alexander / heredes mei warrantizabimus .
adquietabimus . / defendemus predictam partem tofti cum
prefata terra arabili cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libertatibus
7 aysiammentis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in
perpetuum . tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosi-
25 nam . Et in huius rei testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum fide
mediante ⁊ sigillo meo confirmaui . Testibus . domino Johanne
Bech⁵ milite . Willelmo filio Jordani . Johanne filio Messenger .
Willelmo fratre suo . Johanne de Lettres . Petro fratre persone .
7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Alexandri de Botheby de dimidio tofto in eadem villa . 7
vna acra terre . ad communam . (13 cent). (2) Botheby (?by Q). (3) xiiij (13
cent.). (4) Kesteuen (by Q). (5) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $8\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/1. R1109.

Var. R. : ¹ peticatas R. ² parcatas R. ³⁻⁵ R omits. ⁴ Carter' R. ⁵ Bek' R.

ADD. CHART.

2120. Notification by Eva daughter of Silvester son of Hilary,
in her free widowhood, that she has quitclaimed to Robert son of
John of Walton all her right and claim in a toft in Boothby
[Graffoe] which Silvester gave to her in frank marriage and
which Robert had of the gift of Silvester : so that she and her
heirs can claim nothing in that toft but in accordance with the
agreement made between Silvester and Robert. (Late Henry
III.)

- Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri . quod ego Eva
filia Selvestri filii Hillarii de Boȳebi . in libera uiduetate
7 spontanea mea voluntate . concessi 7 quietum clamaui
pro me 7 heredibus meis uel assignatis . Roberto filio Johannis
5 de Waltun 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis in eadem villa .
totum ius 7 clamium quod vnquam habui uel habere potui
uel potero in quodam tofto in villa de Boȳebȳ . uidelicet
illo quod Siluester pater meus michi dedit in libero maritagio .
7 quod idem Robertus habuit de dono 7 concessione Siluestri
10 patris mei in eadem villa . Ita quod numquam ego uel heredes
mei uel assignati mei uel aliquis pro nobis de predicto Roberto
uel heredibus suis uel assignatis suis de predicto tofto aliquid
postulabimus . sed secundum tenorem scripti inter predictos
Siluestrum 7 Robertum compositi . pro me 7 meis firma
15 permaneat inter eos condicio . In cuius rei testimonium

huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Gaunt . Nicolao Bek de Bobý . Toma de Hindes de eadem . Reginaldo Witteheued de eadem . Johanne Letteres de eadem . Henrico Messenger de eadem . 7 multis aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Note : John de Lettres was a juror for Graffoe wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1044). He was a witness with Nicholas Bek' circa 1270 (L.R.S., xviii, p. 79).

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/3.

WELBOURN

ADD. CHART.

2121. Grant by William Hewke of Welbourn to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of his toft in Welbourn, one hundred and six feet long by the measure of the shorter hundred, sixty feet wide on the east side by the road and thirty six feet wide on the west : also twelve acres of arable and an acre of meadow. (Circa 1230—45.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus Hewke de Welleburne¹ salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . pro salute anime mee

5 ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum . deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie . in liberam . puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam quandam partem tofti mei in villa de Welleburne¹ . habentem in longitudine centum

10 ⁊ sex pedes per minorem centenarium computandos . ⁊ in latitudine uersus orientem silicet iuxta uiam ⁊ sexaginta pedes . ⁊ uersus occidentem triginta pedes ⁊ sex . Que quidem pars tofti iacet inter toftum meum proprium . ⁊ toftum Walteri filii Johannis . ⁊ duodecim acras terre arrabilis .

15 ⁊ vnam acram prati cum pertinenciis in territorio de Welleburne¹ . Quarum vna selio iacet iuxta terram Rogeri Heuke² ⁊ abuttat supercroftum Walteri clerici . ⁊ vna selio ad sextum molendinum iuxta terram Thome filii persone . ⁊ vnum forarium super Chaldefurlange iuxta terram Petri Prigun³ .

20 ⁊ vna selio in Broches iuxta terram predicti Petri . ⁊ vna selio in Broches iuxta terram Alani Kaineuille⁴ . ⁊ abuttat super Westhenge⁵ . ⁊ una selio iuxta terram Petri Prigun³ . ⁊ abuttat super Digat . ⁊ una selio super montem iuxta Petri Prigun³ terram . ⁊ abuttat super terram Agnetis Heuke . ⁊ vna selio iuxta terram ⁶Willelmi⁶ de Sancto Lucio ⁊ abuttat super

25 Litelgate . ⁊ vna acra iuxta terram Reginaldi Neucummen⁷ .

- 7 abuttat super regalem uiam . 7 vna acra in Netegate
juxta terram Reginaldi filii Normanni . 7 vna selio iuxta
terram Petri Prigun³ . 7 abuttat super Suthenge . 7 vna
selio in Netgate⁸ iuxta terram Walteri clerici . 7 una selio
30 iuxta terram predicti Walteri 7 abuttat super regalem uiam .
7 dimidia acra iuxta terram ecclesie de Welleburne¹ 7 abuttat
super terram Johannis Fiket . 7 vna selio iuxta terram Walteri
clerici 7 abuttat super regalem uiam . 7 vna selio iuxta terram
ecclesie de Welleburne¹ . 7 abuttat super croftum Henrici
35 Bretun' . 7 vna selio iuxta terram Hugonis de Huffington⁹ .
7 abuttat super tofta¹⁰ 7 vna selio iuxta terram Rogeri
Pirun . 7 abuttat super Digkate¹¹ . 7 vna selio iuxta terram
Willelmi de Sancto Lucio 7 abuttat super Westengate .
7 dimidia selio iuxta terram Rogeri Heuke 7 abuttat super
40 Digkate¹² 7 vna selio iuxta terram Willelmi de Sancto Lucio
7 abuttat super Brademersike . Et una acra prati in Hest
enge¹³ juxta pratum Willelmi de Sancto Lucio . Tenend' 7
habend' prefatis canonicis in liberam . puram . 7 ¹⁴elemosinam
perpetuam¹⁴ solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio .
45 exaccione 7 demanda imperpetuum . Et ego predictus Willel-
mus Heuke . 7 heredes mei totam predictam ⁶partem⁶ tofti
cum tota predicta terra arrabili . 7 cum toto predicto prato
cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 aysiamenis prefatis
canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus
50 acquietabimus de omnibus demandis . 7 defendemus tanquam
liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei
testimonium presens scriptum fide pro me 7 heredibus meis
interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Roberto
de Bollesouer . Henrico sacrista . Helya¹⁵ succentore . Waltero
55 de Kibwrd¹⁶ . Nicholao de Spalding . Alano janitore de
Welleburne¹ . Petro Prigun³ . Rogero Heuke¹⁷ . Johanne de
Mubrai¹⁸ . Waltero filio Johannis . Johanne Fiket . Johanne
Bule . et aliis .

Endorsed : (1) . Welburn' . (by Q) . (2) Ketsteuen . Willelmus Heuk de Welleburn' .
quam partem tofti (13 cent.) . (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent.) (4) Registrata (15
cent.)

Tag for seal. Size $9\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/2/31. R1154.

Var. R. : ¹ Welburn' R. ² Hewke R. ³ Pergun R. ⁴ Kamuill' R. ⁵ West-
heng R. ⁶⁻⁶ R omits. ⁷ Neucumen R. ⁸ Netegate R. ⁹ Vffington' R. ¹⁰ tofto
(sic) R. ¹¹ Digate R. ¹² Dygate R. ¹³ Hesteng' R. ¹⁴⁻¹⁴ sic : R reverses.
¹⁵ Helia R. ¹⁶ Kibwurd' R. ¹⁷ Heuk R. ¹⁸ Mubray R.

Note : The dates are those during which Henry and Elias are found as sacrist
and succentor. John Fiket was party to a fine with Roger son of Hacon of four
and a half bovates in Welbourn in 1234 (*Final Concords*, i. p. 287).

ADD. CHART.

2122. Grant by Roger Mohaud of Welbourn and Agnes his
wife to Thomas son of Godfrey and Margaret his wife and

their heirs, or any to whom they may assign them in sickness or in health, of four selions of arable land in Welbourn, for a yearly render of a halfpenny at Christmas. Margaret may assign the land as she wishes after the death of Godfrey. (Circa 1240–1250.)

- Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus Mohaud de Welleburn' et Agnes vxor mea dedimus concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Thome filii Galfridi . Margarete vxori sue 7 heredibus suis uel cui dare . legare .
 5 uel assignare voluerint in firmitate¹ uel in sanitate quatuor seliones terre arrabilis cum pertinenciis in territorio de Welleburn' quorum vnus selio iacet super Digatefurlanges inter terram Johannis Sayneliz . et terram quondam Alani de Cast' . et abuttat super Digate uersus australem . et super
 10 terram Johannis filii Walteri uersus borealem . Alter selio iacet in campo boreali super Tune furlanges inter terram Johannis filii Reginaldi . et inter terram Alani Duce . et abuttat super terram quondam Michaelis Neucumen : uersus occidentem . et super villam de Welleburn' uersus orientem .
 15 Tercius selio iacet . in campo boreali inter terram persone et inter terram Willelmi de Vntingfelde . et abuttat super terram Trueri uersus orientem . et super terram Hugonis Godefray uersus occidentem . Quartus selio iacet in campo australi inter terram Ade carpentarii . et terram Godefridi Luvayne .
 20 et abuttat super Vulmercroft uersus occidentem . 7 super terram predicti Rogeri uersus orientem . Tenend' 7 habend' de nobis 7 heredibus nostris sibi 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis . libere . quiete . plenarie 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 heredibus nostris vnum
 25 obulum ad Natale pro omni seruicio seculari consuetudine 7 demanda Et sciendum est quod predicta Margareta dictam terram post discessionem dicti Thome mariti sui poterit dare uel assignare sine alicuius inpedimento . Nos uero predicti Rogerus 7 Agnes warentizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus
 30 dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis vbique predictis Thome 7 Margarete 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes inperpetuum . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuius . Testibus . Johanne Mubray . Johanne Sayneliz .
 35 Ricardo Priiun . Godefrido Prest. Alano Duck . Ada carpentario . Johanne Nunde . et aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Slit for **second** seal tag torn away.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/28.

Note: Alan Duck was a juror for Boby wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1044). John Mubray witnesses the previous charter.

Var. R. ¹ *sic*: *presumably for in infirmitate*.

HYKEHAM

ADD. CHART.

2123. Notification that Alexander son of Osbert of Stoke and Nigel his heir have confirmed to the church of Lincoln, the gift of the church of [North] Hykeham and forty acres of land made by William son of Geoffrey of Hykeham, Beatrice his mother and his brothers. (Before 19 Nov. 1160.)

Vniuersis filiis sancte ecclesie cleris¹ ⁊ laycis presentibus
 ⁊ futuris ⁊ notum sit quod ego Alexander filius Osberti de
 Stokes ⁊ Nigellus heres meus concessimus ⁊ sigillo proprio
 confirmauimus donacionem quam Willelmus filius Galfridi
 5 de Hicham ⁊ Beatrix mater sua ⁊ fratres sui dederunt ecclesie
 beate Marie Linc'. Scilicet . ecclesiam de Hycham cum
 omnibus suis pertinentiis ⁊ . xl . acras terre liberas ⁊ quietas
 ab omnibus seruitiis secularibus inperpetuam elemosinam .
 10 Huius rei testes sunt Vnfridus subdecanus Willelmus archi-
 diaconus Rogerus canonicus Wyger Vger Alanus sacerdos de
 Stoches Galfridus sacerdos de Torpe Nigellus clericus de
 Stokes Robertus clericus de Stokes . Ricardus Baswyn
 Osbertus Baswyn Hugo Ruffus Hugo clericus de Billesfeld .

Text: MS—R1155.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: For the family of Alexander son of Osbert, who was the grandson of the Domesday tenant Colegrim, see E.Y.C., vol. v, pp. 255–8. He held of the Honour of Richmond in Fulbeck, Leadenham and Stoke and of Robert of Stafford in Skinnand. He succeeded Osbert some time after 1130 and had himself been succeeded by Nigel his son before 1166. He made a grant with Nigel his heir to Sempringham Priory (*The Genealogist*, xv, p. 222) with several of the same witnesses as occur here: the Sempringham charter cannot be earlier than 1147 as it refers to Vaudey Abbey which was not founded until that year, nor later than 1160 when Humfrey ceased to be sub-dean. The present charter is also limited by the attestation of Humfrey. William the archdeacon is probably William son of Osbert, the archdeacon of the West Riding of Lindsey (see Appendix I). The Baswin family made several grants in Bassingthorpe to Stixwold Priory (B.M. Add. MS 46701, pp. 140–52). One grant by Osbert is dated 1172 (p. 142). In another he confirms a grant of his uncle Richard (*ibid.*, loc. cit.). Robert the clerk of Stoke occurs in several of the Stixwold charters either as witness or one in whose hand faith was pledged (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 281–4 and 288).

ADD. CHART.

2124. Notification by the chapter of Lincoln that Ilbert their canon has bought in their presence, from William the priest of Hykeham, an annual rent of two shillings to be paid to Ilbert and his heirs by William and his heirs. That is to say that the rent is to be paid by the same Ailric who pays annually to the dean and chapter a render of three shillings for the two bovates of land

with which their church of Hykeham is endowed. If he fails to pay Ilbert may enter upon the fee as the chapter do if the three shillings due to them are not paid at the proper term. (Circa 1150-70.)

- Capitulum ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' . Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem . Quoniam nostrum est ueritatis testimonium perhibere . 7 presertim eorum que in nostra facta sunt presentia . tam presentibus quam futuris certum
- 5 facimus . Ilbertum canonicum nostrum á Willelmo presbitero de Hicham in presentia nostra emisse . ij . solidos annuatim sibi 7 heredibus suis . á Willelmo 7 heredibus suis hereditario iure reddendos . Et sciendum quod idem ille Aelric qui nobis annuatim reddit . iij . solidos pro duabus bouatis terre in
- 10 quibus scilicet ecclesia nostra de Hicham fundata est . 7 heredes sui prenominato Ilberto 7 heredibus suis . ij . pretaxatos solidos de eisdem bouatas quibus 7 nobis debent annuatim reddere . Quod nisi fecerint . prefatus Ilbertus se ad feudum recognoscet . sicut 7 nos faceremus si . iij . solidos qui pro
- 15 eisdem bouatis nobis debentur 7 ad terminum non haberemus .

Facsimile facing p. 41.

No ancient endorsement.

The seal was apparently on a strip which has been torn off. Size 7 x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/11.

Note : William the priest of Hykeham witnesses a gift of Alexander son of Osbert and Nigel his heir to Sempringham 1147-60 (*The Genealogist*, xv, p. 222). Ilbert the canon occurs frequently 1150-60 and was alive 1179 (B.M. Add. MS 6118, f. 330^b).

ADD. CHART.

2125. Grant by Robert the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Albinus son of Simon Hod of Hykeham for the term of his life, and to Geoffrey son of Isabel daughter of Haimo and the heirs of his body, of a toft with buildings next to the grange of the brothers of the hospital of St. Katherine, Lincoln; and two bovates of land in Hykeham which Isabel had previously held of them. For this they shall pay a rent of ten shillings. 31st August 1260.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit 7 Robertus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' salutem in domino . Noueritis nos dimisisse 7 concessisse Albino filio Simonis Hod de Hicham quamdiu vixerit 7 Galfrido
- 5 filio Isabelle filie Hamonis de eadem 7 heredibus suis quos de corpore suo suscitauerit vnum toftum cum edificiis in eodem constructis quod est iuxta grangiam fratrum hospitalis sancte Kateryne Linc' a parte occidentali in Hicham 7 duas bouatas terre arabilis in teritorio de Hicham cum pertinentiis
- 10 suis que predicta Isabella aliquando tenuit de nobis in predicta

- villa . Habendum ⁊ tenendum supradicto modo saluo iure cuiuslibet libere pacifice de nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim decem solidos nobis apud Linc' videlicet medietatem ad Pascha ⁊ aliam medietatem
- 15 ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruitio consuetudine ⁊ demanda . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto sigilla partium mutuo sunt appensa . Datum . ij . kalendas Septembris . anno domini . M^o . CC^o . sexagesimo . Valete .

Text : MS—R1157.

ADD. CHART.

2126. Release and quitclaim by Albinus son of Simon Hod of Hykeham to William the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, of all the right and claim which he had in a toft and a bovate in Hykeham which he held of the dean and chapter. 14th April 1272.

- Nouerint vniuersi hanc litteram inspecturi quod ego Albinus filius Simonis Hod de Hicham concessi ⁊ dimisi ⁊ inperpetuum de me ⁊ heredibus meis quietum clamaui dominis Willelmo decano ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' totum jus ⁊ clamium quod habui
- 5 vel habere potui in vno tofto ⁊ duabus bouatis terre in Hicham que de eisdem tenui . Ita quod ego Albinus nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid juris vel clamij in predictis tofto ⁊ duabus bouatis terre cum pertinentiis vnquam vendicare vel exigere poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum
- 10 meum apposui . Datum in capitulo Linc' . xvij^o . kalendas Maij . anno domini . M^o . CC^o . septuagesimo secundo .

Text : MS—R1156.

ADD. CHART.

2127. Grant by William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to William Pilate of Ashby and Emma his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, of a toft and buildings near the grange of the hospital of St. Katherine, Lincoln, which Albinus son of Simon Hod held of them : for this they shall pay a yearly rent of ten shillings. 14th April, 1272.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos dimisisse ⁊ concessisse Willelmo Pilet de Askeby ⁊ Emme vxori sue
- 5 ⁊ heredibus suis quos de eadem Emma suscitauerit vnum toftum cum edificiis in eodem constructis quod est iuxta grangiam fratrum Hospitalis sancte Kateryne Linc' a parte occidentali in Hichan ⁊ duas bouatas terre arabilis in territorio

- eiusdem cum pertinenciis suis que Albinus filius Simonis
- 10 Hod tenuit de nobis in predicta villa . Habendum ⁊ tenendum supradicto modo saluo iure cuiuslibet libere pacifice de nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris decem solidos apud Linc' videlicet medietatem ad Pascham ⁊ aliam medietatem ad
- 15 festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio consuetudine ⁊ demanda . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto sigilla nostra mutuo sunt appensa . Datum in capitulo Linc' . xvii^o . Kalendas . Maij . anno domini . M^o . CC^o . septuagesimo secundo .

Text : MS—R1158.

ANWICK

ADD. CHART.

2128. Grant by William of Anwick, son of Robert de Brauncwell, to the chapter of Lincoln, of part of his toft in Anwick, one hundred and sixteen feet in length and fifty feet broad, together with two acres of arable land in the fields of Anwick. (Circa 1240–1250.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus de Amwic¹ filius Roberti de Brancewelle² salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas vestra me dedisse . ⁊ concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo .
- 5 ⁊ beate Marie Linc' . ⁊ eiusdem loci capitulo pro salute anime meé . ⁊ antecessorum meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . quandam partem tofti mei in villa de Amwyc¹ ex parte occidentali tofti mei . scilicet in longitudine quinquies viginti . ⁊ sexdecim pedum . ⁊ in latitudine ⁊ quinquaginta
- 10 pedum . Et duas acras terre arabilis in campis de Amwyc³ . quarum tres perticate⁴ jacent inter terram Willelmi le Fraunceys ⁊ terram Matildis de Hoiuile . ⁊ abbuntant⁵ super forarium Willelmi filii Alexandri . ⁊ vna percata⁶ ex parte occidentali inter terram dicti Willelmi le Fraunceis
- 15 ⁊ terram dicte Matildis de Hoyuile . ⁊ abbuttat super forarium ecclesie beati Andréé de Amwyc¹ . ⁊ dimidiam acram uersus Thyrsedale . inter terram dicte ecclesie ⁊ terram predicti Willelmi le Fraunceys . ⁊ abbuttat super forarium Ricardi filii capellani . ⁊ vnam percatam abbuttantem super⁷ Thyrsedit
- 20 inter terram dicte ecclesie ⁊ terram Willelmi le Fraunceys . ⁊ vnam percatam⁸ abbuttantem super Thyrsedale . inter terram Roberti de Laxtun⁹ . ⁊ terram Willelmi le Fraunceys . ⁊ abbuttat super forarium Roberti filii capellani . Habend'

- 7 tenend' libere . quiete . 7 pacifice . ab omni seculari seruicio
 25 7 exaccione . Ego uero predictus Willelmus de Amwyc¹
 7 heredes mei warantzabimus predicto capitulo Linc' totam
 predictam terram cum pertinenciis . libertatibus . 7 aisiamentis .
 infra villam 7 extra . ut puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
 contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Testibus . domino
 30 Roberto de Bollesouers¹⁰ . canonico Linc' . Ricardo de
 Stretun¹¹ clerico . Gerardo de Amwyc¹ capellano . Waltero
 de Amwyc¹ . Michael de Amwyc¹ . Willelmo filio Alexandri .
 Roberto filio capellani . Ricardo filio capellani . Rogero filio
 Fulconis . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) viij (13 cent.). (2) Kesteuen . (by Q). (3) Amwic . (by Q).
 (4) Scrutata . (by Q). (5) Scrutata.

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/66/1/11. R1163.

Var. R.: ¹Amewyk R. ²Brauncewell' R. ³Amewik' R. ⁴particate R.
⁵sic: abuttant R. ⁶parcata R. ⁷R has apud for super. ⁸parcatam R.
⁹Laxton' R. ¹⁰Bollesouere R. ¹¹Stretton' R.

Note: Robert of Bolsover was already a canon in 1232 and was attorney for the dean and chapter in levying a final concord in May 1250 (L.R.S., xvii, p. 81). Walter of Anwick, Michael of Anwick and Richard son of the chaplain were all jurors for Flaxwell wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1023). William of Anwick in Ruskington was also a juror (*ibid.*, pp. 1023-4) who is possibly to be identified with this grantor. One of that name who is certainly this grantor was holding half a knight's fee in Brauncewell of John of Bayeux (*ibid.*, p. 1024). Walter of Anwick had a whole fee in Anwick of John of Everingham (*ibid.*, loc. cit.).

ADD. CHART.

2129. Grant by Henry the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Ivetta of Anwick, of the toft and land which they had of the gift of William of Anwick, with the proviso that the land should not be alienated to religious houses or Jews. For this she shall pay a yearly render of twelve pence. (1245-1252.)

Indented

A H D V R O M A .)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit . Henricus decanus / capitulum Linc' salutem in
 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse . 7 hac
 presenti carta nostra confirmasse . Iuete¹ de Amwych² .
 5 toftum nostrum in villa de Amwych² continens in longitudine .
 quinquies viginti 7 sexdecim pedes . 7 in latitudine : quin-
 quaginta pedes . Et duas acras terre arabilis in campis de
 Amwych² . que habuimus de dono Willelmi de Amwych²
 filii Roberti de Brancewelle³ . sicut in carta ipsius quam inde
 10 habemus : plenius continetur . Habend' 7 tenend' . dicte
 Iuete¹ . de Amwych² 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis quibus-
 cumque preterquam viris religiosis 7 Iudeis libere integre
 7 pacifice de nobis in perpetuum . reddendo inde singulis

- annis nobis 7 ⁴commune⁴ ecclesie nostre . duodecim denarios
 15 ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis
 sex denarios . 7 ad Pascha . sex denarios . pro omni seruicio .
 exaccione 7 demanda seculari . Et in huius rei robur 7 testi-
 monium presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine . duximus
 20 roborandum . Testibus . dominis . R . precentore . N . can-
 cellario . R . thesaurario Linc' ecclesie . magistris . Roberto de
 Gra[ue]leya . Roberto de Pereton⁵ . 7 Ricardo . Cornub' .
 dominis . Galfrido Scoto . Roberto de Bollesouers⁶ . ⁴7⁴
 Thoma de Askeby canonicis Linc' . Rollamo⁷ sacrista .
 Ricardo succentore . Rogero de Thuruill⁸ . Johanne filio
 25 Fulconis . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Amwich . toft' (contemp). (2) Kesteuen (by Q). (3) ix (13 cent.).
 (4) Scrutata (14 cent.).

Tug for seal. Size 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/66/1/8. R1165.

Var. R.: ¹ Ivette R. ² Amewyk R. ³ Brauncewell R. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ Pertion' R.
⁶ Bollesouere R. ⁷ sic: Rollano R. ⁸ Thureuill' R.

Note: Henry de Lexington became dean in 1245 and Robert de Graveley died 1251-2.

NORTH AND SOUTH RAUCEBY

ADD. CHART.

2130. Grant by William [of Benniworth], subdean of Lincoln, Roger Blund canon of Lincoln, William the priest, rector of St. Rumbold's, and Richard de Retford of Holy Trinity in Wigford, executors of the testament of William Blund, late precentor of Lincoln, for the soul of the said William, to John de Hauuill formerly a servant of his household, of a toft in North Rauceby and ten acres of land in the fields of North and South Rauceby which William had bought from Geoffrey son of Walter and Roger Haket. John may not alienate the land to religious houses or Jews and he shall give annually to the high altar of the church of Lincoln for the soul of William, a candle of a pound's weight on the vigil of the Assumption to burn there on the vigil and on the day following in honour of the Virgin. (1245-50.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit . Willelmus Linc' ecclesie subdecanus Rogerus
 Blundus eiusdem ecclesie canonicus Willelmus presbiter
 rector ecclesie sancti Rumwaldi 7 Ricardus de Retford
 5 ecclesie sancte Trinitatis in Wyčford Linc' executores testa-
 menti bone memorie magistri Willelmi Blundi quondam
 precentoris Linc' cuius anime propiciet deus salutem in

- domino . Noueritis nos in capitulo Linc' / de assensu eiusdem concessisse ac dedisse pro anima eiusdem Willelmi Johanni
- 10 de Hauuill' quondam familiari seruianti eius vnum toftum in villa de North Roucebý quod Adam Welle aliquando tenuit / quod idem Willelmus comparauit a Galfrido filio Walteri de eadem villa cum decem acris terre arabilis iacentibus in campis utriusque ville de Roucebý quas prenomina-
- 15 Willelmus a Rogero Haket de eadem villa / a predicto Galfrido comparauit . Habend' / tenend' sibi / hereditibus suis vel assignatis suis quibus vel cui vel quando ea assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis / Judeis libere quiete plenarie / integre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis / libertatibus infra villam
- 20 / extra sicut melius / plenius / liberius sepedictis Willelmus ea tenuit / etiam cum omnibus aisiamentis in viis semitis campis pasturis que ad tantam terram pertinent vel pertinere poterunt . Reddendo inde annuatim pro omni seruicio seculari secta curie / demanda maiori altari ecclesie Linc' pro anima
- 25 sepedicti Willelmi vnum cereum ponderis vnus libre in vigilia assumptionis beate Marie virginis ad ardendum in vigilia nocte / die sequenti continue in honore beate virginis Marie In cuius rei robur / testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Testibus domino Couentrensi /
- 30 Lychfieldensi episcopo Rogero . dominis . N . cancellario / R . thesaurario Linc' ecclesie / magistris Waltero de Welle / Ricardo Cornubiensi eiusdem ecclesie canonicis / magistris Ada / Nicholao clericis supradicti episcopi / aliis .

Text : MS R1164.

Note : This cannot be earlier than 1245 when Roger de Weseham was consecrated bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. William de Benniworth was still sub-dean on 12th February 1248 (see no. 364 in vol. ii, above) but had been succeeded by Hugh de Hoketon circa 1249-50 (see no. 1417 in vol. iv above). William Blund had probably died before 22nd September 1244 when his successor as precentor, Robert of Cadney, is found in office (see no. 1261 in vol. iv above).

SILKBY AND WILLOUGHBY

ADD. CHART.

2131. Grant by Robert son of Ralf of Willoughby, knight, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Silkby with its increment towards the south except for two and a half feet in width of the toft, together with a bovaté of land in Silkby and Willoughby. (Circa 1240-50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus filius Radulfi de Wilegby¹ miles salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . concessisse / hac

- presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee 7
 5 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie
 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum in villa
 de Silkeby . scilicet toftum quod fuit quondam Adam Prouays
 cum incremento ad finem australem usque ad terram Willelmi
 10 filii Alexandri preter duos pedes 7 dimidiam in latitudine
 dicti tofti et vnam bouatam terre arabilis in territorio de
 Wileghby¹ 7 de Silkeby quam Simon Vannator quondam
 tenuit in eisdem cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam
 7 extra in puram . liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam Habend'
 7 tenend' prefatis canonicis libere 7 quiete ab omni ²seculari²
 15 seruicio . exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego Robertus de Wileghby¹
 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus
 predictum toftum 7 predictam bouatam terre cum omnibus
 pertinenciis suis prefatis canonicis inperpetuum tanquam
 puram . liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius
 20 rei testimonium presens scriptum fide media pro me 7
 heredibus meis interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis
 testibus . Galfrido de Birtorp'³ . Hugone de Sancto Vedasto .
 Thoma filio Yuonis . Gilberto filio Thome . Radulfo Ruge-
 leun⁴ . Roberto de Silkeby clerico . Rogero filio Alexandri .
 25 Hugone de Kirkeby clerico . Galfrido Dunitune⁵ . Willelmo
 Milon .

Endorsed : (1) . x (13 cent.). (2) Silkeby toft' . (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata . (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/66/1/12. R1166.

Var. R. : ¹ Willughby R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Byrthorp' R. ⁴ Rugeleoun R. ⁵ Dunitune R.

Note : In 1242 Robert of Willoughby held a knight's fee in Ingoldsby of Gilbert de Gant and half a knight's fee in Willoughby of Simon of Kyme who held of Gilbert de Gant (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1031). Hugh of St. Vedast was a juror for Aswardhurn wapentake (*ibid.*, p. 1030). Geoffrey of Birthorpe was a juror for Aveland (*ibid.*, p. 1026). Thomas son of Ivo had levied a fine in 1231 with the prior of Sempringham by which he acknowledged land both in Silkby and Willoughby to be the right of the prior (*Final Concords*, i, p. 234).

ADD. CHART.

2132. Grant by Henry the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Roger Caldhouse, his heirs and assigns, of the toft and land in Silkby and Willoughby, which they had of the gift of Robert son of Ralf of Willoughby. For this he shall pay an annual render of twelve pence. (1248-54.)

Indented

C Y R - G R A P H V M

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris . H . Decanus . 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie . salutem eternam in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse . 7 hac presenti

- carta nostra confirmasse . Rogero Cald hose . 7 heredibus vel
 5 assignatis suis quibuscumque per consensum nostrum assignan-
 dis vnum toftum in villa de Sylkebi¹ . scilicet toftum quod
 fuit quondam Ade Prouays . cum incremento ad finem austra-
 lem . vsque ad terram Willelmi filii Alexandri . preter duos
 10 pedes 7 dimidiam . in latitudine dicti tofti . 7 vnam bouatam
 terre arabilis in territorio de Wylchgebi² . 7 de Sylkebi¹
 quam Simon Vannator quondam tenuit . in eisdem cum
 omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam 7 extra . Quod quidem
 toftum cum prescripta bouata terre arabilis cum ³omnibus³
 15 eorum pertinenciis habemus de dono Roberti filii Radulphi
 de Wylchgebi⁴ militis . Habendum . 7 tenendum de nobis .
 sibi . 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis quibuscumque per
 consensum nostrum assignandis ut predictum est . libere .
 quiete . integre . / pacifice . in perpetuum . Reddendo inde
 20 nobis annuatim duodecim denarios . medietatem scilicet ad
 festum Sancti Michaelis . / aliam medietatem ad Pascha .
 pro omni seruicio . exaccione seculari . 7 demanda . Et in
 huius rei testimonium presens scriptum in modum cyrographi
 confectum . eidem Rogero sigillo nostro tradidimus roboratum .
 Retenta nobis altera parte verbo ad verbum ipsius Rogeri
 25 consignata sigillo . Hiis testibus . dominis R . precentore .
 R . thesaurario . H . subdecano . magistris . Serlone . Ricardo
 Amys . Roberto de Pereton'⁵ . dominis R . de Ball'⁶ . Thoma
 de Askeby . Ricardo de Wysebech' canonicis Linc' . Rogero
 de Thuruill⁷ clerico . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xj . (13 cent.). (2) Silkebi toft' (13 cent.). (3) cum Wilhby .
 (by Q). (4) Kesteuen . (by Q). (5) Scrutata . (14 cent.).

Seal on tag—pointed oval $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ inch, a flower or a branch with leaves, cream wax.

Size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/66/1/10. R1167.

Var. R.: ¹ Silkeby R. ² Willugby R. ³⁻⁵ R omits. ⁴ Willughby R. ⁵ Perton' R.

⁶ Boll' R. ⁷ Thureuill R.

Note: This cannot be earlier than 12th February 1248 when William of Benniworth was still sub-dean (see no. 364 in vol. iv above). Henry de Lexington became bishop in 1254.

WHISBY

ADD. CHART.

2133. Grant by Henry de Lexington, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to the lay brothers of the hospital of St. Sepulchre, Lincoln, of the order of Sempringham, of a toft and two bovates, thirteen acres of arable land and pasture for two hundred sheep with free entry and exit by day and night in Whisby, all of which they had of the gift of Ralf de Waspray. For this they shall give a yearly render of two shillings. (1245-1254.)

Indented

CIRGRAPHIC

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum uisuris uel audituris
 Henricus de Laxtona decanus ecclesie Lincoln' . 7 capitulum
 eiusdem ecclesie ⁊ salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas
 uestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse
 5 deo 7 laicis fratribus hospitalis sancti Sepulcri Lincolnie ⁊
 ordinis de Sempigham¹ . vnum toftum in villa de Wyseby² .
 7 duas bouatas terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem uille .
 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam 7 extra . videlicet
 10 in pratis . 7 pascuis . in moris . 7 in omnibus locis . 7 aysia-
 mentis ad predictas duas bouatas terre pertinentibus . Item
 tresdecim acras terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem uille .
 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam 7 extra . de quibus
 vndecim acre iacent inter terram predictorum fratrum ⁊
 ex parte orientali . 7 terram Ricardi filii Roberti de Wyseby² .
 15 ex parte occidentali . abbuttantes super boscum Johannis
 Picot ⁊ uersus aquilonem . 7 due acre iacent inter terram
 Rogeri filii Johannis ex parte orientali . 7 terram Willelmi
 filii Sigrithe ex parte occidentali . Et liberam pasturam in
 pastura de Wyseby² ⁊ ubique ⁊ ad centum bidentes . cum
 20 libero introitu . 7 exitu . die . ac nocte . que omnia habuimus
 de dono Radulfi de Waspray . Tenend' 7 habend' de nobis
 dictis fratribus in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Reddendo
 inde nobis annuatim ⁊ duos solidos . videlicet duodecim
 denarios ad Pascha . ⁊ duodecim denarios ad festum sancti
 25 Michaelis . pro omni seruicio . 7 exactione . 7 demanda
 seculari . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ huic scripto
 in modum cirography³ confecto ⁊ sigillum capituli nostri
 apposuimus . Retenta penes nos altera parte de uerbo ad
 uerbum communi sigillo dictorum fratrum ⁊ consignata .
 30 Hiis testibus . Roberto de Kadeneya tunc precentore .
 magistro Roberto de Pertona . Roberto de Bolleshouer⁴ .
 Ricardo de Wysebech' . canonicis ecclesie Lincoln' .
 Willelmo filio Jordani de Linc' . Nicholao de Torph⁵ .
 Henrico Pollard' de Naueneb⁶ . Ricardo filio Roberti de
 Wyseby² .

Endorsed: (1) ista scribatur statim post Walton' 7 Herierby (query by Q).
 (2) videantur que diuerse . (13-14 cent.). (3) ij . s' (by Q). (4) Item ij fratres . xij
 . d . pro . j . tofto in clauso suo de Wellingouer . (by Q). (5) Carta de terra de
 Wyseeb' cum tenore carte Johannis filii Osberti quam habuit fratres de hospitali
 Linc' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/88/2/55. R1191. *The endorsed instruction has been carried out and the charter follows those for Walton and Harrowby.*

Var. R.: ¹Sempringham R. ²Wyseby R. ³cirograffi R. ⁴Bollesouer R.
⁵Thorp' R. ⁶Nauenb' R.

Note: Henry de Lexington was dean 1245-56.

LEADENHAM

ADD. CHART.

2134. Grant by Maud daughter of Ralf son of Richard of Leadenham to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and two bovates in Leadenham. (Circa 1215-20.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Matildis de Wykes filia Radulfi filii Ricardi de Ledenham in libera uiduitate mea dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum
 5 toftum in uilla de Ledenham ⁊ duas bouatas terre in territorio eiusdem ville que Ricardus del Dic aliquando tenuit . Habenda ⁊ tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamenis infra uillam ⁊ extra . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam quietam ab omni seruicio seculari ⁊ exaccione .
 10 ⁊ ego Matildis ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatum toftum . / prefatas duas bouatas cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus / aisiamenis . infra villam ⁊ extra . defendemus ⁊ adquietabimus de¹ omnibus exaccionibus forinsecis ⁊ aliis . contra omnes homines in perpetuum .
 15 In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' Henrico Torpell' ⁊ Rogero de Neuport capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxford . Hugone de Fulebec² . Thoma de Hardres . Ricardo de Neuport . Wynemero³ . Philippo de Tumba . Johanne
 20 Falcunario⁴ . Rogero de Neuport . Wydone de Keles ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Ledenham toftum . n . bouate (late 13 cent.). (2) xxxij (13 cent.). (3) scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{8}$ x $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/28. R1195.

Var. R : ¹ R has ab for de. ² Fulbek R. ³ Winemero R. ⁴ Falconario R.

CAYTHORPE

ADD. CHART.

2135. Grant by William son of Thomas son of German of Caythorpe, with the consent of Alice his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land with the meadow pertaining to it and a part of his toft on the east, sixty feet long and twenty two feet wide, and part of his court on the east namely the part lying between the wall of Thomas son of Mariota and the cowshed of Beatrice, William's mother, containing forty feet at the north end and forty eight feet at the south. (Circa 1230-45.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Willelmus filius Thome filii Germani de Kattorp¹ salutem . Noueritis me ex consensu Alicie vxoris mee . dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum
- 5 Linc' ecclesie vnam bouatam terre cum prato ei pertinente in territorio de Kattorp¹ illam scilicet boua[tam que i]acet ubique in prefato territorio inter terram Reginaldi Kuske² ⁊ terram Roberti le mercer . ⁊ [vnam partem tofti] mei uersus orientem que continet sexaginta pedes in longitudine . ⁊
- 10 viginti duos pedes in [latitudine ⁊ vnam] partem curie mee uersus orientem . illam scilicet partem que iacet inter murum Thome filii M[ariote ⁊ boueriam] Beatricie matris mee ⁊ continet in capite aquilonali quadraginta pedes ⁊ in capite australi contin[et quadraginta] octo [pedes Tenend' ⁊ habend']
- 15 prefatis canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis . suis libertatibus ⁊ hesiamentis³ tam in pratis quam [in pascuis ⁊ pasturis ⁊ in omnibus] aliis hesiamentis³ infra uillam ⁊ extra in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam [liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni] seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei defendemus
- 20 ⁊ adquietabimus [totum prefatum tenementum cum] suis pertinenciis libertatibus ⁊ hesiamentis³ ⁊ insuper warantizabimus prefatis [canonicis contra omnes homines in perpe] tuum . Et ad hoc fideliter tenendum ego ⁊ Alicia vxor mea tacto maiori altari Linc' ecclesie [iuriauimus] . Et insuper
- 25 huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Elya⁴ succentore . Henrico sacrista . [Willelmo] capellano . Ricardo de Sterton⁵ clerico . domino Willelmo de Dodington' . Willelmo de Uesci⁶ . Hugone Russel . Ale[xandro filio Beatri] 'cie . Johanne filio Cecilie . de Normanton' . Johanne Roman' .
- 30 Reginaldo de Geueleston' . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) xxiiij (13 cent.). (2) Carta terre de Katthorp' quam Will' fil' Martini de Normanton tenet pro xij denariis per annum (13 cent.). (3) Kesteuene . (13 cent.). (4) Kathorp (by Q).

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{7}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/3/73. R1198.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R : the charter is much damaged.* ¹ Cathorp' R. ² Kusk' R. ³ aisiamentis R. ⁴ Elia R. ⁵ Stretton' R. ⁶ Vesey R. ⁷ sic.

Note : The dates given are those of Elias and Henry as succentor and sacrist together (see pp. 280–1 in vol. iv above). William de Vesci had a knight's fee in Caythorpe in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1040). William of [Dry] Dodington held half a fee of Robert of Everingham (*ibid.*, p. 1041).

SKILLINGTON

ADD. CHART.

2136. Grant by John called the Cook of Skillington, to Richard [Gravesend] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of a plot with a

house in Skillington, lying on the south next to the house of the rector of Skillington and extending in breadth to the entrance of the court of Robert de Scurs and in length from the church yard to the causeway leading to the spring : for this the dean and chapter shall give him a peppercorn yearly. (1254-8.)

- Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Johannes dictus cocus de Skillington dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui dominis Ricardo decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' vnam aream in villa de Skillington cum domo superedificata que iacet proximus ex parte australi domus rectorie ecclesie de Skillington
 5 ⁊ extendit se in latitudine vsque ad introitum curie domini Roberti de Scurs in longitudine vero extendit se a cimiterio vsque ad calceam que ducit ad fontem . Habendam ⁊ tenendam de me ⁊ heredibus meis eisdem . decano / capitulo ⁊ eorum
 10 successoribus libere quiete ⁊ pacifice inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnum granum piperis pro omni seruicio exaccione ⁊ demanda seculari . Ego vero Johannes ⁊ heredes mei dictam aream cum pertinentiis vt
 15 predictum est contra omnes homines warantizabimus acquietabimus ⁊ vbique defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Sauerico tunc vicario de Skillington Osberto de eadem . Thoma fratre eius Matheo sumptario Henrico clerico ⁊ aliis .

Text: MS—R1200.

ADD. CHART.

2137. Confirmation by Robert de Scurs, knight, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1254-8.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit dominus Robertus de Scurs miles salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego feoffamentum Johannis coci de Skillington quod fecit dominis
 5 Ricardo decano ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' de quadam area cum pertinentiis in Skillington' secundum tenorem carte eiusdem Johannis super hoc confecte quam aream cum domo super eam sita de feodo modo tenuit intuitu gloriose virginis Marie in cuius augmentum cedit dictis . decano ⁊ capitulo / eorum
 10 successoribus in puram liberam solutam ⁊ ab omni seruicio seculari quietam elemosinam confirmo . Et in huius mee confirmacionis robur sigillum meum apposui huic scripto . Testibus domino Sauerico tunc vicario de Skillington Osberto de eadem . Thoma fratre eius . Matheo sumptario Henrico
 15 clerico ⁊ aliis .

Text: MS—R1201.

NORTH AND SOUTH STOKE

ADD. CHART.

2138. Grant by Geoffrey the glass-maker of North Stoke, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two acres of land in North Stoke, free of all demands and suit of court. (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Galfridus vitrearius de Northstokes salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum dedisse ⁊ concessisse
- 5 ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas acras terre in territorio de Northstokes iacentes inter Estholmes versus austrum ⁊ terram meam versus aquilonem in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu ⁊ cum omnibus aliis
- 10 aisiamentis ⁊ libertatibus ad predictas duas acras terre spectantibus . Habendas ⁊ tenendas predictis canonicis libere solute ⁊ pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . Et ego predictis Galfridus ⁊ heredes mei vel assignati mei warrantizabimus adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus predictas duas acras
- 15 terre tanquam puram . liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam supradictis canonicis contra omnes homines¹ feminas de omnibus exaccionibus demandis ⁊ curiarum sectis inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Sauarico vicario de
- 20 Skillington Galfrido de Wilk' . Thoma seruiente de Skillington Nicholao de Eston Roberto de Lÿntoft' Henrico Le Dÿmur Hugone filio fabri ⁊ multis aliis .

Text: MS—R1203.

Var. R.: ¹ sic: ⁊ presumably omitted.

Note: Geoffrey the glassmaker is mentioned, Henry le Dymur is the lessor and Savaric vicar of Skillington, Geoffrey de Wildeker, and Nicholas of Easton are all witnesses to a lease made in 1250 (see no. 2146 below).

ADD. CHART.

2139. Grant by Hugh son of the smith of North Stoke, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre and a selion of land in North Stoke. (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Hugo filius fabri de Northstok' salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie Linc' ⁊ commune canonicorum
- 5 ibidem deo seruientium in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam vnam acram terre in territorio de Northstok'

- que iacet inter terram Serlonis versus orientem 7 terram
 Nicholai Brun versus occidentem Item vnum selionem vltra
 Dupodale inter terram Serlonis versus borealem partem 7
 10 terram Roberti de Lintoft' versus partem meridianam cum
 libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamen-
 tis ad predictas terras pertinentibus . Habend' 7 tenend'
 predictas terras supradictis canonicis libere quiete integre
 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Ego vero Hugo 7 heredes mei vel
 15 attornati defendemus warantizabimus 7 acquietabimus pre-
 dictas terras dictis canonicis tanquam puram elemosinam
 liberam 7 perpetuam contra omnes homines 7 feminas in-
 perpetuum . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium huic scripto
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Sauarico
 20 vicario de Skillington Galfrido de Wilk' Nicholao de Eston .
 Thoma Planta de Skillington' . Henrico Le Dymur Roberto
 de Lÿntoft' 7 multis aliis .

Text: MS—R1204.

ADD. CHART.

2140. Grant by John Prudun of Easton, to the church of Lin-
 coln and the Common, of twenty acres of land in North Stoke.
 (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel
 audituris Johannes Prudun de Eston salutem in domino .
 Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea
 confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Lincoln 7 commune canonicorum
 5 ibidem deo seruientium in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
 duas acras terre in territorio de Northstok cum libero introitu
 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis a¹ predictas
 duas acras pertinentibus quarum vna acra iacet iuxta terram
 Galfridi de Willebek' versus partem borialem 7 terram
 10 Hugonis Faukes versus partem australem 7 alia abbutat
 se super moram de Skillington 7 iacet inter terram Ranulphi
 Brun . 7 terram Alani Bullÿ Habend' 7 tenend' predictas
 duas acras supradictis canonicis libere quiete integre 7
 pacifice inperpetuum . Ego vero Johannes 7 heredes mei
 15 defendemus warantizabimus 7 adquietabimus predictas duas
 acras dictis canonicis tanquam puram elemosinam 7 perpetuam
 contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . In cuius
 rei robur 7 testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui .
 Hiis testibus domino Sauarico vicario de Skillington . Galfrido
 20 de Willebek' Nicholao de Eston . Thoma Planta de Skillington'
 Henrico Le Dymur Roberto de Lÿntoft' 7 multis
 aliis .

Text: MS—R1205.

Var. R.: ¹ sic: recte ad.

EAST STOKE IN NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

ADD. CHART.

2141. Grant by Stephen Heged of Stoke, to the roodlight of the church of St. Oswald in Stoke, of two pence from the toft which Henry Horre holds of him to be paid on St. Oswald's day for ever.

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Stephanus Heged de Stokes dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum luminari ante crucem in ecclesia sancti
- 5 Oswaldi de Stokes duos denarios de tofto illo quod Henricus Horre tenet de me 7 heredibus meis reddendo singulis annis dicto luminari in die sancti Oswaldi inperpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio 7 concessio rata 7 stabilis 7 inconcussa permaneat . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Willelmo
- 10 de Stanton' persona . Stephano de Stokes . Galfrido de Stokes . Willelmo de Farindon' capellano . Roberto de Byngham capellano . Rogero filio Radulphi . Jacobo clerico 7 multis aliis .

Text : MS—R1206.

NORTH AND SOUTH STOKE

ADD. CHART.

2142. Notification that the controversy between the dean and chapter of Lincoln on the one part and the prioress and convent of Stixwold on the other, heard by the precentor and chancellor of York, papal judges delegate, concerning tithes of the land within the hedges of the court of the prioress and convent in North Stoke has been amicably settled in this form. The prioress and convent, for the sake of peace, shall pay to the church of Lincoln two pounds of wax yearly on the feast of St. Botulph for ever. (7th January, 1248.)

Indented

CHARTER

- Cum mota esset controuersia inter¹ decanum 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie ex vna parte . ac priorissam 7 conuentum de Stykeswald . ex altera . coram dominis¹ . precentore . 7¹ cancellario Ebor' . iudicibus a domino pape delegatis super
- 5 decimis prouenientibus de fundo infra septa curie sue de Northstok' vbi manent . constituto . demum dicta questio amicabiliter conquieuit . sub hac forma quod predicte priorissa scilicet conuentus soluent pro bono pacis ecclesie Lincolniensi .

- apud Lincolniam . singulis annis duas libras cere in festo
 10 sancti Botulfi ⁊ in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium partes
 hoc scriptum in modum cyrographi confectum mutua sigillorum
 suorum ²appositione² roborarunt³ . ²vna² ⁊ cum sigillo
 Galfridi tunc temporis magistri domus de Stykeswald'
²appenso² ⁊ parti penes decanum ⁊ capitulum ⁊ remanenti .
 15 Actum . in capitulo Linc' . die mercurii proxima post Epiphan-
 iam Domini . anno gratie . M^o . CC^o . quadragesimo septimo .

Endorsed: (1) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (2) Concordia inter Capitulum Linc'
 7 Moniales de Stykeswald' (13 cent.).

Two tags for seals. Size 6½ x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/43. R1207.

Var. R.: ¹R inserts a gemipunctus. ²⁻²R omits. ³roborauerunt R.

Note: There is a copy of this agreement in the Stixwold cartulary (B.M. Add. MS. 46701 p. 112).

ADD. CHART.

2143. Grant by the master, prioress and convent of Stixwold, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln and their proctors in North Stoke, of free road for carts and plough teams from the corner of the court which was of Thomas of York on the south, to the court of the dean and chapter, with free exit and entry for sheep, cattle and other animals. (Probably 1248.)

Indented

C — — O G R A P H

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis
 vel auditoris magister . priorissa ⁊ conuentus de Stykeswald¹
 salutem in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse venerabilibus
 5 viris² decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' ecclesie ⁊ eorum procuratoribus
 apud Northstok' . liberum iter ad carretam³ ⁊ carrum . ab
 angulo curie que fuit Thome de Eboraco ⁴versus meridiem⁴
 vsque in curiam dictorum² decani . ⁊ capituli habendum
 cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu ad oues . ⁊ boues ac cetera animalia
 ⁊ ad carandum ibidem quandocumque voluerint sine omni
 10 contradiccione ⁊ reclamacione nostrum vel successorum
 nostrorum in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presens
 scriptum in modum cyrographi est confectum ⁊ parti penes
 dictos² decanum ⁊ capitulum residenti sigillum nostrum
 est appositum . ⁊ parti penes nos residenti ⁊ prescriptorum
 15 dominorum² decani ⁊ capituli sigillum est appensum .

Endorsed: (1) Kestewen Norstok' priorissa de Stykewald' (late 13 cent.).
 (2) Kesteuen (by Q).

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/42. R1208.

Var. R.: ¹Stikeswald R. ²R inserts a gemipunctus. ³carettam R. ⁴⁻⁴R omits.

ADD. CHART.

2144. Grant by the dean and chapter of Lincoln, to Alan of Skillington, of a toft in North Stoke, formerly held by Wythelena. For this Alan shall pay a yearly render of four shillings: he may not alienate the toft nor pull down the buildings on it but he must repair them and keep them in good condition. (1254–1258.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ricardus decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse ⁊ dimisisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Alano de Skillington
- 5 vnum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ⁊ aisiamentis tam extra villam quam intra quod iacet inter mesuagium Walteri . Chaumpeneys ex parte orientali ⁊ mesuagium Rogeri Haket ex parte occidentali in villa de Northstok' quod quidem toftum quondam Wythelena de nobis tenuit .
- 10 Habendum ⁊ tenendum de nobis predicto Alano ⁊ heredibus suis inperpetuum libere quiete bene ⁊ pacifice . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim quatuor solidos ad duos terminos scilicet ad Pascha duos solidos ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis duos solidos pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus
- 15 exactionibus ⁊ demandis . Et sciendum est quod non licebit predicto Alano nec heredibus suis sine assensu nostro dictum toftum alienare nec domos in eadem constructas distrahere set cum necesse fuerit eas meliorare ⁊ in bono statu conseruare . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirograffi
- 20 confecto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi .

Text: MS—R1209.

Note: The dates are those of Richard Gravesend as dean of Lincoln.

ADD. CHART.

2145. Release and quitclaim by John son of Alan of Skillington, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all his right and claim in a toft in North Stoke which he used to hold of the dean and chapter. (8th January, 1306.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens scriptum peruenerit Johannes filius Alani de Skillington salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me remisisse ⁊ quietum clamasse de me ⁊ heredibus meis
- 5 inperpetuum . decano ⁊ capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc' totum jus ⁊ clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in vno tofto cum pertinenciis suis in villa de Northstok' quod quidem toftum iacet inter mesuagium quondam Walteri Chaumpeneys ex parte orientali ⁊ mesuagium quondam

- 10 Rogeri Haket ex parte occidentali et quod de eisdem . decano
7 capitulo tenere solebam . Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei
nec aliquis nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clamium in tofto
predicto cum cuius pertinentiis aliquo modo decetero vindicare
15 poterimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic
presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus magistro
Ricardo de Stretton magistro Herueo de Luda domino Ricardo
de Bardeneÿe Hugone Brun de Stok' Waltero en Le Herne
de eadem 7 aliis multis . Dat' Linc' . vj . idus Januarii .
anno domini . M^o . CCC^o . quinto .

Text: MS—R1210.

Note: Master Hervey of Louth was the Clerk of the Common and Richard of Bardney was the Chapter Clerk at this time.

ADD. CHART.

2146. Lease by Henry le Dimur of North Stoke, to Roger of Turville, clerk, of his *cultura* called Littelmor, in the fields of Stoke, containing twenty selions, for ten shillings which Roger gave him in his great necessity. Roger shall hold the land for twelve years, that is until he has had six complete crops and should he suffer any damage through defect of warranty he shall retain the *cultura* until his losses as estimated by worthy men shall have been made good. At the end of the term the *cultura* shall revert to Henry and his heirs. Feast of St. Augustine (probably 26th May) 1250.

Indented

W A ' d V H O O H I O

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum uisuris uel
auditoris . Henricus Le Dimur de Norstok' salutem in domino .
Noueritis me tradidisse ad firmam . in festo Sancti Augustini .
anno domini . milesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo .
5 Rogero de 'Thurvil' clerico culturam meam in campis de
Stok' uersus meridiem que uocatur Littelmor . que continet
viginti selliones in se . / jacet inter terram . quam Willelmus
Corns tenuit . 7 terram Galfridi vitrearii . pro decem solidis
quos michi tradidit in neccessitate mea pre manibus . Haben-
10 dam . 7 tenendam . de me 7 heredibus meis . / assignatis meis .
dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis . usque in
finem duodecim annorum proximo sequencium . scilicet
donec sex vestituras plenarie inde receperit . Et ego Henricus
7 heredes mei uel assignati mei warantizare . 7 defendere
15 debemus dicto Rogero . 7 heredibus suis . uel assignatis suis .
dictam culturam usque ad terminum prenominatum comple-
tum . 7 si aliquod dampnum . grauamen . aut jacturam . pro

- defectu warantizacionis . uel defensionis . incurrerit : liceat dicto Rogero dictam culturam in manibus suis retinere . donec
- 20 de dampnis suis ipsi bonorum virorum arbitrio fuerit satisfactum . Completis autem duodecim annis dicta cultura ad me uel heredes meos sine contradiccione uel reclamacione dicti Rogeri libera reuertetur . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum in modum cirograffi est confectum .
- 25 7 parti penes dictum Rogerum residenti sigillum meum est appensum . 7 parti penes me residenti sigillum dicti Rogeri est appositum . Hiis testibus . domino Sauarico vicario de Skilington' . Galfrido de Wylk' . Nicholao de Eston' . Willelmo Pallefrido . Thoma Planta . Alano Wýsman . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Henr' le Dimur (13-14 cent.). (2) Stok' (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/35. *This and the following six charters together with nos. 2142 and 2143 above are filed together on a parchment twist with knotted stop.*

Note : The Saint Augustine of the date is probably the apostle of England in which case the date is May 26th. The feasts of St. Augustine, bishop of Hippo, are 5th May, 28th August, 11th October.

ADD. CHART.

2147. Release and quitclaim by Hugh son of the smith of Stoke, to Roger of Turville, of all the right and claim which he had in a toft and croft in Stoke, for which he had sued in the King's Court at Westminster. He binds himself and his heirs on oath not to raise further question concerning the said toft and croft. (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Hugo filius fabri de Stok' salutem in domino . Noueritis me remisisse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis inperpetuum Rogero de Turuil' 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis totum
- 5 ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in vno tofto 7 crofto in willa de Stok' . que jacent inter toftum 7 croftum que fuerunt quondam Roberti Stubbý uersus orientem . Et toftum 7 croftum Roberti Cut uersus occidentem . de quibus moueram questionem eidem in curia domini Regis
- 10 apud Westmonasterium . obligans me 7 heredes meos per sacramentum : quod nunquam eidem uel heredibus suis uel assignatis suis . ego uel aliquis heredum meorum de eisdem tofto 7 crofto questionem mouebimus . Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto signum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .
- 15 dominis Sauarico vicario de Skýlington' . Henrico capellano capelle de Stok' . Nicholao de Estona . Henrico le Dimmur' . Thoma filio fabri . Roberto Lintoft' . et aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Hugonis fabri quieta clamatio . (late 13 cent.). (2) Stok' . i . toft' . (late 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/36.

ADD. CHART.

2148. Grant and sale by Geoffrey son of Maurice of Easton, to Roger of Turville, of a toft and a croft in Stoke, for a yearly render of a half penny at Whitsuntide. Geoffrey will acquit the land of all service and suit of court. For this sale Roger gave him thirty three shillings and four pence in his great necessity. (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Galfridus filius Mauricii de Eston' salutem . Noueritis me vendidisse
 7 concessisse Rogero de Thuruill vnum toftum cum crofto
 in villa de Stokes' quod jacet inter toftum 7 croftum que
 5 fuerunt aliquando Radulfi filii Hugonis ex vna parte scilicet
 que idem Rogerus emit de domino Galfrido de Wyldek' .
 7 toftum 7 croftum Roberti de Northfolk' ex altera . Haben-
 dum 7 tenendum dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis
 quibuscumque 7 quandocumque dare vendere . assignare
 10 vel legare sanus uel eger voluerit . Reddendo inde annuatim
 michi 7 heredibus meis vnum obolum ad Pentecosten pro
 omni seruicio . consuetudine exaccione 7 demanda seculari
 cum libero introitu 7 exitu / omnibus aliis aysiammentis
 infra villam 7 extra Et ego Galfridus filius Mauricii 7 heredes
 15 mei warantizabimus . defendemus 7 acquietabimus predictum
 toftum 7 croftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam
 7 extra prefato Rogero 7 heredibus siue assignatis suis ut
 predictum est contra omnes homines & feminas 7 eciam
 ab omnium curiarum sectis . imperpetuum . Pro hac autem
 20 vendicione & concessione dedit michi predictus Rogerus
 premanibus triginta tres solidos / quatuor denarios in magna
 necessitate mea . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti
 scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino
 Sauerico vicario de Skilington' . Willelmo Palefraÿ . Nicholas
 25 de Eston' . Henrico Le Dimur . Galfrido Le Verur . Galfrido
 fabro . Thoma seruiente de Skilington' . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) . G . fil' Maur' . (late 13 cent.). (2) . j . toft' . (late 13 cent.).
 (3) Stok' . (late 13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size $8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/37.

Note: The **grant** relating to the toft which Roger had bought from Geoffrey de Wyldeker is printed at no. 2151 below. The confirmation of this sale by Geoffrey is printed at 2152 below.

ADD. CHART.

2149. Agreement between Richard the clerk of North Stoke on the one part, and Roger of Turville on the other, that Richard shall hand over to Roger a meadow in Cotelesdale in North Stoke for a term of twenty years, that is until he shall have taken twenty full crops. During this time Roger shall have freedom to alienate

it in sickness or in health and for it he has given Richard ten shillings in his great necessity. (1251.)

Indente!

CYROGRAFFVM

- Anno gracie millesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo . primo . facta fuit hec conuencio inter Ricardum . clericum de Norstok' ex parte una . 7 Rogerum de Turvill' ex altera . videlicet quod idem Ricardus . tradidit 7 concessit ad firmam
- 5 predicto Rogero quoddam pratum in Norstokes quod iacet in Cotelesdale inter terram Galfridi de Wilk' 7 terram domine Matildis de Germethorp' . Habendum 7 tenendum dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis quibuscunque 7
- 10 quandocunque dare . legare . uel assignare sanus uel eger uoluerit . libere . quiete . integre 7 pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis suis vsque in finem viginti annorum proximo sequencium . scilicet donec viginti uesturas plenarie inde perceperit . dictus autem Ricardus 7 heredes sui dictum pratum cum pertinenciis prenominato Rogero 7 heredibus
- 15 uel assignatis suis usque ad predictum terminum ut predictum est warantizabunt 7 defendent contra omnes homines 7 feminas . Pro hac autem tradicionem 7 concessione dedit prenominatus Rogerus sepredicto Ricardo . decem solidos premanibus in necessitate sua . In cuius rei testimonium
- 20 hoc presens scriptum in modum cyrograffi confectum est . / utrique parti pars sua est tradita alterius sigillo roborata . Hiis testibus . domino Galfrido de Wilk' . domino Sauarico vicario de Skiligton' . Willelmo Palefrei . Nicholao de Eston' . Thoma Planta . Henrico le Dimur . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : Ricardi clerici . Northstok' pratum (late 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS --Orig. dij/87/2/38.

ADD. CHART.

2150. Sale by Thomas son of the smith of South Stoke, to Roger of Turville, of an acre and a half of arable land in the fields of South Stoke, for a yearly render of a half penny at Whitsuntide. For this Roger has given him ten shillings in his great necessity. (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Thomas filius fabri de Sustokes salutem in domino . Sciatis me uendidisse Rogero de Turuile vnam acram terre arabilis 7 dimidiam in campis de Sustokes in Sutscrib . que jacent
- 5 inter terram Radulfi filii Hugonis . 7 terram que fuit Turpini ex parte aquilonari . Habendam 7 tenendam de me 7 heredibus meis uel assignatis meis dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel

- suis assignatis libere quiete . cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad dictam terram spectantibus
- 10 inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis uel assignatis meis ⁊ predictus Rogerus 7 heredes sui uel sui assignati vnum obolum ad Pentecosten pro omni seruicio seculari exactione 7 demanda 7 omnium curiarum sectis . Pro hac autem vendicione dedit michi predictus
- 15 Rogerus duodecim solidos pre manibus in magna necessitate mea . Ego uero Thomas 7 heredes mei uel assignati mei ⁊ dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus
- 20 inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Sauarico vicario de Skilintona . Galfrido de Wilkeris . Nicholao de Estona . Radulfo de Estona . Michaele ad ecclesiam . Roberto ad fontem . et multis aliis .

Endorsed : 'Th' fab' Suthstok' . j . acra.

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/39.

ADD. CHART.

2151. Sale by Geoffrey de Wilk', to Roger of Turville, of a toft and a croft in South Stoke for a yearly render of a half penny at Whitsuntide. For this sale Roger has given him two and a half marks. (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris uel audituris . Galfridus de Wilk' salutem . Noueritis me vendidisse . Rogero de Turvil' vnum toftum 7 croftum cum libero introitu 7 exitu / cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis suis
- 5 infra villam 7 extra . in villa de Suthstokes quod fuit Radulfi filii Hugonis . 7 quod jacet inter toftum Willelmi Pecche 7 Galfridi Stubbý . Habendum 7 tenendum . dicto Rogero 7 heredibus . uel assignatis suis . quibuscunque 7 quodocunque . dare . legare . uendere . uel assignare sanus uel eger uoluerit .
- 10 exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis . vnum obolum ad Pentecosten pro omni seruicio . consuetudine . exactione . 7 demanda seculari . Et ego Galfridus 7 heredes mei . warantizabimus . defendemus . 7 acquietabimus . predictum toftum 7 croftum cum omnibus
- 15 pertinenciis suis infra villam 7 extra . ut prescriptum est ⁊ prefatis Rogero 7 heredibus siue assignatis suis . quibuscunque ut predictum est . ab omnibus curiis 7 earum sectis contra omnes homines 7 feminas pro seruicio memorato in perpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti
- 20 scripto sigillum meum apposui . Pro hac autem vendicione .

dedit michi predictus Rogerus pre manibus ⁊ duas marcas
7 dimidiam . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Skiligton . Nicholao
filio Gilberti de Eston . Willelmo Palefraÿ . Radulfo filio
Agnetis . Henrico le Dimur . Roberto de Northorp' . 7
multis aliis .

Endorsed : . G . Wylkor' do . pro tofto Stok' j . toft' . cum crofto (late 13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{1}{8}$ x $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/40.

ADD. CHART.

2152. Confirmation and quitclaim by Geoffrey de Wyldeker, to Roger of Turville, of the toft held of Geoffrey son of Maurice, an acre and a selion held of Hugh son of the smith and an acre and a half held of Thomas son of the smith, for a yearly render of a penny at Whitsuntide for suit of his court and all other customs due to him and his heirs, saving service due to the chief lord. For this confirmation and quitclaim Roger has given him twenty four shillings. (Circa 1250.)

- Sciant presentes et futuri¹ quod ego Galfridus de Wylker' de Sustokes confirmaui et quietum clamaui Rogero de Turuil' vnum toftum quod tenuit de Galfrido filio Mauricii . et vnam acram terre 7 vnum seilionem¹ quam tenuit de Hugone
- 5 filio fabri . et vnam acram 7 dimidiam que tenuit de Thoma filio fabri . Habendam 7 tenendam dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis . exceptis uiris religiosis . 7 Judeis . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis . ipse 7 heredes sui uel assignati sui vnum denarium ad Pentecosten .
- 10 pro secta curie mée 7 omnibus aliis consuetudinibus 7 demandis ad me 7 heredes meos pertinentibus saluo seruicio capitalis domini . Pro hac autem confirmacione . 7 quieta clamacione dedit michi predictus Rogerus pre manibus viginti quatuor solidos . Ego uero Galfridus et heredes mei dicto Rogero .
- 15 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis omnia supradicta contra omnes homines 7 feminas warrantizabimus acquietabimus 7 deffendemus¹ inperpetuum . in cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo rectore ecclesie de Graham . Roberto de Schures .
- 20 Nicholao de Estona . Willelmo Palefrey . Thoma seruiente de Skýlingtona . Alano de Skýlingtona . et aliis .

Endorsed : De confirmatio tofti Stok' . j . toft' (late 13 cent.).

Seal on tag—pointed oval, fragment, conventional device, green.

..... **WILKAR**

Size $9\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/41.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

HADDINGTON

ADD. CHART.

2153. Agreement between Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln, and Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, with the consent of Annette his wife, by which Ralf leased to Peter his capital messuage in Haddington with the five bovates pertaining to that messuage until Peter should have taken twenty crops from the land. Ralf and his heirs will warrant the land to Peter and will acquit it of all service as well to the King as all others: if they cannot warrant the land they will give in exchange the capital messuage and four and a half bovates of land in Thurlby by Lincoln which are of Ralf's inheritance, until Peter shall have received the value due from the land in Haddington. If by defect of service Peter or his assigns should suffer loss or expend money of their own, Ralf and his heirs will make it good: if they fail to do so they shall give a mark of silver to the fabric of the cathedral within eight days. If Peter or his assigns should spend as much as five marks sterling on the repair or construction of buildings Ralf and his heirs will repay it at the end of the term of the lease: if they fail to do so Peter and his assigns shall remain in possession of the land until they have recovered the money. For this agreement Peter has given Ralf sixteen marks sterling and he must hand over the land in cultivation and not fallow at the end of the term of the lease. Michaelmas 1224.

Indented

. Y R . G R . P . . M

- Hec est conuentio facta ad festum sancti Michaelis . anno incarnationis . domini . M^o . CC^o . xx^o iiij^o . inter Petrum de Hungar' . canonicum Linc' . ⁊ Radulfum de Sancto Vedasto . Scilicet quod dictus Radulfus consensu ⁊ assensu Annete
- 5 uxoris sue . dimisit dicto Petro . uel cuicunque siue quibuscunque assignare uoluerit . capitale mesuagium suum in villa de Hadingt' . ⁊ quinque bouatas terre eidem mesuagio pertinentes . in territorio eiusdem uille . cum omnibus pertinentenciis . libertatibus . et aisiamentis . ad predictam terram
- 10 spectantibus . infra uillam . ⁊ extra . Tenend' ⁊ habend' predicto Petro . uel eius assignatis . libere ⁊ quiete . donec inde viginti vesturas plenarie perceperit . Predictus uero Radulfus ⁊ heredes sui . warantizabunt predictas terras .

- cum omnibus pertinenciis . predicto Petro . uel eius assignatis
 15 contra omnes homines . usque ad prenomiatum terminum .
 Ita scilicet . quod de omnibus seruiciis . 7 omnibus demandis .
 7 de omni seculari exaccione . dictum Petrum . uel eius
 assignatos adquietabunt . tam uersus dominum Regem .
 quam uersus omnes alios . Et sciendum quod si predictus
 20 Radulfus uel heredes sui prenomiatas terras cum pertinenciis .
 predicto Petro uel eius assignatis warantizare non poterunt .
 dabunt eis in escambium . quatuor bouatas terre . 7 dimidiam .
 in territorio de Thurleby cum pertinenciis . que iure here-
 ditario . ad eundem Radulfum spectant . cum capitali
 25 mesuagio suo in eadem villa . donec valenciam predictæ terre
 de Hadingt' . usque ad prenomiatum terminum inde plenarie
 perceperit . Si uero contigerit quod pro defectu seruicii .
 uel alicuius secularis exactionis . predictæ terre pertinentis .
 dictus Petrus uel eius assignati aliqui amiserint . uel de suo
 30 aliqui posuerint . idem Radulfus uel heredes sui illud eis
 infra octo dies sine contradiccione restaurabunt . Quod si
 non reddiderint . dabunt nomine pene infra octo dies proximo
 sequentes fabrice Linc' . ecclesie . vnam marcam argenti .
 Si autem sepedictus Petrus uel eius assignati valenciam
 35 quinque marcarum . sterlingorum . ad emendacionem edificior-
 um . uel in nouis edificiis in predicto tofto construendis pos-
 uerint : predictus Radulfus uel heredes sui illud eis in exitu
 termini sui persoluent . Sin autem predicta terra cum per-
 tinenciis remanebit predicto Petro uel eius assignatis sine
 40 contradiccione predicti Radulfi uel heredum suorum . donec
 ualentiam quinque . marcarum inde plenarie perceperit .
 Pro hac autem conuencione dedit prefatus Petrus . prefato
 Radulfo . sexdecim marcas sterlingorum . Et sciendum quod
 dictus Petrus uel eius assignati in fine termini prenominati
 45 reddet terram predictam predicto Radulfo uel heredibus suis
 omnino friscam . 7 non waretatam . Hanc autem conuen-
 cionem fideliter 7 sine dolo seruandam : predictus Radulfus
 affidauit . 7 pro se 7 heredibus suis tactis sacrosanctis ewangelis
 iurauit . Testibus . Waltero Blundo . Petro preposito canonicis
 50 Linc' . Thoma de Norton' . Elÿa succentore . Willelmo filio
 Jordani . Osberto de Neuport . Johanne de Merston' . Rogero
 de Misterton' . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size $5\frac{1}{4}$ x $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/53. Cant. 828.

ADD. CHART.

2154. Grant by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates of land in Haddington and the

service of William son of Alfred who held them of him. (1224—circa 1231.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum
- 5 meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas bouatas terre in territorio de Hadington cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam ⁊ extra cum quodam tofto: illas videlicet duas bouatas terre ⁊ croftum que
- 10 Willelmus filius Aluredi de Hadington tenuit de me ⁊ totum seruicium quod idem Willelmus filius Aluredi vnquam michi facere consueuit in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Habendum ⁊ tenendum prefatis canonicis in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari ⁊ demanda . Et ego Radulfus de Sancto
- 15 Vedasto ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus predictas duas bouatas terre cum tofto prescripto ⁊ omnibus pertinenciis suis simul cum seruicio quod prefatus Willelmus filius Aluredi michi facere consueuit predictis canonicis inperpetuum tanquam liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam
- 20 elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum fide media pro me ⁊ heredibus meis interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus domino Waltero de Heyles rectore ecclesie de Hicham Willelmo filio Jordani de Lincoln' Waltero Le Chaumberlaÿn Radulpho Waspreÿ Rogero filio Elÿe
- 25 de Hadington Galfrido filio Alured' .

Text: MS—R1160.

Note: Walter de Heyles was presented to the church of South Hykeham by Bourne Abbey in the sixteenth year of Hugh of Wells, 20th December 1224—19th December 1225 (L.R.S., ix, p. 140). William son of Alfred of Haddington had been a subtenant of the Albin fee in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 188). Ralf de Sancto Vedasto was a juror for Graffoe Wapentake and held a fourth and a twentieth part of a fee of Gilbert of Gant in Haddington in 1242 and Ralf Wasprey held the eighth part of a knight's fee of Hugh Wake (*ibid.*, ii, pp. 1046–7).

THURLBY BY LINCOLN

2155. Carte Radulfi ⁊ Hugonis de Sancto Vedasto tangentes Cantariam . Petri de Hungaria . in Thurleby iuxta Hadington' .

Text: MS—Orig. dij/88, i/43, a docket only.

ADD. CHART.

2156. Grant by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a selion pertaining to it

which were formerly held by Ralf of Blaston, together with five other selions in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224-31.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' vnum
- 5 toftum in villa de Thurlebȳ illud scilicet quod fuit Radulfi de Blaston' cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus . cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu . ⁊ cum omnibus aliis aisiamendis infra villam ⁊ extra cum duobus sellionibus in territorio eiusdem ville . Quorum vnus pertinet ad dictum thoftum .
- 10 Reliquus uero jacet inter dictum sellionem ⁊ culturam Petri de Hungaria canonici Lincoln' . ⁊ abutat super dictum thoftum quod fuit Radulfi de Blaston' . Quod quidem thoftum jacet iuxta thoftum dicti Petri de Hungaria uersus austrum : ⁊ vnum sellionem qui iacet inter culturam dicti Petri . ⁊
- 15 duos selliones qui aliquando fuerunt Radulfi de Sancto Vedasto . ⁊ extendunt usque ad curiam dicti Petri . ⁊ duos selliones iuxta sellionem Stephani de Thurleb'¹ scilicet qui aliquando fuit ipsius Stephani ⁊ abutunt super toftum Roberti de Blukeuill' . ⁊ extendunt usque Holmesstyg² ex
- 20 utraque parte vie que ducit ad Basingham Tenendum ⁊ habendum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus dictum toftum cum dictis sellionibus cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus
- 25 ⁊ aisiamendis dictis canonicis sicut puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio . confirmacio ⁊ warantizacio robur perpetuum optineat . presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Elya succentore Linc' . Roberto Scoto . Roberto de Richemundia . Jurdano de Lincoln' . Stephano de Cesterfeld' vicariis Linc' . ecclesie Henrico de Damiet ⁊ Achardo clericis . Rogero de Bliburg' . Petro Normanno . Alexandro de Lecton' . Roberto de Sancta Cruce . Radulfo filio Alduc de Querington . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Hugonis de Sancto Vedasto (contemp.). (2) t^r Nicholao de Wykeford' capellano ⁊ vicario Linc' ecclesie (contemp.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 8½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/44. Cant. 835.

Var. R.: ¹Thurleby Cant. ²Holmestig Cant.

Note: Hugh of St. Vedast held a knight's fee of the bishop of Lincoln in Quarrington and Evedon in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 180) and a third of a fee of Walter de Clifford, who held of the bishop in Thurlby by Lincoln (*ibid.*, p. 187) in 1242. The latter holding was said to be in Auburn (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1047). He was a juror for Aswardhurn wapentake in 1242 (*ibid.*, p. 1030). In 1229 he was sued by Sarah widow of Alexander de Sancto Vedasto for dower in Thurlby (*Final Concords*, i, p. 223). This group of charters probably belongs to the period 1223-30 when Peter of Hungary was making provision for his chantry which was ordained 1223-4 (see no. 1135 in vol. iv above). Many of the witnesses are the same as those in no. 2171 below which is dated 1231.

ADD. CHART.

2157. Grant by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft with the selion pertaining to it, which was of Ralf of Blaston, in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224-1231.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ comune canonicorum Lincoln'
- 5 ecclesie vnum thoftum¹ in villa de Thurleb'² cum omnibus pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu ⁊ aliis omnibus aisiamentis cum vno sellione ad idem thoftum¹ pertinente ⁊ Quod quidem thoftum¹ fuit Radulfi de Blaston' .
- 10 ⁊ jacet iuxta thoftum¹ Petri de Hungar' canonici Lincoln' ⁊ uersus austrum . Tenendum ⁊ habendum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio . ⁊ exactione seculari . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus dictum thoftum¹ cum dicto sellione pertinenciis . libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis dictis canonicis sicut puram ⁊
- 15 perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio . concessio . confirmacio ⁊ warantizacio robur perpetuum optineat ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Helia succentore Linc' . Philippo de Thumba³ .
- 20 Ricardo custode magni altaris . Adam de feretro Sancti Hugonis . Willelmo Jocelin . Abraham . Willelmo de Alta Ripa ⁊ capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Laÿcestr'⁴ . Johanne de Merston . Henrico de Hungar' . Gilberto . ⁊ Willelmo clericis . ⁊ aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 8 x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/49. Cant. 836.

Var. R.: ¹ toftum Cant. ² Thurleby Cant. ³ Tumba Cant. ⁴ Laicestr' Cant.

ADD. CHART.

2158. Grant by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft which was of Ralf of Blaston and two selions, one of which belonged to the toft, in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224-31.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Hugo de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum
- 5 Lincoln' ecclesie unum toftum in villa de Thurleby . illud scilicet toftum quod fuit Radulfi de Blastona cum omnibus

- pertinenciis . libertatibus . cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu ⁊ omnibus aliis aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra cum duobus sellionibus in territorio eiusdem uille quorum vnus pertinet ad dictum
- 10 toftum . reliquis¹ uero iacet inter dictum sellionem . ⁊ culturam Petri de Hungerii¹ canonici Lincoln' . ⁊ abutat ex parte occidentali super dictum toftum quod fuit Radulfi de Blastona . Quod quidem toftum iacet iuxta toftum dicti
- 15 Petri de Hungerii¹ uersus austrum . Tenendum ⁊ habendum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus ⁊ defendemus dictum toftum cum dictis sellionibus . pertinenciis . libertatibus . ⁊ aisiamentis dictis
- 20 canonicis sicut puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam ⁊ quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio . concessio . confirmacio . ⁊ warrantizacio robur perpetuum optineat ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Elÿa succentore Linc' . Philippo de Tumba . Ricardo custode magni altaris . Adam de feretro
- 25 Sancti Hugonis . Willelmo Jocelin . Willelmo de Alta Ripa . capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Laycestr'² . Johanne de Merston . Henrico de Hungar' . Gileberto . ⁊ Willelmo clericis . ⁊ aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag -shield shaped, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch across the top, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches long, a bird, green wax.

+ HVGONIS SCO VEDAST

Size $6\frac{3}{8}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/45. Cant. 834.

Var. R.: ¹ Sic. ² Leycestr' R.

ADD. CHART.

2159. Grant by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bouate with its meadow and other appurtenances, lying in the South, West and North Fields of Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224-31.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie
- 5 vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Thurleb'¹ cum toto prato ad eandem bouatam pertinente cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus . ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra . in pratis . in pascuis . in pasturis tenendam ⁊ habendam dictis canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab
- 10 omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . Dicte autem bouate terre hee sunt partes . in campo australi medietas vnus capitalis sellionis ad Namannesland' uersus austrum . vnus sellio

- super Ruffaker . 7 abuttat super Wýme iuxta terram Roberti de Stainton . vnus sellio super Morfurlang contra terram
- 15 Alexandri filii Margarete . vnus sellio ad Whýdfures iuxta terram Stephani . vnus sellio contra piscariam de Basingham 7 abuttat super Wyme . vnus sellio ultra viam de Norton iuxta terram Radulfi filii Hugonis . vnus sellio super Sudlangs iuxta uiam de Norton iuxta terram Johannis Styward' .
- 20 vnus sellio ad Schukestorn² contra sellionem . P . de Hungar' . uersus orientem . Hee sunt partes in campo occidentali . vnus sellio qui uocatur Beleaker³ qui transit ultra uiam de Norton . vnus sellio qui abuttat super Hýrsebec uersus occidentem iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete . vnus
- 25 sellio iuxta Akerdýc 7 abuttat super moram . vnus sellio qui transit ultra Wudegate iuxta terram Roberti de Stanton . vnus sellio super Ahýchýl . vnus sellio super Morfurlang iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete . Tercia pars vnus sellionis ad Lýttelsýc uersus orientem . Hee sunt partes in
- 30 campo aquilonali . vnus sellio iuxta terram . P . de Hungar' super Morfurlang . vnus sellio super Morfurlang contra Deuenesland 7 abuttat super Wudegate iuxta terram Radulfi filii Hugonis . vnus sellio super Morfurlang qui iacet inter terram Johannis Stýward' / terram Roberti filii Rogeri .
- 35 vnus sellio ad Burewelles . vnus sellio ad uiam de Stouh' iuxta terram Radulfi filii Ace . vnus sellio qui abuttat super diuisam de Hadington uersus orientem . vnus sellio qui transit ultra Aldwudegate . / preter predictos selliones ad dictam bouatam pertinentes . duo selliones qui abuttant
- 40 super curiam Radulfi filii Ace iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete / uersus austrum . Et notum quod pratum huic bouate terre pertinenens . ubicunque jacet iuxta pratum meum / concessi ut dicti canonici recipiant partem suam uersus solem . Ego uero Radulfus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus
- 45 7 defendemus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis dictis canonicis sicut puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium / presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborauí . Hiis
- 50 testibus . E . succentore Lincoln' . magistro Willelmo de Hornecastr'⁴ . Abraham . Philippo de Tumba . Ricardo . Willelmo Jocelin 7 Willelmo de Alta Ripa capellanis . Hugone de Rasen' . Ricardo de Laycestr'⁵ . / Roberto Scoto vicariis Linc' ecclesie . Osberto de Neuport clerico . Henrico de Hungarýe . Willelmo de Glenham clerico . Willelmo de Bukenill' .
- 55 Roberto de Bukenill' . Henrico Vauasur . Alexandro filio Margarete / de Turleby . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/50. Cant 830.

Var. R.: ¹ Thurleby Cant. ² Schukesthorn' Cant. ³ Beleacre Cant. ⁴ Horneastr' Cant. ⁵ Leycestr' Cant.

Note: Robert de Bukeuill' is probably to be identified with Robert de Bluekeuill who held one knight's fee of Eustace de Vesey in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 187). By 1242 he had been succeeded by William de Blokeuill holding four and a half carucates for the fee of one knight of William de Vesey (*ibid.*, vol. ii, p. 1047).

ADD. CHART.

2160. Grant by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land with its meadow and other appurtenances, lying in the South, West and North Fields of Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224–31.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie

5 vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Thurleby cum toto prato ad eandem bouatam pertinente cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus . ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra . in pratis . in pascuis . ⁊ in pasturis tenendam ⁊ habendam dictis canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam

10 ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . Dicte autem bouate terre . hee sunt partes . In campo australi super Sudlanghes ex parte occidentali de Schuchesporn¹ inter forarium Radulfi de Sancto Vedasto . ⁊ Deuenesland . vnus sellio super Morfurlang uersus solem iuxta terram Radulfi filii Ache . dimidia sellio . forarium apud Namannesland .

15 Super Thopornhyl² iuxta terram Stephani filii Alexandri . vnus sellio . ad Claypittes iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete . vnus sellio . duo selliones qui abutizant super viam de Basingham uersus occidentem . vnus iuxta terram Stephani filii

20 Alexandri . alter iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete . in campo occidentali super Layrberg iuxta terram Deuenis . vnus sellio . ad Welles iuxta terram Radulfi filii Ache . vnus sellio . Super Morfurlang iuxta terram Radulfi filii Ache . vnus sellio . dimidia sellio qui uocatur Goshaker uersus

25 solem . super Nordlanghyl³ uersus occidentem iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete . dimidium forarium . Super Nordlanghyl⁴ uersus orientem medietas quinque sellionum . Ad Lyttelsyc uersus orientem . due partes vnus sellionis . in campo aquilonali . super Myckeldail uersus solem iuxta

30 terram Hugonis de Sancto Vedasto dimidia sellio . super Burg iuxta terram Radulfi de Bukeuil' vnus sellio . super Sudlang de Burg ⁊ iuxta Deuenys vnus sellio . super Riding iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete . vnus sellio . Duo Selliones iuxta Deuenys ⁊ abutizant super diuisam de Hadington .

- 35 super Sudlanghes de Gildeberg' iuxta terram Johannis
Stýward' vnus sellio . vnus sellio qui abutizat super Rasteldýc
uersus occidentem . Et notum quod pratum huic bouate terre
pertinens . ubicunque jacet iuxta pratum meum ⁊ concessi
ut dicti canonici recipiant partem suam uersus solem . Ego
40 uero Radulfus ⁊ heredes mei warantzabimus ⁊ defendemus
dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis . libertatibus ⁊ aisia-
mentis dictis canonicis sicut puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam
liberam ⁊ quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum .
⁊ in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli
45 mei appositione corroborauí . Hiis testibus . E . succentore
Linc' . magistro Willemo de Hornecastr' . Abraham . Philippo
de Tumba . Ricardo . Willemo Gocelin . ⁊ Willemo de Alta
Ripa capellanis . Ricardo de Laycestr . ⁊ Roberto Scoto
vicariis Linc' ecclesie . Osberto de Neuport clerico . Henrico
50 de Hungar' . Willemo de Glenham clerico . Willemo de
Bukeuill' . Henrico Vauashur . Alexandro filio Margarete de
Thurlebý . ⁊ aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $8\frac{1}{2}$ x $8\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dñj/88/1/52. Cant. 829.

Var. R.: ¹ Schuchesyorn Cant. ² Thoyornhil' Cant. ³ Nordlanghill' Cant.

⁴ Nodlanghil' Cant.

ADD. CHART.

2161. Confirmation by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto of the grant of two bovates and two selions of land, with meadow in Thurlby by Lincoln, by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto. (Circa 1224–31.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit ⁊ Hugo de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Nouerit
vniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea con-
firmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln'
5 ecclesie . donationem quam fecit Radulphus de Sancto
Vedasto eidem ecclesie . scilicet . de duabus bouatis . ⁊ duobus
sellionibus terre cum prato adiacente in teritorio de Turleby .
cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus . ⁊ aisiamenis
infra uillam ⁊ extra . uidelicet . in viis . in semitis . in pascuis .
10 ⁊ pasturis cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu . Tenendas ⁊ habendas
in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . solutas . ⁊ quietas ab
omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari . In huius autem rei robur
⁊ testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .
Hiis testibus . E . succentore Linc' . magistro . Willemo
15 de Hornecastr' . Philippo de Tumba . Abraham . ⁊ Willemo
Gocelin' capellanis . Roberto de Bukeuill' . Willemo de
Bukeuill' . Stephano . Alexandro . Henrico Vauasur . Osberto
de Neuport clerico . Radulfo de Waspreý . ⁊ aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag torn away. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/46. Cant. 832.

ADD. CHART.

2162. Grant by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate and a half of land with the meadow pertaining to it in Thurlby by Lincoln: which land Ralf had previously held of Geoffrey le Devenys and afterwards of Hugh de Sancto Vedasto. (Circa 1224–31.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie
- 5 vnam bouatam terre 7 dimidiam in territorio de Turleby¹ cum toto prato ad eandem terram pertinente . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra . in pratis in pascuis in pasturis . Tenendam [7] habendam dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
- 10 liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exactione secula[ri] illam scilicet bouatam terre 7 dimidiam . quam ego Radulfus quondam tenui de Galfrido Le Deueneys . 7 postea de Hugone de Sancto Vedasto . Ego uero 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis .
- 15 libertatibus . aisiamentis . dictis canonicis sicut puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Elyā succentore Linc' . Ricardo Le Loenaÿs . Willelmo
- 20 Goscelin . Willelmo de Alta Ripa . Nicolao de Wikeford' . capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Leÿcestr' . Hugone de Rasen . magistro Ada . Stephano de Cesterfeld'² . Willelmo de Blukeuill' . Stephano de Turleby¹ . Radulfo de Waspray . Henrico de Hungar' . Willelmo de Glentham . Alexandro de
- 25 Turleby¹ . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/51. Cant. 831.

Var. R.: ¹Thurleby Cant. ²Cestrefeld Cant.

ADD. CHART.

2163. Confirmation by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto of the preceding grant. (Circa 1224–31.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo de Sancto Vedasto . salutem . Nouerit

- vniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . donationem quam Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto fecit eidem ecclesie . scilicet de vna bouata terre 7 dimidia cum pertinentiis in territorio de Turlebÿ¹ . quas idem Radulfus quondam tenuit de Galfrido Le Deueneÿs 7 postea de me .
- 5 Tenendas 7 habendas in puram / perpetuam elemosinam .
- 10 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra . solutas 7 quietas ab omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . Ego uero 7 heredes mei hanc donationem 7 carte mee confirmationem dicte ecclesie inperpetuum warantizabimus . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto
- 15 sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Elÿa succentore Linc' . Willelmo de Alta Ripa . Willelmo Goscelin² . Johanne de Nettelton' capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Stephano de Cestrefeld³ . Willelmo de Blukeuill' . Henrico de Hungria . Willelmo de Glentham . Stephano filio Alexandri . Henrico Vauassur .
- 20 Alexandro filio Margarete . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/47. Cant. 833.

Var. R.: ¹ Thurlby Cant. ² Gocelin Cant. ³ Cestrefeld Cant.

ADD. CHART.

2164. Grant by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovaté of land with its meadow and appurtenances which Reginald le Ficchur and Margaret his wife formerly held in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1230.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo de Sancto Vasto¹ salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie
- 5 vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Turlebÿ² cum prato adiacente 7 cum pertinentiis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis . illam scilicet bouatam quam Reginaldus Le Ficchur 7 Margareta vxor eius aliquando tenuerunt . Tenendam 7 habendam dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7
- 10 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus adquietabimus . 7 warantizabimus dictam bouatam terre cum prato / pertinentiis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis dictis canonicis tamquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines in-
- 15 perpetuum . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium : presens scriptum sigillo meo iuramento interueniente . confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Elÿa succentore . Henrico sacrista Linc' .

- Ricardo de Altari . Adam de feretro sancti Hugonis . 7 Petro de Stapelfort capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Streton³ .
 20 Adam . Ricardo . 7 Henrico de Dannet¹ . 7 Johanne clericis . Henrico de Hungar' . Roberto . 7 Willelmo de Blukeuill' . Stephano filio Alexandri . Radulfo de Sancto Vasto¹ . Achardo clerico . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/48. Cant. 837.

Var. R.: ¹ *sic*. ² Thurleby Cant. ³ Screton' (*sic*) Cant. ⁴ *sic*: for Damiet.

Note: Henry did not become sacrist before 1230 (see p. 281 in vol. iv above).

ADD. CHART.

2165. Grant by Robert de Blukeuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and two bovates in Thurlyby by Lincoln which Roger son of Gilbert formerly held: saving to the donor his fishery in his close. (Circa 1223–9.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit Robertus de Blukeuill' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum in villa de Thurleby quod Rogerus filius Gilberti aliquando tenuit . 7 duas bouatas terre cum pertinenciis in territorie¹ eiusdem ville de Thurleby quas
 10 idem Rogerus tenuit . Habendum 7 tenendum cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis quas habeo vel habere possemus infra villam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione 7 demanda . Salua mihi piscaria mea infra clausum
 15 meum quam in manu mea retinui . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei prenominati canonicis predictum toftum 7 prefatas duas bouatas terre cum pertinenciis warantizabimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In
 20 huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Thoma de Norton' sacrista . Elya succentore . Rogero de Auburn' capellanis . Rogero de C'oleuill' . Willelmo camerario de Morton' . Willelmo filio Jordani . Roberto Ruffo de Stanton' . Alexandro de Sancto Vedasto . Stephano filio Alexandri . Radulfo de Sancto Vedasto
 25 7 aliis .

Text: MS—Cant. 838.

Var. R.: ¹ *sic*.

Note: Elias is not found as succentor with certainty before 1223 (see p. 280 in vol. iv above). Alexander de Sancto Vedasto was dead by 1229 when his widow was claiming dower (*Final Concords*, i, p. 223).

ADD. CHART.

2166. Grant by Robert de Blukeuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a *cultura* containing seven selions with a headland in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1223-30.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Robertus de Blukeuill' salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo
 5 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnam culturam septem sellionum cum vno forario in territorio de Thurlby [que iacet iuxta curiam] domini Petri de Hunger' canonici Linc' versus occidentem : tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis inperpetuum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio / exaccione . Et ego
 10 heredes mei warantizabimus dictis canonicis 7 defendemus totam dictam terram tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem presens scriptum sigillo meo duxi corroborandum . Hiis testibus . E . succentore
 15 Linc' . Philippo de Tumba . Ada de feretro . Ricardo de Altari 7 Roberto Scoto . Willelmo clerico 7 aliis .

Text: Cant. 839.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied conjecturally after comparison with no. 2169 which is a confirmation of this charter.*

ADD. CHART.

2167. Grant by Robert de Blukeuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a selion in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Robertus de Blukeuill' salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum sellionem terre arabilis in Thurlby
 5 qui iacet in longitudine ab Engcroft versus ad Holmsyc : ex utraque parte vie que ducit ad Basingham cuius una pars versus orientem iacet inter terram Petri de Hungar' 7 terram Roberti de Stanton' . pars vero altera versus occidentem :
 10 iacet inter terram prefati Petri 7 terram Radulfi de Sancto Vedasto . Tenend' / habend' dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam : quietam ab omni seruicio seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus / warantizabimus dictam terram vt puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius
 15 rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo iuramento interueniente confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista . Elya succentore Linc' . Henrico de Hunger' . Johanne clerico .

Stephano de Thurleby . Willelmo filio Roberti de Bluekuill' .
Oliuero 7 aliis .

Text : MS—Cant. 840.

ADD. CHART.

2168. Grant by Robert de Bluekuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a selion lying beyond Wudegate in Thurlby by Lincoln in exchange for one previously given by Robert on the north side of Akerdyc. (Circa 1223–30.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit Robertus de Bluekuill' de Thurleby salutem .
Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea
confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc'
5 ecclesie vnum sellionem terre in territorio de Thurleby qui
iacet ultra Wudegate inter terram Petri de Hunger' canonici
Linc' 7 terram Hugonis de Sancto Vedasto in escambium
scilicet unius sellionis quam dedi dictis canonicis qui iacet
ex aquilonali parte de Akerdyc . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis
10 canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7
quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Ego vero
7 heredes mei warrantizabimus dictam terram dictis canonicis
7 defendemus tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et
15 in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum medii
iuramenti sacramento interposito apposui . Hiis testibus .
E succentore . Ricardo de Altari . Philippo de Tumba . Ada
de feretro beati Hugonis . Abraham . Willelmo Jocelin .
Roberto de Sancto Egidio . Johanne de Netelton . Roberto
20 Scoto Ricardo de Laycestr' . Stephano de Cestrefeld . Rannulfo
vicariis Linc' . Willelmo 7 Achardo clericis 7 aliis .

Text : MS—Cant. 841.

ADD. CHART.

2169. Confirmation by William de Bluekuill' of the grant made by Robert his father in no. 2166 above. (Circa 1223–30.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit Willelmus de Bluekuill' salutem . Noueritis me
gratam 7 ratam habere donacionem 7 concessionem quam
Robertus de Bluekuill' pater meus fecit deo 7 beate Marie
5 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie de una cultura septem
sellionum cum uno forario in territorio de Thurleby que iacet
iuxta curiam domini Petri de Hungar' canonici Linc' ecclesie .
Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam
elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum
10 sigillo meo confirmaui pro me 7 heredibus meis . Hiis testibus .

Elya succentore Linc' . Philippo de Tumba . Ada de feretro .
Henrico 7 Ricardo de Altari . Roberto Scoto . Roberto de
Richemunt . Henrico de Hungar' . Willelmo clerico 7 aliis .

Text : MS—Cant. 842.

ADD. CHART.

2170. Confirmation by William son of Robert de Bluekuill' of the grant made by his father in no. 2165 above. (Circa 1223–29.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit . Willelmus de Bluekuill' filius Roberti de Bluekuill'
salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse
7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie / commune
5 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie donationem quam Robertus de
Bluekuill' pater meus eis fecit de vno tofto in villa de Thurlby :
quod Rogerus filius Gilberti aliquando tenuit 7 de duabus
bouatis terre cum pertinenciis in territorio eiusdem ville
quas idem Rogerus tenuit . Habend' 7 tenend' eisdem canonicis
10 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiametis quos dictus Robertus
pater meus eis dedit infra villam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam
elemosinam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio
7 exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei
prenominatis canonicis dictam donacionem 7 carte con-
15 firmacionem warrantizabimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus
erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur
7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .
Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' sacrista . Elya succentore .
Rogerio de Auburn' capellanis . Rogerio de Coleuill' . Willelmo
20 camerario de Morton' . Willelmo filio Jordani . Roberto Ruffo
de Stanton' . Alexandro de Sancto Vedasto . Stephano filio
Alexandri . Radulfo de Sancto Vedasto . Roberto de Coleuill'
7 aliis .

Text : MS—Cant. 843.

ADD. CHART.

2171. Grant by William de Bluekuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three selions with two headlands in Thurlby by Lincoln, lying below the court of Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln. (Circa 1223–30.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
scriptum peruenerit Willelmus de Bluekuill' salutem. Noueritis
me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse
deo 7 beate Marie / commune Linc' ecclesie tres selliones
5 cum duobus forariis in territorio de Thurlby / iacent sub
curia domini Petri de Hungar' canonici Linc' versus occidentem
Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis in perpetuum . in puram

- 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio
 7 exaccione . Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantiza-
 10 bimus dictis canonicis totam predictam terram tanquam
 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam contra
 omnes homines in perpetuum . Et ad maiorem huius rei
 securitatem presens scriptum sigillo meo duxi corroborandum .
 Hiis testibus . Elya succentore Linc' ecclesie . Philippo de
 15 Tumba . Ada de feretro . Henrico 7 Ricardo de Altari .
 Roberto Scoto . Roberto de Richemunt' . Henrico de Hung' .
 Willelmo clerico 7 aliis .

Text : MS—Cant. 844.

ADD. CHART.

2172. Grant by William de Bluekuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three selions with two headlands, in Thurlby by Lincoln, lying near the court of Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln. If however, by reason of any pledge or lease or any other contract, he or his heirs are unable to warrant, whether for a short or long time, that land they will first make satisfaction to Peter or his assign for the seven marks of silver which Peter had given William and will pay half a mark a year to the fabric until such time as the land shall be free. William has pledged himself and his heirs to this and has also sworn to submit to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter in this matter. 1231.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Willelmus de Bluekuill' salutem .
 Noueritis me dedisse 7 concessisse deo 7 beate Marie 7
 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam
 elemosinam tres selliones cum duobus forariis in territorio
 5 de Thurleby qui iacent iuxta curiam domini Petri de Hungar'
 canonici Linc' versus occidentem . Ita scilicet quod si dictam
 terram ratione pignoris vel dimissionis ad firmam vel alicuius
 alius contractus dictis canonicis ad tempus quantumcunque
 breue vel diffusum ego 7 heredes mei warantizare non poteri-
 10 mus primo satisfaciemus domino Petri de Hungar' canonico
 Linc' de septem marcis argenti vel suo assignato . Et quolibet
 anno deinceps fabrice ecclesie Linc' dabimus dimidiam
 marcam quousque dicta terra sit libera 7 quieta ab omni
 exaccione . Et de predictis vii marcis quas idem P. mihi
 15 tradidit primo satisfaciendis et postmodo de dicta dimidia
 marca dicte fabrice annuatim soluenda ego pro me 7 heredibus
 meis tactis sacrosanctis iurau . 7 me 7 heredes meos iuris-
 diccioni decani 7 capituli Linc' coercentes omni appellacione
 7 cauillacione remotis renunciando priuilegio subieci fori .
 20 Hoc autem factum fuit anno gratie millesimo cc^o xxxj^o .

Hiis testibus . E . succentore . Philippo . Ada . Henrico .
 Ricardo capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Petro capellano . Magistro
 Willelmo . Roberto Trenchenote . Henrico de Hungery .
 Willelmo clerico ⁊ aliis .

Text: MS—Cant. 845.

ADD. CHART.

2173. Grant by Stephen of Thurlby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two selions and pasture for sixty sheep in Thurlby by Lincoln. He grants also the right to erect a wall by the canons for the protection of their land from the north corner of the toft which was Ralf Blaston's, directly and lineally to the road which lies below the village. (Circa 1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Stephanus de Thurleby salutem .
 Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea
 confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc'
 ecclesie unum sellionem meum integrum qui iacet iuxta
 5 toftum quod fuit Radulfi de Blaston' versus austrum ⁊
 extendit ab Hencroft Roberti de Blukuill' usque ad Holm-
 stych' . Item unum sellionem qui iacet fere ex opposito culture
 de Bluekuill'¹ ⁊ extendit a via de Basingham usque ad
 10 Holmstych' ⁊ pasturam ad sexaginta oues . Concessi ⁊
 confirmaui eisdem canonicis ad erigendum unum murum ad
 defensionem terre sue ab aquilonali angulo dicti tofti directo
 ⁊ linealiter usque ad viam que est infra villam de Thurleby .
 Et ego ⁊ heredes mei defendemus ⁊ warantizabimus dictam
 15 donacionem vt puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊
 quietam dictis canonicis contra omnes homines inperpetuum .
 Hiis testibus Elya succentore ⁊ Henrico sacrista Linc' Roberto
 Scoto . Ricardo de Stretton' . Henrico de Hungar' . Henrico
 Damiet . Johanne pistore ⁊ Achardo clerico ⁊ aliis .

Text: MS—Cant. 846.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

ADD. CHART.

2174. Grant by Stephen of Thurlby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a selion on the south side of the toft which was Ralf of Blaston's, with pasture for sixty sheep and the right to erect a wall for the protection of the canons' land. (Circa 1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit Stephanus de Thurleby salutem . Noueritis me
 dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse
 deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie
 5 vnum sellionem meum qui iacet iuxta toftum quod fuit

- Radulfi de Blaston' versus austrum . 7 extendit in longitudine
ab orientali angulo dicti tofti versus occidentem ex utraque
parte vie qua itur apud Basingham versus ad Holmstigh' .
Et pasturam ad sexaginta oues . Concessi etiam 7 confirmaui
10 eisdem canonicis ad erigendum unum murum ad defensionem
terre sue ab aquilonali angulo dicti tofti directo 7 linealiter
vsque ad viam que est infra villam de Thurleby . Et ego
7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus dictam dona-
tionem vt puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam
15 dictis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis
testibus . Elya succentore . Ricardo capellano . Philippo de
Tumba . Willelmo filio Jordani . Henrico de Hungar' . Henrico
Damiet . clerico . Willelmo clerico Petri de Hung' . Henrico
Vavasur . de Thurleby . Radulfo de Ounesby 7 aliis .

Text : MS Cant. 847.

AUNSBY

ADD. CHART.

2175. Grant of Philip of Aunsby, to Alice his daughter, for her homage and service, of six selions of land with their appurtenances in Aunsby. For this she shall pay a yearly rent of two pence at four terms of the year. (Possibly circa 1240.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ego Philippus de Ovnesbi
dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Alicie
filie mee pro homagio 7 seruitio suo sex seliones terre cum
pertinenciis in Ovnesb' . De quibus duo seliones iacent ad
5 introitum ville de Ounesb' ex parte orientali . in crofto quod
uocatur Ketelescroft' . 7 tercius selio jacet in campo qui
uocatur Suthbec' . inter terram Nicholai de Hauuil' . 7
terram Willelmi filii Marger' . 7 quartus selio jacet in campo
qui vocatur Mikelthorngath' inter terram Alexandri Stiward .
10 7 terram Thome Marcholf . 7 quintus selio iacet in campo
qui vocatur Colewellesik' . inter terram Johannis de Croketh'
7 terram Roberti Palmeri . 7 sextus selio jacet in Horebere-
wang' . inter terram Philippi Carpentarii . 7 terram Agnetis
Chapman' . Habendos 7 tenendos dicte Alicie filie mee 7
15 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis libere . quiete . bene .
7 in pace . 7 hereditarie Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7
heredibus meis duos denarios ad quatuor terminos anni .
scilicet ad Pascha vnum obolum . ad festum Sancti Botulphi
vnum obolum . ad festum Sancti Michaelis vnum obolum .
20 7 ad Nathale domini vnum obolum pro omni seruitio con-
suetudine 7 demanda . Et ego prenomminatus Philippus 7
heredes mei prefatos seliones cum pertinenciis suis dicte

- Alicie ⁊ heredibus suis per predictum seruitium contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus adquietabimus . ⁊ defendemus . Et ut hec mea donatis . ⁊ concessio rata ⁊ stabilis permaneat inperpetuum ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Kellebi . Michael de Thorp' . Willelmo fratre suo . Rogero Deudamur . Helia Rudd' . Thoma filio Lamberti . Alexandro Stiward de Ounesbi .
- 30 ⁊ aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/3/24.

Note: Philip of Aunsby, Roger of Kelby, and Michael of Thorpe were jurors for Aswardhurn wapentake 1242 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 1030). Roger of Kelby held one bovate in Kelby of Robert of Thorpe and he of Henry Chamberlain of the Creon fee (*ibid.*, loc. cit.).

ADD. CHART.

2176. Grant by William son of Rannulf the parson of Aunsby, to Alice, foster daughter of William the chaplain of Aunsby and her heirs, of part of his toft, four selions in his *cultura*, and two other selions in Aunsby, for two marks. (Circa 1220–1240.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Ranulfi persone de Ounesbi salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me ex assensu heredum meorum concessisse Aaliz alumpne Willelmi capellani de Ovnesbi
- 5 ⁊ heredibus suis illam partem tofti mei que jacet inter toftum Thome de Cathorp ⁊ hostium meum uersus boream ⁊ buttat super viam ex vna parte . ⁊ ex alia parte decem parietes passus ex pariete thalami sui ⁊ quatuor seliones terre arabilis in cultura mea scilicet iuxta terram persone
- 10 de Dembli¹ in longitudinem usque ad foueam cum omnibus pertinenciis . ⁊ alium selyonem super Ardecrust . iuxta terram Walteri del Merle ex parte occidentali . ⁊ iuxta terram Willelmi Hayrun . ex parte orientali . ⁊ alium selyonem tenentem¹ dimidiam acram . ex parte boree de Hauerholm . iuxta terram
- 15 Walteri del Merle ex parte orientali . ⁊ iuxta terram Ricardi de Hacebi . ex parte occidentali pro duabus marcis . videlicet predictae Alicie ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque dare uel assignare uoluerit . Tenendum ⁊ habendum libere quiete ⁊ pacifice reddendo inde annuatim ad Pascha illa uel heredes sui michi
- 20 ⁊ heredibus meis unum denarium pro omni seculari seruicio . Et ego predictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predictae Alicie terram illam ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicumque dare uel assignare uoluerit contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et ut hec donatio stabilis sit ⁊ inconcussa ⁊ donacionem
- 25 predictam sygilli mei appositione corroboraui . His testibus .

Waltero sacerdote de Ounesbi . Waltero sacerdote de Haydure .
 persona de Demblebi . Sýmone de Neuile . Roberto de Hascebi .
 Phýlippo de Ounesbi . Willelmo Rudde . Lamberto . 7 multis
 aliis . 7 ut habeat liberum introitum 7 exitum ad januam
 30 predicti tofti .

Endorsed : Carta Willelmi filii Ranulphi de parte tofti et 4^{or} sel' terr' (15 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{3}{4}$ x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/3/21.

Var. R. : ¹ Sic.

Note : William the chaplain of Aunsby was summoned in January 1219 as a witness in a suit of Agnes of Haceby against her brother Robert son of Robert of Haceby, for land which she said their father Robert had given her in Swarby before he retired to Kyme priory where he died (Selden Soc., liii, nos. 657, 785). Simon de Neuill and Beatrice his wife and Peter de Kormerie and Rosamund his wife were parties to a fine in 1225 with Simon of Ropsley and Alice his wife concerning six bovates in Scot Willoughby and a windmill in Osbournby of which Alice was claiming a third as dower (*Final Concords*, i, pp. 174-5). In 1242 he was holding with Peter de Cormery two parts of a knight's fee in the hundred of Scot Willoughby and Osbournby of Michael Belet and with Walter son of Roger and other parceners a sixth part of a fee in Walcot by Folkingham (*Book of Fees*, ii, 1029-30). The latter was his wife's inheritance from William Scot her brother (*Final Concords*, i, p. 175).

ADD. CHART.

2177. Grant by Walter Deudamur of Aunsby. to Philip son of Philip of Aunsby and his heirs and assigns, of a toft, together with an annual rent of three pence due from Adam of Osbournby in Aunsby ; namely two pence at Christmas and a penny at the feast of St. John the Baptist. For the toft and rent Philip shall render to Walter and his heirs a farthing at Easter for all service. (1290-1300.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus Deudamur
 de Ounesbý dedi concessi 7 [hac] presenti carta mea confirmaui
 Philippo filio Philippi de Ounesbý 7 heredibus suis 7 assigna-
 natis seu . quibuscunque dare legare uel assignare uoluerit .
 5 vnum toftum in villa de Ounesbý iacens iuxta toftum Henrici
 molendinarii ex parte occidentali . et tres denarios annualis
 redditus de Ade de Osbernebý in villa de Ounesbý . videlicet
 duos denarios ad Natale domini et vnum denarium ad festum
 sancti Johannis Baptiste . Habendum 7 tenendum predictum
 10 toftum 7 predictos tres denarios annualis redditus cum
 pertinenciis predicto Philippo 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis
 de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete integre bene 7 in pace
 hereditarie inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi
 7 heredibus meis vnum quadrantem ad Pascha pro omni
 15 seruicio seculari exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego predictus
 Walterus Deudamur de Ounesbý 7 heredes mei predictum
 toftum 7 predictos tres denarios annualis redditus cum
 pertinenciis per predictum liberum seruicium ut predictum

- est predicto Philippo / heredibus suis / assignatis contra
 20 omnes homines / feminas warrantizabimus adquietabimus
 / defendemus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium ego
 predictus Walterus Deudamur huic presenti carte sigillum
 meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Johanne filio Michaelis de
 25 Torp' . Willelmo de Reineuyle de eadem . Johanne filio Elie
 de Swarrebý . Willelmo in angulo de eadem . Roberto filio
 Johannis de Croketon' . Alano Hunfraý de de¹ eadem .
 Willelmo le Merle de Ounesbý . Waltero filio Roberti de eadem
 / aliis .

Endorsed : Walterus Deudamur facta Philippo de Ounesbý de tofto et redditu
 iij^d in Ounesbý (15 cent.).

Sht for seal tag. Size $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text : MS--Orig. n^o 65 1/33.

Var. R. : *The word in square brackets has been supplied conjecturally : there is a hole in the charter.* ¹ *Sic.*

Note : It seems probable that this charter was issued circa 1290-1300. Walter Deudamur of Thorpe (? Laythorpe) was a royal official in 1298 at the time of the enquiry into the misdeeds of the King's servants in 1298 (L.R.S., xxxvi, *sub nomine* in biographical index). William de Reineuyle was bailiff of Aswardhurn wapentake and John son of Elias of Swarby was a juror for the wapentake at the same time (*ibid.*, *sub nomine*). Philip of Aunsby was summoned with Walter Deudamur by the abbot of Vaudey for seizing twenty four of his plough beasts without warrant (*ibid.*, no. 229). Mr. Sinclair Thomson suggests Philip may have been Walter's clerk.

ADD. CHART.

2178. Quit-claim by Walter Deudeamur of Aunsby to Philip son of Philip of Aunsby and Genevra his wife of all his right and claim in a toft in Aunsby with a croft, garden, dove-cote and two selions in the field of Aunsby and Crofton. (Circa 1290-1300.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel auditis
 Walterus Deudeamur de Ounisby salutem in domino .
 Noueritis me concessisse / omnino in perpetuum quietum
 clamasse Philippo filio Philippi de Ounisby / Genevere
 5 uxori sue / eorum heredibus uel assignatis totum ius clamium
 / calumpniam quod unquam [habui uel] de cetero habere
 potui in vno tofto in villa de Ounesby iacentem iuxta toftum
 Johannis le . . . cum crofto gardino columbario / cum duobus
 selionibus in campo de Ounisby / Croketon . [Quorum unus]
 10 iacet super le . . . eklif iuxta terram Philippi Bonddeman
 ex parte occidentali . Et alter selio iacet in Norrerof . [iuxta
 terram] Willelmi ex parte boriali . Ita quod nec ego nec heredes
 mei nec . . . tofto crofto gardino columbario / duobus selioni-
 bus . . . os aliquid iuris seu clamii . . . uel uendicare poterimus
 15 . . . in perpetuum . . . presenti scripto sigilli . . . Hiis testibus .
 Johanne filio Michaelis de [Thorp' .] Willelmo de [Reyn]evile
 de eadem . Johanne filio Elye de Swarby . William in angulo

de eadem . Roberto filio Johannis de Croketon . [Alano]
 Hunfrey de eadem . Willelmo le Merle de Ounesby . Waltero
 20 filio Roberti de eadem 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Carta Walteri Deudamur . . . Ounesby . . tofto . . gardino, col. umberto et . . et . . in Ounesby (16th c.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/3/27. The charter is very much stained and faded and most of it is illegible to the naked eye. Some of the text has come up well under the ultra-violet ray but the words in square brackets have been supplied conjecturally: where the witnesses names or part of them have been supplied they have been taken from the preceding charter in which the list is the same.

DEMBLEBY

ADD. CHART.

2179. Grant by Gilbert son of William of Legbourne, to Henry his brother, of a toft in Dembleby. (Early thirteenth century.)

Sciunt omnes presentes 7 futuri quod ego Gilbertus filius
 Willelmi de Leckeburn' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta
 mea confirmaui Henrico fratri meo 7 cuicunque assignare
 uoluerit vnum toftum in Demelbi extra cimiterium uersus
 5 aquilonem . illud scilicet quod Reginaldus Ruffus aliquando
 tenuit . Tenendum de me 7 heredibus meis liberum 7
 quietum ab omni seculari seruicio 7 consuetudine 7 exactione .
 Reddendo annuatimmihi 7 heredibus meis dimidiam libram
 cumini ad festum Sancti Botulfi pro omnibus seruiciis . Et ego
 10 Gilbertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Henrico 7
 cuicunque assignare uoluerit predictum toftum contra omnes
 homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . Ada de Askebi .
 Simone de Torp . Gilberto de Burg' . Jacobo de Rupe . Thoma
 de Neuton . Ada pe de chen . Radulfo Franceis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size $4\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/69/2/25.

Note: Gilbert of Legbourne held a fourth part of a knight's fee in Dembleby of the Gant fee in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 180). Adam Pe de Chen was holding a fifth part of a knight's fee of Gerard de Camvill at the same time (*ibid.*, *loc. cit.*).

DENTON

ADD. CHART.

2180. Grant by Richard de Tebaltot, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Richard son of Martin of Denton,



with all his issue and his toft and croft. (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Ricardus de Tebaltot salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra . me dedisse ⁊ concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum

- 5 Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam Ricardum filium Martini de Dentona cum omni sequela sua . ⁊ cum tofto ⁊ crofto suo Tenendum ⁊ habendum libere ⁊ quiete ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exactione . Hanc autem donationem
- 10 ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus prefate ecclesie contra omnes homines : Hiis testibus . Eudone preposito . Waltero Blundo juniore . Herueio de Graham decano . Alano persona de Wiuelle . Galrando de Rocheford . Roberto . de Autretot . ⁊ multis aliis .

Facsimile opposite.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/69/2/30a.

Note: Eudo the provost most frequently witnesses with this title 1196–1203 though he was in office in 1206 and possibly after 1213 (see p. 283 in vol. iv above). Waleran of Rochford occurs in 1202 when he had licence to concord with Ismenia of Whaplode (L.R.S., xxii, no. 136). His wife Aubrey put Robert de Audertop', to be identified with the sixth witness, in her place in a plea of mort d'ancestor against Ismenia (*ibid.*, no. 153). Waleran was holding in Skirbeck, of the Honour of Richmond in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, pp. 194–5). Alan the parson of Wyville probably preceded Simon of Tallington who was instituted before bishop Hugh II's tenth year (L.R.S., iii, p. 8) for there is no evidence at all that Eudo was acting as provost between 1230 and 1238 when Alan of Harborough was rector (L.R.S., ix, p. 192 and xi, p. 17). When Simon was instituted Peter son of Alan of Wyville renounced what right he might have in the church: he may perhaps have been the son of the earlier rector.

STAPLEFORD

ADD. CHART.

2181. Grant by William son of Osbert of Skillington, for his soul and that of Emma his wife, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of the mill which he himself had built at Stapleford. (Before 26th October 1210.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Osberti de Scilington' pro salute anime mee ⁊ anime Emme uxoris dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ fabrice Linc' ecclesie in puram ⁊ perpetuam ele-
- 5 mosinam molendinum quod leuaui apud Stapelf' . Quare

uolo ⁊ firmiter precipio ut nemo heredum meorum hanc
donacionem meam audeat infirmare . Hiis testibus . Johanne
de Fiskertun' capellano . T . de Fiskertun' canonico Linc' .
Adam Disini . Warino filio Henrici de Karletun' . Willelmo
10 de Scarl' . ⁊ aliis .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) De molendino apud Stapelford' . (13-14 cent.).

Seal on tag—fragment, round, possibly $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, a quadruped.

+ SI INGTVN

Size $6\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/25.

Note: William of Skillington was dead by 26th October 1210 when his widow Emma was defendant in a plea brought by the Abbot of Croxton against her and her late husband's brother, Richard (*Final Concords*, i, p. 102).

QUARRINGTON

ADD. CHART.

2182. Grant by brother Martin, the prior and the convent of Haverholme, desiring to repay the protection of the mother church of Lincoln and the protection shown to them by Richard [Gravesend], the bishop, of the church of Quarrington to Richard and his successors. June 1267.

CART

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes
littere peruenerint : Frater Martinus prior vtriusque sexus
conuentus de Hauerholm' ordinis de Sempingham' salutem
in domino sempiternam . Considerantes vigili attencione
5 quod nos domus nostra sub proteccione patronatu matricis
ecclesie Lincolniensis constituti sumus attendentes eciam
quanta bona nobis contulerit reuerendus pater Ricardus
dei gratia Lincolniens' episcopus . nos in ea parte qua possumus
graciosa vicissitudine respondere capientes : totum ius
10 aduocacionis quod habuimus in ecclesia de Querington' :
dedimus . concessimus . ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra con-
firmauimus dicto venerabili patri nostro Ricardo ⁊ successoribus
eius inperpetuum Habendam ⁊ possidendam ut possint
de illa Ecclesia libere ⁊ absque nostra contradiccione prout
15 voluerint ordinare ⁊ cuicunque noluerint ipsam conferre
tanquam ad ipsos inperpetuum pertinentem . Quam ecclesiam
cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dicto episcopo successoribus
eius de nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris quietam clamaui-
20 confirmacio firm' robur habeant inperpetuum : Presentes

litteras sigilli mei munimine duximus roborandas . Actum
anno domini . M^o . CC^o . lx^o . septimo mense Junio .

Endorsed: (1) De patronatu de aduocacio . 2 . xlj .

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/85/2/17.

Var. R: ¹ sic.

DODDINGTON PIGOT

ADD. CHART.

2183. Grant and quitclaim by John Picot, lord of Doddington, to Henry of Islip, rector of Thorpe on the Hill, of Thomas son of John Wodeboys his *natiues* with all his issue and his chattels mobile and immobile. For this Henry gave him a certain sum of money. (24th December 1270—15th September 1277.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit
Johannes Picot dominus de Dodigton' salutem in domino .
Noueritis me concessisse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse pro
me ⁊ heredibus meis Henrico de Yslep rectore ecclesie de
5 Torp' pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi dedit premani-
bus Thomam filium Johannis Wodeboys quondam natium
meum in Dodigton' cum tota secta ⁊ sequela sua . ⁊ cum
omnibus catallis suis mobilibus ⁊ immobilibus . Ita quidem
relaxaui ⁊ quietum clamaui quod nec ego dictus Johannes
10 Picot nec heredes mei in predicto Thoma seu in secta sua
⁊ sequela . nec in catallis suis mobilibus seu immobilibus
aliqui iuris uel clamii decetero exigere poterimus . In cuius
rei testimonium huic scripto presenti sigillum meum apposui .
Hiis testibus . Galfrido de Hasting' . Thoma de Hasting' .
15 Henrico Columbayn de Dodigton' . Ricardo clerico huius
scripti factore ⁊ aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Note: Henry of Islip was instituted to Thorpe on the Hill on the presentation of John Pigot 24th December 1271 (L.R.S., xx, p. 50). He resigned before 15th September 1277 when his successor was instituted (*ibid.*, p. 78).

Text: MS—Orig. dij/69/2/42.

ADD. CHART.

2184. Grant by Henry of Islip, formerly rector of Thorpe on the Hill, to the canons of Lincoln, of Thomas son of John Wodeboys, whom he had bought of John Pygot of Doddington. (Circa 1277–1286.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit Henricus de Yslep quondam rector ecclesie de
Thorp salutem in domino . Noueritis me pro salute anime mee
dedisse ⁊ concessisse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ canonicis ecclesie
5 Linc' . ibidem deo seruientibus Thomam filium Johannis
Wodeboys quem emi de domino Johanne Pýgot . In cuius rei
testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .
dominis Johanne de Wýdington' . Sýmone de Worht magistro
W . de Auethon' canonicis Linc' . magistro Jordane de
10 Yngham . ⁊ Johanne Gernun clerico ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : natiuus (query by Q).

Fragment of seal, cream on tag. Size $7\frac{3}{8}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/40^a.

Note : This must be after Henry of Islip resigned in 1277. John of Whittington
may have died in 1286 (L.R.S. xxxix, p. 90).

APPENDIX I

THE CHRONOLOGY OF THE ARCHDEACONS OF LINCOLN IN THE
TWELFTH CENTURY

The *Epistola de contemptu mundi* of Henry, archdeacon of Huntingdon gives the succession of the first four archdeacons of Lincoln. "Remigius appointed Richard archdeacon of Lincoln, to whom succeeded Albert the Lombard: to him also succeeded William of Bayeux and now Robert the younger, the richest of all the archdeacons in England."¹ This Robert was incorrectly identified by Le Neve with Robert Chesney, who was in fact archdeacon of Leicester.² William archdeacon of Lincoln witnessed a charter of William the bishop's constable which is earlier than 1143 and may be circa 1135³ and this is the only occasion on which William of Bayeux can be identified with absolute certainty as a witness. In Nos. 131 and 132 in Vol. I above Canon Foster tentatively identified (in the index) "Willelmo archidiacono" witnessing two grants of the Roumare family in 1140-7 and 1152-3 respectively, as the archdeacon of Lincoln, but the second is impossible as Robert was certainly in office then. The first is also unlikely for though one would assume that an archdeacon witnessing without precise designation of his archdeaconry, was the one with jurisdiction over the area in which the subject of the grant lay, this proves not always to be so. Baldric of Leicester witnessed without territorial title, simply as archdeacon, a charter concerning land in Stickney given to Spalding priory⁴ and it is noticeable that the early archdeacons of the area known first as the West Riding of Lindsey and subsequently as Stow witness without territorial title even though all the others of the diocese in the same charter may be precisely described. This is true of Osbert the archdeacon in the charter of William the bishop's constable⁵ and also of William son of Osbert in the charter of Alexander concerning South Scarle prebend in 1147.⁶ This peculiarity is to be noted even as late as 1189-95 when "Alexandro archidiacono"⁷ witnesses, though in issuing charters his predecessor Richard de Almeria had sometimes though not habitually used the designation of West Riding.⁸ Since there is no indication of the date of William of Bayeux's death and since William son of Osbert was certainly an archdeacon before the death of bishop Alexander⁹ it does not seem by any means certain that "William

¹ *Historia Anglorum* (R.S.), p. 302.² *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, ii, p. 42.³ No. 553 in vol. ii above.⁴ B.M. Harleian MS. 742, Cartulary of Spalding Priory, f. 251.⁵ See n. 3 above.⁶ No. 921 in vol. iii above.⁷ No. 2010 above.⁸ See n. 45 below.⁹ No. 921 in vol. iii above.

the archdeacon " of the earlier of the two Roumare grants is of Lincoln. He may well be of the West Riding and it is possible that it was William of the West Riding who witnessed the foundation charter of Revesby Abbey in 1142.¹ Henry of Huntingdon gives no help on this matter as he does not mention the eighth archdeaconry at all.

Robert was in office at least as early as 1145, for he witnesses a grant of bishop Alexander to Bardney Abbey with Hugh archdeacon of Bedford who was succeeded by Nicholas in or before that year.² He also witnessed a charter of Alexander to Spalding Priory concerning the church of Belchford.³ From the same bishop he received jointly with Hugh the dean of Grantham, a mandate to order Hugh the clerk of Ropsley to restore tithe to Belvoir Priory.⁴ To bishop Alexander and Robert the archdeacon, Ralf de Aincurt, son of the founder of Thurgarton Priory addressed the notification of his grant of six bovates to the church of St. Andrew, Scopwick.⁵ Robert was still in office in 1156 when he witnessed at Louth a dated charter of bishop Robert II to the house of Saint Martin d'Acy.⁶ There is no certain evidence to prove that he held office after this year but equally nothing to show that he had been succeeded before 1160.⁷ In the eight years from 1148 to 1156 various charters were addressed to or witnessed by him the foundation charter of Bullington Priory, probably before or in 1150,⁸ a grant by William son of Godfrey of Newhouse and Maud his wife, to Newhouse Abbey *circa* 1150;⁹ another to Newhouse by Walter son of Alfred 1150-5;¹⁰ a charter of bishop Robert to Godstowe nunnery which is also witnessed by Henry archdeacon of Huntingdon;¹¹ the gift by Richard de la Haye of Cammeringham to Blanchelande Abbey *c.* 1155;¹² and a grant by Geoffrey de Turs and Amabilia his wife to Newhouse *c.* 1155-60.¹³

Rannulf, earl of Chester addressed his charter announcing the foundation of Minting Priory to Robert the bishop and Robert the archdeacon,¹⁴ and Rannulf of Bayeux similarly addressed them

¹ *Facsimiles of early Charters in Northamptonshire Collections*, ed. F. M. Stenton, Northamptonshire Record Society, 1930, p. 3.

² B.M. Cottonian MS, Vespasian E. xx, Cartulary of Bardney Abbey, f. 60.

³ B.M. Add. MS 35296, Cartulary of Spalding Priory, f. 386.

⁴ H.M.C. Report, Rutland, iv, p. 149.

⁵ MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Southwell, Cartulary of Thurgarton Priory, no. 939.

⁶ *Mon.*, vii, p. 1103.

⁷ The obit of Robert the archdeacon who is identified by the editor of the obituary with Robert the younger is 15th January. He cannot have died earlier than 1157. It should be remembered, however, that the editor was possibly unaware of the later Robert. (Giraldus Cambrensis, *Opera*, R.S., vii, p. 154.)

⁸ *Mon.*, vii, p. 952.

⁹ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 229.

¹⁰ *ibid.*, pp. 231-2: this is also witnessed by several men of the archdeacon.

¹¹ *Early English Text Society*, 129, no. 466.

¹² *Mon.*, vii, p. 1116.

¹³ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 191.

¹⁴ *Mon.*, vii, p. 1024: the charter is there attributed to Rannulf I, who died in 1129. Mr. Farrer gives 1147-53 in *H. and K. F.*, ii, p. 173, but it cannot be earlier than the consecration of Chesney in Dec. 1148.

in recording a gift to Newhouse c. 1150.¹ Bishop Robert II notified Robert the archdeacon and all the clergy of Lincolnshire of his admission of Holy Trinity Priory, York to the rectory of West Rasen on the presentation of Robert de Gant, c. 1150-4.² This was witnessed by John the clerk of the archdeacon of Lincoln.

The gift of Supir of Bayeux to Sixle, of land in West Wykeham was made in common synod at Lincoln in the hand of Robert the archdeacon.³ To this the archdeacon's brother Roger was a witness. The date is before the death of Humfrey the subdean on 19th November, 1160⁴ and possibly c. 1155. David archdeacon of Buckingham acted in the place of Robert the archdeacon of Lincoln in receiving the affidation of William son of Goer when making a similar grant to Sixle, the date being about the same.⁵

Robert the archdeacon also witnessed grants to Sixle⁶ (c. 1150), to Bullington⁷ (c. 1155) and to Alvingham⁸ (c. 1155): in the latter the list begins "Robertus archidiaconus Lincolnie et Rogerus frater ejus". He was also present when A. de Linc⁹ made a gift of property in Lincoln to the canons in the presence of bishop Robert II.⁹

Bishop Robert II confirmed among other possessions of Newhouse Abbey a bovate of land and a house with pasture for 100 sheep in Binbrook of the land of Robert the archdeacon.¹⁰ Robert the archdeacon of Lincoln who gave a certain orchard which he had bought, to God and St. Mary of Lincoln and whose obit was celebrated in the Minster on 15th January was identified by the editor of the obit list in the Great Bible with Robert the younger.¹¹

From the dated charter of 1156 until the Pipe Roll of 1167 the succession is obscure: though the archdeacon in the latter source is also Robert there is evidence for a Richard archdeacon of Lincoln between 1158 and 1166 and it is possible that Roger de Almeria may have held that office. This Roger was made precentor of Lincoln by bishop Alexander 1147-8:¹² owing to misapprehension by Le Neve he has frequently been called "of Derby" and is so identified in recent works.¹³ The late Dr. H. E. Salter in some

¹ *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 179-80.

² E.Y.C., vi, No. 50: also *Cal. Doc. France*, no. 1230, where it is dated 1152-67, but the dates given here are those of Mr. Clay's precise edition.

³ L.R.S., xviii, p. 5.

⁴ Humfrey the subdean was alive on 21st Sept. 1160 (Bodleian Library, MS. Top. Lincoln d.1, Cartulary of Nun Coton, f. 15 v.) He had ceased to hold office before Richard de Almeria became precentor as Roger de Almeria witnesses with that title in company with Ralf of Caen as subdean (No. 613 in vol. ii above). Richard was precentor before the death of Archbishop Theobald on 19th April, 1161 (*Cartulary of St. Frideswide*, ed. H. E. Salter, Oxfordshire Record Society, no. 27). As Humfrey's obit was celebrated on 19th Nov. the year of his death must have been 1160.

⁵ L.R.S., xviii, p. 3.

⁷ *ibid.*, p. 91.

⁹ No. 331 in vol. ii above.

¹¹ See n. 16.

¹³ Nos. 310, 322 and 346 in vol. ii above: *Danelaw Charters*, p. 214.

⁶ *ibid.*, p. 15.

⁸ *ibid.*, p. 103.

¹⁰ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 172.

¹² No. 302 in vol. i above.

manuscript notes sent to Canon Foster called attention to the confusion, and examination of evidence shows that not only does Roger of Derby survive to a much later period (at least 1179¹ and probably later though he does not appear among the canons listed c. 1187² and he was certainly dead about 1193)³ but in a confirmation to Sixle Roger the precentor and Roger of Derby are both witnesses.⁴ Wherever Roger the precentor is given a surname it is either *de Almeria* or some form thereof.⁵ Roger was succeeded as precentor by Richard de Almeria, presumably his son or nephew, after 19th November 1160 and before 19th April, 1161.⁶

A grant by Nicholas de Areci to Newhouse was made and confirmed at Louth before Robert the Bishop, *Rogero cantore Lincolniensi et archidiacono* being the first witness. The third witness is Baldric de Sigillo, who, with master Robert of Burnham, is described as canon and who therefore was presumably not yet archdeacon of Leicester, a dignity which he obtained shortly after 1158.⁷ The attestation is perhaps not sufficiently precise and *Lincolniensis* may refer only to the precentorship and the holding of office as an archdeacon of the see of Lincoln in the same way that Ralf de Diceto speaks of himself as archdeacon of London when he was in fact archdeacon of Middlesex,⁸ but it none the less deserves record as a possibility that Roger was in office. Roger might however have been archdeacon of the West Riding, as Richard de Almeria quite certainly was later.⁹

A charter of Henry d'Oilli to Thame Abbey was witnessed by Richard Daumeri "cantor et archidiaconus Lincoln".¹⁰ On this the editor, Dr. Salter, comments, "Henry d'Oilli seems to have died in 1163: Richard Daumeri was not precentor until 1152 or

¹ B.M., Add. MS 6118, f. 330v.

² L.C.S., p. 793.

³ Nos. 977-989 in vol. iii above.

⁴ L.R.S., xviii, p. 15. Roger of Derby was at some time *custos* of the archdeaconry of Lincoln for it was recorded that Baldwin d'Oyry acknowledged before Roger at the time when Roger was *custos* that he held the churches of Gedney and Whaplode of the monks of Crowland. This was probably in the first half of the reign of Henry II (Ass. Arch. Rep., vol. 42, pt. I, p. 4, n. 6).

⁵ *de Almaria* in No. 302 in vol. i above (his appointment as precentor) and in the *Cartulary of Ramsay Abbey* (R.S.), i, p. 175: *de Amari* in L.R.S. xviii, p. 1: *Ameri* in *The Cartulary of Missenden Abbey*, Buckinghamshire Record Society, no. 76 and *Danelaw Charters*, p. 151.

⁶ See n. 27 above.

⁷ *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 213-4. It may be noted that Baldric has not the title of archdeacon in No. 613 in vol. ii above which must be later than Nov. 19th, 1160.

⁸ See the introduction by Bishop Stubbs to his works, R.S., i, p. xxiii.

⁹ *Ricardus precentor S. Marie Linc' et archidiaconus de Westriding* instituted Richard of Hardres to Scampton before St. Luke's day 1188. (B.M. Cottonian MS. Vespasian E. xx, f. 199). See also *Danelaw Charters*, p. 21, where *R. Lincolniensis ecclesie precentor et archidiaconus* addresses *omnibus fidelibus per Westriding constitutis*. In the index he is identified as Roger d'Aumery precentor and archdeacon of Lincoln. It seems more likely that whether he is Roger or Richard his archdeaconry is the West Riding.

¹⁰ *Cartulary of Thame Abbey*, ed. H. E. Salter (Oxfordshire Record Society), no. 4.

later. Le Neve misled by this charter makes Richard Daumeri to have been archdeacon of Lincoln but one man could not have held two offices." There is however evidence that that two offices could be held together in the twelfth century¹ and at York the Treasurer-ship of the Minster was at this time often held with an archdeaconry.² That this Richard was for a time at least archdeacon of Lincoln seems to be corroborated by a charter of bishop Robert II which is witnessed by Richard archdeacon of Lincoln, in company with David of Buckingham, Robert of Oxford, Hugh of Huntingdon, Baldric of Leicester and Nicholas of Bedford.³ As the charter cannot be more closely dated than 1158-66, it is impossible to say more than that Richard held office before 1163. It is conceivable that if Roger in fact held the precentorship with the West Riding archdeaconry and Richard was holding the archdeaconry of Lincoln when the precentorship became vacant he might have held Lincoln with the precentorship for a short time and then perhaps have been induced to resign it for a smaller archdeaconry compatible with another dignity.

In 1167 Robert archdeacon of Lincoln appears in the Pipe Rolls⁴ and continues therein until 1170⁵ when he was noted as dead: he was however alive when earl Aubrey received the oaths of the pledges of the sheriff at Lincoln in 1170 when a grantor to Castle Acre affirmed his gift in Robert's hand and dated the charter recording the fact by earl Aubrey's visit.⁶ He was succeeded before Michaelmas 1171 by Geoffrey the king's son⁷ who in 1172 became the elect of Lincoln.⁸ Miss Norgate⁹ thought that Geoffrey retained the archdeaconry not only while he was elect but after his resignation in 1182 when he became Henry's chancellor. From No. 340 above, however, it appears that he gave the archdeaconry to Peter, his half brother, the son of his mother but not of Henry II. Since it was a common practice for bishops to give an archdeaconry to a relative it seems probable that Peter received the dignity shortly after Geoffrey's confirmation as elect in 1175. It is evident that he was anxious to promote Peter's prosperity for he later tried to obtain for him the deanery of York and an archdeaconry in that diocese when he became archbishop, though he failed in this design owing to the opposition of the canons of York.¹⁰

¹ See n. 9 on p. 204.

² C. T. Clay, "The Early Treasurers of York", *Yorkshire Archaeological Society's Journal*, vol. xxxv, pp. 10-1, 18.

³ B.M. Cottonian MS. *Vespasian E.*, xvii, f. 247v, f. 291: the second is a more accurate version than the first.

⁴ P.R.S., 11, p. 58: 12, p. 78: 14, p. 45.

⁵ P.R.S., 15, p. 147.

⁶ B.M. Harleian MS. 2110, *Cartulary of Castle Acre*, f. 77v.

⁷ P.R.S. 16, p. 112.

⁸ *Ann. Mon.* iii, p. 20.

⁹ D.N.B.

¹⁰ C. T. Clay, "Notes on the Chronology of the Early Deans of York," *Yorks. Arch. Soc. Journal*, xxxiv, p. 374: "Notes on the Early Archdeacons of the Church of York," *ibid.*, xxxvi, p. 426.

Few archdeacons who were not engaged in the king's service can have been less active than Peter: rare traces only remain of his performance of archidiaconal functions during his unusually long tenure of office, which lasted until 1217 at least: only during the vacancy after the death of St. Hugh, when he exercised full jurisdiction *sede vacante* do any more than isolated references to him occur.¹ He was presumably the *Petro archdiacono* who witnessed the institutions of Gilbert de Lacy to Great Hale and Roger de Rolveston to Heckington, both probably on the same occasion as the witnesses are the same, between 1192 and 1195.² In March of the latter year when the canons of York were quarrelling with their archbishop and flouted his authority by refusing to obtain the chrism from his suffragan, the bishop of Whithern, and asking St. Hugh for it, Peter forbade the bishop to give it to them and appealed to Rome on his brother's behalf.³

It seems possible that he was much abroad for the objection made to his appointment as dean by the chapter of York in 1195 was that he was in Paris: this could scarcely be a serious impediment if he were on an isolated visit.⁴ Much of his work was necessarily performed by deputies of whom the first was probably Robert de Hardres. It is possible that he may have had charge of the archdeaconry before Peter's appointment for there is a document in the Bardney cartulary which suggests this.

"Robertus de Hard' uniuersis has litteras uisuris et audituris salutem. Vniuersitati uestre innotescat quod cum archidiaconatus Linc' curam gererem, possessionem ecclesie de Edlington' in manu abbatis et monachorum de Bard' liberam et quietam cum omni integritate inueni excepto quod quandam uicariam in eadem ecclesia Willelmo de Stigedebi clerico suo assignauerunt, pro qua annuam eis pensionem trium uidelicet marcarum persoluit. Hoc totum dominus electus Linc' G. ratum habuit et michi precepit ut ratum haberem. Statui ergo eos de cetero auctoritate qua fungebar cum omni tranquillitate possidendi in pace dimittere. Hiis testibus. Willelmo decano de Hagwrthinham. Hugone de Strattune. magistro R. de Kima. Willelmo de Stih'bi. Eudone de Wadingwrd. Herui de Horsington'. Willelmo de Hereford. Simone de Insula."⁵

Robert de Hardres is described as vice-archdeacon in a document of 1183⁶ and seems to have acted in that capacity until he became archdeacon of Huntingdon circa 1190.

¹ Ass. Arch. Rep., xxxix, p. 184.

² B.M. Cottonian MS., Vespasian E. xx, ff. 33, 34v.

³ Roger of Howden, iii, p. 221.

⁴ C. T. Clay, "Deans of York" (see n. 10 on p. 205), p. 374.

⁵ B.M. Cottonian MS., Vespasian E. xx, f. 32, 32v.

⁶ B.M. Add MS., Cartulary of Stixwold Priory, p. 94: Hist MSS. Comm. Rutland, iv, p. 114: MSS. of the Gentlemen's Society, Spalding, Cartulary of Crowland Abbey, f. 78: MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Southwell, Cartulary of Thurgarton Priory, No. 756: L.R.S., iii, p. 116: Bodleian Library MS. DD. Queen's Coll. 285.

In an abstract of a document from a Savigny cartulary, unfortunately destroyed in the bombardment of St. Lô in 1944, master Robert de Nocton, described as "acting archdeacon of those parts", received the pledging of faith by Alexander Brito, brother of Haimo the chancellor of Lincoln, in a settlement about tithes at Long Benington.¹ Alexander was alive in 1187 when he witnessed a dated charter with the title of "brother of the chancellor"² although Haimo was by that time dead so that the absence of "quondam" in the present document does not limit it to a year earlier than 1182. The only witness of note to the Savigny document is Ralf abbot of Swineshead, who was certainly not abbot earlier than 1167 and may not have held office before 1178: he died as abbot of Furness in 1189.³

It seems possible that William de Hardres may have acted for Peter later as there is a statement that during the vacancy after the death of St. Hugh "William de Hardres condan archidiaconus Lincolnie" admitted and instituted a clerk whose name is lost, to a living the name of which is also lost: from the two persons who are mentioned as those who can prove this, Alexander son of Fulk of Whaplode and Peter of Baston, it was probably in the south of the county.⁴ Canon Foster comments that William is otherwise unknown as archdeacon of Lincoln; but it seems much more probable that he was the vice-archdeacon, for Peter certainly continued in office long after. During this vacancy Peter instituted several incumbents as official *sede vacante*.⁵ In 1202 Letters Patent of presentation were addressed to him on behalf of Frederick the clerk to the church of "Akesby".⁶ In the Pipe Roll of the same year he is recorded as owing £10.⁷ A letter of institution issued by him in the time of bishop William of Blois was produced in 1212 in a suit over the advowson of Skegness.⁸

After the return of bishop Hugh of Wells from France in 1213 Master William of Brauncewell⁹ seems to have acted for Peter though he was not given the title of official, as was John of Horkstow who seems to have taken William's place.¹⁰ Gilbert de Innocentibus on one occasion is described as the official of the archdeacon of Lincoln in Kesteven¹¹ and on three other occasions, though not given that precise title, he was acting in that part of Lincolnshire.¹²

¹ J. H. Round (ed.), *Calendar of Documents in France*, No. 853. Robert dean of Nocton witnessed a charter of Bishop Chesney with Robert the archdeacon (No. 338, v, above): this might be either the first or the second archdeacon of this name. The dean of Nocton may be identical with the "acting archdeacon" of the Savigny charter.

² *Danelaw Charters*, p. 162.

³ I am indebted to Professor M. D. Knowles for the information about the abbots of Swineshead.

⁴ Ass. Arch. Rep., xxxix, p. 185.

⁵ Rot. Litt. Pat. 13b.

⁶ C.R.R., vi, p. 308.

⁷ *ibid.*, pp. 72, 84, 86, 146.

⁸ *ibid.*, pp. 122, 139, 142.

⁹ *ibid.*, loc. cit.

¹⁰ P.R.S., N.S.15, p. 278.

¹¹ L.R.S., iii, pp. 4, 8, 11, 13 etc.

¹² *ibid.*, p. 120.

There is a note in the Rolls of Hugh that speech must be had with the archdeacon of Lincoln or his official, master J., concerning his claims to two houses from Nun Coton, the whole church of Cuxwold and half the church of Keelby.¹

In 1217 the clergy of the archdeaconry informed the Pope that Peter was altogether unequal to the charge and ought to make up for his insufficiency by a good life and works of piety, instead of which he had injured the archdeaconry and disgraced the clergy. Innocent therefore appointed the abbots of Sibton and Leiston and the prior of Blyborough to examine and report.² Whether they reported and Peter was in consequence removed or whether he died is not known, but at some time between 31st March and 22nd of May 1219 William de Thornaco became archdeacon of Lincoln.³ From this time the succession is straightforward.

¹ *ibid.*, p. 100.

² *Cal. Pap. Reg.*, i, p. 47.

³ *Liber Antiquus*, p. 94.

APPENDIX II

THE ELSELIN AND CAUX ESTATES : AN ATTEMPT TO DISENTANGLE
SOME CONFUSIONS

I

MAUD DE CAUX

The descent and marriages of Maud de Caux, the heiress of fifteen of the forty fees of the Domesday estate of Geoffrey Alselin throw interesting light on the intermingling of social classes in the twelfth century England. The Alselins of Norman origin, though not apparently of the great nobility, but rather those whose fortunes were made by the conquest, are found allied by the early twelfth century with another Norman house, Caux, of which nothing is known in this branch : with the great Norman nobility through Isabel de Ferrers and in the next generation through Sybil Basset with the great ministerial family which rose in the reign of Henry I. Sybil's daughter by Robert de Caux, Maud, married as her first husband Adam son of Peter son of Assolf, a descendent of a Saxon thane of Yorkshire whose son Peter had married Emma de Lascelles, of the Norman nobility. Maud's second husband was Ralf son of Stephen, a chamberlain of Henry II and a member of the new ministerial class of that reign. All classes, Norman and Saxon, noble and administrative, are represented in this family tree.

The immediate reason for investigating Maud's history was the discovery, in the attempt to date no. 2076 above, that conflicting statements had been made by various authorities as to the order of her two marriages and the date of the death of Ralf son of Stephen, the king's chamberlain, described by some as her first, by others as her second husband.

In 1086 Geoffrey Alselin held the estates of the Saxon Tochi son of Outi in Lincoln and Lincolnshire, Derby and Derbyshire, Northampton and Northamptonshire, Nottingham, and Nottinghamshire and Yorkshire.¹ Ralf, his *nepos*, was holding land in his fees of Ruskington, Dunsby, Westborough Evedon, Anwick, and North Rauceby in Kesteven, in Wrawby in Lindsey and in the houses in Northampton.²

The survival of the Lindsey survey (1115-8) and the Northamptonshire survey of a few years later, is fortunate in that they give

¹ *Domesday Book*, 1787, vol. i, ff. 336, 369b-70 (L.R.S., xix, pp. 2-3, 194-6), f. 276b, 280 (V.C.H. Derbyshire, i, pp. 327, 347-8), ff. 219, 227 (V.C.H. Northamptonshire, i, pp. 302, 345) ff. 280, 289 (V.C.H. Nottinghamshire, i, pp. 247, 275-6), f. 326 (V.C.H. Yorkshire, ii, p. 271).

² V.C.H. Northants, i, p. 302. L.R.S., xix, 194-6.

the earliest information so far found of Robert de Caux, the ancestor of Maud. The Wrawby and Elsham properties of Geoffrey Alselin, the former of which had been held by Ralf his *nepos*, are described as four carucates, five bovates and a third of a bovat held by Robert de Chalz and Geoffrey Alselin.¹ In Northamptonshire the Domesday estate of Geoffrey at Milton Malsor and Collingtree (three and a half hides and two hides less a virgate respectively) was in the survey of Henry I's reign described as five hides and a virgate held by Robert de Causcho and Geoffrey Alselin.² The half hide held in 1086 by Geoffrey in Rothersthorpe seems to have been given to the hospital of Northampton.³ Unfortunately, the Leicestershire survey of 1124-9 does not cover that part of Gartree wapentake where Geoffrey's land lay⁴ and no comparable surveys are available for Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire or the Kesteven division of Lincolnshire.

The date of the death of Geoffrey Alselin the Domesday tenant is uncertain as there is no clue to his age at that time, and the only other reference to a man of this name before Ralf Halselin succeeded to his father in 1129-30 is as witness to a charter of Robert Ferrers in the period 1121-27,⁵ but as a Geoffrey Alselin was with Ferrers at the battle of the Standard in 1138⁶ it may well be that the latter was also witness to the charter. The father of Ralf Halselin may have been the Domesday tenant or his son: a third possibility is that he was the son of Ralf *nepos* of Geoffrey of 1086 and that the division of the estate resulted from a joint holding which the phraseology in some entries suggests.⁷ It seems impossible to disentangle the various Geoffreys or to determine the basis for the division between Ralf Halselin's share (twenty-five fees) and that of Robert de Caux (fifteen fees)⁸ but it has usually been assumed that Robert obtained the land with an heiress probably the daughter of Geoffrey Alselin of 1086. This lady evidently

¹ L.R.S., xix, p. 250.

² V.C.H. Northants, i, p. 375.

³ *ibid. loc. cit.* This is possibly St. Leonard's hospital, said to have been founded by Richard de Stafford in the eleventh century (*ibid.*, iii, p. 60) but there is no reference to its having any such holding in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, iv, p. 322. St. John's hospital was apparently not founded until c. 1138 (*ibid.*, ii, p. 156).

⁴ J. H. Round, *Feudal England*, pp. 196-214.

⁵ *Facsimiles of Royal and other charters in the British Museum*, vol. i, no. 21.

⁶ *Continuator of Simeon of Durham*, R.S., ii, p. 294.

⁷ The wording of the Ruskington and Westborough entries for example is "Geoffrey and Ralf his *nepos* have two teams", "Geoffrey Alselin and Ralf his *nepos* have four teams": at Evedon "Geoffrey and his *nepos* have a mill there and forty acres of marsh" (L.R.S., xix, pp. 194-6). Wrawby was, however, held by Ralf of Geoffrey and it is noteworthy that there was still an Alselin subtenancy of two knights there in 1166 when it was held by William Ansel (*Red Book*, i, p. 340). The same variations in wording may be noted in holdings in the other counties. From this the possibility of joint holding seemed to arise which might have caused the unequal division of later years and Mr. C. T. Clay, who kindly read this paper and made valuable criticisms, also thought this might be so and that the Geoffrey Alselin of 1115-8 might have been the son of Ralf the *nepos*, but Sir Frank Stenton does not consider that the joint tenancy is probable.

⁸ *Red Book*, i, p. 340-1 (Hanselin), p. 343 (Caux).

predeceased her husband and he seems then to have married the widow of Richard de Luvetot for in 1129-30 William de Luvetot rendered account of £236 of the pleas of Geoffrey de Clinton and for the land which Robert de Caux had with his (William's) mother."¹ This land is probably the hide and the virgate in Polebrook which Robert was holding in chief in the Northamptonshire survey² and was part of the estate held in 1086 by Eustace the sheriff of Huntingdon.³ Farrer suggests that in spite of Round's opinion that not all the land of Eustace descended to his heirs this being part which Round thought did not, that in fact it did so descend and that the mother of William de Luvetot was an heiress of Eustace.⁴ The entry in the Pipe Roll of 31 H. I indicates that Robert de Caux I was by that time dead.

In the same Pipe Roll another Robert de Caux is mentioned with a son Walter old enough for him to be joined with his father in legal transactions, for they made fine together for the land of Lewin Chidde.⁵

Thoroton⁶ suggested that Robert de Caux I was the son of Geoffrey Alselin's man Walter, at Laxton in 1086, and that Walter son of Robert of 1129-30 was the father of Robert de Caux of Henry II's reign, but it is clear from the Haverholme charters that the Robert who was the father of Maud and who made the return of 1166 was the son of Robert who was in possession at the time of the foundation of Haverholme⁷ and who is probably also to be identified with the Robert of 1129-30. No more is known of Walter son of Robert than the entry in the Pipe Roll and as there is no reference to him in any of the charters of grant to Haverholme he was presumably dead by that time.

Robert the grandfather of Maud married Isabel de Ferrers, daughter of Robert de Ferrers, earl of Derby.⁸ It is nowhere made clear whether she was the daughter of Robert I who was created earl after the battle of the Standard in 1138 and died the following year or of Robert, his son and successor.⁹ If the Walter of 1129-30 were her son, which cannot be proved, it seems more probable that she was the daughter of Robert I for Walter must have been of legal age to be associated with his father in the transaction about the land of Lewin Chidde and though there is some

¹ Pipe Roll, 31 H. I, p. 9.

² *ibid.*, p. 349.

³ Pipe Roll 31 H. I, p. 10.

⁴ V.C.H. Northants, i, p. 366.

⁵ E.Y.C., iii, p. 3.

⁶ *History of Nottinghamshire*, ed. John Throsby 1790, iii, p. 206. Thoroton's chronology was also based on the assumption that the Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I was that of 5 Stephen. The late Mr. Lewis Loyd does not think there is any ground for identification of Robert de Caux with the Robert de Calceis who was a tenant of William de Roumare in Bolingbroke wapentake. *The origins of some Anglo-Norman families* (Harleian Society, 103, p. 23).

⁷ *Lincs N. and Q.*, xvii, *Haverholme Charters*, nos. 13, 17.

⁸ *ibid.*, nos. 16-8.

⁹ *Complete Peerage*, iv, p. 191.

uncertainty as to the age regarded as that of majority at this date,¹ Isabel's birth cannot have been later than the last years of the eleventh century. It seems probable that she also had a daughter Alice as a woman of that name described as the sister of Robert de Caux was holding land of him in 1166.² There is no indication of land held by either Isabel's husband or son which could be identified as her marriage portion. She seems to have been dowered in Lincolnshire for in 1166-7 the men of Isabel de Caux in that county had owed one mark of amercement³ of which they were declared quit; there is no other woman of this name identifiable, and her daughter-in-law was certainly dowered in Lincolnshire.

The succession of one Robert to another makes it difficult to determine the date of the death of Robert, Isabel's husband and this difficulty is aggravated by the omission of witnesses in the cartularies of Newstead Abbey⁴ and Thurgarton Priory,⁵ the loss of that of Shelford Priory and the incomplete transcription of that of Haverholme Priory,⁶ the last two being the houses most closely connected with the heirs of Geoffrey Alselin.⁷ A Robert de Caux gave a house in Nottingham to Newstead⁸ and either or both of the Roberts gave a mill on the Doverbeck to Thurgarton⁹ but there is no evidence to show at what date, for there is no clue in the charters themselves and the confirmation of Henry II to Thurgarton which mentions the mill is late in his reign.¹⁰

When Bishop Alexander founded Haverholme Priory in 1139 he had to compensate Ralf Halselin and Robert de Caux who shared the isle of Haverholme with him.¹¹ Both these men and their sons were benefactors to the house. Robert with his wife Isabel gave half the church of Ruskington:¹² in a charter addressed to the archdeacon, the dean and all the chapter of Lincoln he gave all his wood of Ruskington and five acres of the *cultura* of Ruchil:¹³ with Robert his son he gave the wood of Ruskington¹⁴ and by

¹ While it is probable that majority was attained at twenty-one as Glanville says of his day, there is some possibility that it might be the time of knighthood. See E.Y.C., iv, p. xxxii.

² *Red Book*, p. 343.

³ P.R. 12 H. II, P.R.S. 9, p. 10: 13 Henry II, P.R.S. 11, p. 48.

⁴ College of Arms, Arundel MS. 60.

⁵ MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Southwell.

⁶ Lansdowne MS. 207 E., printed by Canon C. W. Foster in *Lincolns Notes and Queries*, xvii, pp. 7-48, 65-74, 89-98.

⁷ The Halselin and the Caux families seem to have been joint founders of Shelford, though when a suit arose between William Bardolf and Adam of Everingham, the respective heirs of these two lines, the prior said he did not know who the founder really was. He proffered one charter of Robert de Caux and one of Ralf Halselin and one of the two jointly. The patronage was adjudged to the Bards. *Mon.* iv, pp. 577-8.

⁸ College of Arms, Arundel MS. 60, f. 82.

⁹ Cartulary of Thurgarton Priory, in the MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Southwell, ff.

¹⁰ *ibid.*

¹¹ *Haverholme Charters*, no. 16.

¹² *ibid.*, no. 13.

¹¹ *Mon.*, vi, pp. 948-9.

¹² *ibid.*, no. 17.

himself he gave two *culturæ* of his demesne in Ruskington.¹ Robert de Caux and Robert his son, Ralf Halselin and Ralf his son and all their men of Ruskington gave a tenement (*mansura*) in the fields of Ruskington free and quit from all human service with common pasture for at least five hundred sheep and forty beasts.²

The joint charter was witnessed by Elias abbot of Rufford and therefore cannot be earlier than c. 1146–8, the exact date of foundation of that abbey being uncertain.³ Ralf the archdeacon, who also witnesses it is probably to be identified with Ralf Baro, archdeacon of the church of York, whose precise archdeaconry is uncertain, but who is found witnessing a Rufford charter c. 1150–60.⁴ He was certainly in office in 1154 but may have been dead in 1158–9.⁵ Robert the husband of Isabel was evidently alive after the foundation of Rufford and it was possibly his fee which Henry fitz-empress offered among others to Rannulf, earl of Chester in March 1153, which suggests that Robert supported Stephen.⁶

Robert the younger confirmed whatever his father had given : namely half the church of Ruskington with its appurtenances, the whole wood of Ruskington and five acres of the *cultura* of Ruchill and of Sudewudecroft and of Nordwudecroft and all his demesne of Coteland in Anwick in arable land meadows and pasture and a tenement in the moor of Ruskington with the dwelling which Wolmar de la Hule held. Also he confirmed the gifts which Geoffrey de Calz his knight had made, namely a toft in Ruskington and two bovates in Cotelande, six acres in Grimuedeile and a gore of meadow in Nordhill. These, he says, he confirmed in the chapter house at Lincoln before he was a knight *antiquam (sic) miles essem*, a phrase which is not clear but may mean that the confirmation was made just before he was knighted. He then granted and confirmed of his own gift a toft and two bovates in Ruskington, a mill on the river Sleas with the toft of the mill and the soke of his men. The witnesses were Ralf the priest of Laxton, John the clerk, Ralf Halselin, Geoffrey de le Fremund (a tenent in Northamptonshire who had two fees of the old and one of the new feoffment in 1166) and Geoffrey de Caux.⁷ After his death his widow, Subil, confirmed to Haverholme the gift made by Robert, of the toft which Bruntat son of Osbert held : this may be identical with the toft given by Geoffrey de Caux who was the son of Bruntat.⁸

The Templars in the survey of 1185 record a long series of holdings which they had of the gift of Robert de Caux : three

¹ *Haverholme Charters*, No. 15.

² *ibid.*, no. 11.

³ David Knowles, *The Religious Houses of Medieval England*, p. 75.

⁴ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 268.

⁵ C. T. Clay "Notes on the early archdeacons of the church of York," *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, xxxvi, pp. 11–2.

⁶ Rymer, *Foedera* (1816), i, p. 16. ⁷ *Haverholme Charters*, no. 12.

⁸ *ibid.*, no. 21. She also confirmed other gifts of her husband, nos. 24, 97–9.

marks from the church of Rowston of the hand of master Peter de Tilney, during his life : a toft in Dorrington and nine bovates in Brauncewell : a bovat and a quarter and a toft in Stubton and several bovates held by various tenents for money rents and some dayworks in Rauceby.¹ In Shelford they had a toft and an acre held by Hugh Medicus for two shillings.²

Sybil, Robert's widow, was a member of the Basset family and it is from the record of widows and heiresses in the king's gift in 1185 that we get some precise information about her and her daughter. The date of her husband's death is not known precisely but he last appears with certainty in the Pipe Roll of 1167-8 when Richard Ursel, on his behalf rendered account of the forest of Nottingham.³ In subsequent years until 1171 Reginald de Lucy was accounting for the forest and for the amercement of Robert de Caux which in 14 Henry II was £15. 16. 0., until he obtained a writ of *Perdono* from the Queen by authority of the King.⁴ In the roll of widows and heiresses in Flaxwell wapentake it is stated "The widow of Robert de Caux and the mother of the wife of Ralf son of Stephen, the chamberlain of the lord king, daughter of Richard Basset and sister of William Basset is in the king's gift and is aged fifty and more. Her land in Ruskington is worth £12 a year with the stock that is there, namely two ploughs, a hundred sheep, five cows and a bull, and if there were added a hundred sheep which are lacking it would be worth £14. This land is of the barony of Ralf son of Stephen."⁵

The annotations to this entry are unfortunately misleading. To take the second of these first is better as it is the more quickly disposed of—Round says that "there is a difficulty about the manor, for Ruskington does not appear to be traceable as a Caux holding (though Rowston in this wapentake was) but in 1242-3 one fee there was held by Robert of Everingham who had married a grand-daughter and co-heir of Maud de Caux". Ruskington was part of the Domesday fief of Geoffrey Alselin and from the grants to Haverholme by both Sybil's husband and his father it is clear that here, as in most of the Alselin estates, both Ralf Halselin and Robert de Caux held land.

It is interesting to notice that Sybil in her widowhood bought land in Ruskington which she gave to Haverholme, namely two *mansurae* in Ruskington and two bovates in Dorrington and two bovates in Coteland (in Anwick) which she had bought from Ivo son of Richard of Rowston with the consent of Leta his wife.⁶ This was confirmed by Richard son of Ivo the seller's son.⁷ Sybil

¹ *Templars*, pp. 79, 87 (2), 91, 93 (3).

² *ibid.*, p. 98.

³ Pipe Roll, 13 Henry II, P.R.S., ii, p. 136.

⁴ *ibid.*, 14 Henry II, p. 97, 15 Henry II, p. 61, 16 Henry II, p. 91, 17 Henry II, p. 49.

⁵ *Rotuli de dominabus*, P.R.S. 35, pp. 13-4.

⁶ *Haverholme Charters*, nos. 23, 103.

⁷ *ibid.*, no. 104.

also bought of William son of Geoffrey son of Pain of Scopwick, two bovates and a toft in Rowston which Ulf and Siward his son and Richard son of Siward had held.¹

In his second annotation, that on Ralf son of Stephen, Round says: "When he married the Caux heiress is not known, but he is found in charge of Sherwood forest in 1177 (Pipe Roll 23 H. II, p. 58) and as this forestership was in the Caux family and was afterwards confirmed to his wife and her heirs, this may point to her having married him by 1177. Ralf died in or about 1204 and Maud then married Adam fitz-Peter, lord of Birkin, by whom she had a son and successor to her lands and to the forestership of Sherwood. She died 1223-4."

In fact, Maud married Adam first and had by him four sons and a daughter Juliana, who became a nun at Haverholme during the lifetime of her father in company with his niece, Maud.² The correct order of the marriages was stated by Dugdale. "This Maud first married to Adam Fitz-Peter, lord of Birkyn, whereupon her descendents assumed the surname of Birkyn and gave the lordship of Roustone to the Knights Templars. Moreover surviving Adam Fitz-Peter, she afterwards married to Ralf son of Stephen, and holding the manor of Winterbourne in dower from him, departed this life in 8 Henry III."³ "Thoroton,"⁴ before Round, reversed the order, and though Farrer thoroughly examined the evidence, printed a series of charters of Adam son of Peter, and traced his career to his death in 1184, his correction of Round has passed comparatively unnoticed, perhaps because it is in a series less frequently consulted than the *Rotuli de Dominabus*. The error has therefore been reiterated in some recent works, though apparently Farrer's view was accepted in some others.⁵

Adam, son of Peter, was alive in 1184 but his widow had remarried before the Rotulus was compiled in 1185.⁶ There is no trace in the Pipe Rolls of either year of any fine made by Ralf son

¹ *Haverholme Charters*, no. 105.

² E.Y.C., iii, pp. 357-9, 366-7. Peter son of Assolf, Adam's father had married Emma de Lascelles, an interesting alliance between the son of an English Domesday tenant with a woman of a distinguished Norman family. A genealogical table is given on p. 358.

³ *Baronage of England*, i, p. 680.

⁴ *Op. cit.*, p. 206.

⁵ Miss B. A. Lees, *Templars*, p. 262, n. 2, gave both views and then commented, "If the John de Birkin who in 1202 was old enough to serve on a Grand Assize (cf. *Curia Regis Rolls*, 5-7 John, p. 2) and who appears to have been married for the second time soon after 1202 (Farrer, *op. cit.* iii, pp. 357-8) may be identified with the son of Adam and Matilda, the evidence would seem from the dates, to be conclusive in favour of Dr. Farrer's theory, and Ralf fitz Stephen may in this case be regarded as the second husband of Matilda who as the *Rot. de Dom.* shows was his wife in 1185." Mr. and Mrs. C. S. Orwin, *The Open Fields*, p. 73, follow Round, however, and so does Professor R. R. Darlington, *The Cartulary of Darley Abbey*, 1945, vol. i, p. xxiii. While Tout, *Chapters in the Administrative history of Medieval England*, i, pp. 111-3, used Farrer's work in connection with Ralf son of Stephen, he does not comment on this point in his history.

⁶ E.Y.C., iii, p. 367.

of Stephen for marriage to this rich widow, an absence which may perhaps be accounted for by the king's peculiar favour to an able and trusted servant of nearly thirty years' standing. There were no children, or at least none that survived, of this marriage.

Among the Haverholme charters is one by which Ralf son of Stephen confirmed the gifts to the Priory made by Robert de Caux *nepos* of Earl Ferrers.¹ Round thought Ralf died in or about 1204 but the exact date was the feast of St. James the apostle (25th July) 1202.² It is recorded only by the chronicler of Stanley Abbey, who from this year was copied almost verbatim by the Continuator of William of Newburgh. Stanley was a foundation of Henry II, Ralf was one of its benefactors³ and from the recording of his death there, it seems possible that it was his place of burial. In Michaelmas term 1202, Maud widow of Ralf son of Stephen came into the king's court and recognised that she held Winterbourne in Gloucestershire in dower of Richard Walensis, for her life at an annual rental of three marks and that after her death it should revert to Richard and his heirs.⁴ On 27th October 1215, the sheriff of Gloucestershire was ordered to give seisin to Richard Walensis of the land in Winterbourne which he had of the gift of Ralf son of Stephen and which he had granted to Maud de Caux for a rent which she had ceased to pay.⁵ On 14th December Philip de Albini received the land which had been Maud's in Winterbourne⁶ and which the king had given him but Richard Walensis was re-seised in 1217.⁷ After Maud's death the king, on 9th May 1225, took the homage of Richard of Gloucester as next heir to Ralf son of Stephen, for Winterbourne which Maud had held in dower and Richard gave the land to Richard Walensis and took his homage in the king's presence.⁸ The sheriff was ordered to give Richard Walensis seisin on his giving security for the payment of fifty marks. There appears to be no further evidence for this next heir and he does not seem to have succeeded to the land which Ralf son of Stephen held of Hubert son of Ralf in Derbyshire.

Godfrey de Aubigny evidently offered a thousand marks to marry Maud, but permission was only conditional on her assent which she apparently refused for no payment was made by him.⁹ The price of remaining a widow was the retention in the king's hands of Laxton, Shelford, Stoke and Gedling.¹⁰ John was staying at Laxton from 24th to 28th February, 1205¹¹ and he had laid

¹ No. 30.

² *Chronicles of the reigns of Stephen, Henry II and Richard I* (R.S.), ii, p. 507.

³ *Mon.* v, p. 565.

⁴ C.R.R., ii, p. 115.

⁵ *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i, p. 233.

⁶ *ibid.*, p. 242.

⁷ *ibid.*, p. 333.

⁸ *Excerpta e rotulis finium tempore regis Henrici*, i, p. 128.

⁹ *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i, p. 9 (22nd Sept. 1204): Pipe Roll 6 John, P.R.S., N.S., 18, p. 164.

¹⁰ *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i, p. 219, Richard de Lexington was to restore her lands with the exception of those mentioned above (2nd March 1205).

¹¹ *ibid.*, i, p. 20b.

in supplies of wine at Winterbourne, but sent instructions to Robert de Ruppell about moving this when he agreed to return the manor to Maud.¹ Brian de Insula administered the Nottinghamshire lands and was receiving £18 yearly out of them from 1208.²

In her widowhood Maud confirmed to Haverholme, the gifts of her father, grandfather and mother, for their souls' health and that of Ralf her husband and all her predecessors and successors.³ She also gave the nuns five bovates in Anwick and two in Ruskington which Suen held, as well as another bovat and three quarters in the same village, together with rights of taking reeds for thatching in the Anwick fen and fishing in the Anwick fisheries.⁴ She also confirmed to them half the church of Ruskington.⁵ Before 1218 she had made grants to Shelford Priory of land in Shelford⁶ and at some time before her death, to the Templars, of land in Rowston.⁷ She also granted a carucate and a toft of her demesne land in Laxton to Geoffrey of Suffolk, goldsmith of London.⁸

In 1217 she received back the custody of the forest of Nottingham and Derby.⁹ In 1220 some doubt had arisen as to her position and Philip Marc had written to Hubert de Burgh on the matter. An explicit reply was sent saying that although the king had the right of sending other servants to the forest if he wished, none the less Maud was to have her seisin in the forests and not to be molested.¹⁰ On 12th February 1221 she was ordered to let William, earl Warrenne have reasonable estover in her wood of Kirkby to repair his houses and close his hedges.¹¹ Later in the year the expenses of the king at Nottingham were to be paid out of her render for the forest and other money which the sheriff had collected.¹²

On 14th May 1224 the Justiciar directed the sheriff to take charge of the lands of Maud de Caux, deceased,¹³ and on 25th May John de Birkin her son made fine for three hundred marks to have her land and the custody of the forest.¹⁴

II

THE CAUX FAMILY AND SHERWOOD FOREST

When Adam of Everingham, the husband of Maud's granddaughter and co-heiress, produced evidence of his claim to the hereditary forestership of Sherwood he showed no charter earlier than that of John count of Mortain to Ralf son of Stephen, and

¹ *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, loc. cit. ² *ibid.*, p. 105 (11th March). ³ *Haverholme Charters*, no. 25.

⁴ *ibid.* no. 27.

⁵ *ibid.* no. 97.

⁶ *Cal. Pap. Reg.*, i, p. 51.

⁷ See below p. 222.

⁸ *Haverholme Charters*, no. 28.

⁹ *Patent Rolls* 1216-25, pp. 123, 272. The fine for restoration was fifty marks.

¹⁰ *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i, p. 431.

¹¹ *ibid.*, p. 449.

¹² *ibid.*, p. 463b.

¹³ *Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 116; *Patent Rolls*, 1216-25, p. 439.

¹⁴ *ibid.* p. 441; *Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 116.

Maud his wife and their heirs.¹ The history of the forest can be traced through part of the twelfth century in the Pipe Rolls. In 1129-30 William Peveril accounted for the pleas of the forest amounting to £23. 6. 8. of which he had paid in only half.² At Michaelmas 1156 the sheriff accounted for one mark for the pleas of the forest of which he was quit.³ Robert de Caux made his first appearance in Michaelmas 1157 when he accounted for twenty marks of silver "pro ministerio foreste" which he had paid into the Chamber to Warin fitz Gerold.⁴ There is no reference to the annual payment in the following year and in 1159 payments were made to eight foresters and other officials.⁵ In 1165 the sheriff accounted for £20 "pro censu foreste"⁶ and in 1166 Robert again appeared paying the £20.⁷ In 1167 Reginald Ursel accounted on his behalf.⁸ For the next eight years Reginald de Lucy was in charge,⁹ in 1175-6 there was no render but a long list of amercements¹⁰ and in the following year Ralf son of Stephen,¹¹ who also administered the forest of Chippenham in Wiltshire,¹² began the long period of accounting which only ended with his death, though early in Richard's reign as a result of the count of Mortain's grant he was holding the hereditary office, not that of a king's servant only.

This grant¹³ gave to Ralf son of Stephen and Maud his wife all liberties and free customs which any ancestor of Maud ever had at any time in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire completely and fully, namely the whole forestership of Nottingham and Derby and that all their lands within the bounds of the forest should be free of the regard and that they should have the right to have hounds for the hunting of the hare, fox, cat and squirrel throughout the forest. They were to have the amercements of those who hunted without their licence, the right to windfallen wood and to the loppings of trees, and certain rights of toll on salt passing through the forest. The chattels of a thief or a cutpurse taken in the forest should fall to the Caux but his body should be delivered to the king's justices. They might have a park wherein to hunt

¹ P.R.O. Exch. T.R. Forest Proceedings, Notts Forest Eyre, 8 Edw. III. E. 32/132, m. 31. There is a later copy in "The Book of Sherwood Forest" Exch. T.R. Misc. Books, vol. 76, f. 15 (E. 36/76). I am indebted to Mr. N. J. Williams of the P.R.O. for bringing the earlier copy to my notice.

² P.R. 31 Henry I, p. 7.

³ P.R. 2 H. II, p. 40.

⁴ P.R. 3 H. II, p. 91.

⁵ P.R. 5 H. II, p. 52.

⁶ P.R. 11 H. II, p. 87.

⁷ P.R. 12 H. II, p. 53.

⁸ See note 3 on p. 214 above.

⁹ P.R. 14 H. II, p. 97: P.R. 15 H. II, p. 61: P.R. 16 H. II, p. 81: P.R. 16 H. II, p. 49: P.R. 17 H. II, p. 8: P.R. 19 H. II, p. 174: 20 H. II, p. 58: P.R. 21 H. II, p. 36.

¹⁰ P.R. 22 H. II, pp. 93-7.

¹¹ P.R. 23 H. II, p. 58.

¹² His last year of office appears to have been 1189-90 for which he owed sixty shillings and in which he was succeeded by Geoffrey fitz Peter. P.R. 3 Richard I, p. 118.

¹³ See note 1 above. This charter is given in translation in Robert White, *Dukery Records*, p. 405: and in partial abstract in V.C.H. Notts, i, p. 365.

at Laxton and seventy acres of assart in Laxton and Gedling quit of the regard. All pleas of unlaured dogs were theirs unless such dogs were taken on the beast itself. The fine made for this comprehensive grant was sixty marks of silver, a charger and a palfrey.

As this was the first charter produced by Maud's heirs when claiming their rights it seems possible that it was the first grant in inheritance. Robert de Caux though he was forester may have had only a life grant or even office only during good pleasure. The reason for his replacement is not clear: it may have been due to his death, for the reference to him in the Pipe Roll of 1167 is the last found, but it may be noted that he had been heavily amerced and for this amercement Reginald de Lucy was still accounting until 1171.¹ It may be noted that Adam son of Peter, Maud's first husband never seems to have had any connection with the office though he was alive until 1184. It is possible that it was Ralf's appointment in 1176-7 that first brought him into touch with Maud de Caux in her Nottinghamshire estates and led later to his marriage with her and that it was this union of a trusted royal official to the daughter of a former forester with great estates in the county in which Sherwood lay that led to the grant of the office in perpetuity. The wording of the charter "to them and their heirs" was in sufficiently general terms for the succession to go to Maud's heirs by her first husband not to end through lack of heirs of Ralf and Maud. Nor was there any question of the mysterious "next heir" of Ralf entering into competition.

In spite of his very considerable estates in the right of his wife and his own property, Ralf during the reign of Richard fell into arrears at the Exchequer. In 1194 he did not pay the forest farm² at all, in 1195 only £10 was accounted for,³ in 1197 he owed £10 for 1195 and £20 for each of the years 1194, 1196 and 1197.⁴ Nothing was paid in and he had remission of £60 by writ of the archbishop. In the following year the remaining £10 of the debt was pardoned.⁵

III

RALF SON OF STEPHEN THE KING'S CHAMBERLAIN

The origin of Ralf son of Stephen the chamberlain of Henry II remains obscure.⁶ He had two brothers Eustace and William, both of whom were in the king's service.⁷ Eustace was also a chamberlain but as Sir Frank Stenton says "for a man who held

¹ See note 4 on p. 214 above.

² P.R. 6 R. I, p. 81.

³ P.R. 7 R. I, p. 18.

⁴ P.R. 9 R. I, p. 146.

⁵ P.R. 10 R. I, p. 114.

⁶ There seems to be no more effective evidence to connect him with the family of Fitz-Herbert of Shropshire than with the family of Chamberlain of Wickenby.

⁷ Eustace was sheriff of Cornwall in 1174 and 1177, P.R.O. *Lists and Indexes*, x, p. 21. William accounted for Ralf in Gloucestershire in 1171 and himself became sheriff in 1175, *ibid.* p. 49.

such a position remarkably little is known about him. He rarely witnesses the king's writs and in the records of his time he is completely overshadowed by his brother and fellow chamberlain Ralf fitz Stephen".¹ Ralf's next heir (*propinquior heres*) only mentioned when Maud de Caux died, was Richard of Gloucester about whom there is no further information.² He also had a niece Idonea to whom he gave as her portion on her marriage with William son of Rannulf, the knight's fee in Blackwell, Derbyshire, which he held of Robert son of Rannulf the bridegroom's brother,³ members of a family who between them held the shrievalty of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire for many years.⁴ Idonea of Blackwell made gifts to Welbeck Abbey from this land to provide an obit for herself and her husband but made no reference therein to her uncle Ralf who had so generously provided for her.⁵ She and her husband were buried at Welbeck but the latter was also commemorated at Beauchief Abbey which had been founded by his brother Robert.⁶

Ralf was also a tenant of Hubert son of Ralf in Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire and from this fee made several grants to Darley Abbey. This land seems so completely to have passed from him that Professor Darlington says he had no heir, and there seems to be no evidence that the Richard of Gloucester who was the heir to Winterbourne made any claim in Derbyshire, though since the latter was an undertenancy there would be less likelihood of its leaving traces in the royal records.⁷ There is nothing so far to suggest that Maud de Caux either had or claimed dower there.

It seems unlikely that Ralf had not been married before his alliance with Maud de Caux but there is no evidence at present for any earlier wife. Professor Darlington says "Ralf's first wife appears to have been Emma viscountess of Rouen".⁸ But Delisle refused to identify Ralf son of Stephen the king's chamberlain with the man of this name who was Emma's husband.⁹ Professor Tout commenting on Delisle is non-committal and says, "Emma must have been a first wife, if the two Ralfs are not different

¹ Facsimiles of charters in *Northamptonshire Muniment Rooms*, Northants. Rec. Soc., iv, pp. 100-2.

² See p. 216 above.

³ B.M. Lansdowne MS. 207E, f. 204, from a charter in Gervase Holles' own possession.

⁴ Notum sit etc. (*sic*) ego Radulfus filius Stephani domini regis camerarius dedi Blackwellam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis Willelmo filio Randulfi in maritagium cum Idonea nepte mea quam teneo per servitium unius militis de Roberto filio Randulfi. Et quando servitium evenierit predictus Willelmus et heredes sui mihi faciet illud servitium et hereditibus meis. Et ego et heredes mei Roberto et hereditibus suis (*sic*). Hiis testibus Ricardo vicecomite de Wiltescira. Rogero. Roberto filiis Gaufridi. Henrico de Berneriis. Johanne de Riparia. Ricardo de Peo (*sic*) Gerardo de Suttona. Alexandro de Stoca. Petro filio Rogeri. Eustacio filio Hugonis.

⁵ B.M. Harleian MS. 3640 Cartulary of Welbeck Abbey, f. 78.

⁶ On 29th May; S. Pegge, *Beauchief Abbey*, p. 21.

⁷ *The Cartulary of Darley Abbey*, ed. R. R. Darlington, 1945, vol. i, pp. xxii-xxiv, ii, pp. 334-6.

⁸ *ibid.*, p. xxiii.

⁹ *Recueil des actes de Henri II*, introduction, p. 417.

persons".¹ The phraseology of the charter on which the discussion rests (no. 606) indicates that Ralf husband of Emma was dead by 1182 at the latest, and probably by 1180. It speaks of the heirs of Ralf, the house which was of Ralf and of Emma, who was the wife of Ralf and had claims of dower in the property conveyed. The marriage of the king's chamberlain with Emma therefore seems to be impossible.

The administrative achievements of Ralf have been recounted and praised by Professor Tout.² He was continuously in the service of Henry II from at least 1157 until the latter's death, but does not seem to have acted in the same capacity for Richard I. He had early in the reign of Henry been rewarded with the manor of Winterbourne, worth £22 yearly and Wapley and Cudlington worth £8 yearly.³ Both these estates were in Gloucestershire and held in chief and from them he made grants to Stanley Abbey in Wiltshire.⁴ A charter concerning this property was issued to him at Messina on 3rd April 1191⁵ as well as one in favour of Stanley,⁶ which suggests that he was with Richard on the Crusade, though there is at present no further evidence of this.

His appointment to the charge of Sherwood forest may, by bringing him into contact with the estates of the Caux family, have led to his acquisition of land in Rowston and Ruskington of their fee. By a final concord levied with the Templars on 12th November 1177⁷ he acquired a carucate in Rowston which Geoffrey de Caux had given to Aubrey de Lisurs, his wife, in dower and half a carucate in the same vill, two bovates which Jocelin the clerk held and all the land which was of Robert the brother of Geoffrey de Caux in Rowston and two bovates which Richard son of Gregory held and one toft. In Ruskington he obtained all the tenement which the father and mother of Geoffrey de Caux had held. In return Ralf quitclaimed whatever right he had in the church of Rowston and one bovat and one toft. The Templars resigned to Ralf in the king's court all the charters they had had from Geoffrey concerning these tenements and the charters of Robert de Caux, Geoffrey's lord confirming it. Miss Lees⁸ thought that in levying this fine Ralf was acting for the Caux family but the wording shows that this cannot have been so: Ralf is not described as the attorney of the Caux, he is clearly the principal party; moreover the quitclaim is to Ralf and his heirs, with no mention of any one else.

¹ *Charters in Administrative History*, i, p. 112.

² *ibid.*, pp. 111-3.

³ P.R. 9 Henry II, p. 8, and in the subsequent Pipe Rolls until his death.

⁴ *Mon.*, v, p. 565. *Rotuli Hundredorum*, i, pp. 169-70. The cartulary at Trinity College, Dublin, said to be of Stanley is in fact of Stoneleigh, Warwickshire.

⁵ *The Itinerary of Richard I*, ed. L. Landon, P.R.S., N.S. 13, p. 48. For this confirmation he gave £100. P.R. 2 R. I, pp. 43, 58.

⁶ *Itinerary*, p. 48.

⁷ L.R.S., xvii, p. 329. I do not know which Aubrey this was. See E.Y.C., iii, 199.

⁸ *Templars*, p. cœii.

It seems that he was probably acquiring properties in different parts of the country and this is a relatively modest one. In the survey of 1185 the only revenue from Rowston received by the Templars was three marks annually from master Peter of Tilney of the church of Rowston which they had had of the gift of Robert de Caux.¹ In 1242 however they possessed there twelve carucates less five bovates of the new feoffment of Maud de Caux² and the survey of 1434 says she gave them the vill of Rowston and the advowson.³

In 1166 a Ralf son of Stephen was holding one knight's fee of the bishop of Exeter⁴ and half a knight's fee of the new feoffment of the Honour of Totnes.⁵

In Richard's reign apart from a payment of £4. 5. 6. by tale for keeping the castle of Guildford,⁶ the only references to him are as a landowner paying scutage of fining in connection with military service.⁷ His long period of public service virtually ended with the death of Henry II.

IV

RALF SON OF STEPHEN OF HOLLAND

The explicit evidence of Maud's widowhood in 1202 makes impossible Farrer's identification of Ralf son of Stephen the chamberlain with Ralf son of Stephen of Holland who supported the barons in the wars of 1216 and whose heir paid relief in 1222.⁸ This man in 1212 was tenant of one twelfth of a fee in Stenning in Swineshead parish, one eleventh of a fee in Skirbeck and one fourteenth of a fee in Wyberton, all held of the Honour of Richmond.⁹ He seems to have been the grandson of Ralf of Holland to whom Conan the archdeacon gave "Estevening in Hoilandia in fee and inheritance to hold as the barons of the count (of Brittany) best held" at a date not later than 1146.¹⁰ In this he was probably succeeded by Stephen of Holland who, before 1170 gave to Bardney Abbey a messuage in Swineshead on the river bank between the fee of the monks of Crowland and that of the earls of Richmond for the brothers of Bardney celebrating solemnly—that is to say in copes—the anniversary of his father's death, as they do for the anniversary of Walter de Gant.¹¹ This was apparently the land in Holland given

¹ *Templars*, p. 79.

² *Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1024.

³ *Mon.*, vi, p. 835.

⁴ *Red Bkck*, i, p. 252.

⁵ *ibid.*, p. 258.

⁶ P.R.S. 5 R. I, p. 154.

⁷ P.R. 1 R. I, p. 159 (frankpledge amerced) 6 R. I, p. 85: 8 R. I, p. 109: 9 R. I, p. 149: 1 J. p. 209: 2 J. p. 15. *Rot. de oblatiis et de finibus temp regis Johannis*, p. 151.

⁸ E.Y.C., ii, p. 168. In this he was followed by Miss Lees, *Templars*, ccii. She also (p. cciii) confuses Sybil Basset's marriage and makes her the wife of Stephen the chamberlain of Wickenby whom she assumes to have been the father of Ralf.

⁹ *Book of Fees*, i, 194.

¹⁰ E.Y.C., v, *Honour of Richmond*, ii, p. 349, n. 5.

¹¹ B. M. Cottoman, MS. Vesp. E, XX, *Cartulary of Bardney Abbey*, ff. 236-237. This gift is mentioned in a confirmation by Henry II, 5th Ap. 1170, *Mon.*, v, p. 337.

by Stephen of Holland and confirmed by the Pope in 1178.¹ In a later grant of this land by William abbot of Bardney, Stephen is referred to as a knight (*miles quondam de Hoyland*).² Stephen apparently also made a grant to Sempringham Priory of land in Wyberton which he had freed from forinsec service due to him for the twenty-eighth part of a knight's fee. This gift Ralf his son confirmed with an addition of ten acres of arable land in Wyberton with one of his daughters who became a nun at Sempringham, the gift being made for the souls of his father and mother and his son Thomas and for the sustenance of two chaplains in the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr in the marsh of Holland.³

Ralf's sons Ralf, Stephen and Roger witness this charter and a confirmation by him to Bardney is witnessed by John his son.⁴ His wife's name was Lecia and she witnessed with him a gift by Alexandria daughter of Ralf Bernard, widow of Robert of Harrowby, to Stixwoud 1172-80.⁵ Ralf was with the Earl of Richmond at Guingamp *circa* 1160-8 where he witnessed Conan's gift of land in Gayton to Kirkstead.⁶ Ralf was himself a benefactor to that house to which he gave a toft, marsh and a bovate of twenty acres in Snelland.⁷ This was confirmed by Stephen the chamberlain of Wickenby at Easter 1187.⁸ Ralf son of Ralf also confirmed it and his charter was witnessed by his brothers Roger and Stephen.⁹ It is probable that this bovate included the selions of the gift of Ralf son of Stephen referred to as contiguous to the gifts of Geoffrey son of Bertram and Helto of Snelland, in Snelland.¹⁰

In Richard's reign Ralf son of Stephen of Holland sought four carucates and two bovates in Horbling by writ of right in the court of the Count of Brittany against Simon of Horbling who placed himself on the Grand Assize but there is no evidence to show that he won his suit.¹¹

Both Ralf son of Stephen and Ralf his son had been involved with the barons and in 1216 had letters of protection to go to treat with the king.¹² In 1222 Ralf son and heir of Ralf son of Stephen gave five marks relief for half a fee in Swineshead.¹³ In 1212 he was already holding five *marcatas* of land in West Ashby of Henry Nevill, who had lands in Ashby and Toynton of King John's gift.¹⁴ In 1242 he held in chief, as of the Honour of Richmond, half a fee and the eleventh part of a fee in Bicker, Wigtoft, Wyberton and

¹ W. Hollzmann, *Papsturkunden in England*, i, p. 429.

² B. M. Cott., Vesp. E., XX, f. 237. See also *Cal. Ch. R.*, iv, p. 245.

³ E. M. Poynton, *Sempringham Charters* in *The Genealogist*, xvi, p. 76. I have been unable to identify this chapel, which was referred to as a hermitage in a confirmation by Richard I, *ibid.*, p. 227.

⁴ B. M. Cott., Vesp. E., XX, f. 237.

⁵ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 285.

⁶ E.Y.C., v, *Honour of Richmond*, i, pp. 61-2.

⁷ *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 160-1.

⁸ *ibid.*, p. 162. ⁹ *ibid.*, p. 161.

¹⁰ *ibid.*, pp. 154-5.

¹¹ C.R.E., i, p. 11. ¹² *Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 169. ¹³ *Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 79.

¹⁴ *Book of Fees*, i, p. 166. See also no. 1921 in vol. vi above.

Quadring and owed scutage, relief and castle guard.¹ He also held of the Earl of Richmond half a carucate in Wyberton for which he gave four shillings yearly for all services.²

In 1235-6 he was a collector with Hugh of Wigtoft of the aid in Holland and on 12th Nov. 1236 paid in £4. 16. 8d. of the scutage of the knights of Holland.³ He was later coroner and in the Hundred Rolls statements were made as to the bribes he had taken, though he had then been dead seven years and more.⁴ He was in fact buried at Swineshead Abbey⁵ in 1262 and was succeeded by his son John.⁶ The family remained seated at Stenning until the seventeenth century and in 1563 George Holland, brother of the then holder of the estate, compiled a pedigree which was accepted by Blomefield⁷ and, from the latter's work, by Pishey Thompson in his *History of Boston*.⁸ Unfortunately, anxious to glorify his family as much as possible George Holland connected them with the Hollands of Up-Holland in Lancashire and in order to fit in the extra members of the line thus created, pushed Stephen back to the reign of Edward the Confessor and gave him a fictitious ancestor Sir Otho de Holland who "lived considerably before the Conquest". Thompson gives the seventeenth century holders of the manor of Stenning, which in 1689 belonged to Thomas Holland of Silk Willoughby who in 1691 conveyed it to George Fairfax of Newton Kyme, Yorkshire, in whose family it remained until 1841 when it was conveyed to Thomas Cooper of Swineshead.⁹

V

THE FAMILY OF CHAMBERLAIN OF WICKENBY AND MARSTON

Farrer's further identification of Stephen father of Ralf the chamberlain of Henry II with Stephen son of Herbert the chamberlain, holder of the Chamberlain's fee in Wharram, Acklam and Leavening in Yorkshire¹⁰ had already been disproved before the second volume of his *Charters* appeared and he refers in the introduction to a communication received on this matter from Mr. W. H. B. Bird.¹¹ Evidence was later printed by Mr. Bird showing conclusively that this Stephen was the son of Herbert the chamberlain of the king of Scots.¹² He styles himself variously "filius Hereberti camerarii regis Scocie"¹³ or "Stephanus camerarius de

¹ *Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1005. ² *ibid.* ³ *ibid.*, pp. 405, 549.

⁴ *Rot. Hun.*, i, pp. 308, 383.

⁵ His tomb was seen there in the sixteenth century by George Holland.

⁶ *Cal. Inq. Misc.*, ii, p. 212.

⁷ *History of Norfolk*, i, p. 341-4.

⁸ pp. 375-81.

⁹ *ibid.*, p. 378.

¹⁰ *E.Y.C.*, ii, pp. 167-70. Miss Lees, *Templars*, p. ccii, accepts Ralf's relationship with this family.

¹¹ *ibid. Intro.*, p. vi.

¹² *The Genealogist*, xxxii, pp. 4, 73, 153, 227 seq.

¹³ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 151.

Wikingesbi"¹ the latter being an estate he held in Lincolnshire, inherited together with those of Marston and elsewhere from his mother Milisent, grand-daughter of Osbert the sheriff of Lincolnshire and Yorkshire, and niece and heiress of William Turniant and Richard of Lincoln, Osbert's sons. In these lands he was succeeded c. 1194-5 by his son Robert,² who in his turn was succeeded by his son Henry.³

No member of this family made any claim to the estate of Ralf son of Stephen the king's chamberlain and it seems that it is similarity of Christian name and of office which has led to too ready identification of both individuals and families. It may be noted that to add to possibilities of confusion, Ralf son of Stephen of Holland held of Stephen the chamberlain of Wickenby⁴ and himself had two *nepotes* Stephen and Herbert.⁵

Tout, when discussing the origins of Ralf son of Stephen the king's chamberlain, evidently did not regard Stephen the holder of the Chamberlain's fee in Yorkshire as identical with the Stephen the chamberlain of the Lincolnshire section of the Pipe Rolls of Henry II's⁶ reign but there is no doubt that they are the same man, though whether Stephen the chamberlain of the Pipe Rolls of 3 Henry II is the same, I would hesitate to affirm.

¹ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 162.

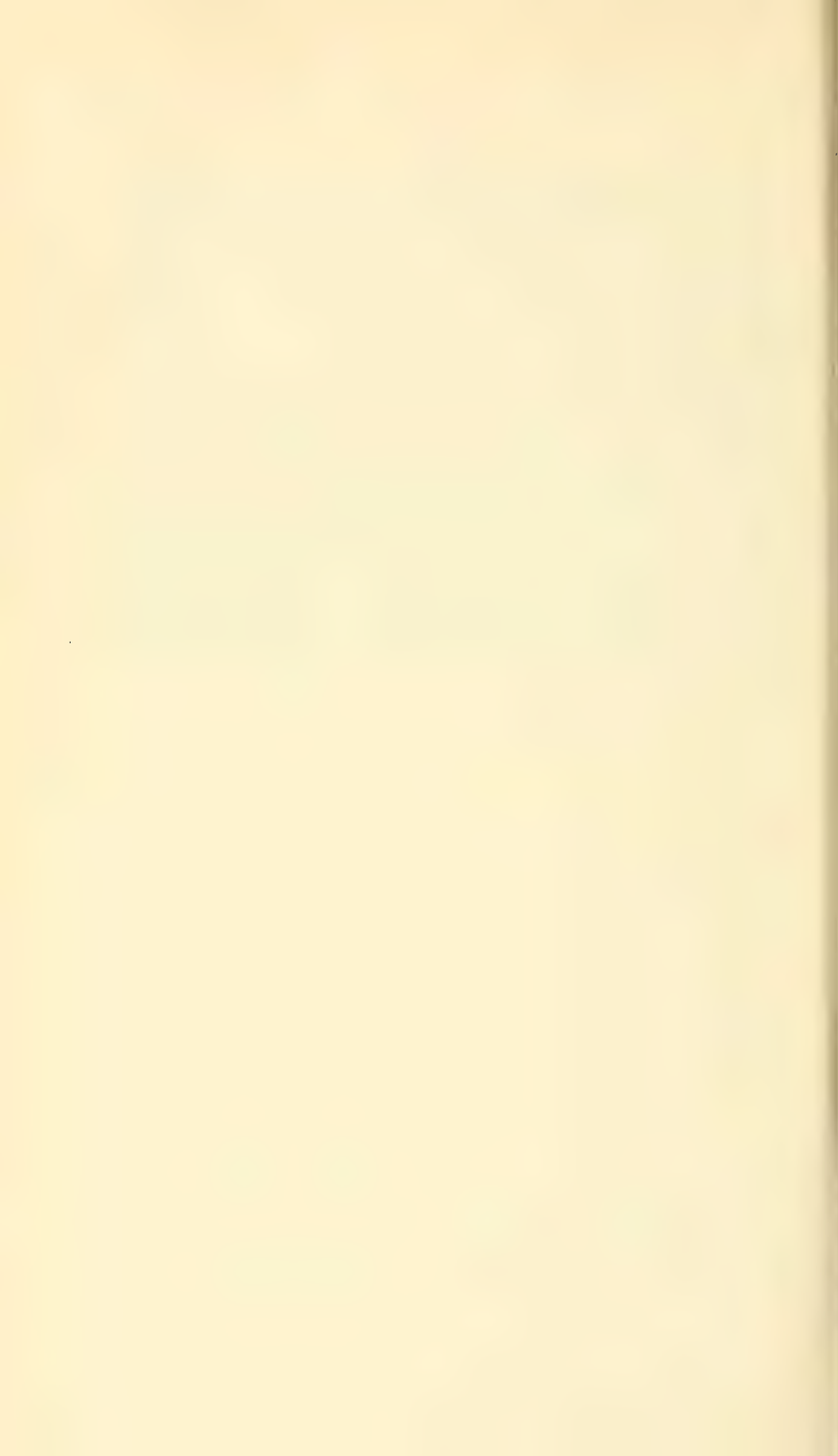
² *The Genealogist*, xxxii, p. 74.

³ Above nos. 1962-3.

⁴ *ibid.*, p. 76.

⁵ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 162.

⁶ *Charters in Administrative History*, i, p. 110.



INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

- Aaliz. *See* Alice
 Aaron the Jew, 49n
 Abraham the chaplain, witn., 71, 179, 181, 183 (2), 188
 son of Norman, witn., 5, 7
 Acard. *See* Achard
 Acaris, Acarias, the lord, knight of Gilbert son of Robert de Ghent, witn., 119
 Ace. *See* Azo
 Acer. *See* Ascer
 Achard, Acard, Hacard, witn., 85
 the chaplain, witn., 7
 the clerk, witn., 63-4, 178, 186, 188, 191
 Ache, Achi. *See* Aki
 Acklam, co. York, E. R., 224
 Acy, St. Martin d'. *See* St. Martin
 Adam the carpenter, 150; witn., 150
 the chaplain, witn., 191; the clerk, witn., 186; master, witn., 184
 the clerk of Roger de Weseham, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, witn., 157
 mayor of Lincoln, 93n; witn., 92-3
 son of Burneis, 101 (2)
 son of Laurence the fisherman, 45
 son of Peter son of Assolf, lord of Birkin, 209, 215 (5) and n, 219
 —, his niece. *See* Maud
 —, his wife. *See* Caux, Maud de
 son of Reginald, parson of a mediety of Navenby, 70n
 —, his vicar. *See* Lincoln, John of
 son of Reinford, witn., 119
 —, his brother. *See* Gerard
 warden of the high altar of Lincoln. *See* Altar, Adam of the
 his son. *See* Geoffrey
 Ælfric, Aluric, 83
 Aelric. *See* Ailric
 Agge, Agk, witn., 88
 his son. *See* Robert
 Agnes daughter of Albert (son of Ringolf), wife of Walter son of Giri of Wyberton, 9-10
 —, her seal, 11
 daughter of Robert Grelley I, wife of (1) William de Amundeville, and (2) Theobald Hauteyn, 131n (2)
 widow of Reinbald, 65n
 wife of Alan the falconer of Wrangle, 5 and n
 wife of Roger Mohaud, 150
 her son. *See* Ralf
 Ailmer, Eilmer, his son. *See* Ralf; William
 Ailric, Aelric, 152
 Ailwin, Ailwyn, Alwyn, Aylwyn, Elewin, his son. *See* Robert
 Aimer, Haimer, Haymer, 9
 his son. *See* Richard
 Aincurt, Ayncurt, Daincure, fee of the family of, 36n
 John de, 42n
 Ralf de, 31n, 36n, 202
 —, his daughter. *See* Basilia
 —, his wife. *See* Maud
 Roger de, witn., 33
 Walter de, 32n
 William de, son of Ralf de, of Potter Hanworth, 32 and n-3, 36n; witn., 36
 —, his daughter. *See* Edolina; Joan
 Aisby, Asebia, Azebi [in Haydor par.], co. Linc., 103
 John of, witn., 101
 Michael of, witn., 101
 Akesby, unidentified, 207
 Aki, Ache, Achi, his son. *See* Ernald; Ralf; Roger
 Alan brother of Roger the chamberlain, witn., 88
 the clerk, witn., 7
 the clerk, brother of Robert of Sapperton, witn., 58
 the clerk of Hale, witn., 137
 the clerk of Stoke, witn., 151
 II, count of Brittany, 24n
 the doorkeeper, witn., 92-3
 the doorkeeper of Welbourn, witn., 149
 the falconer of Wrangle, 4-5 and n; freeman of Simon le Bret, 7
 —, his wife. *See* Agnes
 master, canon of Lincoln, witn., 49
 the parson of Wyville, 197n; witn., 197
 son of Benedict, 17-9
 son of Geoffrey, witn., 11
 son of Leveric, 116 (2)
 son of Maud, 37
 his son. *See* Geoffrey; Gilbert; Ralf; William
 Alard, witn., 7
 Alb', Albaniaco. *See* Aubigny
 Albert brother of Robert the clerk, witn., 19
 the Lombard, archdeacon of Lincoln, 201
 son of Ringolf, 10; close formerly of, in Wyberton, 10
 —, his daughter. *See* Agnes
 Albini, Albiniaco. *See* Aubigny
 Albreda. *See* Aubrey

- Albus, Alan, witn., 48
 master Hugh, witn., 58
See also Blund
- Aldan, Aldean. *See* Haldan
- Alexander, witn., 88
 (another), witn., 183
 abbot of Peterborough, itinerant justice, 94
 archdeacon of the West Riding of Lindsey, 201; witn., 49, 103
 bishop of Lincoln, 201-2 (4)-3, 212
 —, his constable. *See* William the chaplain, witn., 71
 the clerk, 24
nepos of master Roger, witn., 100
serviens, brother of Robert the *serviens* of T. the sacrist, witn., 71, 140
 son of Alexander, witn., 97
 son of Beatrice, witn., 162
 son of Belle, witn., 109
 son of Osbert. *See* Stoke, Alexander son of Osbert of
 son of the priest of Boothby Graffoe, 146-7
 son of Robert, 80-1
 son of Theobald, 77
 son of Walter, 77
 his son. *See* Alexander; Geoffrey; Nigel; Osbert; Roger; Simon; Stephen; William
- Alexandria daughter of Huguelina Darcy, wife of Philip Surensis, 73n
 daughter of Ralf Bernard, wife of Robert of Harrowby, 100 and n, 223
- Alfred, his son. *See* Geoffrey; Walter
- Algarkirk, Algekirk, co. Linc.
 Hibtoft in, *q.v.*
 Lambert son of Robert of, 19
- Alice, Aaliz, daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, 40
 daughter of Gilbert of Ghent, wife of Simon de Senliz, 122n
 daughter of Ivo, 73
 daughter of Philip of Aunsby, 192-3
 foster daughter of William the chaplain of Aunsby, 193 (3)
 sister of Robert de Caux, 212
 widow of Ralf of Norton, 132n
 wife of Alexander of Navenby, 58
 wife of Robert of Ghent, 124n
 wife of Simon of Ropsley, 194n
 wife of William son of Thomas son of German of Caythorpe, 162
- Aline daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, 40
 widow of Robert of Thorganby, wife of John de Berengates, 36n
- Almaricus. *See* Amaury
- Almeria, Amori, Ameri, Daumeri:
 Richard of, archdeacon of the West Riding of Lindsey, 201, 204 and n probably archdeacon of Lincoln, 203-4; precentor of Lincoln, 203-4
- Almeria—*cont.*
 Roger of, wrongly called "of Derby", 203-4; precentor of Lincoln, 203 (2) and n, 204; possibly archdeacon of Lincoln, 205; or of the West Riding of Lindsey, 204
- Alselin, Ansel, Halselin, Hanselin, Hauselin:
 Geoffrey, 209-10
 —, his fee, 209, 214
 —, his heirs, 212
 —, his *nepos*. *See* Ralf *nepos* of Geoffrey Alselin
 — (another), 209 (2)
- Ralf I, 212-3
 Ralf II, 213
 William, 210n
 — (another), witn., 140
- Altar, Adam of the, witn., 43, 64
 Henry of the, witn., 27, 129, 189-90; chaplain, witn., 59
 Richard of the, warden of the high altar of Lincoln, witn., 179-80, 186-90
- Alta Ripa, William de, chaplain, witn., 71, 179-81, 183-5; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 140
- Aluric. *See* Aelfric
- Alvingham, co. Linc., priory of, 203
- Amabel wife of Geoffry de Turs, 202
- Amaury, Almaricus, archdeacon of Bedford. *See* Buckden, Amaury of
- Amfrid:
 the mason, 140
 his son. *See* Jordan
- Amundeville, Amundavill', Amundaville, Amundevill, Mundeuill', Mundeuilla:
 family of, 46n
 Elias de, son of Ralf II, 47, 49-50, 54n
 Jollan de, 46n, witn., 46-7
 —, his daughter. *See* Margery
 Nigel de, 53-4n; witn., 54-5
 Ralf de, 46, 48; son of Jollan, 46-7
 Ralf son of Ralf de, 46, 48
 —, his wife. *See* Advice
 Robert de, witn., 140
 Roger de, witn., 48 (2)
 William de; his widow. *See* Agnes
- Amys, master Richard, canon of Lincoln, witn., 159
- Andrew:
 witn., 7
 the chaplain of Heckington, witn., 118
 son of Swain, 114 (2)-6
- Anfred son of Ivo, 108
- Angelicus, William, witn., 83, 87
- Anglicus, Englays, Engleys, Le Engleys, Lengleys:
 Thomas, 113n, 114; witn. 113-4, 116, 118
 — (another), 113n

Anglicus—*cont.*

- William, of Scredington, witn., 136-9 (2)
 Angulo, William in, of Swarby, witn., 195 (2)-6
 Annais, her son. *See* Thomas
 Annette, Anneta, wife of Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, 175
 Ansel. *See* Alselin
 Anwick, Amwic, Amwyc, Amwych, Anywk, co. Linc., 111, 154-6, 209, 217
 church of St. Andrew in, headland of, 154
 —, land of, 154 (2)
 fields of, 154-5
 fen of, 217
 fisheries of, 217
 places in :
 Coteland, 213 (2)-4
 Thyrseale, 154 (2)
 Thyrsepit, 154
 Gerard of, chaplain, witn., 155
 Ivetta of, 155 (2)
 Michael of, 155n; witn., 155
 Walter of, 155n (2); witn., 155
 William of, son of Robert of Brauncewell, 154-5 (2) and n-6
 Arace. *See* Arras
 Arches, Robert des, witn., 140
 Arcy, de. *See* Darcy
 Arderne, William de, 132n
 Arci. *See* Darcy
 Arras, Arace [Pas de Calais, France], Simon of, witn., 44
 Arsic, Roger, 107n; witn., 107
 Ascer, Acer, 3
 (another), witn., 64
 his son. *See* Wydia
 Asedeb', Asedebi, Asedeb'y. *See* Oseby
 Asgarby by Sleaford, Asgerb', Asgerby, Asgereby, co. Linc., 111-3
 Asger, witn., 88
 Ashby, Askeby, unidentified, 153
 Adam of, witn., 196
 Sir Thomas of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 32, 34, 39, 156, 159
 Ashby, Esseby, Heskeb', Heskeby (? Ashby de la Launde), co. Linc.
 Jordan of, witn., 32, 131
 Robert of, witn., 43
 Robert son of Jordan of, witn., 43
 Ashby, West, co. Linc., 223 (2)
 Askeby. *See* Ashby
 Aslackby, co. Linc., 132n
 hundred of, 132n
 Astin :
 the clerk, witn., 71
 son of Reginald, 16
 Aswardhurn wapentake, 158n, 178n, 193n
 bailiff of. *See* Pilate, Ralf; Rein-euyle, William de
 Aubigny, Alb', Albaniaco, Albiniaco, Albini [Pas de Calais, France]; fee of, 177n

Aubigny—*cont.*

- Godfrey d', 216
 Philip d', 216
 Ralf d', 115n
 William d', witn., 24
 William d' (another), itinerant justice, 5, 60, 84
 Aubrey, Albreda :
 daughter of Ralf of Fen, wife of Waleran of Rochford, 8n, 197n
 —, her attorney. *See* Autretot', Robert de
 de Lisurs, wife of Geoffrey de Caux, 221
 Aubrey, earl. *See* Vere, Aubrey de
 Auden, his son. *See* William
 Aubourn, Aubur, Auburn', co. Linc., 178n
 William son of Geoffrey of, 146-7
 Roger of, chaplain, witn., 186, 189
 Auethon, master William de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 200
 Augustine the priest, also called Augustine the chaplain, 31-3
 (probably another), witn., 100
 Auke, his son. *See* Ralf
 Aula, William de, 77
 Aumale, Albemarle [Seine Inferieure, France], abbot of, 132n
 Aumenil, William d', witn., 48 (2)
 Aunsby, Ounesb', Ounesbi, Ounesby, co. Linc., 192-6
 chaplain of. *See* William
 field called Colewellesik in, 192
 field of Crofton and Aunsby, 195
 field called Mikelthorngath' in, 192
 field called Suthbec in, 192
 parson of. *See* Rannulf
 priest of. *See* Walter
 places in :
 Ardecrust, 193
 Hauerholm, 193
 Horeberewang', 192
 Ketelescrot', 192
 Norrerof, 195
 road in, 193
 Philip of, 192-3 and n; witn., 194
 —, his daughter. *See* Alice
 Philip son of Philip of, 194-5 (2)
 —, his wife. *See* Genevra
 Ralf of, witn., 192
 Walter son of Robert of, witn., 195-6
 Aured his son. *See* Geoffrey
 Autretot, Audertop', Robert de, witn., 197; attorney of Aubrey daughter of Richard of Fen, 197n
 Avalon [Isère, France], Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 1n, 8n, 128n, 130n, 206 (2)-7
 Aveland wapentake, 158n
 Avice daughter of Huguelina Darcy, wife of William of Dunston, 73n
 wife of Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville, 49 (2), 104n

Awthorpe [in Ewerby par.], co. Linc., 132n
 Aylwin. *See* Ailwin
 Ayncurt. *See* Aincurt
 Azebi. *See* Aisby
 Azo, Ace: his son. *See* Rolf

B'. ? Bassingham

parson of. *See* Warin
See also Roger son of Warin.

Bacon, Bacho, Bachun, Bacun:

Richard, 6n: withn., 6, 26
 Roger, 8-9n, 11 and n, 12; withn., 11
 his brother. *See* Roger
 his house (*curia*) in Wyberton, 8
 his seal, 12
 his wife, 8. *See also* Christina

Bada, Rainer de, sheriff of Lincolnshire, 86n

Badha, William de, withn., 46-7

Baioc', Baius. *See* Bayeux

Balderton, co. Nott.

chaplain of. *See* Robert

Baldric:

the archdeacon of Leicester. *See* Sigillo

the chaplain, 7n; withn., 7 cf; Baldric the priest

the priest, 6n, 7n; withn., 6; cf. Baldric the chaplain

the ward of Ralf of Fen, 8n

Baldwin:

withn., 88

the mercer, son of Osbert Costy, also called Baldwin son of Osbert of Navenby, 62n-3 (2), 73-4

—, his seal, 74

his son. *See* William

Baldwin, William, 77:

cf. Navenby, William son of Baldwin of

Bale. *See* Lincoln (3) Bail

Ball', sir R. de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 159

cf. Bolsover, Robert of

Banbury, Bannebir', co. Oxon

John of, vicar of Lincoln, withn., 82

Bardney, Bard', Bardeney, Bardeneye, Barhenai, co. Linc.

abbey of, 202, 206, 222 (2)-3

—, abbot of, land of in Heckington, 117. *See also* William

Richard of, chapter clerk of Lincoln, 137n, 169n; withn., 139, 169

Barton, Bart. [*unidentified*]:

Alan of, withn., 119

John of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 33

Richard of, clerk, withn., 28

Thomas of, withn., 28

Basages, Basoges, de Besago:

Roger de, 35

—, his wife. *See* Elizabeth

William de, 83n, 92 (2)-3 and n

—, his seal, 92

Besigham. *See* Bassingham

Basilia daughter of Ralf de Aincurt, wife of John of Mere, 31n

Basset:

Richard, 214

Robert, withn., 73, 85

Sybil, 209, 214-5, 217, 222n

—, her husband. *See* Caux, Robert de

William, 214

Bassingham, Besigham, Basingeham, Basingham, co. Linc., 51, 53-5, 178

boundary of, 56

fishery of, 181

road to, 187, 191-2

John of, withn., 54-5

Robert son of William of, withn., 46-7

William of, withn., 46-7

Bassingthorpe, co. Linc., 151n

Baston, co. Linc. Peter of, 207

Baswyn, family of, 151n

Osbert, withn., 151

Richard, 151n; withn., 151

Bayeux, Baioc', Baius [Calvados, France]

Hugh of, 107n; withn., 107-8

—, his wife. *See* Eleanor

John of, 155n

Rannulf of, 202

Robert of, withn., 95

Supir of, 203

William of, 107n; withn., 107-8

—, archdeacon of Lincoln, 201 (3)

Beatrice:

daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, 40

mother of William son of German of Caythorpe, 162

mother of William son of Geoffrey of Hykeham, 151

sister of Geoffrey son of Alexander the clerk of Navenby, 60

of Scampton, wife of Jollan of Ingleby, 113n

wife of Simon de Nevill, 194n

her son. *See* Alexander

Beauchief Abbey [extra-parochial], co. Derby, 220

Beckering [in Holton par.], Bekering, co. Linc., John son of Peter of, withn., 58

Beckingham, Bekingham, co. Linc. Ralf of clerk, withn., 28

Bedford, co. Bed., archdeacons of. *See* Buckden, Amaury of; Hugh; Nicholas

Bek, Bec, Bech:

John, of Bootby Graffoe, 72-3; withn., 146; the lord John, kt.; withn., 147

Nicholas, of Boothby, Graffoe, 148n; withn., 148

Walter, constable of Lincoln castle, withn., 25

William de, withn., 7

Bekering. *See* Beckering

- Bekingham. *See* Beekingham
 Belchford, co. Linc., 202
 Belet, Michael, 194n
 Belle, Bele her son. *See* Alexander
 Belhus, William, 134
 Belvoir Priory [extra-parochial], co. Leic., 202
 Benedict :
 — (another), withn., 97, 129
 the cook, 108, 110
 son of Norhtlang, 10
 son of Roger the parson [? of Wyberton], 9n, 12
 his son. *See* Alan; Simon; William
 Benington, in Holland, Benigton', co. Linc.
 Reginald of, 6 and n; withn., 7
 Benington, unidentified, John de, 94
 Bennington, Long, co. Linc., 207
 Benniworth, Beningworth, co. Linc. :
 William of, withn., 131
 William of, sub-dean of Lincoln, 51n, 157n, 159n; withn., 34, 51, 99; co-executor of the testament of William Blund, 156-7
 Beregates, Bergat', Bargate, Bergates, Bergaz :
 John de, 36-8
 —, his wife. *See* Aline
 Rannulf de, 39, 41n; withn., 41
 Bern, Berne, John meadow of, in Canwick, 30; withn., 30
 Bernard, Ralf, his daughter. *See* Alexandria
 Roger, of Navenby, 63-4 (2)-5, 75, 77
 —, his seal, 64
 Berner, John, de la Falaise, of Carlton le Moorland, 49-56
 —, his court in Carlton, 55
 —, his seal, 51
 William, 36n
 Berners, Henry de, withn., 220n
 Bertram, his son. *See* Geoffrey
 Bervile, Bereville, William de, 41-2n
 Besago de. *See* Basoges
 Bet, Richard le, 126
 Bicker, Bichere, Bicra, Biker, Byker, co. Linc., 223
 Gerard of, withn., 1
 Gir' [Gerard or Giri] of, 15
 John of, withn., 25
 Lambert of, 25 (2)
 Bighe, Agge, 13
 Billesfeld. *See* Bitchfield
 Billingborough, co. Linc., Richard of, 131n
 Bine his son. *See* Richard
 Binbrook, co. Linc., 203
 Bingham, Byngham, co. Nott., Robert of, withn., 166
 Birkin, Byrkin, co. York, 215
 John of, son of Maud de Caux, 217
 Birthorpe [in Sempingham par.], Birthorp', Birtorp', Byrtorp', co. Linc., 27-8
 Birthorpe—*cont.*
 Geoffrey of, 158; withn., 158
 Walter of, 27
 Bisegg', William de, clerk of the Provostry of Lincoln, 80n; withn., 80
 Bissing, William, withn., 97
 Bitchfield, Billesfeld, co. Linc. :
 clerk of. *See* Hugh
 Blackwell, co. Derby, 220 and n
 Blanchelande Abbey [Manche, France], 202
 Blankney, Blaunkeneye, co. Linc., 32, 36n
 Blaston, Blastona, co. Leic., Ralf of, 178 (2)-9 (2)-80, 191-2
 Bleasby, Bleseby, co. Linc., William of, withn., 131
 Bliburg. *See* Blyborough
 Blois [Loir et Cher, France], William of, sub-dean of Lincoln, 36n, 49n; master, precentor of Lincoln, 10n, 31n; withn., 9, 31, 103; bishop of Lincoln, 18n, 44n, 130, 207
 Blukevill, Blokevill, Bukevill :
 Ralf de, 182
 Robert de, 178, 182n, 186-7 (2), 191; withn., 181, 183, 186
 —, of Thurlby by Lincoln, 188 (2)-9
 —, his fishery in Thurlby, 186
 William de, withn., 181, 183 (2), 184-6
 William son of Robert de, 188-9 (2), 91; withn., 188
 Blund :
 Henry, withn., 123
 Hugh, withn., 5, 7
 Roger, canon of Lincoln, co-executor of the testament of William Blund, 156-7
 Walter, master, withn., 9, 31; canon of Lincoln, withn., 49, 103, 176
 — (another), chaplain, withn., 9
 —, the younger (probably identical with the chaplain above), withn., 112, 197
 William, chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 99; precentor of Lincoln, 34n, 145n, 157n; withn. 34, 142, 144
 testament of, 156-7
 William, of Heckington, 118 (2)-9
 Blyborough, Bliiburg', Bliburgh, co. Linc.
 Martin of, withn., 120
 Roger of, withn., 178
 Blythborough, co. Suffolk, priory of, prior of, papal-Judge-Delegate, 208
 Boby, rural deanery, dean of. *See* Robert
 Boddington, Botendune, co. Northant.
 Hugh of, 20-1n
 —, his seal, 21
 Bohun, Humfrey de, 131n
 Boidel, Alan brother of Richard de, 122n; withn., 122
 Richard de, withn., 122

- Bokk', William, chaplain, 138-9
 Bolebek, Ralf de, 21n
 Bolle, Thomas, of Redic, withn., 15
 Bolsover, Bolleshouer, Bollesouer, Bollesouere, Bollesouers, co. Nott.
 Robert of, withn., 144, 149; sir
 Robert of, canon of Lincoln, withn.,
 32, 34, 39, 155-6, 160; attorney
 of the dean and chapter, 155n
 cf. Ball', Robert de
 Bonddeman, Philip, 195
 Bonde:
 Robert, withn., 72
 Roger, *nativus*, subsequently *liber*
 homo, 92 (2)-3n
 Bonding, Robert, 79
 Boothby, Bobby, wapentake, 89n
 Boothby, Graffoe, Bobby, Botheby, Boye-
 bi, Boyebby, co. Linc., 72, 145-8
 church of, 145
 field of, 145
 —, south, Suthfeld, 145, 147
 —, north, 145
 —, called Midefeld, Midhelfeld,
 Midelfield, 145-6
 king's highway in, 145
 places in:
 Bradegate, 145
 Crakewell, 145
 Haype, 145
 Mhere, 145 (2)
 Nordberg, 145
 Sandpyttes, 145
 Westheng, 145
 priest of, his son. *See* Alexander
 Reginald son of Brian of, 145-6
 —, his seal, 146
 Reginald son of Reginald son of
 Brian of, 145-6
 —, his seal, 146
 Silvester son of Hilary of, 147 (3);
 his daughter. *See* Eva
 Bosse, Henry, 24; withn., 25
 John, 24; withn., 25
 Boston, Sanctus Botulphus, co. Linc.,
 21-7
 Bar, the, in, 22, 26
 horse market, the, in, 22 (2), 26
 stream of water in, 25
 Adam son of Widmund of, 23
 — his wife. *See* Emma
 Eudo of, withn., 9
 — cf. Eudo the provost of Lincoln
 John son of Jordan of, 22n; withn.,
 15, 22 (2), 26
 — cf. John son of Jordan
 John son of Roger the tanner of,
 24-5
 Jordan of, withn., 7
 Ralf of, 16n; withn., 16-7
 Robert of, chaplain, withn., 59, 112
 Ulfkel son of Thorward of, 21-2
 and n
 Botendune. *See* Boddington
 Bothamsall, co. Nott., 83n
 Boultham, Bultham, co. Linc., 44-5
 Bothehil in, 45 (2)
 Boultham Fen, fisheries in, 44-5
 —, Laxflet, 45
 —, Litelflet, 45
 —, Neuflet, 45
 —, Westsich, 45
 Bourne, co. Linc., abbey of, 177n
 Boydin, withn., 14
 Bracebridge, Bracebrig', Bracebrigge, co.
 Linc., 30n
 field of, 29
 manor of, 31n
 Laurence of, withn., 28
 Ralf of, 31n; withn., 30
 —, his wife. *See* Eva
 Richard of, withn., 30
 —, cf. Richard son of William
 William of, 29n, 31n; withn., 28
 Bracton, Richard de, withn., 82
 Bracur, Ralf le, withn., 140
 Bracy, Braci:
 Baldric, withn., 65
 Baldwin, 75
 Braiton', Elias de, withn., 17-8
 Bramfeld, William de, 36n
 Brand:
 Walter, withn., 45; mayor of Lincoln,
 45n
 William, 26n; withn., 25
 Brandon [in Hough on the Hill par.],
 Brandun', co. Linc., 141-3
 road in, 141
 Arnald of, 142n
 Reginald son of Elias of, 141-2 (2)
 and n., 143
 —, his seal, 142-3
 Reginald son of Thomas of, withn.,
 143
 Robert son of Thomas of, withn., 143
 Thomas of, 142n
 Thomas son of Reginald of, withn.,
 141
 Branstun, Braunzstun, co. Linc.
 road to, from Canwick, 29-30
 Bratoft, Breytoft, co. Linc.
 rector of. *See* Robert formerly dean
 of Bobby
 Walter son of Hugh of, 13-4 and n
 Brauncewell, Brancewelle, co. Linc.,
 155n, 214
 Robert of, his son. *See* Anwick,
 William of
 master William of, 207
 Braybrooke, Braibroc, co. Northant.,
 Henry of, itinerant justice, 94
 Bretun, Brito, le Bret:
 fee of, 6n
 Alexander, brother of master Haimo
 the Chancellor, 207 (2)
 Henry, 149
 Hugh. *See* Hugh son of Eudo
 Reginald, withn., 7
 Robert, 44
 —, his wife. *See* Dereina

Bretun—*cont.*

- Simon, 5 and n-7 and n
- , the elder, 7 (2) and n
- , the younger, 7n
- William, 132n. *See also* Margery wife of Haino Hauteyn
- Breytoft. *See* Bratof
- Brian, Walter, of Hale, 137; withn., 138-9
- cf. Freeman, Walter
- Brice the chaplain of Timberland, withn., 41
- Bridge, family of. *See* Ponte, de
- Bridgford, East, Brigeford, co. Nott., Adam son of Martin of, 98-9
- Brinkhill, Brinkel', co. Linc., Robert of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 142; master, withn., 51; master of the works of the cathedral, withn., 99
- Bristol, Bristoll', co. Somerset, Roger of, withn., 120
- Brito. *See* Bretur
- Brittany, France, counts of. *See* Alan II; Conan; Stephen
- countess of. *See* Constance
- court of, 223
- Broughton, Brant, Bructon', co. Linc., boundary of, 56 (2)
- Bruer, Brueria (the heath), co. Linc., 90, 105
- Brun :
 - Hugh, of Stoke, withn., 169
 - Nicholas, 165
 - Rannulf, 165
- Bruntat son of Osbert, 213 (2)
- Buch, Roger, 73
- Buckden, co. Hunt., Amaury of, archdeacon of Bedford, 99n; withn., 99
- Buckingham, Bakingham, co. Buck., archdeacon of. *See* David; Stephen
- Bucstan, Bustan :
 - Hugh, withn., 74-6, 78-9
 - Roger, 76 (2); withn., 64
- Buddeville, Buddeuill', Nicholas de, withn., 54-5
- Budding, Robert, 62
- Bude, John, 4n; withn., 4
- Bukingham. *See* Buckingham
- Bule, John, withn., 149
- Bullington, co. Linc., priory of, 202-3
- Bully, Alan, 165
- Bunning, Roger, 62-3
- Burd', Hugh, withn., 16-7
- Burgh, Burg' [*unidentified*] :
 - Gilbert of, withn., 196
 - Ralf of, withn., 57
 - Robert of, withn., 106
- Burgh, Hubert de, Justiciar, 217 (2)
- Burgo, de. *See* Peterborough
- Burneis, his son. *See* Adam
- Burnham [*unidentified*, possibly co. Buck.], master Robert of, 204
- Burton Coggles, co. Linc., 124n
- Burton Lazars, co. Leic., hospital of, toft of, in Carlton le Moorland, 47

Bussei, Busseie :

- Hugh de, 96n; sheriff of Lincoln, 136n
- Lambert de, 96n
- Robert de, 96n
- , his daughter. *See* Paveia
- Robert son of Robert de, 96n
- Butteuleyn, Ralf, of Blankney, withn., 32
- Bynham. *See* Bingham
- Caen, de Cadamo [Calvados, France] :
 - Ralf of, subdean of Lincoln, 203n
 - master Roger of, withn., 2
- Cade, William, 115
- Cadeby, North or South, Cateby, co. Linc. :
 - Ralf of withn., 131
- Cadney, Kadeneya, co. Linc., master Robert of, precentor of Lincoln, 34, 145n, 157n; withn., 156, 159-60
- Cadamo, de. *See* Caen
- Caistor, Castra, co. Linc., 141
- Calciatus, Robert, withn., 28
- Cammeringham, co. Linc., 202
- Camvill, Campuill', Chamuile :
 - Gerard de, 113n, 196n
 - Robert de, withn., 92-3
- Cancel, Alice, 119
- Cantia, Simon de, withn., 129
- Cantelot, Rannulf, 15
- Canterbury, co. Kent, archbishop of. *See* Langton, Stephen
- Cantilupe, William, 104n
- his sister. *See* Maud
- Canwick, Canewic, Canewych, Kanewic, co. Linc., 28-31
- lord of, 29-30. *See also* Martel
- mill in, 29
- places in :
 - Berghes, 30
 - Bryggedayl, 29
 - Cringeldic, 29
 - Croftes, 30
 - Fisfurlanges, 29
 - Godyuegate, 29
 - Kirkegathe, 30
 - Mickeldych, 30
 - Sandpittes, 30
 - Scotschalpit, 29-30
 - Siluersyc, 30
 - Springwell, 29
 - Stanhou, 30
- road to Branston in, 29, 30
- Caperun :
 - Alan, of Timberland, 36
 - Maurice, son of Alan, 36-7
 - William, withn., 41
- Carlton, Carleton, Karlet' [*unidentified*] :
 - master Adam de, withn., 83, 104-5
- Carlton le Moorland, also called Carlton by Bassingham, Carleton, Karl', Karlet', Karletun, co. Linc., 45-47
- chaplain of. *See* Geoffrey

Carlton le Moorland—*cont.*

the Hall wong (*cultura aule*) in, 56
places in:

Bellascycende, 55
Benlangate, 55 (2)
Blachemerhille, 55
Blachemilde, 55
Blakemer, 55
Cristing, 56 (2)
Croftfurlang, 55
Engthorne, 56
Flete, 56
Goseacra, 56
Hachethorngate, Hahethorngate,
56 (2)
Hahechathe, 55-6
Hauerhildale, 56
Hehille, 55-6
Hestcroft, 56
Holm, 56 (3)
Hou, 56
Schorthewathgate, 56
Schothewathill', 56
Sinderlandes, 56
Stocfurland, 56
Thedgate, Thedhgate, 56 (2)
Thinghou, 56
Thistelberc, 55
Wellewang, 56
Westeng, 56 (3)
Witteclay, 55
Wranglandes, 55
Yathesforthgate, 56
road (*strata*) in, 56
—, to Welbourn in, 56
— (*via*) in, 56
Henry son of Warin of, withn., 48 (2)
John of, chaplain, withn., 56
Walter of, withn., 48
Warin son of Henry of, withn., 198

Cast, Alan de, 150

Castle, de Castello, Hubert of the, withn.,
128-30

Castle Acre, priory of, co. Norf., 205

Castr', Henry de, withn., 140

Cateby. *See* Cadeby

Catley Priory [in Walcot in Billingham
par.], Kattele, co. Linc., 4n, 42n
(2), 80

seal of, 80

Causho. *See* Caux

Caux, Calz, Causho, Chalz, Kauz:

Geoffrey de, kt. of Robert de Caux,
213 (3), 221 (5)

—, land of the father and mother
of, 221

—, his father. *See* Bruntat

Maud de, 108-10 (2), 209-22 *passim*

—, her husband. *See* Adam son
of Peter son of Assolf, lord of
Birkin; Ralf son of Stephen, the
king's chamberlain

Caux, Robert de, 210 (3), 211 (2)

Robert de, grandfather of Maud,
211-3

Caux, Robert de—*cont.*

—, his wife. *See* Ferrers, Isabel de
Robert, de *nepos* of Earl Ferrers
(father of Maud), 212-4, 216, 221

—, his sister. *See* Alice

—, his wife. *See* Basset, Sybil

Walter son of Robert de, 211 (2)

Caythorpe, Cathorp', Kattorp', Kat-
torph', co. Linc., 132n, 161-2
and n

—, cowshed in, 162

—, Ralf of, withn., 142

—, Thomas of, 193

—, William son of Thomas son of
German of, 162

—, —, his court, in Caythorpe,
162

—, —, his mother. *See* Beatrice

—, —, his wife. *See* Alice

Cecily:

daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, wife of
Simon of Martin by Timberland,
40

daughter of Gilbert, 5 and n

sister of Geoffrey son of Alexander
the clerk of Navenby, 60

wife of Thomas Flury of Wellingore,
86

Cesterfeld'. *See* Chesterfield

Chalz. *See* Caux

Chamberlain, Camerarius, Le Chaumber-
layn, family of, of Hale, 122n
Henry, 122n

John, of Little Hale, 122 and n

Simon, of Little Hale, 120n, 122n;
withn., 119

Thomas son of John, of Little Hale,
121-2 and n-3; withn., 116

Chamberlain, family of, of Heckington,
122n

Walter I, 113n

—, his wife. *See* Emma

Walter II, son of Hugh, 113 and n,
115-8

—, fee of, in Heckington, 118

—, his seal, 115-7

—, his wife. *See* Helen

family of, of Wickenby and Marston,
122n, 224-5

Henry, 97n, 132n, 193n, 225

Herbert the chamberlain (of the
King of Scots), 224

Robert, 97 and n., 98, 225

Stephen son of Herbert, chamberlain
of the king of Scots, 222n, 223-5

—, his wife. *See* Milisent

William, his widow. *See* Isabel

Chamberlain, Walter, 177

William, of Morton, withn., 186, 189

Chamuile. *See* Camville

Chancellor, Canceller, Cancellarius, le
Chancel', le Chancellor, Thomas,
withn., 92; son of William withn.,
62, 73

William, withn., 62, 73, 85

Chapman, Agnes, 192
 Charnel, Robert de, of Stallingborough,
 withn., 32
 Charneles, Henry de, 119n; withn., 119,
 140
 Chaupenays, Walter, 168 (2)
 Cheal, Cheille [in Gosberton par.], co.
 Linc., Gilbert of withn., 2
 Cheruill, Cheuerel, William, 89n, 91;
 withn., 89
 —, the wife of, her land in Wellin-
 gore, 90
 —, —, her meadow in Wellin-
 gore, 91
 Chesney, Robert, archdeacon of Leicester,
 201; bishop of Lincoln, 42n, 124n,
 202 (3) and n., 203 (3)–5
 Chester, co. Ches.:
 earl of, his fee in Fulstow, 21n
See also Rannulf
 honour of, constable of, 30n. *See*
also Lacy, John de
 Reginald of, subdean of Lincoln,
 120n–1n; withn., 120–1
 Chesterfield, Cesterfeld, Cestrefeld, co.
 Nott.
 Stephen of, withn., 184–5; vicar of
 the church of Lincoln, withn., 178,
 188
 Cheuermund. *See* Kirmond le Mire
 Chichester, Cicest', co. Sussex, master
 Stephen of, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 99
 Chidde, Lewin, 211 (2)
 Chippenham, forest of, co. Wilt., 218
 Christina wife of Roger Bacon, 9n
 Cicestr'. *See* Chichester
 Clackeb'. *See* Claxby
 Clare, Ralf de, withn., 123
 Claxby, Clackeb', unidentified, co. Linc.,
 William of, withn., 5
 Cleruaus, John, 114
 Cliff, Cliffe, Clyffe, Hugh of the, 90
 (2)
 Clifford, Walter de, 178n
 Clinton, Geoffrey de, 211
 Clinton fee in Gonerby, 113n
 Gnut, 128
 Cole, Richard, 114 (2), 116
 Coleby, Colebia, Colleby, Koleby, co.
 Linc., 57
 chaplain of, 77. *See also* Walter
 clerk of. *See* Walter
 David brother of Geoffrey son of
 Philip of, 57
 Geoffrey of, 57n
 Geoffrey, son of Philip of, 57
 —, his seal, 57
 Henry of, withn., 45
 Margaret of. *See* Margaret widow of
 Simon of Coleby
 Roger of, withn., 72
 Simon of, his widow. *See* Margaret
 Colegrim, 151n
 Coleman, John, withn., 28, 131

Colevill:
 Maud de, widow of Richard Selvain,
 124n
 Robert de, withn., 189
 Roger de, withn., 186, 189
 William de, 124n
 Collingham, Colingham, co. Nott., Walter
 son of John of, 110
 Collingtree, co. Northant., 210
 Colsuain, 86n
 his son. *See* Picot
 Columbayn, Henry, of Doddington Pigot,
 withn., 199
 Conan:
 the archdeacon, 222
 the chaplain, withn., 15, 38; cf. Conan
 the sacrist
 (possibly chaplain of Stephen count
 of Brittany) withn., 24
 the sacrist, 60n, 98n, 129n; withn.,
 59, 97, 129
 earl of Richmond, count of Brittany,
 223
 Constance countess of Brittany, 3 and n,
 6n, 22n
 Cooper, Thomas, of Swineshead, 224
 Coperen, John, 77
 Cormery, Kormerie, Peter de, 194n
 his wife. *See* Rosamund
 Corns, William, 169
 Cornwall, Cornub', sheriff of. *See*
 Eustace son of Stephen
 Richard of, withn., 144; master,
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 156–7
 Costard:
 Henry, rector of half the church of
 Navenby, 70n
 William, withn., 80, 82
 Costy, Coste, Costi:
 Geoffrey, of Navenby, 62 and n, 63,
 73
 his brother. *See* Baldwin the mercer
 his seal, 62
 Osbert, 62n
 Coton, Nun [in Brocklesby par., formerly
 in Keelby par.], co. Linc., priory
 of, 208
 Cotstam, Gir' (Gerard or Giri), 15
 Coventry, co. Warwick, Richard of, 87n
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of. *See*
 Weseham, Roger de
 Cranwell, Cranewell, co. Linc., William of,
 withn., 102
 Craon, honour of, 16n, 112n, 123n, 193n
 Petronella de, 127n, 132n
 Cressy, Cressi:
 Alexander son of Roger de, withn.,
 28
 Roger de, withn., 28
 William de, itinerant justice, 5, 60,
 84
 Crevequer, Creuequor, family of, 112n
 Alexander de, son of Simon, 111–2
 and n
 —, his seal, 112

- Crofton, Croketh', Croketon', co. Linc.
field of Aunsby and, 195
John of, 192
Robert son of John of, withn., 195-6
Croketh', Croketon'. *See* Crofton
Crowland, co. Linc., abbey of, 204n
—, land of, in Swineshead, 222
Croxtton, co. Leic., abbey of, abbot of,
198n
Cudlington, co. Glouc., 221
Curzon, Curcun, Cureszun, Curzun :
Oliver de, withn., 16-7
William de, withn., 54-5 : sheriff of
Lincoln, 95n, withn., 95
Cut, Robert, 170
Cuxwold, co. Linc., church of, 208
- Daincurt. *See* Aincurt
Damet, Richard, of Brandon, 143
Damietta, Damiel, Dannet [Egypt] :
Henry of, clerk, withn., 178, 186,
191-2
Daniel son of Fulk, 57
Darcy, de Arcy, de Areci :
Huguelina, 73n
— her daughters. *See* Alexandria ;
Avice
Nicholas, 204
Norman, 73n
the lord Philip, withn., 33
Thomas, 36
Darley Abbey (in Derby), co. Derby, 220
David :
124
archdeacon of Buckingham, 203, 205
Decem Librarum prebend, 98n
Deeping, Depinge [unidentified], co.
Linc., Geoffrey of, canon of Lin-
coln, 14n, withn., 14 ; precentor
of Lincoln, 44n, 101n ; withn., 44,
101, 120-1
Dembleby, Dembli, Demelbi, co. Linc.,
127n, 196 and n
cemetery of, 196
parson of, land of, in Aunsby, 193.
See also Walter the priest of
Haydor
Denthorpe, co. York, 132n
Denton, Dentona, Dentone, co. Linc.,
196-7
Gregory of, of Scredington, withn.,
139
Richard son of Martin of, 197
Depinge. *See* Deeping
Derby, Derebi :
city of, 209
county of, 209-10, 216
forest of, 217-9
Henry of, canon, chaplain, withn., 101
Roger of, 204 ; custos of the arch-
deaconry of Lincoln, 204n ; in-
correctly identified with Roger de
Almeria, 203-4 (2)
- Dereham, co. Norfolk, Elias of, canon of
Salisbury, 134n ; withn., 134
Dereham, West, co. Norfolk, abbey of
— abbot of, land of in Screding-
ton, 135
Dereina widow of Robert Bretun, 44n
Deudamur, Deudeamur :
Roger, withn., 193
Walter, of Aunsby, 194-5 and n-6
Deuenys, Geoffrey le, 184-5
cf. Thurlby, places in, Devenesland
Dic, Richard del, 161
Diceto, Ralf de, archdeacon of Middle-
sex, also called archdeacon of
London, 204
Digby, Diggeby, co. Linc., Geoffrey of,
withn., 109
Diningtun', Dinington', unidentified,
William de, withn., 54-5
Disney, Disini, Dyseny, Iseni, de Iseinni,
de Iseni, Isenn', de Iseny, Yseni
Adam, withn., 92-3, 198
William de, 87-8
—, his seal, 88
the lord William (another), 95 ; withn.,
33 ; kt., 8-9 and n
Doda, his nepos. *See* Simon
Doddington, Dry, Dodington', co. Linc.,
162n
the lord William of, 162n ; withn.,
162
Doddington, Pigot, Dodigton', co. Linc.,
199-200
Doinell' :
Gilbert, withn., 83
William, withn., 83
Dorrington, co. Linc., 214 (2)
Doverbeck, river in co. Nott., mill on
the, 212
Dowsby, Duseb', co. Linc., 125
Druri, William, withn., 122
Duck, Ducke, Alan, 150 and n ; withn.,
150
Dudeman, his son. *See* John
Dunitune, Geoffrey, withn., 158
Dunsby, Dunnesb', co. Linc., 125, 209
Thomas son of Selva of, 125
Duket, Duketh :
Hugh, 90, 94-5 and n ; the lord
Hugh, 91-2n
Richard, 87n, 92n, 95n ; itinerant
justice, 94
—, his wife. *See* Margery
Richard (possibly another), withn., 95
Dunhalle, Dunehall' :
Robert, 62-3, 73
Roger, 77
Dunston, co. Linc., 73 and n
William of, 73n ; withn., 73
his wife. *See* Avice
Duseb'. *See* Dowsby
Dymur, Dimur, Dimmur, Henry, of
North Stoke, 164n, 169-70 ; withn.,
164-5 (2), 170-2, 174
Dyve, William de, 132n

- E. the succentor. *See* Elias
 Easton [in Stoke Rochford par.], Eston,
 Estona, co. Linc., 165
 Geoffrey son of Maurice of, 171, 174
 Nicholas of, 164n; witn., 164-5 (2),
 170(2)-4; son of Gilbert, witn., 174
 Ralf of, witn., 173
 Ebor'. *See* York
 Ecclesiam, Michael ad, witn., 173
 Ecton, Hekentona, co. Hunt., master
 Stephen of, canon of Salisbury,
 134n; witn., 134
 Eda the widow of Canwick, 28-9n
 Edelina daughter of William de Aincurt
 of Potter Hanworth, 32-3
 Edlington, co. Linc.:
 church of, 206
 clerk of. *See* Peter
 Edmundsbury, co. Suffolk, Walter of,
 treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 34, 99,
 142
 his chaplain. *See* Richard, William
 Edward the Confessor, king of England,
 224
 Eilmer. *See* Ailmer
 Eilric son of Folpriht, 122
 Eleanor: queen of England, 214
 wife of Hugh of Bayeux, 107n
 Elewin. *See* Ailwin
 Elfwin, witn., 28
 Elias, Elyas, Helias:
 abbot of Rufford, 213
 brother of Gilbert Pilate, witn., 120
 brother of Robert son of Leveric,
 witn., 117
 brother of Walter son of Isabel, 112
 the clerk, witn., 53
 the succentor of Lincoln, 43n, 73n,
 141n, 146n, 162n, 186n; witn., 34,
 43, 64, 73, 85, 140, 146, 149, 162,
 176, 178-81, 183 (2)-5 (2)-7(2)-
 9 (2), 190-1 (2)-2
 his son. *See* William
 Elsham, Ellesham, co. Linc., 210
 priory of, prior of, witn., 46-7
 Elviva, 39
 Elizabeth wife of Roger de Basages, 35
 Emeric, Hemeric:
 the clerk of Titton, witn., 10-1
 son of Geoffrey, witn., 119
 Emma:
 of Scampton, wife of Walter the
 chamberlain, 113n
 daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, wife of
 Henry of the Temple, 40
 vicomtesse de Rouen, 220-1 (3)
 the widow, her son. *See* Geoffrey
 wife of Adam son of Widmund of
 Boston, 23
 wife of Geoffrey son of Alexander of
 Navenby, 59n, 60
 wife of William Pilate of Ashby, 153
 wife of William son of Osbert of
 Skillington, 198n
 her son. *See* Geoffrey; John
 Engaine, Engayn. Engayne, James
 brother of Warner de, witn., 28
 Warner de, witn., 28, 95
 Enge, John, witn., 57
 Engelb'. *See* Ingleby
 Englays, Engleys. *See* Anglicus
 Eresby, co. Linc., 21
 Ermine Street (*strata*), 89, 145 (3)
 Ernald son of Aki, 15n
 Esseby. *See* Ashby de la Launde
 Essex, Henry de, witn., 61
 Estevening. *See* Stenning:
 Eudo:
 the chaplain, 20n; witn., 20
 — cf. Eudo the provost
 the provost of Lincoln, 3n, 112n,
 197n; witn., 3, 31, 112, 197
 — cf. Eudo the chaplain; Boston,
 Eudo of
 son of Henry the priest, witn., 122
 son of Spirewic, 86n
 his son. *See* Hugh
 Euere, John de, vicar of Lincoln, witn.,
 82
 Eugenius III, Pope, 103n
 Eustace:
 sheriff of Huntingdon, 211 (3)
 son of Hugh, witn., 220n
 son of Stephen, chamberlain of King
 Henry II, 219
 —, sheriff of Cornwall, 219n
 Eva:
 114 (3)-6; daughter of Simon Gule,
 115-6 (3)
 daughter of Silvester son of Hilary
 of Boothby Graffoe, 147-8
 wife of Ralf of Bracebridge, 31n
 Evedon, co. Linc., 178n, 209, 210n
 claim to the advowson of, 113n
 Everingham, co. York:
 Adam of, 217
 John of, 155n
 Robert of, 162n, 214
 Evermue, Euermou, Euermu:
 Geoffrey de, witn., 101
 Robert brother of Walter de, 46n;
 witn., 46-7
 Walter de, witn., 46-7
 William de, 46n; witn., 46-7
 Ewerby, Iwareb', Iwarebi, co. Linc.,
 112n
 Alfred of, 112n; witn., 112
 Nicholas of, 112n; witn., 112
 Exeter, co. Devon, bishop of, 222
 Fairfax, George, of Newton Kyme, 224
 Falaise, Falas, de la. *See* Berner, John
 Falconer, the, *Falcunarius*. *See* Alan;
 John
 Farndon, Farindon, co. Nott., William
 of, chaplain, witn., 166
 Faukes, Hugh, 165
 Faxflet, John de, witn., 33

- Featherstone, Fetherstan, Fedrestand, Fedrestant', Feherstan, Feuerstan :
 Nigel, 10, 12 (3); withn., 8, 12
 Roger son of Nigel of, withn., 12-3
 Fen [in Fishtoft par.], Fenn', Fenna, co. Linc. :
 clerk of. *See* John
 Ralf of, 7n, 8n; withn., 7
 —, his ward. *See* Baldric
 Robert of, 16n; withn., 16-7
 Fenei, John de, withn., 50
 Ferrers :
 Isabel de, wife of Robert de Caux, 209, 211-3 (3)
 Robert I, 210; earl of Derby, 211 (2)
 Robert II, earl of Derby, 211
 Feuerstan. *See* Featherstone
 Ficchur, Reginald le, 185
 —, his wife. *See* Margaret
 Fiket, John, 149 and n; withn., 149
 Firsby, Frisebi, co. Linc., William of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 103
 Fishtoft, Thoht, Toft, co. Linc., 15-6, 28n
 common way in, 16
 Katherine of. *See* Katherine daughter of John the clerk of Fishtoft
 Fiskerton, Fiskertun', either co. Linc. or co. Nott. :
 John of, chaplain, withn., 198
 Thomas of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 198
 Flab'. *See* Flamber
 Flamber, Flab', Roger, withn., 48 (2)
 Flammene, Walter le, withn., 14
 Flaxwell wapentake, 155n
 Flehend, William, 10
 cf. William pe flechand
 Flury, Flori, Floridus, Fluri :
 Gilbert, 73n, 74, 146; withn., 70, 73
 Gilbert son of Thomas, 84-5
 Thomas, 86-7 and n
 his seal, 87
 his wife. *See* Cecily
 Folp, Gilbert, 74
 Foliot, Robert, archdeacon of Oxford, 205
 Folkingham, co. Linc., John of, of Hale, withn., 137
 Folpriht, his son. *See* Eilric
 Fontem, Robert ad, withn., 173
 Fornais. *See* Furneaux
 Fousafia sister of Geoffrey son of Alexander the clerk of Navenby, 60
 Frampton, Franchthun, Franton, co. Linc., 16n, 19-20
 clerk of. *See* John
 house of Robert the carpenter in, 19
 road in, 19
 Alexander of, 19, 20
 Walter son of Giri of. *See* Wyberton
 Walter of, 19, 20
 Franceys, Franceis, Fraunceis, Fraunceys :
 William le, 154 (5)
 Ralf, withn., 196
 Frederick :
 the clerk, 207
 II, the emperor, 127n
 Freeman, Freman :
 Augustine, withn., 92
 Walter, of Hale, withn., 137
 cf. Brian, Walter
 Fremund, Geoffrey de le, 213
 Frisebi. *See* Firsby
 Fulbeck, Fulebec, co. Linc., 151n
 Hugh of, withn., 161
 Fulk :
 the chaplain, withn., 133
 the knight, withn., 128-30
 his son. *See* Daniel; John; Roger; William
 Fulstow, co. Linc., 20-1
 fee of the earl of Chester in, 21n
 places in :
 Aicdales, 20
 Casteler, Casteller, 20-1n
 Holebec, 20
 Holemare, 20
 Langedic, 20
 Furnage, Walter, withn., 129
 Furneaux, Fornais, Furnays, Furnell', Furneaws, Furneus :
 Richard de, 82-3 and n-4; withn., 92-3
 —, demesne of, in Wellingore, 83
 —, his wife. *See* Sara
 Robert de, 89n, 90; withn., 89
 Furness, co. Lanes., abbey of; abbot of. *See* Ralf
 G. the clerk, withn., 56
 the precentor. *See* Deeping, Geoffrey of
 Gamel, Gemel, his son. *See* Hugh
 Gant. *See* Ghent
 Gartree wapentake in Leicestershire, 210
 Garwick, Gerewic [in Heckington par.], co. Linc., 118
 Gaunt. *See* Ghent
 Gau . . . tre (*sic*), possibly Geoffrey son of Treatune, withn., 24
 Gayton le Wold, co. Linc., 223
 Gayton, unidentified, Ralf of, 26n; withn., 25
 Gedling, co. Nott., 216, 219
 Gedney, co. Linc., church of, 204n
 Gelston, Gueleston' [in Hough on the Hill par.], co. Linc.
 Reginald of, withn., 162
 Gemel. *See* Gamel
 Geneva wife of Philip son of Philip of Aunsby, 195
 Gent, Stephen son of Osbert, 81

Geoffrey :

- witn., 88
- the butler (*pincerna*), witn., 140
- the chaplain of Carlton le Moorland, witn., 48 (2)
- the glassmaker (*vitrearius, le Verur*) of North Stoke, 164 and n, 169; witn., 171
- master of the priory of Stixwould, 167
- the parker, witn., 8
- the priest of Thorpe, witn., 151
- serviens* of Somerton. *See* Somerton
- the smith, witn., 171
- son of Adam, 22; witn., 26
- son of Alan, 75
- son of Alexander, 79; witn., 92-3
- son of Alfred, witn., 177
- son of Auredus, 24
- son of Bertram, 223
- son of Emma, witn., 109
- son of Emma the widow, 125
- son of Githa, 71; witn., 72
- son of Haldan, 37
- son of Hilary, witn., 41
- son of Isabel daughter of Haimo, 152
- son of Maurice. *See* Easton, Geoffrey
- son of Maurice of
- son of Ralf, 134
- son of Walter, 157 (2)
- son of William, witn., 109
- son of William the clerk, witn., 41
- his son. *See* Alan; Gilbert; Hemeric; John; Robert; Roger; Thomas; Walter; William

Gerard, Girard :

- brother of Adam son of Reinford, witn., 119
- the carpenter, 70; witn., 72
- master, son of Baldric the archdeacon of Leicester, 22n; witn., 22
- son of Guthred, witn., 22 (2), 26
- son of Lewin, 77
- his son. *See* Peter

Gerewic. *See* Garwick

German, 145

Germethorp'. *See* Grainthorpe

Gernun :

- Alexander, 23n; witn., 22, 26
- Gilbert, 26n
- Henry son of Alexander, witn., 23, 26
- John, 26n
- John (*another*), clerk, witn., 200
- John (*another*), of Boston, witn., 25
- master Roger, 23n; witn., 22, 26
- Thomas son of Roger, witn., 22, 26
- Walter son of Alexander, witn., 23, 26
- Walter son of Roger, witn., 22, 26

Gervase :

- 87
- the clerk, witn., 45
- his son. *See* Roger

Geuelston'. *See* Gelston

Ghent, Gaunt :

- fee of, 196n
- Gilbert of, 104n, 112n, 113n, 122n
- , his daughter. *See* Alice
- Gilbert of, son of Robert of, 118-9 and n, 122n, 127n, 132n, 142n, 158n (2), 177n
- his chaplain. *See* Stanford, W. de
- his knight. *See* Acaris
- his seal, 119
- his steward. *See* Somerby, Roger of
- Robert of, 115n, 117
- his daughter. *See* Helen
- his wife. *See* Gunnora
- Robert of (*another*), 124n, 203
- , his wife. *See* Alice
- Walter of, 222
- William of, witn., 148

Ghungwine. *See* Jungwine

Giaigne, Gwyam, Adam, witn., 54-5

Gilbert, Gilebert :

- 5n
- his daughter. *See* Cecily
- brother of Gilbert Pilate, witn., 120
- the clerk, witn., 14
- (*another*), witn., 179-80
- the priest, witn., 20
- prior of the hospital of the Holy Sepulchre in Lincoln, 29n
- son of Alan, 20n; witn., 19
- son of Geoffrey, 39
- son of Ivo, witn., 47-8, 50-1, 53-5
- son of Robert, 59n
- cf. Gilbert son of Robert son of Martin
- son of Robert son of Martin, witn., 58
- son of Robert. *See* Rye, Gilbert of
- son of Thomas, witn., 158
- son of William, witn., 30
- son of Wulmer. *See* Hicol
- the tailor (*talliator, taliur*), witn., 51-2
- son of Ralf the tailor, 54-5
- his son. *See* John; Robert; Roger

Gimer son of Hereward, 14

Gippe, his son. *See* Osbert

Girdelaf, Girdelal, Roger, 114, 116 (2)

Giri, Geri. *See* Wyberton, Walter son of Giri of

Gisle, Gisel his son. *See* Hugh

Gisore, Walter de, witn., 16

Gissich', Thomas de, witn., 54-5

Githa, Gytha, her son. *See* Geoffrey

Gladewy, Reginald son of William, 96

Glede, Ralf, 108, 110

Glentharn, Glenham, co. Linc., William of, witn., 184-5; clerk, witn., 181, 183

Gloucester, county of, sheriff of, 216. *See also* Ralf son of Stephen; William son of Stephen

Gloucester, co. Glouc., Richard of, 216, 220 (2)

- Gocelin. *See* Jocelin
 Godefray, Hugh, 150
 Godelad, Hugh, 114 (2); withn., 120
 Godelaf, Hugh, withn., 113
 Godfrey:
 brother of Hervey, withn., 2
 son of Raven, 15
 Godric, his son. *See* William -
 Godstowe, co. Oxford, abbey of, 202
 Godwin:
 the cook, 41
 son of Ivo, withn., 109
 Goer, his son. *See* William
 Gonerby, co. Linc., 112n, 113n (2)
 Gosberton, Gosberch', Gosberchirke, Gosberchirch', Gosberkirk, co. Linc., 1-3, 21
 church of St. Peter of, 2 (3)
 —, high altar of, 2
 Cunesdich in, 2 (2)
 road in, 2
 William son of Robert of, 1
 Graffoe wapentake, 177n
 Graham. *See* Grantham
 Grainthorpe, Germethorp', co. Linc., the lady Maud of, 172
 Grantham, Graham, co. Linc.
 church of, rector of. *See* William
 dean of. *See* Hugh
 Hervey of, rural dean, withn., 197
 Grapin, Hugh, 28-9n; withn., 28
 his court in Canwick, 28
 Graveley, Grauel', Grauele, Graueleya, co. Hert.:
 Robert of, canon of Lincoln, 39n, 156n; withn., 34, 39, 142; master, canon of Lincoln, withn., 156
 Gravesend, co. Kent, Richard, dean of Lincoln, 163 (2), 168 and n; bishop of Lincoln, 198
 Greetham, Gretham, co. Linc., Reginald of, withn., 45
 Gregory:
 the merchant, withn., 136
 his son. *See* Richard
 Grelley, Gredlei, Greeley:
 Robert I, his daughter. *See* Agnes
 Robert II, 14-5n, 132n (3); withn., 131, 134
 Gressenhall, Gressinhale, Gresinhal', co. Norfolk, Henry of, 135 (2); withn., 135
 Grim, Alan, 26
 Grimesthorpe [in Edenham par.], Grimestorp', co. Linc., 140-1
 Grimuedeile (Ruskington or Anwick), 213
 Gris, Ralf, withn., 45
 Grosseteste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, 53n
 Grubbe, Robert, brother of Richard son of Nigel of Navenby, 80
 Guasineb'. *See* Washingborough
 Guildford, co. Surrey, castle of, 222
 Guingamp [Brittany, France], 223
 Gule, Simon, 116
 his daughter. *See* Eva
 Gumar, his son. *See* Thomas
 Gubold, John, 126-7 and n
 his seal, 127
 Guinn, Henry, withn., 135
 Gunni, his son. *See* Robert
 Gunnora sister of Ralf de Aubigny, wife of Robert of Ghent, 115n
 Guthred, his son. *See* Gerard; Ragemer
 Guy, Wido, the chaplain of Heckington, withn., 118
 Gwarinus. *See* Warin
 Gwyam. *See* Gaigene
 Gydha. *See* Githa
 H. the sacrist. *See* Henry
 Haceyb, Hacebi, Haseb', Haseebi, Hasebi, co. Linc.
 Agnes of, daughter of Robert of, 194n
 John of, 106n, 112n; withn., 106, 112
 Michael of, withn., 106
 Richard of, 193
 Robert of, 41n, 124n, 194n
 —, his daughter. *See* Haceyb, Agnes of
 Robert son of Robert of, 194 and n
 William of, withn., 106
 Hacon, his son. *See* Roger; William
 Haconby, co. Linc., 124n (2), 127n
 Haddington, Hadingt', co. Linc., 175-7
 boundary between Thurlby and, 181
 capital messuage of Ralf de Sancto Vedasto in, 175
 Roger son of Elias of, withn., 177
 William son of Alfred of, 177 (3) and n
 Haddone, Peter de, of Screddington, withn., 139
 Hagh' (? Agatha), 145
 Hagworthingham, Hagwrthinham, co. Linc.
 dean of. *See* William
 Haimer, Haymer, 9
 his son. *See* Richard
 Haimo:
 chancellor of Lincoln, 207
 dean of Lincoln, 49
 son of Haimo, withn., 30
 his daughter. *See* Isabel
 his son. *See* Haimo; William
 Hainton, Haint', co. Linc., Thomas of withn., 14
 Haket, Roger, 157
 Roger (another), 168 (2)
 Hal'. *See* Hale
 Halai:
 Gilbert de, withn., 20
 Hugh de, 21n; withn., 20
 Ralf de, 21n; withn., 20

Halanus. *See* Alan
Haldan, Aldean, Aldan, 104 (2)-6
the clerk, withn., 22
his son. *See* Geoffrey; Jordan;
Richard
Haldein, 131n
Hale, Great or Little, Hal', co. Linc.,
104n, 113n, 119n, 137 (3)
chaplain of. *See* Ralf
clerk of. *See* Alan
parson of. *See* Lacy, Gilbert de
Durand of, withn., 122
John of, 119n; withn., 3, 114, 116,
119
John son of Thomas of, withn., 113,
118-9
Hale, Great, co. Linc., 122n
Hale, Little, Hal', co Linc., 121-3
Henry of, withn., 122
Henry son of Als of, withn., 123
Hugh son of Als of, 123
Halselin. *See* Alselin
Halte, his son. *See* Norman
Hanselin. *See* Alselin.
Hanworth, Potter, Hanew', Haneworth,
Haneword', Hanewrd, Hanewrpe,
Hanneworth, co. Linc., 30-6
Aline toft in, 35
rector of. *See* Richard
Hacon of, withn., 100
Hervey of, withn., 100
Simon of, 65n; withn., 65
Harborough (*probably* Market, co. Leic.),
Alan of, rector of Wyville, 197n
Hardres, Hardr', co. Kent:
Daniel of, withn., 14
Maurice of, withn., 31
Richard of, 112n; withn., 112;
master, withn., 5, 31; provost of
Lincoln, 5n; withn., 7; rector of
Scampton, 204n
—, his *nepos*. *See* Thomas
Robert of, vice-archdeacon of
Lincoln, 206 (3)
—, archdeacon of Huntingdon,
14n, 103; withn., 14
Thomas of, withn., 37-8, 161; chap-
lain, withn., 39, 66-8 (2)-9, 127
— cf. Thomas *nepos* of master
Richard of Hardres
William of, *probably* vice-arch-
deacon of Lincoln, 207
Harefot, Harfot, Ivo, withn., 120, 127,
129
Harmston, Hermedest', Hermeston',
Hermodestun', Hirmestun', co.
Linc., 30, 143-5
chaplain of. *See* Walter
parson of. *See* Monte Alto, Norman
de; Robert
road called Place in, 144 (2)
Robert of, son of Robert formerly
parson of, 143-4 (2)
his seal, 144
Harpeford', Robert de, withn., 54

Harrowby, Herierdebi, Herierebi, co.
Linc., 99, 100, 103
bovate called Bruneland in, 100
Robert of, 100 and n
—, his son. *See* Westby, William
of
—, his wife. *See* Alexandria
William of, 100n
Hascebi, Hasebi. *See* Haceby
Hastings, Hasting, co. Sussex
Geoffrey of, withn., 199
Thomas of, withn., 199
Haughley, co. Suffolk, 86n
Hauselin. *See* Alselin
Hauuill':
John de, formerly household servant
of William Blund, 157
Nicholas de, 192
Ralf de, withn., 131
Hauteyn, Halteyn:
family of, 131n-2n
Haimo, son of Robert, 132n
—, his wife. *See* Margery
John, 131n
—, his wife. *See* Margery
John (*another*), 132n (check)
Robert son of John, 131n, 132n,
133-4; kt. 134-5
Theobald I, 131n
— his wife. *See* Agnes
Theobald II, 130-1 and n.-2; withn.,
112, 134
—, bailiff of. *See* Preston, John
of
sir Thomas, 131n
—, his chaplain. *See* William
William, withn., 133-4
William (*another*), of Screddington,
withn., 136-7
Haverholme, Hauerholm, co. Linc.
isle of, 212
priory of, 195, 211-2, 214-5
— charters to, 211 (2)
prior of, land of, in Wellingore,
90 (5)
—, headland of, in Wellingore, 91
— *See* also Martin
Hawthorpe [in Irnham par.], co. Linc.,
132n
Haydor, Haidure, Haydure, Heydor, co.
Linc., 100-3
—, Aisby in, *q.v.*
—, Oseby in, *q.v.*
—, priest of. *See* Walter
—, Herre of, withn., 102
—, court of William the baker in,
101
grove in, 101
Haye, de la:
Richard, constable of Lincoln, 86n.,
202
Richard (*another*) 31n; withn., 30
— his widow. *See* Sara
Robert, 86n
—, his wife. *See* Muriel

Haye, de la—*cont.*

William son of Richard, 31n; witn., 30

Haymer. *See* Haimer

Hayrun:

family of, 31n

William, of Canwick, 29–30

—, land of, in Aunsby, 193

—, meadow of, in Canwick, 30

Heckington, Hecintun, Hekenton, Hekentun, Hekington, Hekingtona, Hekinton', co. Linc., 112–21

chaplain of. *See* Andrew; Guy church of, 114

—, rector of. *See* Rolveston,

Roger de

Garwick in, *q.v.*

places in:

Dale, 114

Hirne, marsh called, 115

Holm, 114

Methelholm, 115

Sexteng, 115

Strichescrof, 117

Westeng, 114–5 (2)

Alexander of, witn., 133

Heged, Stephen, of East Stoke, 166

Hekenton, Hekentun, Hekingtona, Hekinton'. *See* Heckington

Hekentona. *See* Ecton

Helen daughter of Robert of Ghent, wife of Walter Chamberlain II, of Heckington, 115n, 117–8

Helias. *See* Elias

Hellesdon, Heylesdon', co. Norfolk, 131n

—, Simon of, 135; witn., 135

Helyas. *See* Elias

Hemerie. *See* Emeric

Hemingborough, Hemmingberg', co. York, E. R. William of, canon of, Lincoln, witn., 82, 143; rector of Horkstow, 143n

Henne, Aaron, of Norwich, 132n

Henry:

141

brother of Gilbert son of William of Legbourne, 196

by Northetune, 142

the chaplain, witn., 22

— (another), witn., 191

the chaplain of the chapel of (N. or S.) Stoke, witn., 170

the clerk, witn., 25

— (another), witn., 163 (2)

Fitz-Empress, afterwards Henry II, 213

II, king of England, 13, 42n, 214

—, his chamberlain. *See* Ralf son of Stephen

III, king of England, 92n

the miller, 194

the priest, his son. *See* Eudo

the sacrist of Lincoln, 43n, 64n, 73n, 85n, 146n, 162n, 186n, witn.,

34, 43, 62–4, 73 (2), 85, 144 (2),

146, 149, 162, 185, 187, 191

Henry—*cont.*

son of Alexander. *See* Gernun

son of Richard, witn., 5

— (? another), witn., 22

son of Tovi, 105

son of Warin, witn., 46–7

his son. *See* Philip; Ralf; Warin

Herbert: the chamberlain of the king of Scots. *See* Chamberlain the clerk, witn., 48 (2)

— (another), witn., 123

nepos of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland 225; witn., 12–3

the priest, witn., 100

Hereford, co. Hereford., William of, witn., 206

Hermedest'. *See* Harmston

Hermer:

the clerk, witn., 8

his son. *See* Richard

Hermodeston'. *See* Harmston

Heppo the arblaster, 14n

Hervey, his brother. *See* Godfrey

Hereward, Herward, his son. *See* Gimer; William

Heskeb'. *See* Ashby de la Launde

Hewke, Heuke':

Agnes, 148

Roger, 148–9; witn., 149

William, of Welbourn, 148

Heyles, Walter de, rector of South Hykeham, 177n; witn., 177

Heylesdon. *See* Hellesdon

Hibtoft, Hibetoft, Hybetoft [in Algarkirk par.] co. Linc., 17–9

Alexander son of Lambert of, 18 and n

Henry son of Alan son of Robert of, 19

John son of David of, 17–9

Lambert of, 4n; witn., 4

—, his heir, 4n

—, his widow, 4n

Hicham. *See* Hykeham

Hicol, Gilbert son of Wilmer de, witn., 122–3

Hilary, Yllarius, his son. *See* Geoffrey

Hilda, her son. *See* Thomas

Hilderwell, Hilderuuell':

Alan de, 142n

Geoffrey de, witn., 142

Hindes, Thomas de, of Boothby Graffoe, witn., 148

Hod, Albinus son of Simon, of Hykeham, 152–3 (2)–4

Hoffleet, Olleffet [in Wigtoft par.], co. Linc., 14–5

common road in, 14

places in:

Bretland, 15

Lefstanquentoft, 14

Littletoffgate, 15

Litteltolfland, 15

Mikelholm Wra, 14

Rauenstoft, 14

Hoffleet—cont.

- Alan son of Osbert of, 14-5
 Osbert of, 14-5n
 Hog, Hugh, 124 (2)
 Hoivile. *See* Hoyvile
 Hoketon, Hugh de, subdean of Lincoln, 157n; witn., 159
 Holbeach, Holebech', Holebeche, co. Linc.
 William son of Ailfric of, witn., 11
 William of (possibly identical with William son of Ailfric) witn., 12-3
 Holgate, Holgat', William de, mayor of Lincoln, 26n; witn., 25
 Holland, Hoiland, Hoilambia, Hoyland, the parts of, co. Linc., 1-27
 marsh of, chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr in, 223
 men of the count of Brittany in, 24
 John son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 223
 John son of Ralf son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 224
 sir Otho of, 224
 Ralf of, 222
 Ralf son of Ralf son of Stephen of. *See* Wyberton, Ralf of
 Ralf son of Stephen of, 10-1n, 222-5; witn., 10, 12-3
 —, his *nepote*. *See* Herbert; Ralf
 —, his sons. *See* Wyberton, Ralf of
 his wife. *See* Lecia
 Roger son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 223
 Stephen of, 222-3 (2)-4; kt., 223
 Stephen son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 223
 Thomas son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 223
 Walter of, 116
 Holland, George, 224 (2)
 Thomas, of Silk Willoughby, 224
 Holm:
 Geoffrey de, 114
 Robert de, canon of Lincoln, chaplain, witn., 101; master, witn., 120
 William de, witn., 92
 Honorius III, pope, 208
 Hopper, Robert le, witn., 135
 Honington, co. Linc., 100n
 Hoog, Grim, 15
 Horbling, Horbeling', Horbelingh', co. Linc., 223
 Andrew of, 128n; witn., 131
 Andrew son of David of, witn., 17-8
 Simon of, 223
 Horkstow, co. Linc., rector of. *See* Hemingborough, William of
 John of, 207
 Horncastle, Hornecastr', Hornecastre, co. Linc.:
 Stephen of, chaplain, witn., 140
 William of, chaplain, witn., 140; master, witn., 181, 183 (2)

Horre:

- Henry, 166
 Siwat, of Boston, 22-3, 26
 Hors, Philip, witn., 59, 97; clerk, witn., 61
 Horsington, co. Linc., Hervey of, 206
 Horton, master Richard de, provost of Lincoln, witn., 80; canon of Lincoln, witn., 82
 Hospital, Adam of the, 26n; witn., 25
 Hough on the Hill, co. Linc., 96n
 Hougham, co. Linc., 96n
 Houkes, Oukes, Richard son of. *See* Wrangle
 Houton' Richard de, witn., 33
 Howell, Huwelle, co. Linc., 113n
 church of, advowson of, 113n
 Gerard of, 112n-3n; witn., 112-4, 116, 118
 —, his wife, widow of Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, 113n
 Richard of, 113n
 Hoyvile, Hoivile, Maud de, 154 (2)
 Hubert:
 son of Hubert, 107 and n; witn., 108
 son of Ralf, 216, 220
 his son. *See* Hubert; Robert
 Hudeg', Hamund de, 36
 Huffington. *See* Uffington
 Hugh:
 56 (2)
 archdeacon of Bedford, 202
 archdeacon of Huntingdon, 205
 the carpenter of Screddington, witn., 139
 the carter (le Careter), 147
 the chaplain, witn., 4
 cf. the chaplain of Wicetebald
 the chaplain of Wellingore, 85n; witn., 70, 85
 the chaplain of Wicetebald, witn., 2
 the clerk of Bitchfield, witn., 151
 the clerk of Ropsley, 202
 rural dean of Grantham, 202
 the falconer, witn., 57
medicus, 214
 the reeve, his widow. *See* Maud
 son of Eudo, also called Hugh Brito, sheriff of Lincoln, 85-6n
 —, his son. *See* Robert
 son of Gamel, witn., 5
 son of Gisle, 108-10
 son of the smith of North Stoke, 164-5, 170, 174; witn., 164
 son of Noniva, 115
 son of Outi, 97-8
 son of the priest, 124
 son of Stephen, 77
 his son. *See* Eustace; Lambert; Philip; Ralf; Walter; William
 Hule, Wolmar de la, 213
 Humfrey, Unfrid, the subdean of Lincoln, 151n, 203 and n; witn., 151
 Hunfray, Alan, of Crofton, witn., 195-6

- Hungary, Hungar', Hungaria, Hungarye, Hungria :
 Henry of, withn., 179-81, 183-7, 189-90 (2)-2
 Peter of, withn., 44, 120; canon of Lincoln, 175, 181-90
 chantry of, endowments of, 175-92
 clerk of. *See* William
 court of, in Thurlby by Lincoln, 178, 187-90
cultura of, in Thurlby by Lincoln, 178, 180
 land of, in Thurlby, 187 (2)-8
 toft of, in Thurlby, 178, 180
 selion of, 181
- Huntingdon, Huntedonia, co. Hunt. :
 archdeacon of. *See* Hardres, Robert of; Huntingdon, Henry of; Hugh sheriff of. *See* Eustace
 Henry of, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 201-2 (2)
 John of, withn., 14
- Huntingfield, Huntingfeud', Vntingfelde, co. Norfolk :
 the lord John of, withn., 16-7
 the lord Reginald of, 16
 Roger of, 16n
 William of, 150
 the lord William of, 16 and n, 17; withn., 16
 —, his brother. *See* John above
 —, his wife. *See* Isabel
- Hurel, Gilbert, withn., 128-30
 Hybetoft. *See* Hibtoft
- Hykeham, Hicham, North or South, co. Linc. :
 parson of. *See* Richard
 Haimo of, withn., 47
 William son of Geoffrey of, 151
 —, his mother. *See* Beatrice
- Hykeham, North, Hicham, Hycham, co. Linc., 151-4
 church of, 151-2
 priest of. *See* William
- Hykeham, South, Hicham, co. Linc. :
 church of, 177n
 rector of. *See* Heyles, Walter de
- Idonea of Blackwell, niece of Ralf son of Stephen, the king's chamberlain, wife of William son of Rannulf, 220 (2)
- Ilbert, canon of Lincoln, 152 and n
- Ingelram, his son. *See* Robert
- Ingham, Yngham, co. Linc., master Jordan of, withn., 200
- Ingleby, Engelb', Engelbi [in Saxilby par.], co. Linc., 113n
 Jollan of, 113n
 —, his wife. *See* Beatrice
 William of, withn., 112; son of Jollan, 112-3 and n
- Ingoldsby, Ingaldesby, Ingoldeb', Yggoldeby, Yngoldeby, co. Linc., 159n
 Nigel I of. *See* Nigel son of Alexander
 Nigel II of, 106n
 Osbert son of Nigel I of, 27-8, 106n
 Robert of, 78
 Roger of, withn., 81
 Roger son of Osbert of, 28n
 William of, withn., 61, 102
- Innocentibus, Innocent', Gilbert de, withn., 44; dean of the city of Lincoln, 61n; official of the archdeacon of Lincoln in Kesteven, 207
- Insula, Brian de, 217
 Gilbert de, withn., 123, 125; clerk, withn., 124, 126
 master Roger de, withn., 127, 129-30
 Simon de, withn., 206
 William de, itinerant justice, 94
- Irby on Humber, co. Linc., 59n
- Isabel :
 daughter of Haimo, 152
 —, her son. *See* Geoffrey
 sister of King Henry III, wife of the Emperor Frederick, II, 127n
 widow of William Chamberlain, 97n
 —, her son. *See* Chamberlain, Ralf
 wife of William of Huntingfield, 16
 —, her son. *See* Walter
- Iseny, de. *See* Disney
- Islip, Yslip, co. Oxon., Henry of, rector of Thorpe on the Hill, 199 and n, 200
- Ivo :
 the monk, withn., 50
 —, his daughter. *See* Alice
 —, his son. *See* Anfred; Gilbert; Godwin; Richard; Thomas
- Iwareb', Iwarebi. *See* Ewerby
- Iwun, his close in Wyberton, 10
- J., master, official of the archdeacon of Lincoln, 208
 cf. Horkstow, John of
- James :
 75, 77
 clerk, withn., 62, 73
 (another), withn., 166
 the priest, withn., 88
- Joan daughter of William de Aincourt of Potter Hanworth, 32-3
- Joce :
 son of Ralf, withn., 125
 son of Sired, 22
- Jocelin, Gocelin :
 the arblastier, withn., 41
 the clerk, 221
- Jocelin, Gocelin, Goscelin, William, chaplain, withn., 140, 179-81, 183 (2) -5, 188

John :

- 56
 (another), withn., 129
 the baker, clerk, withn., 191
 brother of Richard son of Ralf,
 withn., 123-4, 126
 brother of William Walueue, withn.,
 16-7
 the clerk, withn., 32-3
 — (another), withn., 48
 — (another), withn., 186-7
 — (another), 213
 the clerk of the archdeacon of Lin-
 coln, 203
 the clerk of Fen, withn., 7
 the clerk of Frampton, 19
 the clerk of Welby, withn., 88
 the cook of Fishtoft, his daughter.
See Katherine
 count of Mortain, later king of Eng-
 land, 217-8, 223
 called the cook of Skillington, 162 (3)
 dean of Sutton (rural dean of Hol-
 land), 3n, 22n; withn., 3, 22 (2), 26
 the falconer, withn., 37, 127, 161
 king of England, 14n, 93n :
 called monk, vicar of Lincoln, withn.,
 82
 the parson, his son. *See* Walter
 the parson of Scredington, 132n
 — cf. Norton, John of
 the parson of Wigtoft. *See* Wil-
 loughby, John of
 the priest, withn., 97
 rector of half the church of Navenby,
 70n, 75; withn., 70
 the sacrist, canon of Lincoln, 49n,
 withn., 49
 son of Dudeman, 19
 son of Emma, 9
 son of Fulk, withn., 34, 145, 156
 son of Geoffrey, withn., 72
 son of Gilbert, 30
 son of Jordan, 16n; withn., 12-3,
 16-7
 — cf. Boston, John son of Jordan
 of
 son of Laurence, withn., 87, 92-3
 son of Matthew, withn., 7
 son of Mesager, withn., 146-7
 son of the monk, withn., 88
 son of Reginald, 150
 son of Richard, 91
 son of Roger the tanner. *See* Boston
 son of Walter, 150
 the subdean of Lincoln, 18n, 120n
 his son. *See* Roger; Walter;
 William

Jordan :

- 10
 son of Amfrid, 140
 son of Haldan, 12
 hisson. *See* John; Thomas; William
 Jordeburch. *See* Yarborough
 Jorz, Hugh de, withn., 48 (2)

- Juliana daughter of Adam son of Peter
 and Maud de Caux, 215
 Jungwine, Ghungwine, Ymguin, Yung-
 win, 127, 129, 131, 133

- Kadeneya. *See* Cadney
 Kaineuille, Alan, 148
 Kanewic. *See* Canwick
 Kappelade. *See* Whaplode
 Karl', Karlet', Karletun'. *See* Carlton le
 Moorland
 Katherine daughter of John the cook of
 Fishtoft, 15-7
 Kattele. *See* Catley
 Kattorph'. *See* Caythorpe
 Kauz. *See* Caux
 Keelby, co. Linc., half the church of, 208
 Kel', Richard de, canon of Lincoln, withn.,
 49
 Kelby, Kellebi [in Haydor par.], co. Linc.,
 193n
 Roger of, 193n (2); withn., 193
 Keles', Guy de, withn., 37-8, 40, 66-8 (2)-
 9, 127, 161
 Kelsey, Kelles', co. Linc., Philip of, withn.,
 73
 Kene his son. *See* William
 Kenes, William de, 43
 Kentensis, Richard, subdean of Lincoln,
 10n; withn., 9
 Kesteven, Kestefn, Kestefne, Ketsteuen,
 the Parts of, co. Linc., 27-200
 Keuermund. *See* Kirmond le Mire
 Kibworth, Kibwrd', co. Leic., Walter of,
 withn., 149
 Killingholme, co. Linc., 36n
 Kirkby, unidentified, probably Kirkby
 Laythorpe, co. Linc., Hugh of
 clerk, withn., 158
 Kirkby Green, Kyrkeb', Kykeby, co.
 Linc., 42 and n., 43
 chaplain of. *See* Richard of
 road leading to, in Rowston, 108
 Roger of, withn., 43, 109
 Kirkby, probably Kirkby Green, co.
 Linc., dean of. *See* Robert
 Kirkby Underwood, Kyrkbi, co. Linc.,
 123
 road from, 124
 Kirkby in, Ashfield co., Nott., 217
 Kirkstead Abbey, Kyrksted, co. Linc.,
 86n
 gifts to, 29n, 31n, 223
 monks of, land of, in Canwick, 29
 (2), 30
 —, headland of, in Canwick, 29
 —, meadow of, in Canwick, 30
 Kirmond le Mire, Cheuermund, co. Linc. :
 Peter of, withn., 57, 59, 72, 102, 120-1,
 129; clerk, withn., 17-8, 61, 83, 97;
 canon of Lincoln, 38n, 57n, 83n,
 98n, 102n, 121n, 129n; withn., 38

- Koleby. *See* Coleby
 Kormerie. *See* Cormery
 Kuluer, Geoffrey, withn., 57
 Kuske, Reginald, 162
 Kykemay, Walter, 77
 Kyme, Kima, Kym', Kyma, co. Linc.
 Philip of, withn., 131
 Richard of, withn., 9, 44; master, withn., 206; canon of Lincoln, withn., 49, 103; prebendary of Carlton Kyme, 44n; treasurer of Lincoln, 44n, 101n; withn., 101
 Simon of, 158n
 Kyme, South, co. Linc., priory of, 53n, 194n
- Lacy, Laci, Lascy :
 Gilbert de, parson of Hale, 104n, 206; withn., 104-5
 John de, constable of Chester, itinerant justice, 94
 Lafford. *See* Sleaford
 Lambert :
 withn., 194
 son of Hugh, withn., 44
 son of William the parson (probably of Gosberton and a member of the Rye family) withn., 2
 his son. *See* Thomas; William
 Landa, William de la, withn., 112
 Langford, co. Oxon., 27
 Langoe wapentake, 31n
 Langton, Langeton, unidentified, John de, 77 (2); withn., 62, 73
 Langton, Stephen, archbishop of Canterbury, 134n
 Lascelles :
 Emma de, 209, 215n
 Picot de, 21n
 Latewis, Adam, 114
 Latimer, William le, 135 (2)
 Laughton by Folkingham, Locton, co. Linc., William of, withn., 136
 Lauinton. *See* Lavington
 Laurence :
 the fisherman, his son. *See* Adam
 prior of Shelford, 111n
 son of Richard, 6n; withn., 6
 his son. *See* John
 Lavington (also called Lenton), Lauinton, co. Linc., Nigel of, withn., 58
 Laxton, Laxtun', co. Nott., 211, 216 (2), 217, 219 (2)
 priest of. *See* Ralf
 Robert of, 154
 Laycestr'. *See* Leicester
 Layt, Thomas, withn., 81
 Leadenham, Ledenham, co. Linc., 151n, 161
 Ralf son of Richard of, his daughter. *See* Wykes, Maud of
 Leake, Lec, Lecke, Lek, Leka, Leke, co. Linc., 6n (2)
- Leake—*cont.*
 parson of. *See* Luke
 Luke of, 22n; withn., 7, 22 (2), 26
 Richard of, 10
 Leavening, co. York, 224
 Lec. *See* Leake
 Lechanceler. *See* Chancellor
 Lecia wife of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland, 223
 Lecke. *See* Leake
 Lecton, Alexander de, withn., 178
 Legbourne, Leckeburn, co. Linc.
 Gilbert son of William of, 196 and n
 —, his brother. *See* Henry
 Le Engleys. *See* Anglicus
 Leicester, Laycestr', Leicestr', Leycestr, co. Leic. archdeacon of. *See* Chesney, Robert; Sigillo, Baldrie de
 Ralf of, treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 39, 156-7, 159
 Richard of, withn., 85, 179-80, 184; vicar of the church of Lincoln, withn., 140, 181, 183, 188; succentor of Lincoln, withn., 156
 Leirt'. *See* Leverton
 Leiston, co. Suffolk, abbey of, abbot of, papal judge-delegate, 208
 Lek, Leka, Leke. *See* Leake
 Lengeleis. *See* Anglicus
 Le Scrurs, Thomas, withn., 81
 Lesige, Robert withn., 43
 Lestrangle, le strange, Philip, 24-5
 Leta wife of Ivo son of Richard of Rowston, 214
 Lettres :
 John de, 146n, 148n; withn. 146-8
 John (*another*), son of William, withn., 146
 William de, withn., 146
 Leveric, his son. *See* Alan; Robert; Thomas
 Leverton, Leirt', co. Nott.
 Hugh de, withn., 96
 Higel fe, withn., 96
 master Richard of, withn., 96
 Lewin, his son. *See* Gerard
 Lexington, Lexton, Laxtona, Henry de, dean of Lincoln, 32-3, 155-6 and n, 158-9 and n, 160 and n
 Richard de, 216n
 William de, dean of Lincoln, 153 (2)
 Leycestr'. *See* Leicester
 Lichfield, co. Staff. bishopric of. *See* Coventry and Lichfield
 LINCOLN (1) county of, sheriff of, 96n, 205. *See also* Bada, Reiner de; Bussei, Hugh de; Curzon, William; Hugh son of Eudo; Lincoln, Osbert of; Moulton, Thomas of; Ralf son of Reginald; Wigot; William son of Hacon
 LINCOLN (3) city of:
 Bail, Bale, Ballius, Peter of the, withn., 142
 —, Thomas of the, withn., 36

Lincoln (3)—*cont.*

- bodies to be carried to, for burial, 23
- Butewere, 110
- castle, the constableness of, 86n
- See also* Bek, John; Haye, de le;
- Reginald
- dean of. *See* Innocentibus; William
- final concord levied at, 5-6, 60, 94
- mayor of. *See* Adam; William
- nepos* of Warner
- Newport; Neuport
- Maurice of, withn., 57, 66-8 (2)-9, 129
- Osbert of, 61n; withn., 37-8, 40, 66-8 (2)-9, 127, 176; clerk, withn., 27, 181, 183 (2)
- See also* Osbert the attorney of the dean and chapter
- Richard of, withn., 38, 40, 57, 59, 69, 72, 120, 127, 161; clerk, 27, 37, 97, 121
- Roger of, chaplain, withn., 37-8, 40, 127, 161
- (*another*), withn., 37-8, 127, 161
- oaths of sheriff sworn at, 205
- rent of wax to be paid at, 166
- St. Katherine, priory of, 95
- , grange of, in Hykeham, 152-3
- St. Sepulchre, hospital of, 29n, 44n
- , brothers of, 103
- , canons of, land of, in Canwick, 29 (3), 30
- , —, meadow of, 30
- , —, meadow of, in Welling-gore, 91
- , lay-brothers of, 160
- , master of, 31n
- , prior of. *See* Gilbert; William
- , seal of, 103
- synod at, 203
- tenement in, 96n
- Wigford, Nicholas of, chaplain, withn., 184
- LINCOLN (4) city of, churches and parishes:
- Holy Trinity in Wigford, rector of, 156-7
- St. Augustine, 110
- St. Rumbold, rector of. *See* William
- LINCOLN (5) city of, men of:
- burgesses of, 85
- A. of, 203
- master Adam of, clerk, withn., 49
- LINCOLN (5):
- John of, vicar of half the church of Navenby, 70n
- master John of, withn., 30
- Jordan of, withn., 178
- Osbert of, sheriff of Lincolnshire, 86n, 225
- Richard of, son of Osbert the sheriff, 225
- Reginald of, 77

Lincoln (5)—*cont.*

- Reginald son of William of, withn., 15
- William son of Jordan of, withn., 160, 176-7, 186, 189, 192
- LINCOLN (6) diocese of, vacancy in, 132n
- LINCOLN (7) bishop of, 112n, 113n, 124n, 178n
- See also* Avalon, Hugh of;
- Alexander; Blois, William of;
- Remigius; Wells, Hugh of
- LINCOLN (8) archdeaconry of:
- clergy of, 208
- archdeacons of. *See* Albert the Lombard; Almeria, Richard of; Almeria, Roger of (? *archdeacon*); Bayeux, William of; Peter; Richard; Robert I; Robert II
- LINCOLN (9) cathedral church of:
- altar, great, of, 157
- , oath on, 162
- , warden of. *See* Adam; Richard
- altar of St. Peter in, warden of. *See* Stretton, Richard de
- fabric of, 99
- grant to, 142-3
- grant of mill to, 197
- payment of penalty to, for non-performance of covenant, 176, 190 (2)
- , —, rent, 111
- proctor of, 99
- property of in Marston, 99
- sacrist of. *See* Conan; Henry; John; Rollain
- shrine of St. Hugh in, Adam of, withn., 179-80, 186-90
- succentor of. *See* Elias; Leicester, Richard of; Norton, Thomas of
- tomb of St. Hugh in, Philip of the, withn., 40, 71, 129, 161, 179-81, 183 (2), 187-90, 192; chaplain, withn., 140
- vicars of. *See* Banbury, John of; Euere, John de; John called the monk; Scot, Robert; Warin
- LINCOLN (10) chapter of:
- grant by, 152
- chapter house of, abjuration in, 120
- , gift made in, 213
- chancellor of. *See* Blois, William of; Blund, William; Montibus, William de; Waddingham, Nicholas of
- common of the canons of:
- , clerk of, 80n. *See also* Bisegg', William de; Louth, Hervey of
- , grants to, *passim*
- , provost of, 35n, 57n. *See also* Eudo; Hardres, Richard of; Horton, Richard de; Peter
- , provostry of, 80 and n
- dean of, 6. *See also* Gravesend, Richard; Haimo; Lexington, Henry de; Lexington, William

Lincoln (10), dean of—*cont.*

de; Marsh, Robert; Meopham,
Richard of; Rolveston, Roger de;
Thornaco, William de; Weseham,
Roger de

dean and chapter of:

agreement of, 166-7
attorney of. *See* Osbert
bond to, 34-5, 63, 81, 110
confirmation by, 80
final concord with, 93-4
grants by, 19, 34, 64-5, 90-1,
93, 96, 98, 103, 110, 152-3 (2),
155-6, 158-60, 167-8
proctors of, in North Stoke,
167
quitclaim to, 94-5, 121, 130-1,
153
vouched to warranty, 5 and n,
60, 132n

precentor of. *See* Blois, William of;
Blund, William; Cadney, Robert
of; Deeping, Geoffrey of; Lon-
don, John of; Roches, Peter
des; Thame, Geoffrey of

subdean of; withn., 41. *See also*
Benniworth, William of; Blois,
William of; Caen, Ralf of; Hoke-
ton, Hugh de; Humfrey, John;
Kentensis, Richard; Philip;
Winemer

treasurer of. *See* Edmundsbury,
Walter of; Kyme, Richard of;
Leicester, Ralf of

LINCOLN (11), canons of:

Alan, master
Amys, master Richard
Auethon, William de
Ashby, Thomas of
Blund, Roger
—, Walter
Bolsover, Robert of
Brinkhill, Robert of
Chichester, Stephen of
Cornwell, Richard of
Deeping, Geoffrey of
Derby, Henry of
Firsby, William of
Gervase
Graveley, Robert of
Hemingborough, William of
Holm, Robert de
Horton, Richard de
Hungary, Peter of
Ilbert
John the sacrist
Kirmond le Mire, Peter of
Lucy, Philip de
Mancetter, Robert of
Parvus, Roger
Pereton', Robert de
Roger
Rothwell, Gerard of
Samson
Scarborough, Gilbert of

Lincoln (11), canons of—*cont.*

Scot, Geoffrey
—, Roger
Serlo
Siward
Stretton, Richard de
Virineto, Ralf de
Wells, Walter of
Widdington, John de
William son of Fulk
Winchcombe, Richard of
—, William of
Wisbech, Richard of
Worth, Simon of

LINCOLN (12), prebends of:

Carlton Kyme; Decem Librarum;
St. Botulph; Sexaginta Solidor-
um; South Searle; Thorngate

Linsted', Thomas de, withn., 16-7

Lisurs. *See* Lysurs

Locton'. *See* Laughton by Folkingham
Leonays, Richard le, chaplain, withn., 184
cf. Richard the chaplain

London, John of, precentor of Lincoln,
142n; withn., 51, 99

Robert of, clerk, withn., 138-9
archdeacon of. *See* Diceto, Ralf de
Londonthorpe, Lundertorp', co. Linc.,
106n

Nicholas of, withn., 106

Longchamp, de Longo Campo:

Geoffrey de, 104n; withn., 104, 106
(2)

Hugh de, 104n, withn., 104-6

Henry de, 104 (2) and n, 105-6

—, his seal, 105

—, his wife. *See* Maud

Louth, Luda, co. Linc., 202, 204

master Hervey of, withn., 138, 169;
clerk of the common, 169n; withn.,
139

sir Richard of, rector of Navenby,
withn., 82

Louthesk, Ludhesk, wapentake, 141

Loveden wapentake, 142n

Lucy:

Philip de, prebendary of Carlton
Kyme, 44n, 101n

Reginald de, 214, 218-9

Ludhesk. *See* Louthesk

Luke the parson of Leake, withn., 6
cf. Luke of Leake

Lundertorp'. *See* Londonthorpe

Luvayne, Godfrey, 150

Luvet, William, withn., 106

Luvet, Lovet:

Geoffrey, 123 and n, 124 (2)-6

—, his seal, 126

Hugh, 123 and n; withn., 120

Walter, withn., 128

William brother of Walter, withn.,
28

Luvetot, William de, 211 (2)

Lyntoft', Lyntoft, Robert de, withn.,
164-5 (2), 170

Lysurs, Lisurs :

Fulk de, son of William de, 42-3
and n
William de, 43n
See also Aubrey

Mablethorpe, Malbertorp', Malberthorp',
co. Linc., master Gilbert of, 18n ;
witrn., 17-8, 120

Magdalena, Geoffrey de, witrn., 144 ;
chaplain, witrn., 127

Malebuche, Thomas, witrn., 22-3, 26

Malet, Maleit :

Hugh, of Irby on Humber, 59n
Richard, Malet, witrn., 88
Walter, 59n
William, 96 (2)

Malreward, Maureward :

Joce, son of Walter, also called Joce
son of Walter of Tytton, 9n ; witrn.,
8-10, 118-9

Gerard brother of Joce, witrn., 118
Roger brother of Joce, witrn., 118-9
Roger brother of Walter, witrn., 8
Walter, also called Walter of Tytton,
witrn., 8, 10

William brother of Joce, witrn., 118-9

Manby, Manneby, co. Linc., William of,
witrn., 131

Mancetter, Manecestre, Mannecestr', co.
Warwick

Robert of, canon of Lincoln, witrn.,
103

William of, witrn., 57, 129

Mar'. *See* Marshall

Marc, Philip, 217

Marceneya. *See* Marcigny

Marcholf, Thomas, 192

Marcigny [Saône et Loire, France], Mar-
ceneya, abbess of (*domina*), 67

Mare :

Alan de la, witrn., 133-5

Peter de la, witrn., 134

Mareham, Cold [in Burton Pedwardine
par.], Marham, co. Linc. :

moor in, 128

Simon son of Geoffrey of, 128-9

Mares'. *See* Mattersey

Marfleet, co. York, 132n

Adam of, 132n

Margaret :

daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, 40
widow of Simon of Coleby, 74n,
80-1n

wife of Reginald le Ficchur, 185

wife of Simon *nepos* of Doda, 72

wife of Thomas son of Godfrey, 150
(3)

Marger' (Margery or Margaret), her son.
See William

Margery :

daughter of Jollan de Amundeville,
wife of John Hauteyn, 131n

Margery—cont.

wife of Haimo Hauteyn, possibly
daughter or sister of William
Brito, 132n
wife of Richard Duket, 87n

Mariota :

daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, 40
her son. *See* Thomas

Marmiun, William, 89

Marsh, Robert, dean of Lincoln, 152-3

Marshal, Mar', John, itinerant justice,
5, 60, 84

Marston, Merston, co. Linc., 97-9, 225

Crumedic in, 97-8

Marston, Merston, Meristona *unidentified* :

Hugh of, witrn., 44

John of, witrn., 176, 179-80 ; master,
witrn., 5, 7

Martel, Martell' :

Martin, 30 and n, 31n ; lord of
Canwick, witrn., 30

William, 30n

(? *another*), witrn., 102

Martin :

prior of Haverholme, 198

his son. *See* Robert ; Thomas

Martin by Timberland, Marton', co. Linc.,
41

Simon of, 40-1n

— his wife. *See* Cecily

Walter of, witrn., 41

William of, witrn., 36

Martin, Martona, *unidentified*, Walter of,
134-5 ; witrn., 131

Martone, John de, witrn., 134

Matefrei, his son. *See* Walter

Mattersey, Mares', Marreseia, co. Nott.

Hugh of, witrn., 83 ; master, witrn.,
37, 40, 102, 120

Matthew :

114

sumptarius, witrn., 163 (2)

his son. *See* John

Maulec, Maucier, Walter, itinerant
justice, 5, 60, 84

Maud :

77

de Caux. *See* Caux

le deken, her daughter. *See*
Sara

niece of Adam son of Peter, 215

widow of Hugh the reeve, 90 (2)

widow of Toli, 116

wife of Henry Longchamp, possibly
sister of William de Cantilupe,
104n

wife of Ralf de Aincurt, 31n

wife of William son of Geoffrey of
Newhouse, 202

wife of William of Stixwould, 96n

her son. *See* Alan ; Ralf ; Robert

Maureward. *See* Malreward

Maurice, his son. *See* Geoffrey

Menwat, Menewat, Robert, 37 (2) ; witrn.,
41

Meopham, Mepham, co. Kent, Richard of, dean of Lincoln, 80 and n
 Mercer, Thomas son of Baldwin the, 78
 Mere [extra-parochial], co. Linc.:
 road of, at the wood, 31-2
 John the clerk of, 32n
 —, his wife. *See* Basilia
 Joseph son of John of, 31-2
 Meristona. *See* Marston
 Merle:
 Walter del, 193
 William le, of Aunsby, witn., 195-6
 Merston'. *See* Marston
 Messenger, Messenger:
 Henry, witn., 148
 William le, 146n; witn., 146-7
 Messina, Cyprus, 221
 Metherringham, co. Linc., 70n
 parson of. Wellingore, Hugh of
 William of, witn., 32, 109
 Middlesex, archdeacon of. *See* Diceto,
 Ralf de
 Midleia. *See* Millai
 Miles son of Roger the chaplain, 2
 Milisent granddaughter of Osbert the
 sheriff, wife of Herbert the
 chamberlain of Wickenby, 225
 Millai, Midleia, William de, clerk, witn.,
 47, 97
 Milon, William, witn., 158
 Milton Malsor, co. Northant., 210
 Minting, co. Linc., priory of, 202
 Misterton, co. Nott., Roger of, witn., 176
 Mohaud, Roger, of Welbourn, 150
 —, his wife. *See* Agnes
 Monte Alto, Norman de, parson of Harm-
 ston, 145n; witn., 144-5
 Montfort, Hugh de constable, 86n
 —, his daughter, 86n
 Montibus, William de, chancellor of
 Lincoln, witn., 101, 103
 Morton, Mortun', *unidentified*, Fulk of,
 witn., 83
 Moulton, co. Linc.:
 Bartholomew of, 4n
 Thomas of, 1n; sheriff of Lincoln-
 shire, 96n
 —, his daughter, 1n
 Mowbray, Mubrai, Mubray, John de,
 150n; witn., 149-50
 Munde, Nicholas, 26n; witn., 25
 Mundeuill', Mundevilla. *See* Amundevillie
 Mubrai. *See* Mowbray
 Muntani, Lauwis de, witn., 47
 Muriel sister and heiress of Picot son of
 Colsuain, 86n
 Mus, John, witn., 135

 N. the chancellor. *See* Waddingham,
 Nicholas of
 Navenby, Nauenbi, Nauenbi, Naueneb',
 co. Linc., 58, 82, 93n, 141, 160
 bailliff of. *See* Simon

Navenby—*cont.*

church of, medieties of, 70n
 —, rector of, 63, 73. *See also*
 Louth, Richard of; Thomas;
 Walter
 —, rector of half the church of.
See Adam son of Reginald; Cos-
 tard, Henry; John; Parva
 Ponte, W. de
 clerk of. *See* Stephen
 fields of:
 Middle field, Midelfeld, Middel-
 feld, 58, 62-3, 75, 77 (2)-9
 North field, 58
 South field, 58, 63
 mill in, 77
 miller of. *See* Theobald
 places in:
 Akerdic, 74
 Buttes, 58
 Croswellbec, 65
 Fartesburg, 75
 Grimeswinkell, 58, 75
 Halihov, 58
 Hardelhil', Hardelhill', 75, 77 (2)
 Hardelhilgate, 78
 Herberdale, Herbertdale, 75,
 77 (2)
 Herdwyk, 75
 Lairgraves, 75
 Midelhil, 77
 Netegate, 58
 Nordale, 58
 Nortscelmerhil, 58
 Pitstedes, 66-7 (2)-9
 Riskedel, 58
 Scovle, 58
 Sudberg, 77
 Sudscard, 77
 Sundendic, 58
 Suthgate, 80-1
 pystelbere, 75
 Wluesfeld, 77 (2)
 road called Gerbodegate in, 65
 road from Ashby de la Launde in,
 62-3
 road from Clint' in, 67
 road, great, towards Temple Bruer
 in, 58
 road, leading to Wellingore in, 76
 Alexander of, 58-9n
 —, his wife. *See* Alice
 Alexander of, clerk, 59n, 76n
 —, heirs of, 59n, 89n
 Geoffrey son of Alexander of, 59 and
 n, 60 and n
 —, his seal, 59
 —, his sisters, 59n. *See also*
 Beatrice; Cecily; Fousafia
 —, his wife. *See* Emma
 Gilbert son of Quenilda of, 68
 Henry son of Walter of, 82
 Osbert son of Alexander the clerk
 of, 59n, 75-7 (2); witn., 65, 74-6,
 78 (2)-9

Navenby, Osbert son of Alexander the clerk of—*cont.*
 —, his brothers. *See* Navenby,
 Richard of: Simon
 —, his seal, 76
 Reginald of, 79n
 — cf. Rune, Reginald
 Richard of, 72n
 — (? *another*), withn., 88
 Richard son of Alexander the clerk
 of, 59n, 77–8
 —, his seal, 78
 Richard son of Nigel of, 80–1
 —, his brother. *See* Grubbe,
 Robert
 Richard son of Richard of, 74n,
 76; withn., 74
 Robert *nepos* of Agge of, 67–8
 master Roger of, withn., 61
 —, cf. Roger, master
 Roger son of Hugh of, 71–2
 Roger son of Robert of, 69
 —, his seal, 69
 Stephen of, clerk, 81n; withn.,
 81
 Walter son of Ivo of, 61, 66
 —, his seal, 61, 66
 William son of Baldwin of, 61, 66–7,
 74–5; withn., 62, 70, 72–3, 75–6,
 78 (2)–9, 87
 —, his seal, 67, 74
 William son of Richard of, 59 n;
 withn., 58
 Nettleham, Netelham, Nethleam, co.
 Linc., Mauger of, withn., 92–3
 Nettleton, Netelton', Neteltone, Nettel-
 ton', co. Linc., John of, chaplain,
 withn., 71, 140, 185, 188
 Neuport. *See* Lincoln (3) Newport
 Nevill, Neule, de Nova Villa:
 Ernis son of Hugh, 141n
 Henry, 223
 Hugh, the fat, 140–1 and n
 Peter, 36
 Simon de, 194; withn., 194
 —, his wife. *See* Beatrice
 New', Richard de, withn., 148
 Newark, Newerch, co. Nott.
 castle of, 86n
 William of, citizen of Lincoln, withn.,
 89
 Newcomen, Neucomin, Neucumen, Neu-
 cumen:
 John, 16
 Michael, 150
 Reginald, 148
 Newland, Nova terra, Henry of, withn.,
 100
 Newhouse [in Brocklesby par.], co. Linc.:
 abbey of, 202 (3)–3 (2)–4
 William son of Godfrey of, 202
 —, his wife. *See* Maud
 Newmarch, de Novo Marcato, de Novo
 Mercato, Adam of, itinerant jus-
 tice, 5, 60, 84

Newstead Abbey, co. Nott., 212
 Newton by Folkingham, Newetona, co.
 Linc., William of, withn., 106
 Newton Kyme, co. York, 224
 Newton, Neuton', *unidentified*
 Ralf of, withn., 89
 Thomas of, withn., 196
 William of, withn., 28
 Nicholas:
 archdeacon of Bedford, 202, 205
 the baker, withn., 30
 the chaplain, withn., 20
 clerk of Roger de Weseham, bishop
 of Coventry and Lichfield, withn.,
 157
 master, withn., 49
 the smith (*marescallus*), withn., 109
 son of Peter the clerk, withn., 2
 son of the priest, 101
 son of Reginald, withn., 22–3, 26
 Nigel:
 9
 (*another*), withn., 56
 the clerk of Stoke, withn., 151
 the parson of Sapperton, 71n
 son of Alexander, 107n, 151 and
 n; withn., 107–8
 See also Ingoldsby, Osbert son of
 Nigel of; Stoke, Alexander son
 of Osbert of
 son of Robert, withn., 51, 53
 Noc, le, 20
 Nocton, co. Linc., Robert of, acting
 archdeacon, 207
 Noniva, her son. *See* Hugh; Thomas
 Nordhill (in Anwick or Ruskington),
 213
 Noreis, Noreys, Norreis, Haimo le, 134;
 withn., 135
 James le, withn., 92–3
 Norfolk, Northfolk, Robert of, 171
 Norhtlang (*sic*) his son. *See* Benedict
 Norman:
 the priest, withn., 88
 son of Halte, 15
 his son. *See* Abraham; Reginald;
 Roger
 Norman, Peter, withn., 178
 Normanton, co. Linc.:
 John son of Cecily of, withn., 162
 William of, withn., 136
 Norreis. *See* Noreis
 Northampton, archdeacon of. *See*
 Winemer
 city of, 209, hospital (? of St. Leonard
 in), 210 and n
 county of, 209
 Northfolk. *See* Norfolk
 Northorp', Robert de, withn., 174
 Norton Disney, Norton', co. Linc.:
 road from, to Thurlby, 181
 serviens of, withn., 89
 Norton, Nortona, Nortun', *unidentified*:
 John of, formerly parson of Screding-
 ton, 131–2n, 133

Norton, John of—*cont.*
 — cf. John the parson of Sereding-
 ton
 Ralf of, his widow. *See* Alice
 Thomas of, withn., 27, 176; chaplain,
 withn., 37-8 (2), 40, 57, 66-8 (2)-9,
 127, 161; sacrist of Lincoln, 141n;
 withn., 186, 189
 —, his *serviens*. *See* Robert
 Norwich, co. Norfolk, 132n
 Nottingham, co. Nott., city of, 209,
 217
 —, house in, 212
 Nottingham, county of, 209
 forest of. *See* Sherwood
 Nova Villa. *See* Nevill.
 Novo Merchato de. *See* Newmarch
 Nun Coton. *See* Coton, Nun
 Nunde, John, withn., 150

Odierna the widow, 114 (4)-5 (2)
 Oger, 47
 his son. *See* Outi
 Oilli, Henry d', 204
 Ollefleet. *See* Hoffleet
 Oliver, withn., 188
 Orby, Orreby, co. Linc., Osbert of,
 withn., 14
 Osbern, withn., 88
 Osbert, Hosebert:
 withn., 125
 archdeacon of the West Riding of
 Lindsey, 201
 —, his son. *See* William
 attorney of the dean and chapter of
 Lincoln (probably Osbert of New-
 port), 60-1n
 the sheriff of Lincolnshire and York-
 shire, 86n, 225
 son of Alexander. *See* Navenby,
 Osbert son of Alexander of
 son of Gippe, 58
 son of Ralf, 75
 his son. *See* Bruntat
 Osbournby, Osberneby, Osebernebia, co.
 Linc., 194n
 windmill in, 194n
 Adam of, 194
 William of, withn., 101
 Oseby [in Haydor par.] Asedeb',
 Asedebi, Asedebi, Assedebi, co.
 Linc., 103-6
 Osyth, Osieth, her son. *See* William
 Ougrim, 88
 —, his son. *See* William
 Ouke, his son. *See* Roger
 Ounesby. *See* Aunsby
 Ouseby [in Sempringham par.], Vseby,
 co. Linc., 27-8
 Outi, Houti, Outy:
 son of Oger, withn., 57
 his son. *See* Hugh; Robert the
 clerk; Tuchi; William

Oxford, archdeacon of. *See* Foliot,
 Robert
 earl of. *See* Vere, Aubrey de
 Oxnead, co. Norfolk, 131n
 Oyry, Baldwin d', 204n
 Oysun, Eudo, withn., 14

Page:
 Ralf, 35
 Simon, withn., 144
 Pain, Payn:
serviens of the archdeacon of Stow,
 at Wellingore, withn., 80
 son of Ralf, withn., 125
 Palefrey, Palefrei, Pallefridus, William,
 withn., 170-2, 174 (2)
 Palmer:
 Gilbert son of Robert, 63
 Robert, 192
 Thomas, 14
 Paris, France, 206
 Paris, Parris, Parys:
 Geoffrey, of Navenby, 66, 77; withn.,
 62, 70, 72-3, 87, 89, 146
 John, withn., 65
 Peter, withn., 58
 Richard, 81n; withn., 81
 Park, de Parco, de Parcho:
 Geoffrey of the, withn., 89
 John of the, withn., 142
 Parleben, Parleben:
 Gilbert, withn., 95
 Richard, 9
 Parva Ponte; master W. de, rector of
 half the church of Navenby, 70n,
 72n
 William de, withn., 72
 Parvus, Roger, canon of Lincoln, withn., 49
 Pasdelu, Adam, withn., 125
 Passemer, W., 3 and n
 Patem', Henry de, withn., 7
 Pattishall, Pateshill, co. Northant.,
 Martin of, itinerant justice, 94;
 the lord Martin of, 134n; withn.,
 134
 Patrick, Patricius, Robert, withn., 128-30
 Paveia daughter of Robert de Bussei,
 95-6
 Peche, Pecche:
 Gilbert, 104n
 William, 173
 Pe de chen, Adam, 196n; withn., 196
 Peo (*sic* ? Pecco), Richard de, withn., 220n
 Perchemund, his son. *See* Walter
 Perton', Pereton', Peretona, Robert de,
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 32, 156,
 159-60; master, withn., 39
 Perunel, Walter son of Simon, withn., 143
 Peter:
 archdeacon of Lincoln, half-brother
 of Geoffrey Plantagenet, 205-8
 brother of the parson, withn., 147
 brother of Simon the clerk, withn., 57

Peter—*cont.*

- brother of Thomas son of Robert, 26n
- the chaplain, withn., 191
- the clerk, withn., 2, 4
- , his sons. *See* Nicholas, Peter; Reinger
- the clerk of Edlington, withn., 47
- the parson of Roughton, 11n; withn., 11
- , cf. Roughton, Peter of
- the provost of the Common, canon of Lincoln, withn., 176
- son of Gerard, 63–5
- son of Peter the clerk, withn., 2
- son of Roger, withn., 220n
- his son. *See* William
- Peterborough, Burgus, co. Northant., abbot of. *See* Alexander
- Peverel, Peveril:
 - Thomas, withn., 123
 - William, 218
- Phalefrei, mill called, 100n
- Philip:
 - the carpenter, 192
 - the chaplain, withn., 109
 - (another), withn., 191
 - son of Henry. *See* Timberland
 - son of Hugh, withn., 113
 - subdean of Lincoln, 18n; withn., 17–8
- Picot son of Colsuain, 86n
- Picot, Picoth, Hugh, withn., 54–5
- Picot, Pygot, John, 160; lord of Dodding-ton Pigot, 199 and n, 200
- Pilate, Pilat', Pilet', Pylat:
 - Alan, 104n
 - Gilbert, 20n; withn., 9, 20; clerk, withn., 49
 - (another), 115; withn., 114, 116, 120, 123; son of Robert, withn., 117–8
 - , —, his brothers. *See* Elias; Gilbert
 - (another), of Scredington, withn., 122, 127, 129–30
 - Hugh son of Robert, of Heckington, 119–20
 - Ralf, of Scredington, 135–6 and n, 137–8 (2)–9; bailiff of Aswardhurn
 - , wapentake, 136n
 - , his barn, in Scredington, 138–9
 - Robert, 116; withn., 114, 116–8
 - (? another), withn., 135
 - Thomas, withn., 116
 - William, of Ashby, 153–4
 - his wife. *See* Emma
- Pinder, Thomas, 74
- Pirun, Roger, 149
- Planta, Thomas, of Skillington, withn., 165 (2), 170, 172
- Plantagenet, Geoffrey, archdeacon of Lincoln, 205; bishop-elect of Lincoln, 205–6; chancellor of Henry II, 205; archbishop of York, 205–6

- Plantecardun, William, withn., 122
- Plochswain, Ascer, 114
- Pointon [in Sempringham par.] Poington', Poignton', co. Linc.
 - Alexander of, 132n, withn., 131
 - William of, withn., 133
- Polebrook, co. Northant., 211
- Pollard:
 - Henry, withn., 145; of Navenby, withn., 160
 - William, 90
- Ponte:
 - Gilbert de, withn., 45; bailiff of Lincoln, 45n
 - James son of Peter de, 45 and n; mayor of Lincoln, 45n
 - Peter de, withn., 36
 - Robert de, 45n; withn., 45
 - Robert son of Thomas de, 45
 - Thomas de, 45
 - Thomas son of Peter de, 45n
- Pope, Judges delegate of the, 166–7. *See also* York, chancellor of; precentor of
- rescripts of the, 52–3
- Poudemer, Roger, 79
- Prell, Thomas son of William, of Navenby, 70
- Prest, Godfrey, withn., 150
- Preston, *unidentified*, John of, bailiff of Theobald Hauteyn, 132n
- Prigun, Peter, 148 (4); withn., 149
- Priun, Richard, withn., 150
- Prouays, Adam, 158–9
- Prudun, John, of Easton, 165
- Pullan, Philip, withn., 83
- Punel, Walter, 1
- Quadring, Quadhau', Quadhavering, co. Linc., 3–4, 224
 - church of, mediety of the advowson of, 8n
 - close of Ascer in, 3
 - house of Richard son of William in, 3
- Quarel, William, withn., 50
- Quarrington, Querington', co. Linc., 178n
 - church of, 198
 - Ralf son of Alduc of, withn., 178
- Quenilda. *See* Navenby, Gilbert son of Quenilda of
- R. the clerk of St. John, withn., 14
- R. the dean of Lincoln. *See* Rolveston, Robert de
 - the treasurer of Lincoln. *See* Leicester, Ralf of
- Rac. *See* Rye
- Ragemer, Ragmer, Raumer:
 - the chaplain, withn., 8, 12–3
 - son of Guthred, 22 (2), 26

Ralf:

- witn., 56
- abbot of Swineshead, later abbot of Furness, 207
- archdeacon of the church of York; probably Ralf Baro, 213
- brother of Henry son of Warin of Carlton, also called brother of Roger son of Warin of Bassingham, witn., 48 (2)
- brother of Walter of Washingborough, witn., 123-6
- the chaplain of Hale, witn., 118
- the chaplain of Scopwick, witn., 38
- the clerk, witn., 64, 85
- the clerk of Swaton, witn., 127-30
- the deacon, 21n; witn., 20
- nepos* of Geoffrey Alselin, 209, 210 and n
- nepos* of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland, witn., 12-3
- the priest of Laxton, 213
- the smith of Timberland, his son. *See* Walter
- son of Agnes, witn., 174
- son of Ailmer, 115
- son of Aki, 182 (3)
- son of Alan, witn., 17-8
- son of Auke, 102
- son of Azo, 181 (2)
- , his court in Thurlby by Lincoln, 181
- son of Henry, 37
- son of Hugh, 171-3
- (*another*), 181 (2)
- son of Lefwin, witn., 58
- son of Maud, 36
- son of the priest, witn., 87
- son of Reginald, sheriff of Lincoln, 132n; witn., 131
- son of Robert, witn., 125
- son of Roger, witn., 11
- (*another*), 102
- son of Stephen, chamberlain of Henry II, 109n, 209, 214-222, 224-5
- (*another*), 221 His wife. *See* Emma, vicomtesse de Rouen
- (*another*). *See* Holland, Ralf
- son of Stephen of
- son of Swave, of Potter Hanworth, witn., 100
- son of Thomas, witn., 22
- the tailor (*scissor*), witn., 54-5
- , his son. *See* Gilbert
- his son. *See* Geoffrey; Hubert; Joce; John; Osbert; Pain; Richard; Robert; Roger; Rumar; Simon; Warin

Randulf:

- the clerk, witn., 28
- the priest, witn., 100

Rannulf:

- I, earl of Chester, 202n, 213
- II (de Gernon), earl of Chester, 202 and n

Rannulf—*cont.*

- the parson of Aunsby, his son. *See* William
- son of Robert, the lord. *See* Rye, Rannulf de
- vicar of Lincoln, witn., 188
- his son. *See* Robert; Walter; William
- Rapedic, John de, witn., 16
- Rasen, West, co. Linc., rectory of, 203
- Rasen, *unidentified*, Hugh of, witn., 184; master, witn., 73; vicar of Lincoln, witn., 181
- Rauceby, North, co. Linc., 209, 214
- Rauceby, North and South, Rauceby, co. Linc., 132n (2), 156-7
- , fields of, 157
- Hervey of, 134
- Raulot, his son. *See* Richard
- Raulot, John, 81n; witn., 81-2
- Rauner. *See* Ragemer
- Raven, his son. *See* Godfrey
- Raven, Achard, 107
- Redic, 15
- Redbert, Redburc, Rusbarb, Richard, 74n; witn., 70, 74-6, 78 (2)-9, 146
- Rede, Richard de, 90
- Reginald:
 - brother of Roger son of Ouke, 101
 - the clerk, 9n; witn., 8, 10, 12-3
 - the constable of Lincoln, 85-6n
 - son of Norman, witn., 97
 - (*probably another*), 149
 - son of William, witn., 96
 - subdean of Lincoln. *See* Chester, Reginald of
 - his son. *See* Astin; John; Nicholas; Ralf; Robert; Safrid
- Reinbald, his widow. *See* Agnes
- Reiner:
 - brother of Roger the chamberlain, witn., 88
 - the priest, witn., 11
- Reinford, his son. *See* Adam
- Reinger son of Peter the clerk, witn., 2
- Reinvyle, Renevill, Reyneville:
 - Theobald de, 104-5
 - William de, of Swarby, witn., 195 (2); bailiff of Aswardhurn wapentake, 195n
- Remigius bishop of Lincoln, 201
- Reppinghal'. *See* Ripplingale
- Retford, co. Nott., Richard of, of the church of Holy Trinity
- in Wigford, co-executor of the testament of William Blund, 156-7
- Revesby, co. Linc., abbey of, 202
- Richard:
 - (I) archdeacon of Lincoln, 201
 - brother of Joce son of Ralf, witn., 125
 - , cf. Richard son of Ralf
 - brother of William son of Osbert of Skillington, 198n

Richard—*cont.*

the chaplain, withn., 7
 — (another), withn., 71, 181, 183, 191-2
 —, —, cf. Loenays, Richard le
 — (another), withn., 104-5
 the chaplain of Kirkby Green, his son. *See* Thomas
 the chaplain of William the treasurer, withn., 71
 the clerk, withn., 104-6 (2)
 — (? another), withn., 133
 — (another), withn., 186
 the clerk of North Stoke, 172
 the clerk, maker of the charter, withn., 199
 the deacon, withn., 8
 I, king of England, 13-4n; 221
 —, ransom of, 8n
 the merchant, 26
 the parson of Hykeham, withn., 47
 parson of Holy Trinity, withn., 87
 rector of the church of Potter Hanworth, withn., 32-3
 the reeve, withn., 44
 the sheriff of Wiltshire. *See* Wilton,
 Richard of
 son of Haimer, 6
 son of Bine, 6n; withn., 6-7 (2)
 son of the chaplain, 154-5n; withn., 155
 son of Gregory, 221
 son of Haldan, 97-8
 son of Hermer, withn., 30
 son of Ivo, 214
 son of Ralf, 123-4 and n; withn., 123-6
 —, his brothers. *See* John;
 Roger; Warin
 son of Raulot, 77
 son of Rive (*sic*), withn., 5
 —, cf. Richard son of Bine
 son of Richard, 74n; withn., 74. *See*
also Navenby
 son of Roger, withn., 7
 — (another), 102
 son of Siward, 215
 son of Stephen, 68; withn., 72, 87
 son of Ulf, withn., 100
 son of William, 3
 — (another), withn., 7
 — (? another), 30n
 —, —, cf. Bracebridge, Richard
 of
 the succentor. *See* Leicester,
 Richard of
 his son. *See* Henry; John; Laurence; Richard; Walter

Richer:
 the clerk of Swaton, 128n; withn., 127, 129; heir of master Ralf of Swaton, withn., 130
 —, cf. Richer son of the priest
 son of the priest, 128n

Richmond, Richmundia, co. York:
 earl of, forinsec service due to, 10
 honour of, 6n, 7n, 151n, 197, 223-4
 Richmond, Richemundia, Richemunt,
unidentified, Robert of, withn., 178, 189-90
 Rie. *See* Rye
 Ringolf, his son. *See* Albert
 Ringstone [in Rippingale par.], co. Linc., 87n
 Riparia, John de, withn., 220n
 Rippingale, Repinghale, Reppinghal', co. Linc., 28, 87n, 123-7
 church of, land of, 123
 hill in, 124
 places in:
 Fendic, 124
 Hoge, la, 125
 Hologate, 124
 Hottegate, Hotegate, 125
 Minddhelfurlong, 125
 Moreacher, 125
 Rida, 123-5
 Sechholm, 125
 Sunerheng, 125 (2)
 road from Kirkby Underwood in, 123-4
 road between Rippingale and Dowsby in, 125
 Ringstone in, *q.v.*
 Riseholme, Risum', co. Linc.:
 Adam of, chaplain, withn., 102
 Roger of, withn., 61
 Rive (*sic*) his son. *See* Richard
 Robert:
 withn., 88
 (I) archdeacon of Lincoln, 201-3 (*passim*)
 —, his brother. *See* Roger
 —, his clerk. *See* John
 (II) archdeacon of Lincoln, 203-4 (2)
 the baker of Bruer, also called of Wellingore, 90-1
 the brother of Geoffrey de Caux (probably not to be identified with Robert de Caux), 221
 the carpenter (*lignifaber*), 19
 the chamberlain, withn., 3
 the chaplain, withn., 2
 — (another), withn., 44
 the chaplain of Balderton, withn., 72
 the clerk, withn., 19
 —, his brother. *See* Albert
 the clerk of Stoke, 151n; withn., 151
 the clerk, son of Outi, withn., 117
 the clerk of, of Harmston, withn., 58
 dean of Lincoln. *See* Marsh, Robert
 the dean of Kirkby, his brother. *See* Roger
 formerly dean of Boby, 53n; rector of Bratoff, 53n
 the mercer (le mercer), 162
 the parson of Harmston, withn., 31
 —, his son. *See* Harmston, Robert of
 the reeve, withn., 57

- Robert *serviens*, withn., 71; of T. the sacrist, withn., 140
 his brother. *See* Alexander the simple, withn., 109
 the smith, 56
 son of Agge, 74, 77; withn., 72
 son of Ailwin, 56; withn., 50-1, 53-6
 son of the chaplain, 154; withn., 155
 son of Geoffrey, withn., 220n
 son of Gilbert, withn., 51, 53-5
 son of Gunni, withn., 7
 son of Hubert, withn., 3-4
 son of Hugh son of Eudo, 86n
 son of Ingelram, withn., 4
 son of Leveric, 115-6; withn., 113-4, 116-8
 —, his brother. *See* Elias; Thomas
 son of Martin: his son. *See* Gilbert
 son of Maud, 63, 73; withn., 72
 son of Ralf, 96 (2)
 son of Rannulf, 220 and n
 son of Reginald, withn., 22-3, 26
 son of Roger, 181
 son of the smith, 75
 son of Sayve, 97 (2)-8 (2)
 son of Wydia, 116 (2)
 his son. *See* Alexander; Nigel; Ralf; Thomas
- Roche Abbey, co. York, abbot of, 73n
- Roches, Peter des, precentor of Lincoln, later bishop of Winchester, 44n, 101n
- Rochford, Rocheford:
 Robert of, 107-8
 Waleran of (Galrandus), 8n, 197n; withn., 197
 —, his wife. *See* Aubrey
- Roger:
 bishop of Salisbury, 85-6n
 brother of Richard son of Ralf, withn., 123-4, 126
 brother of Robert (I) archdeacon of Lincoln, 203 (2)
 brother of Robert the dean of Kirkby, withn., 41
 brother of Roger Bacon of Wyberton, 9n, 11
 canon of Lincoln, 42n; withn., 41, 151
 the chamberlain, withn., 88
 —, his brothers. *See* Alan; Reiner
 the chaplain, withn., 104-5
 —, his son. *See* Miles
 the dean. *See* Rolveston, Roger de master, 58
 —, cf. Navenby, master Roger of
 —, his *nepos*. *See* Alexander
 the miller, 64 and n; withn., 64
 the parson (? of Wyberton), his son. *See* Benedict
 the reeve, his son. *See* Warin
 son of Aki, 6
 son of Alexander, withn., 158
- Roger—*cont.*
 son of Fulk, withn., 155
 son of Geoffrey, withn., 220n
 son of Gervase. *See* Wellingore
 son of Gilbert, withn., 5
 — (*another*), 186 (2), 189 (2)
 son of Hacon, 149n
 son of John, 160
 son of Norman, withn., 57
 son of Ouke, his brother. *See* Reginald
 son of Ralf, 124; withn., 125
 — (*another*), withn., 166
 son of Warin, 110
 son of Warin de B' (? Bassingham), withn., 48 (2)
 —, his brothers. *See* Ralf; Simon
 son of Wulbern, withn., 11
 his son. *See* Peter; Ralf; Richard; Robert; Walter; William
- Rogthestain. *See* Rudstone
- Roland, his son. *See* William
- Rolveston, Roger de, rector of Heckington, 206; dean of Lincoln, 19, 36n, 93 and n, 96, 98, 103, 109n, 110, 120-1; withn., 36, 44, 101, 103, 121
- Roman, John, withn., 162
- Rome, Italy, court of, appeal to, 206
- Ropsley, Roppelea, Roppesleia, co. Linc.; clerk of. *See* Hugh
 parson of. *See* Simon
 Simon of, 194n; kt., 34
 —, his wife. *See* Alice
- Rosamund, wife of Peter de Cormery, 194n
- Roten, Acche, 114
- Rothersthorpe, co. Northant., 210
- Rothwell, Rouwell, Rowel, Rowell, co. Linc.:
 Gerard of, withn., 3; canon of Lincoln, 14n; withn., 14
 Robert of, rector of Carlton le Moorland, 52-3; rural dean, 53n, 57n; withn., 56
 cf. Robert formerly rural dean of Boby
- Rouen [Seine Inferieure, France], vicomtesse of. *See* Emma
- Roueston. *See* Rowston
- Roughton, Ruct', Ruhctun', co. Linc.:
 parson of. *See* Peter
 Peter of, withn., 12-3 cf. Peter the parson of Roughton
- Roumare family, 201-2
- Roustone. *See* Rowston
- Rouwell', Rowell. *See* Rothwell
- Rowston, Roueston, Roustone, co. Linc., 108-11, 214-5, 217, 221 (3)-2 (2)
 church of, 214, 221-2
 advowson of, 222
 places in:
 Dunebrigg, 108, 110
 Westwellhill', 108, 110
 road leading to Kirkby Green in, 108

Rowston—*cont.*

- Ivo son of Richard of, 214
- , his son. *See* Richard son of Ivo
- , his wife. *See* Leta
- Philip of, withn., 109
- Roxby, co. Linc., 73n
- Rudd, Rudde, Elias, withn., 193
- William, withn., 194
- Rudstone, Rugthestain, Rudestain, co. York
- Walter son of Roger of, 100-2
- , his brother. *See* Stephen
- Ruffard Abbey, co. Nott., 213 (2)
- abbot of. *See* Elias
- Ruffus:
- Hugh, withn., 151
- Reginald, 196
- Robert, de Stanton', withn., 186, 189
- Roger, withn., 23, 26
- Walter, withn., 19-20
- Walter, of Willoughton, 114 (2), 119-21
- Warin son of Walter, of Willoughton, 119-21
- , his sister. *See* Sara
- Rugeleun, Ralf, withn., 158
- Rumfar:
- the chaplain, withn., 59, 97
- the smith, 114, 116
- son of Ralf, 114 (2)
- Rune, Reginald, of Navenby, 79. *cf.* Navenby, Reginald of
- Rupe, James de, withn., 196
- Ruppell', Robert de, 217
- Rusbarb. *See* Redbert
- Ruskington, co. Linc., 155n, 209, 210n, 212-3 (4), 214 (5), 217, 221 (2)
- church of, mediety of, 212-3, 217
- cultura* in, called Ruchil, 212-3
- demesne of Robert de Caux in, 213
- moor of, 213
- wood of, 212 (2)-3
- , Nordwudecroft, 213
- , Sudewudecroft, 213
- Russel:
- Hugh, withn., 162
- Simon, 81n; withn., 80-1
- Rust, Richard, withn., 81
- Rye, Rae, Rie:
- Gilbert de, withn., 3-4; son of Robert de, withn., 1-3n
- John de, *nepos* of Philip de, 2 (2), 3n
- John de, brother of William son of Robert of Gosberton, 4n; withn., 1, 4
- Philip de, 2 and n, 3n, 4n; withn., 4
- , his *nepos*. *See* John above
- Rannulf son of Robert de, also called Rannulf of Gosberton, 1n, 2n, 3n, 4 and n; withn., 1
- his heir. *See* Thomas below
- Robert (I), 3n
- , his son. *See* Rannulf above

Rye—*cont.*

- Robert (II) de, 1-2n
- , his brother. *See* Gosberton, William son of Robert of
- Thomas de, heir of Rannulf de, 1n, 2n, 3n
- Safrid son of Reginald, withn., 22
- Saham, co. Camb., Simon of, chaplain, 57n
- Saint Lo. *See* Sancto Laudo, de
- Saint Luc, Saint Luz. *See* Sancto Lucio, de
- Saint Martin d'Acy, abbey of [in *Aumale*, Seine Inférieure, France], 202
- Salisbury, Sar', co. Wilt.
- bishop of. *See* Roger
- cathedral church of, canons of. *See* Dereham, Elias of; Ecton, Stephen of
- Saml', John, withn., 22
- Samson canon of Lincoln, withn., 49
- Sancta Cruce, Robert de, withn., 178
- Sancto Edwardo, Hugh de, withn., 17-8
- John de, withn., 71
- Sancto Egidio, Robert de, withn., 188
- Sancto Gairo, William de, withn., 50
- Sancto Georgio, Ralf de, 83n; withn., 83
- Robert de, 65n, 74n, 79n, 89n, 92n
- Sancto Licio, Sayneliz, Seynlize:
- Alan de, 146n; withn., 146
- John, 150; withn., 150
- Richard de, 89n; withn., 89
- Thomas son of Alan de, withn., 146
- Sancto Lucio, Saint Luc, Saint Luz:
- Richard de, withn., 65, 73
- Thomas de, withn., 73
- Walter de, withn., 108
- Sancto Laudo, St. Lo, Walter de, 107n; withn., 107-8
- Sancto Martino, Jordan de, withn., 123-4, 126
- Sancto Botolpho, de. *See* Boston
- Sancto Vedasto, Vasto:
- Alexander de, 178n, 186n; withn., 186, 189
- , his widow. *See* Sara
- Hugh de, 158n, 177-8 and n-80, 182-4 (2)-5 (2)-6, 188; withn., 158
- , his seal, 180
- (another), his widow, 113n
- Ralf de, 175-7 and n, 178 180-2 (2)-3 (2)-5, 187; withn., 186 (2), 189
- , his wife. *See* Annette
- Sanctus Lazar. *See* Burton Lazars
- Sapperton, Saperton', co. Linc.
- parson of. *See* Nigel
- Robert of, withn., 58
- , his brother. *See* Alan the clerk
- Sar'. *See* Salisbury
- Sara:
- daughter of Maud le dekene, 90

Sara—*cont.*

- sister of Warin son of Walter Ruffus
of Willoughton, wife of Hugh
Pilate, 119
widow of Alexander de Sancto
Vedasto, 178n, 186n
widow of Richard de la Haye, of
Canwick, 31n
wife of Richard de Furneaux, 83 and
n, 24
—, dower of, 84
Sart, William de, witn., 107
Savaric vicar of Skillington, witn., 163
(2)—4 and n, 165 (2), 170 (2)—3
Savigny [Manche, France], abbey of,
cartulary of, 207
Sayneliz. *See* Sancto Licio, de
Sayve, her son. *See* Robert
Scapewyc', Scapuhic, Scapwyk. *See*
Scopwick
Scarborough, Scardeburg', co. York,
Gilbert of, canon of Lincoln,
witn., 121
Scarle, Scarl', Skarele, North or South,
—, William of, 91
— (? another), witn., 198
Scarle, South, co. Nott., prebend of, 201
Scawpewyk. *See* Scopwick
Schipman, Gilbert, 30
Schures. *See* Scurs
Seinende. *See* Skinnand
Scirebech, Scirebek. *See* Skirbeck
Scirmisur, Skirmator, Alan, witn., 114,
116, 118
Scopwick, Scapewyc', Scapuhic, Scapwyk,
Scawpewyk', co. Linc., 30, 41—3
chaplain of. *See* Ralf
church of St. Andrew in, 202
new meadow in, 43
places in (some may lie within
Kirkby Green):
Barlicsichyl, 43
Binghys, 43
Biskebuske, 42
Brokendick, 43
Cathail, 43
Cranehyl, 43
Crundithorn, 42
Cvimuland, 43
Enlewang, 43 (2)
Flaxland, 43
Forkedestayhes, 42
Fourefurlanghes, 43
Foxdal', 42
Furewell, 42
Groti, 42
Halthorn, Halythorn, 42 (2)
Hundeburdal', 43
Hyl, 42
Lehestrete, 42
Lingwedland, 42
Litteldal', 43
Littelmareys, 42
Lyttelhou, 42
Micheldal', 43

Scopwick, places in—*cont.*

- Neustrate, 42
Nordlandhes, 43
Pyttefurlandhyl, 42
Rostanwelhyl, 43
Screpelheueland, 42
Scutfulhyl, 42
Smitstede, 42
Sthocdayles, 43
Stykedaes, 43
Suinesti, 42
Talethil, 43
Trendhelhyl, 43
Trewelhyl, 43
Westrunhyl, 42
Wrangl', Wranglandes, 42—3
Wrothedale, 42
road to Lincoln in, 43
Thomas son of Alexander of, witn.,
33
William son of Geoffrey son of Pain
of, 215
Scot:
Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln, 99;
witn., 156
Robert, witn., 38, 127, 179—80,
184—7, 189—91 (2); vicar of
Lincoln, witn., 71, 140, 178, 181,
183, 188
Roger, canon of Lincoln, witn., 103
William, witn., 96
—, of Scot Willoughby, 194n
Scredington, Scredintona, Scretintona,
Skredington', Skrethington', co.
Linc., 122, 127—40
bridge of, 134
bridge of Cnut in, 128
church of, 134
—, given to the Common, 130
—, advowson of, 131, 133
—, appropriation of, 130n
—, cemetery of, 136
clerk of. *See* William
common street, *communis strata*,
(Mareham Lane), in, 137—8
court of the Common in, 133
croft called Wygoteroft in, 136
High street in, 136
house of a priest in, 128n
parson of. *See* Norton, John of
places in:
Ailmer Croft, 128
Arkwell, 128
Blomild, 135
Flaxsyk, 135
Haskehoun, 135
Liteclif, 135
Midelest Mara, 128
Milneholm, 128
Northfurlang', 135
Stretfurlang', 135
Subgategreindens, 135
Swauetonesyc, 135
Wyuingwog, 135
rectory house of, 136

Scredington—*cont.*

- road in, 134, 136
- toft called Steuencroft in, 134
- water of, 134
- Ralf of, 128n
- Scurs, Schures, the lord Robert de, kt., 163 (2)
- court of, in Skillington, 163
- Robert de (? *another*), withn., 174
- Sefeld, William de, withn., 50
- Selford. *See* Shelford
- Selthe, Alan, 9-10
- Selvain, Silvanus, Richard, 124n; withn., 123-4, 126
- , his widow. *See* Colevill, Maud de
- Sempringham, Sempingham, co. Linc., 27
- order of, 80, 160, 198
- priory of, 151n-2n, 223
- , prior of, 168n
- , land of the canons of in Wyber-9, 223
- Senliz, Simon de, Earl of Huntingdon and Northampton, 122n
- his wife. *See* Alice
- Serlo :
 - 165 (2)
 - master, canon of Lincoln, withn., 39, 159
- Sessoyne, Thomas son of Walter de, 90 (2)
- Shelford, Selford, co. Nott., 214, 216-7
- , priory of, 109n-11, 212, 217
- , prior of. *See* Alexander ; Laurence ; Thomas ; William
- , seal of, 111
- Sherwood Forest (the forest of Nottingham), 214-5, 217-9, 221
- Shillingthorpe [in Braceborough par.], co. Linc., 132n
- Shutford, East and West, co. Oxon., 27
- Sibton, co. Suffolk, abbot of, papal-judge-delegate, 208
- Sigillo, Baldric de, archdeacon of Leicester, 204-5
- his son. *See* Gerard
- Sigrith, her son. *See* William
- Silkby, Silkeby [in Willoughby par.], co. Linc., 111, 157-9
- , Robert of, clerk, withn., 158
- Simon :
 - the bailiff of Navenby, withn., 82
 - the baker, withn., 30
 - brother of Osbert son of Alexander of Navenby, 59n; withn., 65
 - , cf. Simon son of Alexander
 - brother of Roger son of Warin of B' (? Bassingham), withn., 48 (2)
 - the carpenter (le carpenter), withn., 139
 - the clerk, withn., 51
 - (? *another*), withn., 57
 - , —, his brother. *See* Peter
 - the constable, rector of Carlton le Moorland, 53n
 - the gardener, 115 (2)

Simon—*cont.*

- nepos* of Doda, 72 (4) 74n; withn., 74-6, 78 (2)-9
- , his wife. *See* Margaret
- the parson of Ropsley, withn., 92-3
- the winnower (*vannator*), 158-9
- son of Alexander, 78
- son of Benedict, 17-9
- son of Ralf, 17-9
- , (*another*), 79
- Sired', his son. *See* Joce
- Siward :
 - canon of Lincoln, 42n; withn., 41
 - son of Ulf, 215
 - his son. *See* Richard
- Sixle, co. Linc., priory of, 42n, 203 (3)
- Skarele. *See* Scarle
- Skegness, co. Linc., advowson of the church of, 207
- Skidbrook, co. Linc., 21
- Skillington, Seilington', Skylingtona, co. Linc., 162-3, 165 (2)
- causeway in, leading to the spring, 163
- cemetery of, 163
- court of Robert de Scurs in, 163
- moor (*mora*) of, 165
- rectory house in, 163
- serviens* of. *See* Thomas
- spring in, 163
- vicar of. *See* Savaric
- Alan of, 167-8; withn., 174
- John son of Alan of, 168
- Osbert of, withn., 163 (2)
- , his brother. *See* Thomas
- Thomas of, withn., 174
- William son of Osbert of, 197-8 and n
- , his brother. *See* Richard
- , his mill in Stapleford, 197
- , his seal, 198
- , his wife. *See* Emma
- Skinnand, Seinende, co. Linc., 151n
- church of, land of, in Navenby, 58
- Skirbeck, Seirebech', Seirbek, co. Linc., 22, 197n, 222
- Alan of, withn., 12-3
- Nicholas of, withn., 25
- Skredington', Skrethington'. *See* Scredington
- Slea, river, mill on, 213
- Sleafor, Lafford, Sleford, co. Linc. :
 - Alexander of, withn., 131
 - John of, clerk, withn., 139
 - Reginald of, of Boston, withn., 25
- Snatel, Siward, 4 (2)
- Snelland, co. Linc., 223 (2)
- Helto of, 223
- Somerby by Grantham, Sumerdebi, Sumerede'b', Sumeredeby, Summardeby, co. Linc. :
 - Guy of, withn., 106
 - Hugh of, withn., 104, 106 (2)
 - Roger of, seneschal of Gilbert of Ghent, withn., 119
 - William of, withn., 106

Somerton, Sumerton, co. Linc.:

Geoffrey of, withn, 82; *serviens* of, 80

Spalding, co. Linc., priory of, 201-2

Spalding, Nicholas of, withn., 149

Spenser, Haimo le, withn., 143

Spilsby, co. Linc., 21

Spirewic, his son. *See* Eudo

Spyrel, Spirel, William, 29-30 (2)

Stafford, Robert of, 151n, 210n

Stainby, Stichendeby, Stichindbi, Stierendebey, Stigedeby, Stighandeb',

Stih'bi, co. Linc., 24, 28, 107-8

William of, vicar of Edlington, 206

—, (another), withn., 206

Stainfield, co. Linc., prioress of, 8n

Stainton, Stanton', *unidentified* Robert de, 181 (2), 187

Stallingborough, Stalynburgh, co. Linc., 32

Stanford, sir W. de, chaplain to Gilbert son of Robert of Ghent, withn., 119

Stanley, abbey, co. Wilt., 216 (2), 221 (2)

Stanton. *See* Staunton

Staunton, Stanton, co. Nott., William of, parson of, 166

Stapleford, Stapelf', Stapelfort, co. Linc., 197-8

mill in, 197

Peter of, chaplain, withn., 186

Stedman, Richard, withn., 53

Steeping, Great or Little, Steping', co. Linc., the lord Henry of, withn., 32

Stenning, Estevening [in Swineshead par.] co. Linc., 222 (2), 224 (2)

Stephen:

181; withn., 183

archdeacon of Buckingham, withn., 103

brother of Walter son of Roger son of Rudstone, 101 (3)

the chaplain, withn., 92-3

the clerk, 74n, 75 (2), 77 (2); withn., 65, 72, 74-6, 78 (2)-9

the clerk of Navenby, 70-1 and n, 72n, 81n; withn., 89

count of Brittany, 23-4

king of England, 83n, 86n, 213

nepos of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland, 225; withn., 12-3

son of Alexander, 182 (2); withn., 185-6 (2), 189

—, cf. Thurlby, Stephen of

his son. *See* Eustace; Hugh; Ralf; Richard; Walter; William

Stepping'. *See* Steeping

Stichendeby, Stichindbi. *See* Stainby

Stickney, co. Linc., 201

Stiendeby, Stighandeb', Stihandebi. *See* Stainby

Stixwould, Stikeswald, Stykeswald, co. Linc.:

priory of, 100n, 223

—, agreement with and quitclaim to the chapel of Lincoln, 166-7

Stixwould, priory of—*cont.*

—, cartulary of, 100n

—, charters to, 151n

—, master of, 167. *See also* Geoffrey

—, prioress of, 166-7

Stixwould, Geoffrey of, withn., 43

Ralf of, withn., 28

Roger of, withn., 28

William of, 96n

—, his wife. *See* Maud

Stoke Bardolph, co. Nott., 216

Stoke, East, Stokes, co. Nott.:

church of St. Oswald in, 166

Geoffrey of, withn., 166

Stephen of, withn., 166

Stoke, North, Norstok', Northstok',

Northstokes [in Stoke Rochford par.], co. Linc., 164-74

clerk of. *See* Richard

court of the dean and chapter of Lincoln in, 167

court of the priory of Stixwould in, 166

court of Thomas of York in, 167

places in:

Cotelesdale, 172

Dupodale, 165

Estholmes, 164

Stoke, South, Sustokes, Suthstokes, co. Linc., 164-74

fields of, 172

Sutscrib in, 172

Stoke North or South:

chapel of, chaplain of. *See* Henry

clerk of. *See* Nigel; Robert

priest of. *See* Alan

Alexander son of Osbert of, 151-2n; grandson of Colegrim his heir.

See Nigel son of Alexander

Stoke, Stoca, *unidentified*, Alexander of, withn., 220n

Stow, Stowye, Stywe, co. Linc., archdeacon of (also called of the West

Riding of Lindsey):

his *serviens*. *See* Pain

See also Alexander; Almeria, Richard de: Almeria, Roger de; Osbert;

William son of Fulk; William son of Osbert

Stowe, Stwe (*unidentified*), co. Linc., Richard of, clerk, 26n; withn., 25

Strattune, Hugh de, withn., 206

Street, the. *See* Ermine Street

Stretton, Sterton, Strattun, Streton',

Strettona, Strettun', Richard de, 146n, withn., 146; clerk, withn., 43,

51, 62-3, 73, 99, 144-5, 155, 162, 186, 191

Richard de (*another*) warden of St. Peter's Altar, 139-40; withn., 138;

prebendary of Sexaginta Solidorum, 140n; prebendary of Thorn-

gate, 140n

Stubby :

Geoffrey, 173

Robert, 170

Stubton, Stubbet', Stubeton', co. Linc., 95-7, 214

dean of, his son. *See* Thomas

Sturton, Great, co. Linc., 86n

Stykeswald. *See* Stixwould

Styward, Stiward :

Alexander, of Aunsby, 192 ; witn., 193

John, 181 (2), 183

Suen, 217

Suffolk, Geoffrey of, goldsmith of London, 217

Sumerdeby, Summardeby. *See* Somerby by Grantham

Surensis, Philip, 73n

—, his wife. *See* Alexandria

William brother of Philip. *See* Dunston, William of

Surfeet, Surflet, co. Linc., 13-4 and n dale called Besinhous in, 13 saltpan in, 13

Sutton, Suttun' (*unidentified*), probably Sutton St. Mary, co. Linc.

dean of. *See* John

Sutton (*unidentified*) :

Gerard of, witn., 220n

John of, of Boston, witn., 25

Swain :

114

his son. *See* Andrew

Swarby, Swarreby, co. Linc., 194n

John son of Elias of, 195n ; witn., 195 (2)

Swaton, Suauet', Suauetona, co. Linc. : clerk of. *See* Ralf ; Richer

master Ralf of, 127-31, 133 (2)

—, his heir. *See* Richer the clerk

—, his seal, 128

Swave, his son. *See* Ralf

Swineshead, Swinesheued, co. Linc., 222 (2), 224

abbey of, 224

abbot of. *See* Ralf

—, land of, in Hoffleet, 15

fee of Robert Grelley in, 14-5

Sybil, 144 (2)

T. the sacrist. *See* Norton, Thomas of

Tallington, co. Linc., Simon of, parson of Wyville, 197n

Taner, 108

Tateshale, de ; family of, 86n

Tattershall, Tateshale, Tetteshale, That-shale, co. Linc.

Hugh of, witn., 5, 7

Tebaltot, Richard de, 197

Templar', Templ, Templer, le John, 69, 75, 77 ; witn., 70

Temple, de Templo :

Fulk son of Maurice of the, 40 and n

—, his heirs, 40 and n

Henry of the, 40

—, his wife. *See* Emma

Nigel of the, witn., 92

William of the, witn., 41

— (*another*), 90

Temple, Order of the, 213, 221-2

land of the brothers of, in Carlton le Moorland, 56

—, in Navenby, 77

—, in Rowston, 221-2

—, boundary of, in Wellingore, 90 mill of, called Phalefrei, 100n

Temple Bruer, co. Linc., Preceptory of, 58

Tereswell'. *See* Treswell

Terwast, Richard, 93

Tetbert, witn., 88

Tetteshale. *See* Tattershall

Tezant, 78

Thame, Tham', co. Oxon. :

abbey of, 204

Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 33 ; precentor of Lincoln, 143n ;

witn., 143

Thatteshale. *See* Tattershall

Theobald, Tibert :

archbishop of Canterbury, 203n

millar of Navenby, witn., 80

his son. *See* Alexander

Thoft'. *See* Fishtoft

Thomas :

brother of Osbert of Skillington,

witn., 163 (2)

brother of Robert son of Leveric.

See Thomas son of Leveric

the carpenter of Screddington, witn., 137-9

the clerk, witn., 6

— (*another*), 90 (2)

father of Geoffrey of Coleby, 57n

nepos of master Richard de Hardres,

witn., 7, 31

—, cf. Hardres, Thomas of

parson of Navenby, witn., 58

prior of Shelford, 110-1 and n

the reeve, 90

serviens of Skillington, witn., 164,

171, 174

the smith (*marcellus*), witn., 48

— (*another*), *faber*, witn., 92

son of Annais, witn., 123

son of the dean of Stubton, witn., 141-2

son of Geoffrey, 150-3

—, his wife. *See* Margaret

son of Gumar, witn., 4

son of Hilda, 132n

son of Ivo, 59n

— (*another*), 158n ; witn., 158

son of Jordan, witn., 25

son of Lambert, witn., 193

son of Leveric, 114 (3)-5 ; witn., 113-4, 116-8

Thomas—*cont.*

- son of Mariota, 162
- son of Martin, witn., 17-8
- son of Noniva, 113
- his brother. *See* Hugh son of Noniva
- son of the parson, 148
- son of Richard the chaplain of Kirkby Green, 42
- son of Robert, 26n; witn., 25
- , his brother. *See* Peter
- son of the smith, 174; witn., 170; of South Stoke, 172-3
- son of Thorward, 22 and n
- Thomas son of William Chancellor. *See* Chancellor
- his son. *See* Gilbert; Ralf

Thor, 132

Thorald the chaplain, witn., 7

Thorganby, co. Linc., 36n

Robert of, his widow. *See* Aline

Thornton Abbey, co. Linc., 53n, 57n

Thornaco, Thornacho, Tornaco, William de, archdeacon of Stow, 111n; archdeacon of Lincoln, 109n-10, 208; dean of Lincoln, 50-1, 53-5, 64 and n, 90-1, 94, 99, 131, 133, 142n; witn., 142

Thorpe in the Fallows, co. Linc., 113n

Thorpe on the Hill, co. Linc., rector of.

See Islip, Henry of

Thorpe, Tilney, co. Linc., 40 and n, 41n

Fulk of, 37

his daughters. *See* Alice; Aline; Beatrice; Cecily; Emma; Margaret; Mariota

cp. Temple, Fulk son of Maurice of

Thorpe, Thorp', Torp', Torph' (*unidentified*, probably co. Linc.)

priest of. *See* Geoffrey

John son of Michael of, witn., 195-6

Michael of, 193n; witn., 193

—, his brother. *See* William

Nicholas of, witn., 160

Robert of, 132n

— (*another*), 193n

Simon of, witn., 27, 57, 129

— (*another*), witn., 196

Thorward, Thoreuerd, his son. *See* Thomas; Ulfkel

Thory, Thure. *See* Timberland

Threkingham, co. Linc.:

Hugh of, 131n, 132n

Walter of, 132n

Threo wapentake, 106n, 113n

Thumba. *See* Lincoln (9), tomb of St. Hugh

Thurgarton, co. Nott., priory of, 202

Thurhef', Thurheved. *See* Turheued

Thurlby by Lincoln, Thurlby by Haddington, Thurlby, co. Linc., 176-92

boundary between Haddington and, 181-2

capital message of Ralf de Sancto Vedasto in, 176

Thurlby by Lincoln—*cont.*

cultura of seven selions in, 187-8

fields of:

north, 181

south, 180, 182

west, 181-2

moor (*mora*) of, 181

places in:

Ahychyl, 181

Akerdyc, 181, 188

Aldwudegate, 181

Beleaker, 181

Burewelles, 181

Burg, 182 (2)

Claypittes, 182

Deuenesland, Deuenys, terra

Deuenis, 182 (3)

Engecroft, 187

Goshaker, 182

Hencroft, 191

Holmstigh, Holmstych, Holmesstyg, 178, 191 (2), 192

Holmsyc, 187

Hysebec, 181

Layrberg, 182

Lyttelsyc, 181-2

Morfurlang, 181 (5), 182 (2)

Myckeldail, 182

Namannesland', 180, 182

Nordlanghyl, 182 (2)

Rasteldyc, 183

Riding, 182

Rufhaker, 181

Schukestorn', Schuchesporn, 181-2

Sudlanges, Sudlanghes, 181-2

Sudlang de Berg, 182

Sudlanghes de Gildeberg, 183

Thopornhil, 182

Welles, 182

Whydfures, 181

Wudegate, 181 (2), 188

road in, 192

road de Stouh' in, 181

— from Bassingham in, 178, 182, 187, 191-2

— from Norton Disney in, 181 (2)

Alexander of, son of Margaret of, 181 (4)-2 (4); witn., 181, 183-5

Stephen of, 178 (2), 191 (2)-2; witn., 184, 188

cp. Stephen son of Alexander

Thruil'. *See* Turville

Tilney, *unidentified*, master Peter of, 214, 222

Timberland, Timberlund', Tymberlund', co. Linc., 30, 35-41

chaplain of. *See* Brice

fields of, 39

—, north, 39

—, south, 39

places in:

Foxhol, 39

Suthengdale, 37

- Timberland, places in—*cont.*
 Thoresdycefurlang, 39
 Westlanges, 37
 wood in, 39
 John son of Henry son of Thory of, 40
 Maurice of, chaplain, witn., 38
 Philip of, 36n; witn., 36, 41; kt., his court in Timberland, 37
 Philip son of Henry of, 39; witn., 41
 Philip son of Henry son of Thory of, 40
- Titun', Tittune. *See* Tytton
- Tochi son of Outi, 209
- Toft'. *See* Fishtoft
- Toft', Katherine daughter of John of. *See* Katherine daughter of John the cook of Fishtoft
- Toft, *unidentified*, Robert of, witn., 119
- Toli, his widow. *See* Maud
- Torp. *See* Thorpe
- Torpel, Torpell' [in Ufford par.], co. Northant., Henry of, chaplain, witn., 37-8 (2), 40, 57, 66-8 (2)-9, 127, 161
- Torrington, West., co. Linc., 36n
- Totnes, co. Devon, 222
- Tovi, his son. *See* Henry
- Toynton, *unidentified*, 223
- Towthorpe [in Londonthorpe par.], co. Linc., 112n, 113n
- Trenchenote, Robert, witn., 191
- Treswell, Tereswell', co. Nott., Walter of, witn., 89
- Trig, 104 (2)-6
- Truerus, 150
- Tuschet, Tuchet, Alan, witn., 14
- Tuddenham, Tudenam, *unidentified*, Stanard of, 26
- Tumba, Thumba. *See* Lincoln (9), tomb of St. Hugh
- Tunbote, Ralf, 123
- Tunstede, Walter de, of Screddington, witn., 139
- Turheued, Turhef', Thurhef', Thurheued : Henry, 63, 73
 John, 81n; witn., 81
 Robert, 94n; witn., 74-6, 78 (2)-9
- Turniant, William, son of Osbert the sheriff, 225
- Turpin, 172
- Turs, Geoffrey de, 202
 his wife. *See* Amabel
- Turville, Thurvil', Thuruil', Turuil', Turvile, co. Buck. :
 Roger of, with., 39, 156; clerk, 169-70 (2)-2 (2)-3 (2)-4; witn., 159
- Tuxford, Tuxford', co. Nott., William of, 84
 — (possibly another), witn., 37, 40, 59, 161
- Tylebroc, William of, 36n; witn., 36
- Tymberlund. *See* Timberland
- Tytton [in Wyberton par.], co. Linc., Tittune, Titun', 9n-10
 clerk of. *See* Emeric
 Emeric of, witn., 12-3
 —, cp. Emeric the clerk of Titton
 Joce son of Walter of. *See* Malreward, Joce
 Walter of. *See* Malreward, Walter
- Tywe, master Gilbert de, 31n
- Uesci. *See* Vesci
- Uffington, Huffington, co. Linc., Hugh of, 149
- Ulf, Vlf, 215
 his son. *See* Richard; Siward
- Ulfkel, Ulkellus, son of Thorward. *See* Boston
- Unfrid. *See* Humfrey
 Up Holland, co. Lanc., 224
- Ursel, Richard, 214, 218
- Vanyn, Matthew, witn., 131
- Vaudey Abbey [in Edenham par.], co. Linc., 151n
 abbot of, 195n
- Vaux, Petronilla de, also called Craon, q.v.
- Vavasur, Vavashur, Vavassur :
 Henry, witn., 181, 183 (2), 185; of Thurlby, witn., 192
 John, witn., 83
- Vere, Ver :
 Aubrey de, earl of Oxford, 205
 Ralf de, chaplain, witn., 38
 Robert de, constable, 86n; witn., 85
 —, his wife, 86n
- Verur, le, *vitrearius*. *See* Geoffrey
- Vesci, Uesci, Vescy :
 Eustace de, 132n
 William de, 162n, 182n; witn., 162
- Vger, witn., 151
- Virineto, Vireneto, Wirigin, Ralf de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 49, 103
- Vlf. *See* Ulf
- Vntingfelde. *See* Huntingfield
- Volant, Voland, le Volant, William, 9 (2), 10-1n, 12-3
 his seal, 13
- Vseby. *See* Ouseby
- W. the subdean of Lincoln (either William of Blois or William de Bramfeld), witn., 36
 —, the subdean of Lincoln (either Winemer or William of Blois), witn., 49
 —, the treasurer. *See* Edmundsbury, Walter of
- Wa'. *See* Wanci

- Waddingham, co. Linc., 96n
 Nicholas of, chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 34, 39, 142, 144, 156-7
 Waddington, Wadington, co. Linc., Richard of, witn., 144
 Waddingworth, Wadingwrd, co. Linc. Eudo of, witn., 206
 Wadeshu, William de, witn., 50
 Wake:
 Baldwin, 127n
 Hugh, 177n
 Walcot by Folkingham, co. Linc., 194n
 Walding', Roger, 62-3
 Walensis, Richard, 216 (4)
 Walington'. *See* Welington
 Walkelin, witn., 88
 Walter:
 atte Well, 116
 the baker, 114
 the chaplain, 15n; witn., 15
 — (another), witn., 28
 the chaplain of Coleby, 63, 73
 the chaplain of Harnston, 144-5
 —, his seal, 145
 the clerk, 148-9 (3)
 the clerk of Coleby, witn., 88
 en le Herne of Stoke, witn., 169
 the man of Geoffrey Alselin, 211
 the miller, his son. *See* William
 nepos of Robert, witn., 7
 the parson of Navenby, 61n, 70n; witn., 61
 the priest, 12
 — (another), witn., 88
 the priest of Aunsby, witn., 194
 the priest of Haydor, parson of Dembleby, witn., 194
 the shepherd (*pastor*), 90
 son of Alexander. *See* Gernun
 son of Alfred, 202
 son of Geoffrey, 75
 son of Hugh, witn., 144
 son of Isabel, 112 (2)
 — his brother. *See* Elias
 son of John, 19
 — (another), witn., 22
 — (another), 148; witn., 149
 son of John the parson, witn., 144
 son of Matefrei, witn., 1
 son of Perchemund, 11 (2), 12 and n, 13 (2)
 son of Ralf the smith of Timberland, 38
 son of Rannulf, 96n
 son of Richard, witn., 30
 — (another), 88
 son of Roger, witn., 85
 — (another), 194n
 son of Stephen, 125
 his man. *See* William
 his son. *See* Alexander; Geoffrey; John; William
 Waltham, co. Essex, abbey of, 8n
 Waltham, *unidentified*, Thomas of, witn., 37-8, 40, 66-8 (2)-9, 72
 Walton by Grantham, co. Linc., 102-3 mill in, 103
 Walton, Waltun, *unidentified*, Robert son of John of, 147 (4)
 Walueue, William, witn., 16-7 his brother. *See* John
 Wanci, Wa', Osbert de, witn., 48 (2)
 Wapley, co. Glouc., 221
 Warewich, Maud de, 114
 Warin, Gwarinus:
 56
 brother of Richard son of Ralph, witn., 123-6
 the chaplain, 59
 fitz Gerold, chamberlain of Henry II, 218
 the parson of B' (? Bassingham), witn., 48 (2)
 son of Henry, witn., 50
 son of Roger the reeve, also called Warin son of Roger of Carlton, 46 (2), 48 (2)-9 (2), 53
 vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 71
 his *nepos*. *See* William
 his son. *See* Henry; Roger
 Warner:
 the clerk, 147
 his *nepos*. *See* William
 Warrenne, William earl, 217
 Warwickshire, 31n
 Wasingborough, Guasineb', Wassingbure, co. Linc., 24
 Richard of, rector of Toynton, 95n; witn., 95
 Walter of, witn., 123-6
 —, his brother. *See* Ralf
 Waspray, Wasprey, Ralf de, 160, 177n; witn., 177, 183-4
 Wastenei, Alice de, 125
 Waten' Ansell de, 66-7 (2)-8
 Waterville, Ralf de, 106n
 Waxham, co. Norfolk, Reiner of, 6n
 Welbeck Abbey [extra-parochial], co. Nott., 220
 Welbourn, Welleburne, co. Linc., 148-50
 church of, land of, 149 (2)
 doorkeeper of. *See* Alan
 fields of, north, 150 (2)
 —, south, 150
 hill in, 148
 king's highway in, 149 (3)
 mill, the sixth, in, 148
 parson of, land of, 150
 places in:
 Brademersike, 149
 Broches, 148 (2)
 Chaldefurlange, 148
 Digat, Digkate, 148-9 (2), 150
 Digatefurlanges, 150
 Hesthenge, 149
 Litelgate, 148
 Netegate, Netgate, 149 (2)
 Suthenge, 149
 Tunefurlanges, 150

- Welbourn, places in—*cont.*
 Vulmercroft, 150
 Westengate, 149
 Westhenge, 148
 road in, 148
 road to, in Carlton le Moorland, 56
 Welby, Wellebi, co. Linc., clerk of. *See* John
 Wellington', Walinton, Philip de, witn., 54-5
 Well, Welle, co. Linc., William of, witn., 131
 Welle, Adam, 157
 Wellingore, Weliggouere, Welinghouer, Welingouer', Welingouere, Wellinghoure, Wellingouer, Wellingour', Willingouer, co. Linc., 59n, 65n, 80, 82-95
 chaplain of. *See* Hugh
 church of All Saints in, 87-8, 92 (2)-3
 —, cemetery of, 89
 fields in :
 east, 90
 north, 90 (2)-1
 south, 90
 hill (*mons*) in, 91
 king's highway (*regia strata*) in, 90 (3)
 places in :
 Harwelbec, 90
 Holmesdale, 90 (2)
 Hongate, 90
 Ker le, 91
 Littleheyng, 91
 Mickelhylgate, 90
 Northwell, 91
 Uppewarpes, 91
 priest of. *See* William
 road (*via*) in, 90
 Hugh of, chaplain, vicar of Metheringham, 70n, 85
 —, cp. Hugh the chaplain of Wellingore
 Roger son of Gervase of, 84, 89
 Walter son of Roger of, 91-2
 William son of John of, 65n; witn., 65, 70, 85
 Wells, Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 28n, 53n, 177n, 197n, 207
 itinerant justice, 5, 60, 84
 episcopal rolls of, 61n, 208
 Wells, Welles, Welle, Walter of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 99, 157
 Weseham, Roger de, dean of Lincoln, 34 and n; bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 157n; witn., 157
 his clerks. *See* Adam; Nicholas
 Wesborough, co. Linc., 209, 210n
 Westby [in Bassingthorpe par.], co. Linc., William of, also called of Harrowby, son of Robert of Harrowby, 100n
 Westminster, court of the king, at, 170
 Weston, *unidentified*, Matthew of, witn., 119
 West Riding of Lindsey, archdeacon of. *See* Stow
 Whaplode, Kappelade, co. Linc. :
 church of, 204n
 Alexander son of Fulk of, 207
 Isamenia of, 197n (2)
 Lambert of, witn., 28
 Wharram, co. York, 224
 Whisby, Wisceby, Wyseby [in Dodding-ton Pigot par.], co. Linc., 103, 159-60
 Richard son of Robert of, 160; witn., 160
 Whithern [Galloway, Scotland], bishop of, 206
 Wiberton. *See* Wyberton
 Wicctebald, his chaplain. *See* Hugh
 Wickenby, Wikingesbi, co. Linc., 223-5
 Widington, Wydington', Wythington', John of, canon of Lincoln, 200n; witn., 82, 143, 200
 Wiflingham. *See* Willingham, North
 Wiger, Wyger, witn., 151
 Wigot sheriff of Lincolnshire, 86n
 Wigtoft, Wiketoft, co. Linc., 223
 church of, mediety of, 28n
 Hoffleet in, q.v.
 parson of. *See* Willoughby, John of
 Hugh of, 224
 Robert son of John of, witn., 15
 Thomas son of John of, witn., 15
 Wikeford. *See* Lincoln (3), Wigford
 Wiketoft. *See* Wigtoft
 Wikingesbi. *See* Wickenby
 Wilde, William, witn., 104
 Wildeker, Wyilker', Wilk', Wileris, Willebet', Wyldek', Wylk', Geofrey de, 164n, 165, 171-4 (2); witn., 164-5 (2), 172; the lord Geoffrey, witn., 172
 his seal, 174
 Wilgheton', Wilhegton'. *See* Willoughton
 William :
 witn., 56
 (*another*), 195
 abbot of Bardney, 223
 the archdeacon (probably William son of Osbert), witn., 151
 the baker, 101
 brother of Michael of Thorpe, witn., 193
 the chaplain, witn., 14
 — (*another*), witn., 64
 the chaplain of Aunsby, 194n
 —, his foster daughter. *See* Alice
 the chaplain of St. Rumbold, witn., 87
 chaplain of Sir Thomas Hauteyn, writer of a charter, 131n; witn., 133
 chaplain of Walter the treasurer of Lincoln witn., 43
 the clerk, witn., 179-80, 187-91
 — (*another*), witn., 142
 — (*another*), 69, 77; witn., 65, 85

William, the clerk—*cont.*

- of Peter of Hungary, witn., 192
- the clerk, his son. *See* Geoffrey
- the clerk of Scredington, witn., 139
- clerk of the Temple, witn., 88
- constable of the bishop of Lincoln, 201 (2)
- the deacon, witn., 48
- dean of the city of Lincoln, 61n; witn., 61
- dean of Hagworthingham, witn., 206
- pe flechand, witn., 8
- the Irishman, witn., 50
- the man of Walter, witn., 28
- the merchant, 26
- nepos* of Warin, witn., 15
- nepos* of Warner, mayor of Lincoln, 93n
- the parson (probably of Gosberton), 3n, 4n; witn., 4
- , his son. *See* Lambert
- the priest of Hykeham, 152 (2) and n
- prior of the hospital of the Holy Sepulchre in Lincoln, 29n, 44n
- prior of Shelford, 111n
- sir, rector of Grantham, witn., 174
- rector of St. Rumbold, Lincoln, co-executor of the testament of William Blund, 156-7
- the reeve, 116
- son of Ailmer, 10
- , his house in Wyberton, 11
- son of Alan, witn., 142
- son of Alexander, 14
- (*another*), 154; witn., 155
- (? *another*), 158-9
- son of Auden, witn., 6
- son of Baldwin. *See* Navenby
- son of Benedict, 17-9
- son of the chaplain, witn., 53
- son of Elias, witn., 53
- master, son of Fulk, witn., 14; canon of Lincoln; witn., 121
- , archdeacon of Stow, witn., 99
- son of Geoffrey, witn., 41
- son of Godric, 14
- son of Goer, 203
- son of Hacon, sheriff of Lincolnshire, 86n
- son of Haimo, witn., 144
- son of Hereward, witn., 17-8
- son of Hugh, witn., 44
- son of John, witn., 89, 92
- , cp. Wellingore, William son of John of
- son of Jordan, witn., 30
- (? *another*), witn., 147
- *See also* Lincoln (5)
- son of Kene, witn., 57
- son of Lambert, 29
- son of Margery or Margaret, 192
- son of Osbert, archdeacon of the West Riding of Lindsey, 201 (2)-2
- son of Osyth, 108, 110
- son of Ougrim, witn., 88

William—*cont.*

- son of Outi, 114
- son of Peter, 124n
- son of Rannulf. *See* Idonea
- , his wife, 220 and n
- son of Rannulf, the parson of Aunsby, 193-4
- son of the reeve, 146
- son of Richard. *See* Navenby
- son of Roger, 45
- (*another*), witn., 140
- son of Roland, 96n
- son of Sigrith, 160
- son of Stephen, 219, sheriff of Gloucester, 219n
- son of Walter, witn., 11
- son of Walter the miller, 71
- son of Wolmer, 37
- son of William, 114 (2), 116
- son of Wydia, 114, 119
- his son. *See* Geoffrey; Gilbert; Reginald; Richard; William
- Willingham, North, Wiflingham, co. Linc., Henry of, chaplain, witn., 97
- Willoughby (*unidentified*), John of, parson of half the church of Wigtoft, 28n; witn., 28
- Willoughby, Scot., co. Linc., 194n
- , hundred of, 194n
- Willoughby, Silk, Wilegby, Wileghby, Wylchgebi, co. Linc., 157-9, 224
- Robert son of Ralf of, 157-9
- Willoughton, Wilgheton', Wilhegton, Willetun', co. Linc., 119-21
- Wilsford, Wifesford, co. Linc., William of, 97-8
- Wilton, co. Wilt., Richard of, sheriff of Wiltshire, 220n
- Wiltshire, sheriff of. *See* Wilton, Richard of
- Wimes, Roger, meadow of, in Canwick, 30
- Winchcombe, Wynchcombe, co. Glouc.: sir Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 136-8; prebendary of St. Botolph, 137n
- , sir William of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 34
- Winchester, co. Hant., bishop of. *See* Roches, Peter des
- Winemer, Wynemer: witn., 161
- subdean of Lincoln; 49n, 128n; archdeacon of Northampton, 128n
- Winnibriggs wapentake, 113n
- Winterbourne, co. Glouc., 215-7, 220-1
- Wirard, Edlof, 13
- Wirigin'. *See* Virineto
- Wirkesop. *See* Worksop
- Wisbech, Wisebech, Wysebech', co. Camb. Adam of, 135
- Richard of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 33, 159-60

Wiseby. *See* Whisby
 Witham, river, Wyrne, 181 (2)
 Wither, Osbert, 59
 Wittenheued, Reginald, of Boothby
 Graffoe, withn., 148
 Wlfyete. *See* Wulfgeat
 Wlmer. *See* Wulmer
 Wluiet, Roger, 114, 116
 Wodeboys, Thomas son of John of, 199-
 200
 Wodeman, Alan, of Hale, withn., 137-9
 Woodhall, co. Linc., 86n
 Worksop, Wirkesop, co. Nott., Richard
 of, withn., 45
 Worth, Simon de, canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 200
 Wragby, Wragheby, co. Linc., Robert of,
 withn., 120
 Wrangle, Wrangel, Wrengel, Wrengle,
 co. Linc., 4-8
 great way in, 6
 old dike of the marsh in, 6
 place in :
 Dastercalecroft, Dastercarle-
 croft, 4, 7
 Wrawby, 209-10 and n
 Wulbern, son. *See* Roger
 Wulfgeat, Wlfyete, 111
 Wulmer, Wlmer, his son. *See* Gilbert ;
 William
 Wyberton, Wiberton', Wibertun', Wy-
 bertune, co. Linc., 8-13, 222-3 (3)-
 4
 close which was of Albert son of
 Ringolf in, 10
 close which was of Iwun in, 10
 close, high, in, 8
 places in :
 Brac, 9-10 (2)
 Dunnesbrigge, 9
 Dunnesbriggelant, Dunebriggeda-
 land, 10, 12
 Edolntoft, 9
 Indic, 8
 Locholt, 8
 Michelfordrue, 12
 Middelskisting, 10
 Mikelwurtherupe, 10
 Nordscisting, 12
 Northfenland, Nordfenland,
 Norhtfenland, 9 (2), 10, 12
 Peseolm, 11
 Sanddoland, 11
 Sudfenland, 9 (2)
 Suhtoftes, Suhttoftes, 10 (2)
 road in, 10
 Benedict of, 9n

Wyberton—*cont.*
 Benedict son of Roger of, 10
 Nigel of, withn., 10
 Ralf son of Ralf of (son of Ralf son
 of Stephen of Holland), withn.,
 10-12, 223 (3)-4, collector of an
 aid, 224, coroner, 224
 Roger father of Benedict of, 9n
 (possibly Roger Bacon, q.v.)
 Walter son of Giri of, also called, of
 Frampton, 9-11
 —, his wife. *See* Agnes
 Wychton', Peter de, withn., 95
 Wydia :
 son of Ascer, 114 (2), 116 (2)
 his son. *See* Robert ; William
 Wyham, Wiun, co. Linc. :
 William of, withn., 4
 William son of Ralf, of, 1n
 Wykeham, West, co. Linc., 203
 Wykes (? in Donington in Holland par.),
 co. Linc., Maud de, daughter of
 Ralf son of Richard of Leaden-
 ham, 161
 Wylchgebi. *See* Willoughby
 Wynchcombe. *See* Winchcombe
 Wynkele :
 Fulk de, 116
 John de, 114
 Wysebech. *See* Wisbech
 Wysman, Alan, withn., 170
 Wythelena, 168
 Wyville, Wiuelle, co. Linc. :
 parson of. *See* Alan ; Tallington,
 Simon of ; Harborough, Alan of
 —, Peter son of Alan of, 197n
 Yarborough, Jordebure, wapentake, 141
 Yggoldeby. *See* Ingoldsby
 Yllarius. *See* Hilarius
 Ymguin. *See* Jungwine
 Yngham. *See* Ingham
 Yngoldeby. *See* Ingoldsby
 York, Eboracum, co. York :
 Abbey of Holy Trinity in, 203
 archdeaconry of, 205
 archdeacon of. *See* Ralf
 cathedral church of :
 canons of, 205
 chancellor of, 166
 deanery of, 205
 precentor of, 166
 treasurer of, 205
 Yslep. *See* Islip
 Yungwin. *See* Jungwine

INDEX OF COUNTIES AND COUNTRIES

BEDFORDSHIRE

Bedford

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Buckingham

Turville

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Wisbech

Saham

CHESHIRE

Chester

CORNWALL

Cornwall

DERBYSHIRE

Blackwell

Derby

ESSEX

Waltham

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Cudlington
Gloucester

Wapley
Winterbourne

Winchcombe

HAMPSHIRE

Winchester

HEREFORDSHIRE

Hereford

HERTFORDSHIRE

Graveley

HUNTINGDONSHIRE

Buckden

Ecton

Huntingdon

KENT

Gravesend

Hardres

Meopham

LEICESTERSHIRE

Blaston
Burton Lazars

Croxton
Harborough

Kibworth
Leicester

LANCASHIRE

Up Holland

LINCOLNSHIRE

- Aisby [in Haydor par.]
 Algarkirk
 Alvingham
 Anwick
 Asgarby by Sleaford
 Ashby (? de la Launde)
 Ashby, West
 Aslackby
 Aubourn
 Aunsby
 Awthorpe
 Bardney
 Bassingham
 Bassingthorpe
 Baston
 Beckering [in Holton par.]
 Beckingham
 Bennington in Holland
 Benington, Long
 Benniworth
 Bicker
 Billingborough
 Binbrook
 Birthorpe [in Sempring-
 ham par.]
 Bitchfield
 Blankney
 Bleasby
 Blyborough
 Boothby Graffoe
 Boston
 Boultham
 Bourne
 Bracebridge
 Brandon [in Hough on
 the Hill par.]
 Branston
 Bratoft
 Brauncewell
 Brinkhill
 Broughton, Brant
 Bullington
 Burton Coggles
 Cadeby, North or South
 Cadney
 Caistor
 Cammeringham
 Canwick
 Carlton le Moorland
 Caythorpe
 Cheal [in Gosberton par.]
 Claxby (*unidentified*)
 Coleby
 Cranwell
 Crofton
 Crowland
 Cuxwold
 Deeping
 Dembleby
 Denton
 Digby
 Doddington, Dry
 Doddington Pigot
 Dorrington
 Dowsby
 Dunsby
 Dunston
 Easton [in Stoke Rochford
 par.]
 Edlington
 Elsham
 Eresby
 Evedon
 Ewerby
 Folkingham
 Fen [in Fishtoft par.]
 Fishtoft
 Firsby
 Frampton
 Fulbeck
 Fulstow
 Garwick [in Heckington
 par.]
 Gedney
 Gelston [in Hough on the
 Hill par.]
 Glenham
 Gonerby
 Gosberton
 Grainthorpe
 Grantham
 Greetham
 Grimsthorpe [in Eden-
 ham par.]
 Haceby
 Haconby
 Haddington
 Hagworthingham
 Hainton
 Hale, Great
 Hale, Little
 Hanworth, Potter
 Harleston
 Harrowby
 Haydor
 Hawthorpe [in Irnham
 par.]
 Heckington
 Hibtoft [in Algarkirk par.]
 Hoffleet [in Wigtoft par.]
 Holbeach
 Honington
 Horbling
 Horkstow
 Horncastle
 Horsington
 Hough on the Hill
 Hougham
 Howell
 Hykeham
 Ingham
 Ingleby [in Saxilby par.]
 Ingoldsby
 Irby
 Keelby
 Kelby [in Haydor par.]
 Kelsey, North or South
 Killingholme
 Kirby Underwood
 Kirkby Green
 Kirkby (probably Lay-
 thorpe)
 Kirkstead
 Kirmond le Mire
 Kyme, Philip of
 Langton (*unidentified*)
 Laughton by Folkingham
 Lavington, *also called*
 Lenton
 Leadenhams
 Leake
 Legbourne
 Lincoln
 Londonthorpe
 Louth
 Mablethorpe
 Manby
 Mareham, Cold [in Bur-
 ton Pedwardine par.]
 Marston
 Martin by Timberland
 Mere
 Metheringham
 Minting
 Moulton
 Navenby
 Nettleham
 Nettleton
 Newton by Folkingham
 Nocton
 Normanton
 Northorpe
 Norton Disney
 Orby
 Osbournby
 Oseby [in Haydor par.]
 Ouseby [in Sempringham
 par.]
 Pointon [in Sempringham
 par.]
 Quadring
 Quarrington
 Rasen, West
 Rauceby, North and
 South
 Ravesby
 Ringstone [in Rippingale
 par.]
 Rippingale
 Riseholme
 Ripsley
 Rothwell
 Roughton
 Rowston
 Rosby
 Ruskington
 Sapperton
 Scarle, North
 Scopwick

Scredington	Stoke, South	Washingborough
Sempringham	Stubton	Welbourn
Shillingthorpe [in Brace- borough par.]	Sturton, Great	Welby
Silkby [in Silk Wil- loughby par.]	Surfleet	Well
Sixle	Sutton (probable St. Mary)	Wellingore
Skegness	Swarby	Westborough
Skidbrook	Swaton	Weston
Skillington	Swineshead	Whaplode
Skinnand	Tattershall	Whisby [in Doddington Pigot par.]
Skirbeck	Temple Bruer	Wickenby
Sleaford	Thorganby	Wigtoft
Snelland	Thorpe in the Fallows	Willingham
Somerby by Grantham	Thorpe on the Hill	Willoughby, Scot
Somerton	Thorpe Tilney	Willoughby, Silk
Spalding	Threckingham	Willoughton
Spilsby	Thurlby by Lincoln	Wilsford
Stainby	Timberland	Woodhall
Stainfield	Torrington, West	Wragby
Stallingborough	Towthorpe [in London- thorpe par.]	Wrangle
Stapleford	Tytton [in Wyberton par.]	Wrawby
Steeping, Great or Little	Uffington	Wyberton
Stenning [in Swineshead par.]	Waddingham	Wyham
Stickney	Waddington	Wykeham, West
Stixwold	Waddingworth	Wykes [in Donington in Holland par.]
Stoke, North	Walcot by Folkingham	Wyville
	Walton by Grantham	

MIDDLESEX

London

NORFOLK

Castle Acre	Hellesdon	Oxnead
Dereham, West	Huntingfield	Waxham
Gressenhall	Norwich	

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Boddington	Northampton	Polebrook
Braybrooke	Pattishall	Rothersthorpe
Collingtree	Peterborough	Torpe [in Ufford par.]
Milton Malsor		

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Balderton	Kirkby	Shelford
Bingham	Laxton	Staunton
Bolsover	Leverton	Stoke, East
Bothamsall	Mattersey	Thurgarton
Bridgford, East	Misterton	Treswell
Chesterfield	Newark	Tuxford
Collingham	Nottingham	Worksop
Farndon	Retford	
Gedling	Scarle, South	

OXFORDSHIRE

Banbury	Langford	Shutford, East and West
Godstowe	Oxford	Thame
Islip		

SOMERSETSHIRE

Bristol

STAFFORDSHIRE

Lichfield

Stafford

SUFFOLK

Bury St. Edmund's
Haughley

Leiston

Sibton

SURREY

Guildford

SUSSEX

Chichester

Hastings

WARWICKSHIRE

Coventry

Mancetter

WILTSHIRE

Salisbury

Wilton

YORKSHIRE

Acklam
Birkin
Denthorpe
Everingham
FeatherstonHemingborough
Leavening
Marfleet
Newton KymeRichmond
Scarborough
Wharram
York

SCOTLAND

Whithern

BELGIUM

Ghent

EGYPT

Damietta

FRANCE

Arras (Pas de Calais)
Avalon (Ysère)
Bayeux (Calvados)
Brittany
Blois (Lois et Cher)
Caen (Calvados)Guingamp (Brittany)
Marcigny (Saône et Loire)
Paris
Rouen (Seine Inférieure)
Savigny (Manche)

ITALY

Rome

SPAIN

Almeria

Places unidentified owing to their being more than one in different countries.

Ashby
Barton
Burgh
Fiskerton
Marston
MartinMorton
Newton
Norton
Preston
Richmond
RochfordStainton
Stanford
Stowe
Tuddenham
Waltham

Unidentified

Akesby
FaxfletHilderwell
NewmarchPereton'
Widdington

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Abjuration of claims in the chapter house, 120-1

Advowson :

- of Quarrington, 198
- of Screddington, 131, 133
- of Skegness, 207

Agreement. *See* Chirograph : Lease

Agriculture :

assart, 219

barn :

- of the brothers of St. Katherine's, Lincoln, 152-3
- of Ralf Pilate in Screddington, 138-9

bovate :

- 27 (3), 36-9, 42-3, 46-7, 49 (4)-50 (2)-1, 55, 134, 158-60, 162, 213-4

of twenty acres, 223

parts of, specified, 55-6, 134-5
with meadow pertaining, 180-2
called Brunesland, in Harrowby, 100

half, 72 (2), 80 (2), 134

parts of, specified, 114
which Thor held in Screddington, 132

with meadow pertaining, 102

with meadow and toft, 122
with toft, parts of, specified, 115-6

quarter, 10, 122n

of the grantors demesne in Heckington, 118

of Achard Raven in Stainby, 107

of Adam son of Burneis in Haydor, 101

of Amfrid the mason in Grims-
thorpe, 140

of Henry son of Tovi in Oseby, 105

of Hugh son of Outi in Marston, 97-8

of Reginald brother of Roger son of Ouke in Haydor, 101

of Robert son of Ralf in Stub-
ton, 95-6 (2)

of Robert son of Sayve in
Marston, 97-8

of William Blund in Heckington, 118-20

with toft, 100

of Jordan son of Amfrid
in Grimsthorpe, 140

with toft and croft, 106

of Hugh in Rowston, 108-10

Agriculture, bovate with toft and croft
—*cont.*

of Ralf Glede in Rowston, 108, 110

of William son of Osieth
in Rowston, 108, 110

two of the grantor's demesne,
containing forty-two acres in
Wellingore, 83

of Benedict the cook in
Rowston, 108

of Haldanand Trig in Ose-
by, 104 (2)-5

of Isabella daughter of
Haimo in Hykeham, 152-
3 (2)

of Jungwine in Scredding-
ton, 129, 133

of Stephen brother of
Walter son of Roger of
Rudstone in Haydor, 101

of Wulfgeat in Asgarby, 111

— and a half with meadow
pertaining, 184-5

— and meadow formerly of
Reginald le Ficcheur and
Margaret, 185

and a toft of William son of
Alfred in Haddington, 177

two with a toft and croft of
Jungwine in Screddington, 127,
131, 133

five, pertaining to a capital
messuage, 175

bull, 214

butts, three pertaining to a toft, 37
close, *clausum*, 3, 186

high, 8

formerly of Albert son of Ring-
olf in Wyberton, 10

formerly of Iwun in Wyberton, 10

common rights :

both in fields and fen, 117

from sea to marsh, 13

— pertaining to four bovates in
Haydor, 101

cows, 100, 214

cowshed, *boveria*, 162

croft, crofts, 36, 117, 134

containing four acres, 31-2

of the men of Potter Hanworth,
31

half 35

called Dastercalecroft in
Wrangle, 4, 7

called Ketelscroft in Aunsby, 192

of Edward in Screddington, 128

of Ralf de Bolebec in Fulstow, 20

Agriculture, croft—*cont.*

- of Ralf Pilate in Scredington, called Wygotcroft, 136
- of Walter the clerk in Welbourn, 148
- crop, *vestitura*, *vestura*, 169, 172, 175
- cultura*, *quarentena*, 116, 124 (2), 128, 145, 169, 191, 193, 212-3 (2)
- containing seven selions with a headland, 1, 187-8
- containing twenty selions, 169
- of the Hall in Carlton le Moorland, 56
- of Peter of Hungary in Thurlby by Lincoln, 178
- dale, *dala*, called Besinhous in Wyberton, 13
- dayworks, 214
- demesne, 213 (2)
- field, *campus*, 29, 39, 58 (3), 62-3 (4), 73-5 (4), 77 (4), 79, 90 (4)-1, 128, 145-7, 150 (3), 154-5, 157, 169, 180-1 (2)-(3), 192 (3), 195
- furrow, *radius*, 145 (2)
- gore of meadow in Ruskington, 213
- grove, *nemus*, 101
- headland, *forarium*, *forerium*, *forrera*, heuedland, 55 (3), 77, 114, 148, 182
- half, 182
- little, containing one perch, 56
- containing one and a half perches, 56
- containing half an acre, 56
- of the brothers of the Hospital in Carlton le Moorland, 55
- of the church of St. Andrew of Anwick, 154
- of the monks of Kirkstead in Canwick, 29
- of the parson of Navenby, 63, 73
- of Hugh in Carlton le Moorland, 56 (2)
- of the prior of Haverholme in Wellingore, 91
- of Ralf de Sancto Vedasto in Thurlby, 182
- of Richard son of the chaplain in Anwick, 154
- of Robert son of the chaplain in Anwick, 154
- of William son of Alexander in Anwick, 154
- formerly of William de Templo in Wellingore, 90
- hedges, 166
- horse, 47
- land to be cultivated not left fallow at the end of term of lease, 176
- meadow, 8 12 (3)-4, 20, 29-30 (6)-3, 58 (3), 83-4, 90-1 (3), 97, 100, 114 (*passim*), 118 (2), 125 (2), 148-9, 172, 180-2, 213 (2)
- containing seven perches, 31-3
- new, 43, 114-5, 118

Agriculture, meadow—*cont.*

- seven feet wide, 113
- pertaining to a bovate in Caythorpe, 162
- pertaining to a bovate retained by the grantor, 101 (2)
- pertaining to two bovates, 53
- of William de Sancto Lucio in Welbourn, 149
- rights in, renounced, 95
- whole (*pratun integrum*), 125
- oxen, 167
- pasture, 8, 42, 117
- common, in Carlton le Moorland, 47
- in Navenby, 58
- in Scopwick, 41
- in Wrangle, 6
- in Wyberton, from the sea to the marsh, 11-2
- pertaining to half a bovate in Harmston, 144 (2)
- pertaining to two bovates in Scopwick, 43
- for sixty sheep in Thurlby by Lincoln, 191-2
- for a hundred sheep in Binbrook, 203
- for a hundred sheep in Whisby, 160
- for a hundred and forty sheep in Scredington, 135
- for a hundred sheep, a plough-team and four cows in Harrowby, 100
- for two hundred sheep in Wellingore, 83, 94
- for at least five hundred sheep and forty beasts in Ruskington, 213
- perch, *perca*, *percata*, *particata*, 10 (2), 28-30, 32, 37 (3), 42-3 (*passim*), 55-6 (*passim*), 58 (*passim*), 64 (*passim*), 66-71, 74-9 (*passim*), 83 (2), 89-90 (*passim*), 145-6 (*passim*), 154
- of eighteen feet, 31
- three, given in augmentation of the court of the common of Lincoln in Scredington, 133
- plough, 214
- ploughbeasts, *animalia*, *averia*, 47, 95
- , rights of feeding in a meadow for a fortnight renounced, 95
- plough-team, 100
- selion, 9-10 (*passim*), 11-2 (3), 14-5 (2), 29, 90, 114-7 (*passim*), 123-5 (*passim*), 128 (*passim*), 135 (*passim*), 143, 148-9, 50 (*passim*)
- capital, half of, 180
- half, 182
- half, called Gosaker, 182
- long, 124
- part of, measurements specified, for enclosing and building, 76

Agriculture, selion—cont.

- three, with two head lands, 189-90
- sheep, 83, 94, 100, 135, 160, 167, 191-2, 203, 214
- swathe, *andela*, 43
- toft (*passim*):
 - containing three acres, 17-9
 - third from the church towards the east in Heckington, 114
 - called Stevenecroft in Scredington, 134
 - in Silkby with its increment towards the south, 158-9
 - precisely measured, 65-70
 - half, 80 (2)
 - , with appurtenances, 72 (2)
 - , with half a bovate, 141-2
 - , precisely measured, 89
 - part of, 61, 136
 - , formerly held by grantor's brother, 80-1
 - , precisely measured, 71, 138-9, 144 (2), 148, 154-5, 162
 - with buildings, precisely measured, 63-4 (2)
 - pertaining to a bovate retained by grantor, 101 (2)
 - of the men of Potter Hanworth, 32
 - of Alexander son of Robert in Navenby, 81
 - of Anfred son of Ivo in Stainby, 108
 - of the hospital of Burton Lazars in Carlton le Moorland, 47
 - of the Common of Lincoln in Scredington, 137-8
 - of Daniel son of Fulk in Coleby, 57
 - of Elias brother of Walter in Asgarby, 112
 - of Geoffrey Stubby in South Stoke, 173
 - of Henry the Miller in Aunsby, 194
 - of John of Norton, formerly parson of Scredington, 131, 133
 - of Lefwin in Scredington, 128
 - of Peter of Hungary in Thurlby by Lincoln, 179-80
 - of Ralf Pilate in Scredington, 136 (2), 138 (2)
 - of Reginald Ruffus in Dembleby, 196
 - of Richard le Bet in Rippingale, 126
 - of Richard son of Haldan in Marston, 97-8
 - of Robert son of Robert the parson of Harmston, 144
 - of Roger Bucstan in Navenby, 76

Agriculture, toft—cont.

- of Sybil in Harmston, 144
- of Taner in Stainby, 108
- of Thomas of Caythorpe in Aunsby, 193
- of Walter son of Ivo in Navenby, 61
- of Walter son of John in Welbourn, 148
- of Warin the chaplain in Navenby, 59
- of William Blund in Heckington, 118
- of William Hewke in Welbourn, 148
- of William Malet in Stubton, 95-6
- of William Peche in South Stoke, 173
- of William son of Baldwin in Navenby, 61
- of William son of the reeve in Boothby Graffoe, 146
- of William of Wilsford in Marston, 97-8
- formerly held by Richard Terwast of the church of Wellingore, 93
- formerly of Adam Welle in Rauceby, 157
- formerly of Aelfric in Wellingore, 83
- formerly of Osbert son of Gippe in Navenby, 58
- formerly of Osbert Wither in Navenby, 59
- formerly of Ralf Page in Potter Hanworth, 35
- formerly of Ralf son of Maud in Timberland, 36-7
- formerly of Wythelena in North Stoke, 168
- and bovate of Roger son of Gervase in Wellingore, 84, 87
- and two bovates of Roger son of Gilbert in Thurlby by Lincoln, 186
- and two bovates in Leadenham which Richard del die formerly held in Leadenham, 161
- with buildings, 34, 53-4 (2), 136-7, 152-3 (2)
- with a messuage which Thomas son of Richard the chaplain of Kirkby held in Kirkby Green, 42
- with a selion pertaining, of Ralf of Blaston in Thurlby by Lincoln, 178-9 (2), 192
- toft and croft, 33, 126, 170-1, 173
- pertaining to a bovate, retained by the grantor, 102
- with buildings in Carlton le Moorland, 52

Agriculture, toft and croft—*cont.*

- formerly of Oger in Carlton le Moorland, 47
- formerly of Ralf son of Hugh in Stoke, 171
- formerly of Robert Cut in Stoke, 170
- formerly of Robert of Norfolk, in Stoke, 171
- formerly of Robert Stubby in Stoke, 170
- wood, *boscum*, 31-2, 38 (2), 212-3

wood :

- common rights of, pertaining to half a bovate in Haydor retained by grantor, 102
- half an acre of, pertaining to a bovate, 39
- of John Picot in Whisby, 160

Alienation of land :

- permitted, 25, 105, 137, 193-4
 - with consent of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, 120, 159
 - in sickness or in health, 150, 171-3
 - to wife after the death of her husband, 150

prohibited :

- except to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, 51
- within the term of a lease, 52
- without licence of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, 62-3
- to Jews or religious houses prohibited, 33, 81, 91, 98, 155, 157, 173-4
- to religious houses, permitted, 80
- , prohibited, 93

Alienation or removal of buildings prohibited, 99, 168**Alms :**

- free and perpetual, grants in, 48 (2), 160
- free pure and perpetual, grants in, 1, 40 (2), 72, 74, 82, 89, 134-5, 143, 146, 164 (2)
- free pure and perpetual, quit of all service, 27, 29-31, 39, 61, 65, 70, 74-9, 85, 106, 131, 146-7, 149, 158, 177
- perpetual, free and quit of all secular service, grant in, 20, 41, 151
- pure and perpetual, grants in, 2, 5-6, 11, 13-19, 21-3, 58, 95, 104, 108, 114-5, 117-8 (2), 125-7, 129-30, 133, 142, 165-6, 197
 - quit of the grantor and his heirs, 8, 28, 92-3
 - quit of all secular service, 3, 9, 12-3, 15-6 (2)-7, 22, 26, 28, 36-8, 43, 46 (2)-7, 57, 59, 62, 64, 66-7 (2)-9, 71, 73,

Alms : pure and perpetual—*cont.*

- 83, 97, 100-2, 104, 109, 112-3, 122-4, 126, 128, 133, 140-1, 144-5, 154-5, 161-2 (2), 178-92, 197
- saving forinsec service, 10, 127-8
- Amercements of persons hunting without licence, 218
- Archdeacon. *See* Bedford; Buckingham, Conan; Huntingdon; Lincoln Middlesex; Stow; York
- Assart. *See* Agriculture
- Assize of Mort d'ancestor, 60, 94

Barn. *See* Agriculture**Bible, Great, of Lincoln, 203****Bond :**

- acknowledging obligation to pay rent and not to alienate without licence, 63
- not to alienate a toft, 35
- to pay rent, 81, 110

Boundary, 56 (3), 74, 90, 181-2**— of toft, known, 138-9****Bovate. *See* Agriculture****Bridge :**

- of Cnut in Scredington, 128
- in Scredington, 134

Buildings :

- maintenance of, required of the grantee, 168
- , cost of, if more than five marks to be paid by the lessor to the lessee at the end of the lease, 176

Bull. *See* Agriculture**Burgesses. *See* Lincoln (3)****Burial in the cathedral, arranged, 23****Butts. *See* Agriculture****Candle of one pound's weight, 157****Castle. *See* Guildford; Lincoln****Causeway, *calcea*, 163****Cemetery :**

- of Dembleby, 196
- of Scredington, 136
- of Skillington, 163
- of Wellington, 89

Chamber, *thalamus*, 193**Chamberlain :**

- of the king of England. *See* Eustace : Ralf son of Stephen
- of the King of Scots. *See* Herbert

Charger, 219**Charter destroyed by fire, 120-1****Chattels :**

- granted with a *nativus*, 38, 40 (2), 48 (2), 72, 92 (2), 108, 199
- of a thief or cutpurse, 218

Chattels—*cont.*

to be taken with a corpse to Lincoln, 23

Chirograph :

original surviving, 33-5, 52, 80-1, 90, 99, 103, 155-6, 158-60, 166-7 (2), 169, 172, 175-6
(word only), 153-4, 159, 168

Church. *See* Anwick ; Boothby Graffoe ; Edlington ; Hykeham ; Rowston ; Scredington ; Scopwick ; Stoke, East ; Welbourn ; Wellingore

Close. *See* Agriculture

Collector of an aid, 224

Common rights (*communa ville*). *See* Agriculture

Concord, final, 5-6, 60, 84, 94, 221

Constable :

of the bishop of Lincoln. *See* William of Lincoln castle. *See* Haye, de la : Reginald

Copes, 222

Coroner. *See* Wyberton, Ralf of

Court :

of the king at Westminster, 170
suit of, 157

—, to be performed by the grantor, 25, 89, 164, 171, 173 (2)

(house) :

of the Common of Lincoln in Scredington, 133

of the dean and chapter in North Stoke, 167

of the priory of Stixwoud in North Stoke, 166

of John Berner in Carlton le Moorland, 55

of Peter of Hungary in Thurlby by Lincoln, 178

of Philip the knight in Timberland, 37

of Ralf son of Azo in Thurlby by Lincoln, 181

of Robert de Scurs in Skillington, 163

of Roger Bacon in Wyberton, 8
of William the baker in Haydor, 101

formerly of Thomas of York in North Stoke, 167

part of, precisely measured, of William son of Thomas, son of German of Caythorpe, 162

Cows. *See* Agriculture

Croft. *See* Agriculture.

Crop. *See* Agriculture

Cross in Navenby, 79

Crossroads, *furce*, in Scredington, 128

Crusade, the third, 221

Cultura. *See* Agriculture

Curtilage, *curtis*, of Hugh Grapin in Canwick, 28

Cutpurse, 218

Damages :

recovery of, provided for, 51

—, in event of defect of warranty, 51, 169

—, in event of defect of service, 176

Dayworks. *See* Agriculture

Dale. *See* Agriculture

Deans, rural. *See* Hugh ; John ; William ; Rothwell, Robert of

Demesne. *See* Agriculture

Dikes, *fossata, fovea*, 20, 56, 193

old, of the marsh in Wrangle, 6
surrounding a croft, 4-5, 7-8

Dogs, unlawed, 219

Dovecote, 195 (2)

Dower, 212, 214-6, 220-1

claim to, 84, 220

Easements, 25, 101, 157, 160-2 (3), 164-5 (2), 168, 171, 173, 178 (2)-9, 184-6, 189

Eels, 45

Ells, royal, 25 (2)

Entry :

upon land, right of, conceded, to recover damages, 51

Entry and exit, rights of, 2, 8, 42, 66-7 (2)-9, 71 (2), 164-5 (2), 171-3, 178-80, 183

by day and night, 160

by the gates of the toft, 81 (2)

for horses, carts and other vehicles, 25

for sheep, oxen and other animals and for cartage, 167

Exchange, *escambium* :

of land, 13, 105 (2), 188

of wood, 39

Executors of Testament, 156-7

Exit, 20. *See also* Entry and exit

Fabric. *See* Lincoln (9)

Faith, pledging of, 207

fide mea pro me et hereditibus meis interposita, 39, 65, 75-6, 78-9

fide media pro me et hereditibus meis interposita, 158, 177

fide mediante, 147

Fee, *feodum, feodum* :

of the chapter of Lincoln in Potter Hanworth, 35

of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland, 222-3

of Robert Grelley in Hoffleet, 14

of Robert de Scurs in Skillington, 163

of Walter the Chamberlain in Heckington, 118-9

of Walter son of Hugh of Bratoft in Wyberton, 13

Fen, *mariscum*, 42, 115 (2)

Field. *See* Agriculture

Fishery :

in Boultham, 44

in Boultham fen, 45

of Bassingham, 181

of a close in Thurlby by Lincoln, 186

Forest. *See* Chippenham ; Sherwood

Foresters, 218

Foster daughter, 193

Freeman, *liber homo*, 7

—, formerly *nativus*, 93

Furrow. *See* Agriculture.

Garden, 195 (2)

Gore. *See* Agriculture

Grant for life and three assigns with reversion to the dean and chapter, 99

—, for life, for imprisonment of property, *sub spe melioracionis*, 34

Grove, *nemus*. *See* Agriculture

Headland. *See* Agriculture

Heath, *brueria*, 105-6

Hedges. *See* Agriculture

Hill :

in Welbourn, 148

in Wellingore, 91

Homage (*sic*) *humagium* of a man sold with chattels, 88

Homage and service, grant to daughter for, 192

Horse. *See* Agriculture

Horse market in Boston, 22 (2), 26

Hospital. *See* Burton Lazars ; Lincoln (5)

House, *domus*, 208, 209

licence to build, 24

which grantor lives in, in Navenby, 82

of the rectory of Skillington, 163

of Alexander son of the priest of Boothby Graffoe, 146 (2)

of Hugh of Boddington in Fulstow, 20

of Nicholas son of the priest in Haydor, 101

of Ralf Pilate in Screddington, 136

of Richard son of William in Quadring, 3

of Robert the carpenter in Frampton, 19

of Serlo the clerk in Fulstow, 20

of William son of Ailmer in Wyberton, 11

mansum rectorie in Screddington, grant of land to increase, 136

Hundred, computation by the short or lesser, 148

Hunting, rights of, in Sherwood, 218-9

Jews, land not to be alienated to, 33, 81, 91, 98, 155, 157, 173-4

Justices, itinerant, 5, 60, 84, 94

King's highway, *regia strata*, *via regalis*, 90 (3), 145, 149 (3)

Landtol, one penny of, 110

Lease :

for four years, 52

for twelve years, 169-70

for twenty years, 172

until twenty crops have been taken, 175

Lights :

in parish church, rent for, 2

before cross in parish church, rent for, 166

Man :

grant of, 36

rights in, grant of, 7

nativus, grant of, with chattels, 48 (2)

—, with *sequela* and chattels, 38, 72, 92 (2), 108-10, 199-200

free of servile condition, 40 (2)-1 sale of, 88, 122-3

—, with his heirs (*sic*), 122-3

—, with *sequela*, 197

Manor of the rectory of Screddington, 136

Manuimission, 40 (2)-1

Mark, 88, 123, 173, 193, 214, 216 (2), 219 silver, 6, 54 (2), 94, 190

Marriage, gift in, 119, 212

—, frank, gift in, 147

Marsh, *mariscum*, 11-2

Mayor. *See* Adam

Meadow. *See* Agriculture

Messuage *masagium*, *mesuagium*, 5 (2), 22, 26, 36, 46, 49-50, 57, 60 (2), 119 (2), 168 (4)

with buildings, 119

called Alinetoft, 35

capital, of Walter son of Isabel in Asgarby, 111

—, of Ralf de Sancto Vedasto in Haddington, 175

Mill :

in Canwick, 29

in Navenby, 77

Mill—*cont.*

in Walton by Grantham, 103
on the Doverbeck, 212
on the Slea, 213
the sixth, in Welbourn, 148
built by the grantor in Stapleford,
197

Moor, *mara, mora* :

of Cold Mareham, 128
of Middlest in Scredington, 128
of Skillington, 165
of Thurlby by Lincoln, 181

Mortgage by way of lease, 51-2, 169-70,
172

Names :

(1) Forenames, old English, male

Ailmer	Kene (Coena)
(Æthelmaer)	Lefwin, Lewin
Ailric, Eilric	(Leofwine)
(Æthelric)	Leueric
Ailwin	(Leofric)
(Æthelwine)	Osbert
Alfred	Ringolf
Bruntat	(Hringwulf)
Doda	Safrid (Sæfrith)
Dudeman	Sired (Sigeraed)
Edlof (Eadlaf)	Stanard
Eilric	Wictebald
<i>See</i> Ailric	(? Wihtbald)
Elfwinn	Widmund
(Ælfwine)	Wulmer
Godric	(Wulfmaer)
Godwin	Wulfgeat
Hereward	Wydia
Jungwine	

(2) Forenames, old English, female

Eda	Osyth
Elviva (Ælfgifu)	Qenilda
Folpriht	(Cwenhild)
(? Foldpryp)	Sayve (Sægifu)
Hilda	Wydia
Nonniva	

(3) Forenames, Scandinavian, male

Agge	Guthred
Aki	(Guðrøðr)
Ascer (Qzurr)	Hacon (Hákon)
Asger (Asgeirr)	Haldan,
Auden (? Aupern)	Haldein
Auke	(Halfdanr)
Cnut (Knútr)	Houkes. <i>See</i>
Colegrim	Ouke
(Kólgrimr)	Osbern
Colsuain	(Asbiorn)
(Kolsveinn)	Ougrim
Gamel (Gamall)	(Audgrimr)
Gippe (Gipr)	Ouke, Houkes,
Gisle, Gisæl	Oukes
Grim	Outi (Auti)
Gunni	

Names—*cont.*

Forenames, Scandinavian, male

—*cont.*

Raven (Hrafn)	Thory (þori)
Rumfar	Tochi (Toki)
Siward	Toli
(Sigwarth)	Tovi
Suen, Swain	Trig (Tryggr)
(Sveinn)	Ulf
Thor (þor)	Ulfkel
Thorald	Wiger
(þoraldr)	(Vigarr)
Thorward	Wigot

(4) Forenames, Scandinavian, female :

Githa	Swave
Sigrith (Sigriðr)	(Svafa)

(5) Hybrid old English and Scandinavian male

Wulbern

(6) Forenames, Breton, male

Alan	Spirewic
Conan	

(7) Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly Continental

Acaris	Halte
Achard	Hermer
Alard	Heppo
Albert	Hervey
Amatory	Hilarius
Amfrid	Hubert
Anfred	Humfrey
Ansel	Ilbert
Astin	Ingelram
Aubrey	Ivo
Azo	Joce
Baldric	Jocelin
Baldwin	Jollan
Boydin	Jordan
(? Baudin	Lambert
(O.G.)	Laurence
Brice	Martin
Burneis	Matefrei
Emeric	Maurice
Ernald	Miles
Ernis	Nicholas
Eudo	Nigel
Eustace	Norhtlang
Frederick	Norman
Fulk	Oger
Gerard	Oliver
German	Pain
Gervase	Perchemund
Gilbert	Picot
Giri, Geri	Ragmer
Godfrey	Ralf
Goer	Randulf
Gregory	Reginald
Gumar	Reinbold
Guy	Reinor
Haimer	Reinford
(? Hademar	Reinger
O.G.)	Richer
Haimo	Roland

Names—*cont.*

Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly
Continental—*cont.*

Samson	Truerus
Savaric	Turpin
Serlo	Vger
Silvester	Walkelin
Tauer	Warin
Tetbert	Warner
Tezant	Winemer
Theobald	

(8) Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly
Continental, female

Agnes	Helen
Aline	Huguelina
Amabel	Idonea
Annaïs	Isobel
Annette	Ivetta
Aubrey	Juliana
Avice	Lecia
Basilina	Leta
Cecily	Mariota
Christina	Maud
Constance	Milisent
Dereina	Muriel
Edelina	Odierna
Eleanor	Paveia
Emma	Rosamund
Eva	Sara
Fousafia	Selva
Genevra	Sybil
Gunnora	Wythelena

(9) Occupation names

Arbalester. *See* Heppo; Jocelin
Baker. *See* John; Nicholas;
Simon; Walter; William
Bailiff. *See* Simon
Butler. *See* Geoffrey
Carpenter. *See* Adam; Gerard;
Hugh; Philip; Robert; Simon;
Thomas
Carter. *See* Hugh
Chaplain. *See* Abraham; Achard;
Alexander; Andrew; Augustine;
Baldric; Brice; Conan; Eudo;
Fulk; Geoffrey; Henry; Hugh;
Nicholas; Peter; Philip; Ralf;
Richard; Richer; Robert;
Roger; Rumfar; Stephen;
Thomas; Thorald; Walter;
Warin; William
Clerk. *See* Adam; Alan; Alexander;
Astin; Elias; Emiric; Frederick;
Gervase; Gilbert; Henry;
Herbert; Hugh; James;
Jocelin; John; Nicholas; Peter;
Ralf; Randolph; Reginald;
Richard; Robert; Simon;
Thomas; Walter; Warner;
William
Cook. *See* Benedict; Godwin;
John
Doctor, *medicus*. *See* Hugh

Occupation names—*cont.*

Doorkeeper, *janitor*. *See* Alan
Falconer. *See* Alan; John
Fisherman. *See* Adam son of
Laurence
Gardiner. *See* Simon
Glassmaker, *vitrearius*, *le verur*.
See Geoffrey
Mason. *See* Amfrid
Merchant. *See* Richard; William
Mercer. *See* Baldwin; Robert
Miller. *See* Henry; Walter
Parker. *See* Geoffrey
Reeve. *See* Hugh; Richard;
Robert; Roger; Thomas;
Warin son of Roger; Wil-
liam
Smith. *See* Robert; Ralf;
Rumfar
Shepherd. *See* Walter
Tailor, *scissor*, *talliator*. *See* Gil-
bert; Ralf
Winnower, *vannator*. *See* Simon

(10) Surnames

Aincurt	Bracy
Albus	Brand
Alselin	Bretun
Alta Ripa, de	Brian
Amundeville	Brun
Amys	Buch'
Angelicus	Bucstan
Anglicus,	Buddeville
Lengleis	Budding
Arderne	Bude
Arsic	Bule
Aubigny	Bully
Aumenil	Bunning
Autretot	Burd'
Bacon	Burgh, de
Bada	Bussei
Basages	Butteuileyn
Basset	Cade
Baswyn	Camvill
Bek	Cancel
Belet	Cantelot
Belhus	Cantilupe
Bern	Caperun
Bernard	Caux
Berner	Chamberlain
Berners	Chancellor
Bet	Chapman
Bighe	Charneles
Bissing	Chaumpenays
Blukeuill	Cheruill
Blund	Chesney
Bohun	Chidde
Boidel	Clare
Bokk	Cleruaus
Bolle	Clifford
Bonddeman	Clinton
Bonde	Cole
Bonding	Coleman
Bosse	Colevill
Bracur, le	Columbayn

Surnames—*cont.*

Coperen
Cormery
Corns
Costard
Costy
Cotstam
Craon
Cressy
Creuequer
Curzon
Cut
Damet
Darcy
Deudamur
Deuenys
Die del
Disney
Doinell'
Druri
Duck
Duket
Dunhalle
Dunitune
Dymur
Engaine
Enge
Euermue
Faukes
Fenei
Ferrers
Ficchur
Fiket
Foliot
Flamber
Flammene, le
Flehend
Flury
Folp
Franceys
Freman
Fremund, de la
Furmage
Furneaux
Gent
Gernun
Gaigne
Girdelaf
Gladewy
Glede
Godefray
Godelad
Godelaf
Grapin
Grelley
Grim
Gris
Grosseteste
Grubbe
Gubold
Gule
Guinn
Haket
Halai
Harefot
Hanuill'
Hauteyn
Haye
Hayrun
Heged
Henne
Hewke
Hindes
Hod
Hog
Hoog
Hopper
Horre
Hors
Hoiuile
Hudeg'
Hule, de la
Hunfray
Hurel
Innocentibus,
de
Insula, de
Jocelin
Jorz
Kaineuille
Kenes
Kuluer
Kuske
Kykemay
Lacy
Landa, de
Lascelles
Latewis
Latimer
Layt
Le Scrurs
Lesige
Lestrangle
Lettres
Linsted
Loenays
Longchamp
Lucy, de
Luvayne
Luvet
Luvetot
Lyntoft'
Lysurs
Malebuche
Malet
Malreward
Marc
Marcholf
Mare, de la
Marmiun
Marsh
Martel
Mauclerc
Menwat
Merle, del
Messager
Millai
Milon

Surnames—*cont.*

Mohaud
Monte Alto, de
Montfort
Mowbray
Munde
Muntani
Mus
Neucomin
Nevill
Noreis
Norman
Nunde
Oilli
Oyry
Oysun
Page
Palefrey
Palmer
Paris
Park
Parleben
Pasdelu
Passemmer
Patrick
Peche
Pe de chen
Perunel
Peverel
Picot
Pilate
Pirun
Planta
Plantecardun
Plochswain
Pollard
Pondemer
Prell
Prest
Prigun
Priun
Prouays
Pullan
Punel
Prudun
Quarel
Raulot
Raven
Redbert
Rede
Renevill
Riparia, de
Roches, des
Roman
Roten
Roumare
Rudd
Ruffus
Rugelenn
Rune
Necessity :
grant in, 171-3
lease in, 52, 169-70, 172
Nun, 223

Rupe, de
Russel
Rust
Rye
Sart
Schipman
Scirmissur
Scot
Scurs
Selthe
Selvain
Sessoynne
Snatel
Spalding
Spenser
Spyrel
Stedman
Stubby
Styward
Surenensis
Tebaltot
Templar
Terwast
Trenchenote
Tuschet
Tunbote
Tunstede
Turheued
Turniant
Turs
Ursel
Vanyn
Vaux
Vavasur
Ver
Vesci
Vireneto
Volant
Wake
Walding'
Walensis
Walneve
Wanci
Warrenne
Waspray
Wastenei
Wilde
Welle
Wildeker
Wimes
Wirard
Wither
Witteheued
Wluiet
Wodeboys
Wodeman
Worth
Wysman

Oath, 170

of the pledges of the sheriff in 1170, 205

not to sell a tenement except to the dean and chapter, 51

iuramento interveniente, 63, 73, 85, 141, 146

iuramento mediante, 64

corporal, *corporale sacramentum*, 51

corporali iuramento interveniente, 54-5

inspectis sacrosanctis, 144

tactis sacrosanctis, 52, 190

tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis, 176

tacto mairi altari Linc', 162

Obit :

of Idonea of Blackwell and William son of Rannulf, 220

of Ralf of Holland, 222

of Robert the archdeacon, 203

of Walter of Ghent, 222

Official of the archdeacon of Lincoln.

See Horkstow, John of :

Innocentibus, Gilbert de

Option to buy croft to be offered to the church of Lincoln in event of sale, 35

Oxen. *See* Agriculture

Palfrey, 219

Papal judges delegate, 166-7

Park, 218

Pasture. *See* AgriculturePath, *chimina*, 6

Penalty of a mark to the fabric for non-penalty of damages within eight days, 176

Pension :

of three marks from the church of Edlington, 206

of three marks from the church of Rowston, 213-4

Perch. *See* AgriculturePledge, *pignus*, 190Plot, *area*, *placea* :

with house on, 163 (2)

precisely measured, 24, 90, 136

Plough, ploughbeast, ploughteam. *See* Agriculture

Quitclaim, release, 5, 7, 32, 39-40 (2)-1, 50, 53-4 (2)-5, 60, 84, 94-5, 121-3, 131, 133, 143-4, 147, 153, 168, 174, 195, 198-9

Reeds, right to take, for thatching, 217

Regard of the forest, 218

Religious houses, land not to be alienated to, 33, 81, 91, 98, 155, 157, 173-4. *See also* Alvingham ; Bardney ;Religious houses—*cont.*

Beauchief ; Belvoir ; Blanchland ; Blyborough ; Bourne ; Bullington ; Castle Acre ; Catley ; Coton, Nun ; Crowland ; Croxton ; Darley ; Elsham ; Godstowe ; Haverholme ; Kirkstead ; Kufford ; Leiston ; Marcigny ; Minting ; Newhouse ; Newstead ; Peterborough ; Revesby ; Roche ; Saint Martin d'Acy ; Savigny ; Shelford ; Sibton ; Sixle ; Spalding ; Stainfield ; Stanley ; Stixwold ; Swineshead ; Temple Bruer ; Thame ; Thornton ; Thurgarton ; Vandy ; Waltham ; Welbeck ; York (Holy Trinity).

Rents, 1-2, 11-2, 19, 25, 33-5, 44-5, 49-50, 53, 54, 63-4, 71, 81-2, 87, 91, 93, 98-9, 103, 110 (2), 143, 152 (2)-4, 156 (2), 159-60, 171-4, 192, 194, 214

of a bushel of salt, 4

of a candle of one pound's weight, 157

of a clove gilly-flower at Christmas, 137

of a peppercorn, 163

of a pound of cumin, 196

of a pair of gilt spurs or sixpence at Easter, 105

of two shillings with ten sticks of eels and a pound of pepper, 45

of two shillings during joint lives of grantees, to be reduced to one shilling on the death of either, 23

to be paid to the chief lord by the grantor, 25

ecclesiastical censure or other compulsion in event of non-payment of, 33, 111

penalty of half a mark to the fabric of Lincoln for non-payment of, 111

River, main channel of the Witham, *flum*, 25Road, *iter*, 56

via, 2, 10, 19 (2), 29-31, 43 (2), 55, 62-3, 67, 76, 108, 110, 117 (2), 124-5, 134, 141, 144 (2), 178, 180 (4), 182, 187, 191 (2)-2 (2)-3

communis via, 14-6

communis strata in Screddington (Mareham Lane), 137

called Gerbodegate in Navenby, 65

great, 58

strata, 56, 89, 145 (2)

vicus, 136.

See also Ermine Street

Rood (length), 90 (2)

of twenty feet, 138 (2)-9 (2)

(area), 90-1 (2)

Salt, 4
 tolls on, passing through Sherwood, 219
 Saltpan, 13
 Sea, 8, 11-2
 Seals, lesser of the chapter of Lincoln, 35
 privy. *See* Ghent, Gilbert of
See also Agnes daughter of Albert ;
 Bacon, Roger ; Bernard, Roger ;
 Berner, John ; Besago, William
 de ; Boddington, Hugh of ;
 Boothby, Reginald son of Brian
 of ; Boothby, Reginald son of
 Reginald of ; Brandon, Reginald
 son of Elias of ; Catley Priory ;
 Chamberlain, Walter ; Coleby,
 Geoffrey son of Philip of ; Costy,
 Geoffrey ; Crevequer, Alexander
 de ; Disney, William ; Flury,
 Thomas ; Ghent, Gilbert of ;
 Gilbert, son of Quenilda ; Gubald,
 John ; Harmston, Robert of ;
 Lincoln (5) Hospital of St.
 Sepulchre ; Longchamp, Henry
 de ; Luvet, Geoffrey ; Mercer,
 Baldwin ; Navenby, Geoffrey son
 of Alexander of ; Navenby, Osbert
 son of Walter the clerk of ;
 Navenby, Richard son of Alex-
 ander of ; Navenby, Roger son of
 Robert of ; Navenby, Walter son
 of Ivo of ; Navenby, William son
 of Baldwin of ; Robert the baker ;
 Shelford Priory ; Swaton, Ralf
 of ; Sancto Vedasto, Hugh de ;
 Skillington, William son of Osbert
 of ; Volant, William ; Walter
 chaplain of Harmston ; Wyldeker,
 Geoffrey de
 Selion. *See* Agriculture
Sequela of nativi, 38, 40 (2)-1, 72, 92 (2),
 108-9, 199
 Servant, household (*familiaris serviens*),
 157
 Service :
 all, to be performed by the grantor,
 109
 of a penny for all, except that due to
 the chief lord, 174
 due to the King to be performed by
 the grantee, 107
 —, to be performed by the grantor,
 together with all other service,
 122
 forinsec, due from a quarter bovatē
 held in socage, 10
 due from one twenty-eighth part of
 a knight's fee, 223
 —, to be performed by the grantee,
 87
 —, to be performed by the grantor,
 27
 Sheriff. *See* Cornwall ; Gloucester ;
 Lincoln (1)
 Spring, *fons*, in Skillington, 163

Socage, *socagium*, 10
 Solicitor of gift, 108
 Stream, *flet*, in Hoffleet, 15
 Suffragan bishop of York. *See* Whit-
 hern
 Swathe. *See* Agriculture
 Synod, 203

 Tenement, *mansura*, *mansum*, 41, 213-4
 Testament, 156-7
 Thief, 218
 Tithe, 202, 207
 Toft. *See* Agriculture
 Turbary, rights of, 8

 Valley, 58
 Vernacular words :
 flet, 15
 est, 20
 heuedland, 77
 nort, norht, 20, 26, 58
 sud, suht, 20, 26, 58
 suthpart, 58
 Vice-archdeacon. *See* Hardres, Robert de ;
 Hardres, William de

 Wall, *murus*, 162
 licence to erect a, 191-2
 paries, 193
 Wapentake. *See* Aswardhurn ; Aveland ;
 Boothby ; Flaxwell ; Graffoe ;
 Langoe ; Louthesk ; Loveden ;
 Threo ; Winnibriggs
 Warranty, 2-3, 5-6, 9-10, 12-3 (2),
 15-9, 22 (2), 26-7, 30-1, 36-41,
 43-7 (2), 50-1, 53-4, 56-9, 61-2,
 64-7 (2)-71 (2), 73 (2)-9, 83, 85,
 87, 91, 96-7, 101-2, 104-9, 112-4,
 117-9, 122-8, 131 (2), 133, 135-8
 (2)-42, 144-5, 147, 149, 155, 158,
 161-3, 177-81, 183-5 (2)-7 (2)-
 94, 196-7
 against men and women, 89, 164-5
 (2), 171-3 (2)-4, 195
 against men and women both
 Christian and Jew, 25
 provision for recovery of damages
 arising from defect of, 52,
 169
 provision for exchange in event of
 defect of, 105
 Warranty of lease :
 provision for exchange if loss is
 suffered through defect of, 176
 provision for repayment of loan in
 event of defect of, 190
 vouching of dean and chapter to,
 5, 60, 84

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Widow, retention of land in return for
 permission to remain a, 216-7</p> <p>Widowhood :
 grant made in, 108, 161
 quitclaim made in, 32</p> <p>Wine, 217</p> | <p>Wood. <i>See</i> Agriculture</p> <p>Writ :
 of the Justiciar to give seisin, 85
 of <i>Perdono</i>, 214
 of right, 223</p> <p>Writer of this charter, 133</p> |
|---|---|

DA
670
L69L5
v.46

Lincoln Record Society,
Lincoln, Eng.
Publications

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
